

ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
ENGINEERING
PLANNING

## **Specifications**

For:

# Home2 Suites by Hilton

Lee's Summit, MO 64064

Basis of Design Volume 2 of 2

Owner:

Intrinsic Development 3622 Endeavor Ave. Ste 101 Columbia, MO 65201

Project No.: 22023 City Submission April 17, 2024

## SECTION 000110 TABLE OF CONTENTS 0000110 Table of Contents

## Home2 Suites – Brand Standards - United States 2500 - Design, Construction & Renovation Standards

Summary of Changes	
2501.00 EXTERIOR	2500-3
2502.00 LOBBY AREA	2500-12
2503.00 PUBLIC RESTROOMS	2500-18
2504.00 FOOD AND BEVERAGE	2500-22
2505.00 NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS BRAND	2500-30
2506.00 COMMERCIAL FACILITIES	2500-30
2507.00 MEETING FACILITIES	2500-34
2508.00 RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	2500-39
2509.00 CIRCULATION	2500-50
2510.00 GUEST SUITES	2500-57
2511.00 NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS BRAND	2500-72
2512.00 GUEST BATHROOM	2500-72
2513.00 BACK-OF-HOUSE	2500-81
2514.00 TECHNICAL CRITERIA	2500-95
2515.00 FURNISHINGS, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	2500-132
2516.00 FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	2500-148
2517.00 ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES	2500-170
2518.00 TECHNOLOGY WIRING STANDARDS	2500-170
2519.00 SIGNAGE AND GRAPHICS	2500-181

#### Home 2 - Dynamic Finish Specifications

- 1. Summary of Changes
- 2. Introduction
- 3. Supplemental Information
- 4. Index
- 5. Home2 Finish Specs

#### Home2-Dynamic FF&E Specifications Guest Suites

- 1. Summary of Changes
- 2. Table of Contents
- 3. Introduction
- 4. Supplemental Information
- 5. Index by Area
- 6. Seating (100 series)
- 7. Lighting (200 series)
- 8. Casegoods (300 series)

- 9. Window Treatment (400 series)
- 10. Art & Mirrors (500 series)
- 11. Bed Sets (600 series)
- 12. Index of Renovation Specs
- 13. Renovation Specs

#### Home2 - Dynamic FF&E Specifications Public Areas

- 1. Summary of Changes
- 2. Table of Contents
- 3. Introduction
- 4. Supplemental Information
- 5. Index by Area
- 6. Seating (100 series)
- 7. Lighting (200 series)
- 8. Casegoods (300 series)
- 9. Window Treatment (400 series)
- 10. Art & Mirrors (500 series)
- 11. Outdoor (700 series)
- 12. Millwork (800 series)
- 13. Index of Renovation Specs
- 14. Renovation Specs

#### Interior Signage Package

- 1.0 Overview of ADA Standards
  - 1.1 ADA Standards for Signs with Raised Characters
  - 1.2 ADA Standards for Signs with Visual Characters
- 2.0 Overview of Brand Signage Requirements
  - 2.1 Sign Materials
  - 2.2 Identification Signage for Permanent Rooms and Spaces
  - 2.3 Directional Signage
  - 2.4 Informational Signage
- 3.0 Examples of Sign Layouts
  - 3.1 Room Identification Signs
  - 3.2 Life Safety Signs
  - 3.3 Wayfinding Signs
  - 3.4 General Information Signs
  - 3.5 Property Rule Signs
  - 3.6 State Specific Signage
  - 3.7 Exterior Signage

#### **Standard Sign Designs and Concepts**

#### **Plumbing Fixtures**

- 1. Drinking Fountain public spaces
- 2. Lavatory Single Occupant Public Restroom
- 3. Lavatory Faucet Multiple Occupant Public Restroom
- 4. Lavatory Faucet Single Occupant Public Restroom
- 5. Lavatory Undermount Bowl Guest Room Restroom
- 6. Lavatory Undermount Bowl Multiple Occupant Public Restroom
- 7. Shower Guest Suites
- 8. Sink Guest Suite Kitchen
- 9. Tub-Shower Guest Suites
- 10. Tub-Shower Trim Kit Guest Suites
- 11. Urinal Public Restrooms
- 12. Urinal Flush Valve Public Restrooms
- 13. Water Closet Guest Suites

- 14. Water Closet Public Restrooms
- 15. Water Closet Flush Valve Public Restrooms

#### **DIVISION 11 - Equipment**

11 40 00 - FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

#### **EQUIPMENT BROCHURE BOOK-HOME2 - FOOD PREP**

1.Cut Sheets

























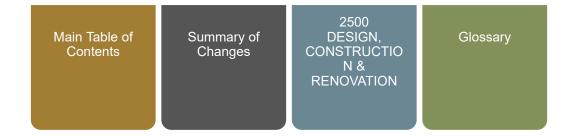








## Home2 Suites Standards - United States 2500 - Design, Construction & Renovation Standards



## Home2 Suites Brand Standards - United States 2500 - Design, Construction & Renovation Standards **Table of Contents**

#### Summary of Changes

#### 2500 DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION & RENOVATION

2500.00 DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION & RENOVATION PREAMBLE	2500-2
2501.00 EXTERIOR	2500-3
2502.00 LOBBY AREA	2500-13
2503.00 PUBLIC RESTROOMS	2500-18
2504.00 FOOD AND BEVERAGE	2500-22
2505.00 NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS BRAND	2500-31
2506.00 COMMERCIAL FACILITIES	
2507.00 MEETING FACILITIES	
2508.00 RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	
2509.00 CIRCULATION	2500-51
2510.00 GUEST SUITES	
2511.00 NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS BRAND	2500-72
2512.00 GUEST BATHROOM	2500-72
2513.00 BACK-OF-HOUSE	2500-82
2514.00 TECHNICAL CRITERIA	2500-96
2515.00 FURNISHINGS, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	2500-133
2516.00 FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	2500-148
2517.00 ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES	2500-169
2518.00 TECHNOLOGY WIRING STANDARDS	2500-169
2519.00 SIGNAGE AND GRAPHICS	2500-180

#### Home2 Suites - United States 2500 - Design, Construction & Renovation Standards Preface

This Standards Manual ("Manual") has been developed to provide the Owner (as defined below) of the Hotel with the required minimum standards, procedures, rules, regulations, policies, and techniques (the "Brand Standards") of the Home2 Suites by Hilton ("Brand") all suites brand system (the "System"). To achieve and maintain high standards of quality and service and associated goodwill for the System, it is essential that Owner strictly adhere to all elements of the System, including, without limitation, the Manual and the Owner's Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in this Manual to the contrary, the policies contained in the Resources to this Manual are not required to be adopted by a franchised Hotel as long as the Hotel adopts a policy covering the subject matter in the attachment that meets all legal requirements.

All references in this Manual to "Owner" refer to the Owner operating under a License Agreement or Franchise Agreement (which may be the owner of the Hotel) or the owner under a Management Agreement, as applicable, with the Brand (the "Agreement"). All references in this Manual to the "Hotel" refer to the Hotel that has been provided with this Manual. At times this Manual imposes obligations on the Hotel that are essential to the System. Owner is responsible for ensuring the hotel's compliance with those obligations. All references in this Manual to the "Brand" refer to Hilton Franchise Holding LLC or HLT Existing Franchise Holding LLC if the hotel is designated as a USA hotel. Otherwise, these references refer to Hilton Worldwide Franchising LP. All references to Hilton Worldwide refer to Hilton Worldwide, Inc.

These Brand Standards are subject to change, amendment, or supplement from time to time by the Brand. The Brand has the sole and absolute discretion to grant exceptions to these Brand Standards as it deems appropriate.

These Brand Standards are designed to protect the System and the trademarks and service marks associated with the System, and not to control the day-to-day operation of the Hotel. Owner at all times will remain responsible for the operation of the Hotel, and all activities occurring at the hotel. Owner must hire and train its own employees. The Brand is not responsible for and does not direct or control the conduct of any Hotel employee.

Owner must comply with and maintain the Brand Standards at a level equal to or greater than as set forth in this Manual. Violation of any of these Brand Standards by Owner shall constitute default of Owner's Agreement and would allow the Brand to take all necessary action to protect the integrity of the System.

This Manual is the property of the Brand and is provided to Owner for use and reference during the term of its Agreement with the Brand. Additions and modifications to this Manual will be posted at a website of which the Brand will provide Owner notice, or will be sent to Owner, and Owner must comply with these additions and modifications to the same extent as if set forth in this Manual at this time. For the avoidance of any doubt, any such additions or modifications set forth at such a website are incorporated herein by reference.

Owner must maintain the confidentiality of the Manual. Upon termination of its Agreement, Owner must return this Manual and all other confidential material owned, created, or used by the Brand without retaining any photocopies.

At or about the time Owner executes the Agreement, the Brand will place Owner in a Region set forth below. The Region that Owner is placed in is within the sole and absolute discretion of the Brand and may be modified from time to time. Owner must comply with all Brand Standards applicable to that Region, which includes those Brand Standards that are not limited by Region.

For the avoidance of any doubt, if the applicability of a Brand Standard or a section of a Brand Standard is limited to a specific Region and the Owner has not been placed in that Region, then the Brand Standard or section, as the case may be, is not applicable to the Owner. Conversely, if the Owner has been placed in that Region, the Owner must comply with the Brand Standard or section.

For the avoidance of doubt, wherever it is stated in this Brand Standards Manual that certain requirements/specifications would apply where the Hotel has or decides/elects to have certain elements, whether the Hotel has or will have such elements is to be determined in the sole discretion of Hilton Worldwide.

#### Portable Document Format (PDF) Disclaimer

© Copyright 2021 Hilton Worldwide.

### Home2 Suites - United States 2500 - Design, Construction & Renovation Standards Preface

The information contained in the portable document format (PDF) version of this manual represents the brand standards as of the effective date. Hilton Worldwide reserves the right, at our sole and absolute discretion, to change modify, add or remove portions of these standards at any time. These brand standards should be used for internal purposes only and may not be publicly distributed. This PDF contains confidential information and any unauthorized disclosure, copying or distribution of this material is strictly prohibited.

5

## **Home2 Suites - Summary of Changes**

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
2500.00	Design, Construction & Renovation *See standard for details	Design, Construction & Renovation Preamble	Revision	Global
2500.00.A	Not Applicable to this Brand	Overview *See standard for details	Addition	Global
2500.00.B	Not Applicable to this Brand	*See standard for details	Addition	Americas   Asia Pacific
2500.00.C	Not Applicable to this Brand	Interior Design Review and Approval Process *See standard for details	Addition	Global
2500.00.D	Not Applicable to this Brand	Project Review and Approval Process  *See standard for details	Addition	Global
2501.02.J	Special landscaping or fencing/screening is required to enhance the views from the guest suites and screen undesirable views, such as service areas and any ground mounted equipment. Chain-link or barbed wire type fencing is not permitted. Clearances required by the equipment and/or local jurisdiction must be maintained.	Special landscaping or fencing/screening is required to enhance the views from the guest suites, buffer the lobby area lounge patio from the parking area and drives, and screen undesirable views, such as service areas and any ground mounted equipment. Chain-link or barbed wire-type fencing is not permitted. Clearances required by the equipment and/or local jurisdiction must be maintained.	Revision	Global
2501.03.F	The Grilling Patio and Outdoor Lounge must be decorative, non-slip, exposed aggregate with a light sandblast or with a concrete finishing/curing product. The finish must be comfortable to walk on with bare feet. Decorative concrete finishes must be integral with the slab. Topical applications are not allowed.	Patios, terraces, or any outdoor lounge areas must be decorative, non-slip, exposed aggregate with a light sandblast or with a concrete finishing/curing product. The finish must be comfortable to walk on with bare feet. Decorative concrete finishes must be integral with the slab. Topical applications are not allowed.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
2501.03.G	Two fire pits must be provided at the Outdoor Lounge patio. Fire pits must be permanent and fueled by natural gas. Bowl must be metal, concrete or stone and must have minimum 18"/450 mm high ledge. UL approved automated operation is required. An emergency shut-off button must be highly visible in the area, away from the unit.	The two fire pits or fire features at the Outdoor Lounge patio must be permanent and fueled by natural gas. Bowl must be metal, concrete or stone and must have minimum 18"/450 mm high ledge. UL-approved, automated operation is required. An emergency shut-off button must be highly visible in the area and installed at 48"/1.2 m maximum above finished floor to the top of the highest operable feature. The shut-off button must be wall-mounted with the housing and wiring fully concealed into the surrounding wall. Exposed conduit is not approved or permitted. Verify final installation of fire pit and emergency shut-off requirements with the authorities having jurisdiction.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2501.04.E.1	Louvers must be extruded aluminum with drainable blades and prevent penetration of water. Louvers must have either a anodized or Kynar-painted finish in a color that coordinates with the exterior color scheme.	Louvers must be extruded aluminum with drainable blades and prevent penetration of water. Louvers must have either an anodized or Kynar-painted finish in a color that coordinates with the exterior color scheme. Vent hoods are not an approved wall outlet.	Revision	Global
2501.04.G.4	Balcony railings must meet minimum criteria in section 2516.05.D. Railings must not impede guest view. Bottom rail shall be 2"/50 mm maximum above the floor. Railings must not be horizontal or climbable. Flat top rail is not permitted.  Brand may require a comfort wind study to determine need for windscreens in excess of the minimum guardrail	Balcony railings must meet minimum criteria in section 2516.05.D. Railings must not impede guest view. Bottom rail shall be 2"/50 mm maximum above the floor. Railings and pickets must not be horizontal or climbable. Flat top rail is not permitted.  Brand may require a comfort wind study to determine need for windscreens in excess of the minimum guardrail	Revision	Americas   Asia Pacific
2501.06.K.1.a	heights indicated in this section.  Not Applicable to this Brand	heights indicated in this section.  A minimum of one of these EV charging stations must be designed for accessible access unless more are required by the local jurisdiction.  1) The EV charging station must be positioned for accessible use.  2) A striped area next to the vehicle must be available for	Addition	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
		ADA access to the EV charging station, 3) This parking space is not required to display the International Symbol of Access and should not be considered as one of the property's ADA parking stalls, unless required by the local jurisdiction.		
2501.06.K.2	Stations must be protected or positioned to prevent damage from vehicles.	Stations must be protected or positioned to prevent damage from vehicles by using bollards and/or wheel stops.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2501.06.K.3	Power supplied to the stations must be provided underground.	Power supplied to the stations must be provided underground. Power equipment including electrical panels and H-Frame panels, wireless internet equipment, and antennas must be placed outside of guest view, and/or behind landscaping or fencing/screening. Conduit must be painted the same color as the surrounding surfaces.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2501.06.K.5.a	Ability for drivers to access stations via contactless credit cards and/or any manufacturer's subscription.	Ability for drivers to access stations via contactless credit cards and/or any manufacturer's subscription or app.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2501.06.K.5.f	Not Applicable to this Brand	Universal charging capabilities.	Addition	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2501.06.K.8	Signage must be provided designating parking space(s) for the electric vehicle charging stations.	Signage must be provided designating parking space(s) for the electric vehicle charging stations. Refer to section <u>2519.04</u> .	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2501.06.K.10	Provide a wheelstop in front of the EV charger.	Not Applicable to this Brand	Deletion	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2501.08.G.1		Primary entrance to site must have accent lighting to highlight the entry and entry landscaping. Pole mounted lighting is not permitted.	Addition	Global
2501.08.G.2		Outdoor pool area must be illuminated.	Addition	Global

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
2501.08.G.3		Lighting must be pole-mounted. Lighting must be high energy efficient and long life.	Addition	Global
2501.08.G.4		Maximum pole height is 15'-0"/9.0 m. Cut off shields or similar devices must be used to prevent glare and annoyance.	Addition	Global
2504.01.Z.1.a.2	One (1) touchless hand wash basin in each Food Prep area or as required by code, complete with stainless-steel back splash, soap and towel dispenser.	One (1) touchless hand wash basin in each food prep area, kitchen, or as required by code, complete with touchless stainless-steel soap and towel dispenser and stainless-steel backsplash.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2504.06.B	No seating is allowed inside the breakfast serving area.	Seating is not allowed inside the breakfast serving area.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States   Europe   Middle East and Africa
2504.06.W.8	A main breakfast serving counter, approximately 17'-5"/5.3 m plus an additional 3'-0"/0.9 m millwork unit for juice machine, and an 8'-0"/2.44 m separate counter must be provided within breakfast area as shown on the prototype drawings. Refer to the prototype drawings for locations and to the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found on https://designinformation.hilton.com for design intent.	A main breakfast serving counter, approximately 20'-5"/74.6 m x 3'-0"/0.91 m and an 8'-0"/2.44 m x 2'-7"/0.79 m separate counter must be provided within breakfast area as shown on the prototype drawings. Refer to the prototype drawings for locations and to the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found on https://designinformation.hilton.com for design intent.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2506.01	Home2 Market	Retail	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States   Europe   Middle East and Africa
2506.01.G	Finish Options - Home2 Market	Finish Options - Retail	Revision	Global
2506.02.I	Conceal all electrical and plumbing connections behind the connected equipment.	Conceal electrical connections behind the connected equipment. Conceal washer box plumbing connections	Revision	Global

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
		when allowed by the local jurisdiction having authority.  Dryer vents must be fully concealed.		
2506.03.L	Each area must contain a minimum of one self service ice machine with a minimum production capacity of 5 lb/2.2 kg per 24-hours for each guestroom on the floor served. Machine must be equipped with sanitary dispenser operated by push button, guestroom key card or complimentary token. Open-bin type ice machines are not permitted.	Each vending area must contain a minimum of one self-service ice machine with touchless water bottle filler. Minimum ice production to be 5 lb/2.2 kg of ice per 24-hours for each guestroom on the floor served. Ice machine must be equipped with sanitary dispenser operated by push button. Open-bin type ice machines are not permitted.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2507.00.E	Provide a HVAC system that allows for independent temperature control for each meeting/ball room subdivision.	Provide a HVAC system that allows for independent temperature control for each meeting room subdivision.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2507.03.A	Boardrooms are optional, to be included at the owner's discretion. All individual components must meet these standards.	Boardrooms are optional.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2507.06.B.7.b.1	Provide protection to meeting storage walls with a 48"/1.2 m high laminated or fiber reinforced panel wainscot applied to gypsum board partitions unless CMU walls are provided.	When walls are gypsum board, provide a 48"/1.2 m high laminate or fiber reinforced panel wainscot (FRP) - not required for CMU walls.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2508.01.K	Finish Options - Fitness Center	The design of this space is a branded concept and is required at all properties. Refer to prototype documentation for required specifications and finishes.	Revision	Global
2508.01.K.1	The fitness center finishes must be reviewed and approved by the Hilton Design team.	Not Applicable to this Brand	Deletion	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2508.01.M.5	Power cords must be hidden from view where possible.	Power cords must be hidden from view where possible, otherwise neatly managed with cable organizers.	Revision	Global
2508.01.P.1	Refer to the Hilton Fitness Center website for a list of required equipment.	Refer to the Hilton Global Brand Wellness website for a list of required equipment.	Revision	Global

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
2508.01.Q	Five Feet to Fitness Refer to https://fivefeettofitness.hilton.com for required buildout, equipment and FF&E.	IN-ROOM FITNESS Refer to https://fivefeettofitness.hilton.com for required build-out, equipment and FF&E.	Revision	Canada   United States   Germany   United Kingdom
2508.01.Q.1	If the hotel chooses to implement a ""Five Feet to Fitness room"" or similar concept, it must use the Brand-approved solution, Five Feet to Fitness. Prior to implementation, the hotel must obtain approval from the Hilton.	If the property chooses to implement an in-room fitness solution, it must implement one of the following Brandapproved solution:  • Five Feet to Fitness with Peloton Bike  • Five Feet to Fitness with Fitness Zone If the hotel chooses to implement a "Five Feet to Fitness with Fitness Zone" concept, the hotel must obtain approval from the Hilton Global Brand Wellness team prior to implementation.	Revision	Canada   United States   Germany   United Kingdom
2508.01.Q.2	Five Feet to Fitness requires approximately 100 ft²/10 m² and may require the removal of the soft seating area of the guest room depending upon room size and design. All Five Feet to Fitness rooms must have a layout approved by Hilton Fitness and may not alter the floor plan in any way without prior approval from Hilton Fitness.	Five Feet to Fitness with Fitness Zone requires approximately 100 ft²/10 m² and may require the removal of the soft seating area of the guest room depending upon room size and design. All Five Feet to Fitness rooms must have a layout approved by Hilton Global Brand Wellness and may not alter the floor plan in any way without prior approval from Hilton Global Brand Wellness.	Revision	Canada   United States   Germany   United Kingdom
2508.01.Q.9		If the hotel chooses to implement a "Five Feet to Fitness with Peloton" concept, the hotel must use the Brandapproved solution.  • A minimum clearance of 3'-0" x 5'-0" (914 mm x 1,524 mm) rectangle or a 5'-0"/1,524 mm circle must be maintained.  • The property must comply with all clearance requirements as applicable in accessible room types.  • The bike must be placed within 5'-0"/1,524mm of an electrical outlet and ethernet connection.  • A cord management solution must be implemented.  • Refer to Section 318.01 for equipment requirements.	Addition	Canada   United States   Germany   United Kingdom

Standard No.		Old Si	ummary			New Summary		Change Type	Applicable Locations
2508.03.M.3	•	Ceiling: Epoxy painted moisture resistant gypsum; Decorative tectum (acoustic) ceiling tile grid as shown in prototype.				Ceiling: Epoxy painted moisture resistant gypsum, color scheme as shown in prototype.			Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2508.03.M.3.a	The minimum ceiling height is 9'-0"/2.75 m.				The minimum ceiling	g height is 8'-10"/2.	69 m.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2508.03.M.3.b	All exposed duct work (painted, spiral aluminum), conduit, sprinkler piping, etc., must be routed in clean and short coordinated spans for wood decking ceiling. All other ceiling types must have concealed systems.				All exposed ductwork must be fabric or spiral aluminum. Conduit, sprinkler piping, etc. must be concealed.			Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2508.03.Q.6.d	A microprocessor control system with solid state sensors and a remote-mounted solid state control panel with LED indicators and service diagnostics located in the pool room.			A microprocessor control system with solid state sensors, refrigerant pressure transducers, internet connectivity, and a remote-mounted solid state control panel with LED indicators and service diagnostics must be located in the pool room.			Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States	
2508.03.T.3.c	Provide a minimum of one UL (www.ul.com) listed wet niche submersible and underwater rated light fixture for each pool and one light fixture for each whirlpool. Lights must be changeable without draining the pool.			ht fixture for rlpool. Lights	Provide UL (www.ul.com) listed wet niche submersible and underwater rated light fixtures as required by local code for each pool and whirlpool. Lights must be changeable without draining the pool.			Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
	Traction or machine room-less (MRL) passenger elevators/lifts must have the following minimum cab		Traction or machine elevators/lifts must speeds:						
	speeds:	Elevator/	Lift Speed	Elevator/Lift	Number of Floors	Elevator/Lift Speed fpm	Elevator/Lift Speed m/sec.		
2509.01.J.6	of Floors 2 to 6	fpm 150 to 200	m/sec. 0.76 to 1.02	Type  MRL Gearless	2 to 6	150 to 200	0.76 to 1.02	Revision	Global
	7 to 10	200 to 350	1.02 to 1.78	MRL Gearless	7 to 10	200 to 350	1.02 to 1.78		
	11 to 14 15 to 20	350 to 500 500 to 700	1.78 to 2.54 2.54 to 3.56	MRL Gearless MRL Gearless					
	>20		to elevator / lift s		11 to 14	350 to 500	1.78 to 2.54		
					15 to 20	500 to 700	2.54 to 3.56		

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
		>20 Refer to Refer to elevator/lift study.		
		Service elevator/lift must have the following minimum cab speeds:		
	Service elevator/lift must have the following minimum cab speed	Number of Elevator/Lift Elevator/Lift Speed m/sec.		
	Number Elevator/Lift Speed Elevator/Lift	2 to 6 150 to 200 0.76 to 1.02		
2509.01.L.3	of Floors         fpm         m/sec.         Type           2 to 6         150 to 200         0.76 to 1.02         MRL Gearless	7 to 10 200 to 350 1.02 to 1.78	Revision	Global
	7 to 10 200 to 350 1.02 to 1.78 MRL Gearless 11 to 14 350 to 500 1.78 to 2.54 MRL Gearless	11 to 14 350 to 500 1.78 to 2.54		
	15 to 20 500 to 700 2.54 to 3.56 MRL Gearless >20 Refer to elevator / lift study.	15 to 20 500 to 700 2.54 to 3.56		
		>20 Refer to Refer to elevator/lift study.		
2509.02.A.9.a	Provide a console table at all floors.	Content Deleted	Deletion	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2509.02.A.9.b	Provide appropriately scaled artwork above the console.	Content Deleted	Deletion	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2509.02.A.9.d		Provide a decorative mirror. Refer to prototype information for details.	Addition	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2509.03.D	If the required Lobby hydration station is not within 25'-0"/7.6 m of the fitness center, a plumbed water bottle	A plumbed, touchless water bottle filler or ice dispensing machine with water bottle filler must be provided in a first	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
	filler must be provided in a first floor public area not restricted by key card access. If located within 25'-0"/7.6 m of the fitness center entrance, the water cooler inside the fitness center may be eliminated. If the bottle filling station is a stand-alone unit, it must be recessed into the wall. Refer to Section 2504.06.W.9 for Coffee & Hydration counter requirements.	floor public area (i.e., Lobby or Corridor) not restricted by key card access. If the bottle filling station is a stand-alone unit, it must be recessed into the wall. Refer to Section 2504.06.W.9 for Coffee & Hydration counter requirements. Refer to Section 2506.03.L for Vending Equipment requirements.		
2509.04.D	All stairwell doors must include automatic door closers, self-latching, rim exit device, weatherstripping, and wall-mounted door stop. Exterior stairwell doors must also include rim panic interface, threshold, door sweep and rain drip cap.	All stairwell doors must include automatic door closer with stop arm, self-latching, rim exit device at push side (direction of egress) as required by code, kick plate at push side (direction of egress), weatherstripping/gasketing, and wall-mounted door stop. Exterior stairwell doors must also include threshold, door shoe with sweep, and rain drip cap. Refer to Section 2516.02.F for Fire-Rated Doors and Frames.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2510.00.C	Room Mix The majority of the guest suites must be single-bedded studios. Double queen studios must not exceed 40 percent of the total key count. Seven to twelve percent of the total key count must be dedicated to one-bedroom suites. Refer to the prototype drawings for more information. (Note: Public spaces such as the lobby/ breakfast area will need to be increased in size to accommodate additional bed/guest count beyond the prototype quantity.)	Room Mix Efficiency Suites must make up a minimum of 5% of the total key count (up to a maximum of 30%), One-bedroom suites must make up a minimum of 5% of the total key count, Studio Suites must comprise the remaining balance of the total key count provided. Queen Queen Studios and Queen Queen One-Bedroom Suites are optional and may be included as part of the overall room mix. If these optional Queen Queen room types are provided, adjustments to the public area seating and amenities are required. Coordinate with your Hilton AD&C Project Manager for project specific requirements. Queen Queen Efficiency Suites are not permitted.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2510.01.C.3	Sound stripping is required on all guestroom entry doors. Sound stripping must be equal to "Cush-N-Seal" by Door and Hardware Systems, Inc. (www.dhsi-seal.com) or S773 by Pemko (www.pemko.com).	Sound stripping is required on all guestroom entry doors. Sound stripping must be equal to "Cush-N-Seal" by Door and Hardware Systems, Inc. (www.dhsi-seal.com) or S773 by Pemko (www.pemko.com). This type of sound stripping	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
		requires equal frame margins on each side and at the top of the door.		
2510.06.B.2	Artwork must be provided as shown in the prototype drawings.	Artwork must be provided as shown in the prototype drawings.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2510.07.C.2.d	Fan mode button that allows guest to have either continuous fan, fan cycling on demand of heating/cooling, and manual speed selection.	Fan mode button that allows guest to choose either continuous fan, fan cycling on demand of heating/cooling, and manual speed selection.	Revision	Global
2510.09.B.2	Jack locations for passive network devices (e.g., WAP) must be discreetly located below a desk (or other open style furniture). Jack locations may be installed behind the TV, but the passive network device (e.g., WAP) may not be. Reference the Guestroom CAT6 Cabling instruction sheet on designinformation.hilton.com.  Hardwired internet connections must be located above the work surface when provided for guest use.	Jack locations for passive network devices (e.g., WAP) must be discreetly located below a desk (or other open style furniture). Jack locations may be installed behind the TV, but the passive network device (e.g., WAP) may not be. New builds must install a 3-gang electrical box turned vertical as shown in the Guestroom CAT6 Cabling instruction sheet on designinformation.hilton.com.  Hardwired internet connections must be located above the work surface when provided for guest use.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2510.09.E	Connected Room is the only approved interactive entertainment system and must be installed in all guest rooms on the following schedule:  NEW BUILD HOTELS: Connected Room must be installed prior to hotel opening.  CONVERSION/ADAPTIVE REUSE HOTELS: Connected Room must be installed when StayConnected UnoNet is deployed.  EXISTING HOTELS:	Connected Room is the only approved interactive entertainment system and must be installed in all guest rooms on the following schedule:  NEW BUILD HOTELS: Connected Room must be installed prior to hotel opening.  CONVERSION/ADAPTIVE REUSE HOTELS: Connected Room must be installed when StayConnected UnoNet is deployed.  EXISTING HOTELS:	Revision	United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
	Connected Room must be installed within 6 months of StayConnected UnoNet deployment.	Connected Room must be installed within 12 months of StayConnected UnoNet deployment.		
2510.10.D.1.a	Microwave must be provided to fit an opening 30-3/4"/781 mm wide x 15"/380 mm deep, minimum capacity of 1.6 ft³/0.045 m³ for over-the-range (OTR) style and 1.1 ft³/0.03 m³ for countertop installations.	Microwave must be provided to fit an opening 30-3/4"/781 mm wide x 15"/380 mm deep, minimum capacity of 1.6 ft³/0.045 m³ for over-the-range (OTR) style and 1.1 ft³/0.03 m³ for countertop installations.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2512.04.E.2	Bathtubs are allowed in double queen studios and one-bedroom suites.	Bathtubs are allowed in queen queen studios and one- bedroom suites.	Revision	Global
2512.04.G.1	Provide a tank type, vitreous china water closet with an elongated bowl, 1.28 gallons/4.85 liters per flush or dual-flush and a minimum seat height of 17"/43 cm.	Provide a tank type, vitreous china water closet with an elongated bowl, 1.28 gallons/4.85 liters per flush or dual-flush and a minimum seat height of 17"/43 cm. Pressure-assist water closets are not acceptable.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2512.04.I.1	Provide commercial grade faucets with dual lever handles with quarter turn feature and 8"/200 mm centers, or single-lever handles. Fixtures must be solid brass with a plated finish or better, with replaceable cartridges, as manufactured by nationally known manufacturers. Lever handles must not have exposed screws. Lever-activated/lift rod waste stoppers are required.	Provide commercial grade faucets with dual lever handles with quarter turn feature and 8"/200 mm centers, or single-lever handles. Fixtures must be solid brass with a plated finish or better, with replaceable cartridges, as manufactured by nationally known manufacturers. Lever handles must not have exposed screws. Lever-activated/lift rod/pop-up waste stoppers are required.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2512.09.C.3.a	A grab bar with a minimum 12"/300 mm long gripping surface (portion of the bar that is 1.5"/38 mm from the wall) is required at all bathtubs, whirlpools and shower enclosures. The grab bar must be mounted vertically with its gripping surface spanning 38"/965 mm – 46"/1.17 m above the finish floor.	A grab bar with a minimum 12"/300 mm long gripping surface (portion of the bar that is 1.5"/38 mm from the wall) is required at all bathtubs & whirlpools. A grab bar is not required at freestanding tubs and is optional for shower enclosures.  For Tubs and Whirlpools, the grab bar must be mounted	Revision	Global
	For Tubs and Whirlpools, the grab bar must be mounted inside the surround/enclosure, 6"/150 mm to 12"/300 mm from the outermost edge of the tub, at the main tub entry/exit point.	vertically 6"/150 mm to 12"/300 mm from the outermost edge of the tub, at the main tub entry/exit point.  For Showers, when a grab bar is provided it must be mounted vertically and may be located on any wall, at least 6"/150 mm		

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
	For Showers, the grab bar may be located on any wall, at least 6"/150 mm from any corner or shower edge. Placement must be coordinated with swinging shower doors.  Grab bars must be decorative and coordinate with the surrounding fixtures and accessories. A grab bar is not required at freestanding tubs.	from any corner or shower edge. Placement must be coordinated with swinging shower doors.  Grab bars must be decorative and coordinate with the surrounding fixtures and accessories. A grab bar is not required at freestanding tubs.		
2512.09.C.8	Provide a decorative metal shelf for guest storage use as located in the prototype drawings. Refer to Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found online https://designinformation.hilton.com.	Provide a decorative shelf made of moisture resistant materials for guest storage use as located in the prototype drawings. Refer to Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found online https://designinformation.hilton.com.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2512.10.B.1	A decorative, framed mirror is required above the vanity. Must be installed with tamper-proof wall mounts with no visible clips or fasteners. An integral lit or back-lit mirror may be submitted to Hilton for approval in lieu of a framed mirror.	A decorative, framed mirror is required above the vanity. Must be installed with tamper-proof wall mounts with no visible clips or fasteners. An integral lit or back-lit mirror may be used in place of a vanity light and decorative mirror. Refer to Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found online https://designinformation.hilton.com	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2513.01.A.5.b	Wall: Vinyl wallcovering, Heart of House graphic	Wall: Vinyl wallcovering, Heart of House graphic (optional for franchised properties - required for owned/managed properties)	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2513.04.B.12.b	Wall: Paint. Refer to Heart of House document for additional design direction.	Wall: Paint, accent tile (floor-to-ceiling at wet walls, minimum)	Revision	Global
2513.04.B.12.c	Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tile	Ceiling: Paint on gypsum.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
2513.08.W	PBX and HSIA systems must be installed in proprietary racks or on standard data racks. They are not allowed to be freestanding.	PBX and HSIA systems must be installed in proprietary racks or on standard data racks. They must be anchored and are not allowed to be freestanding.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2514.01.F	When metal doors are used on the interior, they must be a minimum 18 gauge (.0478 inch/1.214 mm) cold-rolled steel with a minimum 16 gauge (.0598 inch/1.519 mm) cold-rolled steel welded frame. When metal doors are used on the exterior, they must be a minimum 16 gauge (.0598 inch/1.519 mm) 'A-60' galvanized. When wood doors are used on the interior, they must be solid core wood veneer suitable for painting or better.	When metal doors are used on the interior, they must be a minimum 18 gauge (.0478 inch/1.214 mm) cold-rolled steel.  When metal doors are used on the exterior, they must be a minimum 16 gauge (.0598 inch/1.519 mm) 'A-60' galvanized.  When wood doors are used on the interior, they must be solid core wood veneer suitable for painting or better.	Revision	Global
2514.03.G.2.a	ERT/LVT must be DOP/DEHP free. Must be a commercial-grade, rigid solid core (stone or wood plastic composite), embossed finish to match the pattern of the tile flooring system. The product must be 4-sided, tongue-and-groove type system that locks the planks together to form a tight durable joint. When installed in areas above guestrooms, a pre-attached noise-reducing impact insulation underlayment (cork or IXPE foam backing) will be required. Non-attached noise reducing impact insulation underlayment systems are not allowed. Not allowed in wet areas. ERT products must come with minimum 20-year Commercial Wear Warranty. Design selections must be approved by Hilton Design Review and meet the following minimum criteria:  1. Slip Resistance: See 2514.03.A Floors - Slip Resistance 2. Overall Thickness: Gauge 5mm minimum 3. Wear layer: 0.5 mm (20 mil) minimum 4. Static Load: ASTM F970 – Passes, modified at 1000 psi	ERT/LVT must be DOP/DEHP free. Must be a commercial-grade, rigid solid core (stone or wood plastic composite), embossed finish to match the pattern of the tile flooring system. The product must be 4-sided, tongue-and-groove type system that locks the planks together to form a tight durable joint. When installed in areas above guestrooms, a pre-attached noise-reducing impact insulation underlayment (cork or IXPE foam backing) will be required. Non-attached noise reducing impact insulation underlayment systems are not allowed. Not allowed in wet areas. ERT products must come with minimum 20-year Commercial Wear Warranty. Design selections must be approved by Hilton Design Review and meet the following minimum criteria:  1. Slip Resistance: See 2514.03.A Floors - Slip Resistance 2. Overall Thickness: Gauge 5mm minimum 3. Wear layer: 0.5 mm (20 mil) minimum 4. Static Load: ASTM F970 – Passes, modified at 250 psi 5. Resistance to Heat: ASTM 1514	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
	<ol> <li>Resistance to Heat: ASTM 1514</li> <li>Smoke Density: ASTM E662 (&lt;450)</li> <li>Resistance to Light: ASTM F 1515</li> <li>Resistance to Chemical: ASTM F925</li> <li>Radiant Flux: ASTM E648 (&gt; 0.45 watts/cm2, NFPA Class 1)</li> <li>Standard Classification: ASTM F 1700, Class 3</li> <li>Impact Insulation Class (IIC): ASTM E-492-04</li> <li>Minimum rating of 57 db, achieved by combination of ERT with pre-attached Sound Underlayment and an acoustic underlayment under the gypcrete in new construction.</li> <li>For pre-approved solutions, refer to the prototype finish specifications at https://designinformation.hilton.com.</li> <li>Sustainability: All products must be Floorscore certified and/or Greenguard Gold certified.</li> </ol>	6. Smoke Density: ASTM E662 (<450) 7. Resistance to Light: ASTM F 1515 8. Resistance to Chemical: ASTM F925 9. Radiant Flux: ASTM E648 (> 0.45 watts/cm2, NFPA Class 1) 10. Standard Classification: ASTM F 1700, Class 3 11. Impact Insulation Class (IIC): ASTM E-492-04 Minimum rating of 57 db, achieved by combination of ERT with pre-attached Sound Underlayment and an acoustic underlayment under the gypcrete in new construction. 12. For pre-approved solutions, refer to the prototype finish specifications at https://designinformation.hilton.com. 13. Sustainability: All products must be Floorscore certified and/or Greenguard Gold certified.		
2514.03.H.2.h.4	Stitches per Inch: 7 minimum	Content Deleted	Deletion	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States   Europe   Middle East and Africa
2514.03.H.2.h.7	Face yarn: 100% solution-dyed nylon, 100% Precision Dyed Injection type 6 nylon-branded yarns, or equivalent	Face yarn: 100% solution-dyed nylon, 100% Precision Dyed Injection type 6 nylon-branded yarns, 100% solution- dyed regenerated nylon, 80 percent wool, 20 percent nylon or equivalent	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2514.03.H.2.h.8	Primary Backing: Non-woven	Content Deleted	Deletion	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States   Europe   Middle East and Africa
2514.03.H.2.j.10	Backing: synthetic, jute (jute backing allowable only in stretch guestroom applications)	Backing: synthetic	Revision	Americas   Europe

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
				Middle East and Africa
2514.06.B.2	Use only sheet metal ductwork for supply air, outdoor air and exhaust systems. Flex ductwork is allowed for a maximum distance of 8'-0"/2.4 m between rigid duct and diffuser/grille.	Use sheet metal ductwork for supply air, outdoor air and exhaust systems. Alternatively, use a pre-insulated HVAC Ductwork System comprised of fiber-free rigid thermoset phenolic insulation with a minimum of 90% closed cell content that is UL Listed as a Class 1 Air Duct which meets UL 181 standard and compliant with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B. System should utilize product with a minimum R-6 value (22mm thick) that achieves a minimum compressive strength of 29 PSI (200kPa) at 10 percent compression, and not be constructed for systems that exceed 4" positive w.g. (1000 Pa) and 3" negative w.g. (750 Pa). Follow manufacturer's and SMACNA's Phenolic Duct Construction Guildelines to ensure proper fabrication/installation is followed to achieve SMACNA Class 3 air leakage. Flex ductwork is allowed for a maximum distance of 8'-0"/2.4 m between rigid duct and diffuser/grille.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2514.06.F.7.a.5	Provide dehumidification refrigeration circuit if the outdoor ambient design humidity ratio is more than 100 grains/ lb./14.3 g/kg or in those areas with annual rainy seasons. Do not use systems utilizing sub-cooler reheat circuits.	Provide dehumidification refrigeration circuit if the outdoor ambient design humidity ratio is more than 110 grains/ lb./15.7 g/kg or in those areas with annual rainy seasons. Do not use systems utilizing sub-cooler reheat circuits.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2514.09.D.1	Televisions must comply with the specifications listed below and those provided in Section 713.00:  • Widescreen (16:9) HDTV screen  • At least 4k vertical resolution  • Support MPEG4 decoding  • Digital tuners and/or decryption capable of receiving HD Free to Guest TV content in the country in which the hotel is located (e.g., QAM/DVB-T/DVB-C/DVB-T2/MPEG-4/Pro:Idiom/Digital Rights Management).	Televisions must comply with the specifications listed below and those provided in Section 713.00:  • Widescreen (16:9) HDTV screen  • At least 4k vertical resolution  • Support MPEG4 decoding  • Digital tuners and/or decryption capable of receiving HD Free to Guest TV content in the country in which the hotel is located (e.g., QAM/DVB-T/DVB-C/DVB-T2/MPEG-4/Pro:Idiom/Digital Rights Management). Hotels installing	Revision	United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
	<ul> <li>C.E./U.L. (CCC in China) listed for commercial/hospitality use.</li> <li>All new televisions must be equipped with an MPI/MTI port.</li> <li>Televisions must not exceed seven years of age.</li> <li>Power and cable outlets and cords must be concealed from view behind the television or using cable management.</li> <li>Interactive Program Guide (IPG) is required in guestrooms. Connected Room satisfies this requirement.</li> <li>LG or Samsung Television is required.</li> <li>Hotels must purchase Smart TVs for public/nonguestroom areas such as lobbies, bars, fitness centers, and employee break rooms.</li> </ul>	Connected Room simultaneously with the new TV's may rely on the Edge Controller for decryption (i.e., Pro:Idiom is not required in the television) and must choose an approved model. See HiltonHDTV.com for a list of approved TV's.  • C.E./U.L. (CCC in China) listed for commercial/ hospitality use.  • All new televisions must be equipped with a serial communication data port based on the country in which the hotel is located (e.g., Multiple Protocol Interface/ Multiple Television Interface (MPI/MTI data port), RS232, RJ12, 3.5mm auxiliary, etc.).  • Power and cable outlets and cords must be concealed from view behind the television or using cable management.  • Interactive Program Guide (IPG) is required in guestrooms. Connected Room satisfies this requirement.  • LG or Samsung Television is required.  • Hotels must purchase Smart TVs for public/nonguestroom areas such as lobbies, bars, fitness centers, and employee break rooms.		
2514.09.D.1.a	<ul> <li>Televisions must comply with the sizes listed below:</li> <li>Lobby - Minimum one 43" commercial HDTV and one 49" commercial HDTV</li> <li>Boardroom - Minimum 49" commercial HDTV</li> <li>Fitness Center - 49"-55" commercial HDTV</li> <li>Guestroom - 49-55" commercial LG or Samsung HDTV in bedroom and living area of suites.</li> <li>Internet Protocol TV (IPTV) is permitted if the following conditions are met: <ul> <li>UnoNet must be installed prior to opening.</li> <li>Connected Room must be installed prior to opening. Hotel must purchase Smart TVs.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Televisions must comply with the sizes listed below:  Lobby - Minimum one 40" commercial HDTV and one 49" commercial HDTV  Boardroom - Minimum 49" commercial HDTV (if applicable)  Fitness Center - Minimum 55" commercial HDTV  Guestroom - Minimum 55" commercial LG or Samsung HDTV in bedroom and living area of suites.  Internet Protocol TV (IPTV) is permitted if the following conditions are met:  UnoNet must be installed prior to opening.  Connected Room must be installed prior to opening. Hotel	Revision	United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
	<ul> <li>Hotel must use an approved Hilton FTG TV         Marketplace provider. Refer to the HDTV website         (www.hiltonhdtv.com) for additional information.</li> <li>Employee Breakroom - Dependent upon size of room.</li> <li>The television must be easily viewable from all locations. If the television is not easily viewable from all locations, hotel must install one or more additional televisions of the same size.</li> </ul>	must purchase Smart TVs. Hotels installing Connected Room simultaneously with the new TV's may rely on the Edge Controller (i.e., Smart TV's are not required) and must choose an approved model. See HiltonHDTV.com for a list of approved TV's.  Hotel must use an approved Hilton FTG TV Marketplace provider. Refer to the HDTV website (www.hiltonhdtv.com) for additional information.  Employee Breakroom - Dependent upon size of room. The television must be easily viewable from all locations. If the television is not easily viewable from all locations, hotel must install one or more additional televisions of the same size.		
2514.10	Provide guardrails at all grading differences over 30"/76 cm. Railings must be a minimum of 42"/1.1 m in height and must have intermediate rails or ornamental pattern such that a 4"/100 mm diameter sphere is not able to pass through and that children cannot climb (i.e. horizontal rails). A guardrail 42"/1.1 m high from the top of the furniture is required in areas where immobile furniture is placed adjacent to guardrails/half walls and the furniture can be used as a step. Refer to 2516.05.D.1.	Provide guardrails at all grading differences over 30"/76 cm. Railings must be a minimum of 42"/1.1 m in height and must have intermediate rails or ornamental pattern such that a 4"/100 mm diameter sphere is not able to pass through and that children cannot climb (i.e. horizontal rails). Surfaces of exterior guardrail and handrail systems must be of a rust-free finish and powder-coated steel as a minimum. A guardrail 42"/1.1 m high from the top of the furniture is required in areas where immobile furniture is placed adjacent to guardrails/half walls and the furniture can be used as a step. Refer to 2516.05.D.1.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States   Asia Pacific   Europe   Middle East and Africa
2515.01.B.6.g	Not Applicable to this Brand	STURDY (Stop Tip-overs of Unstable, Risky Dressers on Youth) Act	Addition	United States
2515.01.B.6.g.1	Not Applicable to this Brand	Effective for products manufactured on or after September 1, 2023, all free-standing clothing storage units, including but not limited to chests, chests of drawers, drawer chests, armoires, chifferobes, bureaus, door chests, and dressers, in the United States must comply with the STURDY Act when meeting all three of the following criteria:	Addition	United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
		<ul> <li>Height of 27"/686 mm or higher; and</li> <li>Weight of 30 lbs/13.6 kg or more; and</li> <li>Enclosed storage volume of 3.2 ft³/90.6 dm³ or more.</li> </ul>		
2515.01.B.6.g.2	Not Applicable to this Brand	Fixed wall- and/or floor-mount installation is required. Anti- tip devices do not meet the requirements of this law. If secure mounting is not possible, alternative product design changes must be reviewed by Hilton prior to procurement.	Addition	United States
2515.01.B.6.g.3	Not Applicable to this Brand	<ul> <li>Manufacturers must provide the following:</li> <li>Proof of testing results for qualifying items, demonstrating compliance with the ASTM F2057-23 standard.</li> <li>If a unit is borderline or non-compliant, it must be redesigned to comply with STURDY Act requirements.</li> <li>Indicate wall and/or floor mounting requirements to permanently affix the casegood units in all submittals and on-site installation instructions.</li> <li>Provide hang tags to units indicating wall and/or floor mounting requirements.</li> </ul>	Addition	United States
2515.01.B.6.g.4	Not Applicable to this Brand	This safety specification does not cover shelving units, such as bookcases or entertainment furniture, office furniture, dining room furniture, jewelry armoires, underbed drawer storage units, occasional/accent furniture not intended for bedroom use, laundry storage/sorting units, or built-in units intended to be permanently attached to the building, nor does it cover "Clothing Storage Chests" as defined in Consumer Safety Specification F2598.	Addition	United States
2515.01.B.6.g.5	Not Applicable to this Brand	This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety, health, and environmental practices	Addition	United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
		and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use.		
2515.01.C.4.I	Seat cushion requirements:	Cushion requirements:	Revision	Global
2515.01.C.4.I.4	Cushions and back pillows must be poly-dacron and wrapped with muslin and must pass local, state, and federal code requirements. Cushion covers must have security clips in US and non-corrosive zippers as required for cleaning ease.	Seat cushions and back cushions must be poly-dacron and wrapped with muslin and must pass local, state, and federal code requirements. Cushion covers must have security clips in US and non-corrosive zippers as required for cleaning ease.	Revision	Global
2515.01.C.4.m	Back pillow requirements:	Content Deleted	Deletion	Global
2515.01.C.4.m.1	Minimum 1.8 density polyurethane with an I.L.D. (Initial Load Deflection) of 18-36.	Content Deleted	Deletion	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States
2515.01.C.4.m.2	Wrapped in polyester fiber or down proof bag enclosing non-bonded polyester fiber	Content Deleted	Deletion	Global
2518.09.A	CAT6 cabling is required for new hotels or hotels undergoing major refurbishment. Data services must be labeled accordingly. Each cable and patch cord within the guestroom must be Panduit brand and each exposed connection must have a Panduit lock, including connections for Connected Room, IP telephones, and minibars (as applicable).  Required CAT6 locations:  1. Telephone(s) - each phone requires a dedicated homerun cable  2. *Guest Internet access (WAP) and/or Television - if there are multiple TV's in a guest room, each TV requires a dedicated homerun cable  *NOTE: A single homerun CAT6 cable connected to the passive network device (e.g., WAP, switch) may be used	CAT6 cabling is required for new hotels or hotels undergoing major refurbishment. Data services must be labeled accordingly. Each cable and patch cord within the guestroom must be Panduit brand and each exposed connection must have a Panduit lock, including connections for Connected Room, IP telephones, and minibars (as applicable).  Required CAT6 locations:  1. Telephone(s) - each phone requires a dedicated homerun cable  2. *Guest Internet access (WAP) and/or Television - if there are multiple TV's in a guest room, each TV requires a dedicated homerun cable  *NOTE: A single homerun CAT6 cable connected to the passive network device (e.g., WAP, switch) may be used	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
	to connect a television by providing a patch cable from the location of the passive network device to the television. Cable management (e.g., smurf tube) must be used to ensure there are no visible patch cables. Reference the Guestroom CAT6 Cabling Guide on designinformation.hilton.com.	to connect a television by providing a patch cable from the location of the passive network device to the television. Cable management (e.g., smurf tube and 3-gang box) must be used to ensure there are no visible patch cables. Reference the Guestroom CAT6 Cabling Guide on designinformation.hilton.com.		
	Optional CAT6 locations:  1. Minibar (when applicable)	Optional CAT6 locations:  1. Minibar (when applicable)		
2518.09.B	Hilton requires specific cables for each RJ45 connection and specific cable locks to secure each connection in the guest room (e.g., edge controller).  a. Panduit Part Numbers  i. Cable Lock - PSL-DCPLE-BL-C  ii. Patch Cable (feet) - UTP28SP*^  1. * = Length  2. ^ = Cable color (either black or white)  a. White - default, no designation  b. BL = Black  iii. Patch Cable (meters) - UTP28SP*M^*M^  1. * = Length  2. ^ = Cable color (either black or white)  a. White - default, no designation  b. BL = Black  b. Installation Scenarios for Edge Controllers  i. Edge-controller (EC) on the back of the television connected directly to RJ45 wall jack [standard installation]  a. This scenario requires two (2) cable locks: one for the RJ45 wall jack and one for the RJ45 EC jack.  ii. Edge-controller (EC) connected to offset-mounted wall plate access point (WAP) (no electrical box or low voltage bracket) using the Meraki MA-MNT-MR-H2 wall mount bracket.  a. Three (3) cable locks are required: one for the RJ45	Hilton requires specific cables for each RJ45 connection and specific cable locks to secure each connection in the guest room (e.g., edge controller).  a. Panduit Part Numbers  i. Cable Lock - PSL-DCPLE-BL-C  ii. Patch Cable (feet) - UTP28SP*^  1. * = Length  2. ^ = Cable color (either black or white)  a. White - default, no designation  b. BL = Black  iii. Patch Cable (meters) - UTP28SP*M^*M^  1. * = Length  2. ^ = Cable color (either black or white)  a. White - default, no designation  b. BL = Black  b. Installation Scenarios for Edge Controllers  i. Edge-controller (EC) on the back of the television connected directly to RJ45 wall jack [standard installation]  a. This scenario requires two (2) cable locks: one for the RJ45 wall jack and one for the RJ45 EC jack.  ii. Edge-controller (EC) connected to offset-mounted wall plate access point (WAP) (no electrical box or low voltage bracket) using the Meraki MA-MNT-MR-H2 wall mount bracket.  a. Three (3) cable locks are required: one for the RJ45	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States

Standard No.	Old Summary	New Summary	Change Type	Applicable Locations
	wall jack, one for the WAP LAN port, and one for the EC RJ45 jack.  iii. Edge-controller (EC) connected to flush-mounted wall plate access point (WAP) using the Meraki MA-MNT-MR-H3A wall mount bracket.  a. New construction using a 3-gang electrical box: Two (2) cable locks are required: one for the extended ethernet jack, and one for the EC RJ45 jack. Existing hotels using single-gang electrical box: One (1) cable lock is required for each device connection (e.g., EC RJ45 jack, VOIP phone, minibar, etc.).  b. The Meraki MA-MNT-MR-H3A must be locked using the OEM security screw included in the accessory kit. iv. Submit any requested variation to guest_facing_technology@hilton.com for consideration.	wall jack, one for the WAP LAN port, and one for the EC RJ45 jack.  iii. Edge-controller (EC) connected to flush-mounted wall plate access point (WAP) using the Meraki MA-MNT-MR-H3A wall mount bracket.  a. New construction must use a 3-gang electrical box: Two (2) cable locks are required: one for the extended ethernet jack, and one for the EC RJ45 jack. Existing hotels use a single-gang electrical box: One (1) cable lock is required for each device connection (e.g., EC RJ45 jack, VOIP phone, minibar, etc.).  b. The Meraki MA-MNT-MR-H3A must be locked using the OEM security screw included in the accessory kit. iv. Submit any requested variation to guest_facing_technology@hilton.com for consideration.		
2519.04.E.6	Signage must be provided designating parking space(s) reserved for electric vehicle charging stations.	Hilton approved signage must be provided designating parking space(s) reserved for electric vehicle charging stations.  A. Refer to Hilton's marKIT for specifications.  B. Signage must be placed at each parking stall that reads "Electric Vehicle Parking Only While Charging". Stall(s) that allow accessibility access to the EV charger must also include a sign reading "Use Last - Designed for Accessibility".  C. When the local jurisdiction requires an ADA designated parking stall (those with the International Symbol of Access) to have an EV charger station, the space must add a sign reading "Electric Vehicle Parking Preferred" below the International Symbol of Access sign, Vehicles displaying an accessible parking permit must be allowed to park in this stall regardless of charger use.	Revision	Puerto Rico   Canada   United States

2500.00 DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION & RENOVATION PREAMBLE	2500-2
2501.00 EXTERIOR	2500-3
2502.00 LOBBY AREA	2500-13
2503.00 PUBLIC RESTROOMS	2500-18
2504.00 FOOD AND BEVERAGE	2500-22
2505.00 NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS BRAND	2500-31
2506.00 COMMERCIAL FACILITIES	2500-31
2507.00 MEETING FACILITIES	2500-35
2508.00 RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	
2509.00 CIRCULATION	
2510.00 GUEST SUITES	
2511.00 NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS BRAND	2500-72
2512.00 GUEST BATHROOM	2500-72
2513.00 BACK-OF-HOUSE	
2514.00 TECHNICAL CRITERIA	2500-96
2515.00 FURNISHINGS, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT	2500-133
2516.00 FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	2500-148
2517.00 ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES	2500-169
2518.00 TECHNOLOGY WIRING STANDARDS	2500-169
2519.00 SIGNAGE AND GRAPHICS	2500-180

#### 2500.00 Design, Construction & Renovation Preamble

#### 2500.00.A Overview

The following Design, Construction and Renovation Standards (the "DCR Standards"), in conjunction with the prototype drawings, represent the requirements established for design of a Home2 Suites by Hilton hotel ("Home2") which is being newly built. The DCR Standards only apply to existing Hilton hotels in limited circumstances: being when that hotel undergoes a remodeling, refurbishment, renovation or there is an addition (an addition for which there is a relevant Brand Standard) as set out in more detail at point 2 below.

In these cases, the DCR Standards will apply to the particular project, i.e. those aspects which are being remodeled, refurbished or renovated. The DCR Standards will also apply to additions to an existing hotel. This is set out in further detail below.

If discrepancies are found between what the DCR Standards and prototype drawings require, the Architecture & Construction (A&C) Department of Hilton will clarify. All owners are responsible for referencing the most current version of the DCR Standards and up-to-date prototype drawings at the relevant time when compliance with the DCR Standards is required. It is the owner's responsibility to ensure that this information is incorporated into the Construction Documents. Reduction of scope below these Standards will not be permitted.

Hilton, when giving approval for projects, may alter requirements contained herein in accordance with the project's local market, custom or practice.

The Design, Construction and Renovation Standards apply to the following situations:

- 1. The construction of a new-build Hilton hotel; or the conversion of an existing hotel from a non-Hilton brand to one of the Hilton Brands; or the conversion of an existing hotel from one Hilton brand to another Hilton Brand; or the adaptive reuse of a building not originally intended/occupied as a hotel.
- 2. Remodeling, refurbishing, renovating, and making additions to existing Hilton hotels. However, this is only to the extent that the existing Hilton hotel is undertaking a remodeling, refurbishment or renovation project which has, as part of that project, components for which there is a relevant DCR Standard. For example, if the hotel decides to refurbish the windows, then the DCR Standards in relation to windows will apply (unless the hotel applies for and obtains a waiver). However, the other DCR Standards would not be engaged or applicable at this stage.
- 3. Change of ownership or renewal of a license agreement.
- 4. In the limited circumstances mentioned in Section 100 to Section 1100 of the Brand Standards.

#### 2500.00.B Codes

2500-2

The owner is responsible for compliance with all applicable laws, codes and/or other governing building, zoning and design regulations. In the event applicable local codes and regulations exceed the requirements contained herein, the local codes and regulations must be construed as minimum requirements. All discrepancies found between the DCR Standards and applicable local codes must be brought to the attention of Hilton for resolution. Where designs deviate from applicable codes and regulations, approval or acceptance by the authority having jurisdiction must be documented and kept on file. Hilton is not responsible for review of documents for compliance with local codes. It is the responsibility of the owner to meet or exceed these local regulations.

The more stringent requirement between these Brand Standards and the applicable code(s) must be followed as a minimum standard.

#### 2500.00.C Interior Design Review and Approval Process

Hotels which are being newly built or existing hotels within the Hilton portfolio that are undergoing remodeling, refurbishment or renovation or which have an addition (as set out above and for which the DCR Standards are therefore partially engaged in respect of the components of that project) must receive prior approval for their design.

In respect of those parts of a project for which the DCR Standards are engaged but for which Hilton confirms that the works undertaken do not need to comply with the relevant DCR Standards (such confirmation to be given, or not, in Hilton's discretion), then a waiver letter or approval may be given by Hilton.

Submittals must be compiled by a licensed architectural firm and/or licensed interior design firm. Submittals must be sent to Hilton Design via Hilton's Project HUB. The Design team will assist with all requirements of the process. Contact Hilton Design for assistance, including a recommendation of design firms.

#### 2500.00.D Project Review and Approval Process

Processes regarding the design, construction, pre opening and opening phases of a new or conversion hotel, or a hotel within the Hilton portfolio undergoing a PIP renovation, must be followed.

These processes establish the framework around which reviews and approvals are conducted.

The A&C Project Manager will assist with all requirements of the process. Contact Hilton A&C for assistance, including a recommendation of architectural firms.

#### 2501.00 Exterior

2500-3

Refer to Section <u>2514.00</u>, Technical Criteria, for requirements applicable to this section.

#### 2501.01 Utilities

#### 2501.01.A Underground Utilities

All utilities in the development must be provided underground. If local service is above ground, provisions must be made at the property line for underground service.

#### 2501.01.B Drains

Provide complete surface and subsurface drainage systems to collect and dispose of all surplus ground water. All site drainage must flow away from buildings.

2501.01.C Drainage

Roof and porte cochere drainage must be connected to the storm drainage system by concealed piping. Exposed rain drains are not acceptable adjacent to guest entrances and must be concealed.

2501.01.D Surface Drainage

Surface drainage across the sidewalks and landscaped areas adjacent to the building is not acceptable.

2501.01.E Storm Water Detention/Retention

Storm water detention/retention areas must be integrated with the landscape design, must be attractive whether dry or in service and must be designed so as not to provide a breeding area for insects or be a hazard to hotel guests. Consideration must be given to the capture of rainwater runoff for re-use with irrigation system where weather conditions allow.

2501.01.F Hose Bibbs

Provide tamper-resistant, recessed, non-freeze hose bibbs or hydrants around main building perimeter for porte cochere, parking area, sidewalks, patios, and pool deck area washdown. Refer to prototype drawings for location and placement at dumpster enclosure.

#### 2501.02 Landscaping

2501.02.A Registered Landscape Architect

A registered Landscape Architect must develop landscaping plans and maintenance program for all landscaping materials. Hilton reserves the right of final approval on all landscape plans.

- 2501.02.B Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.02.C Landscaping Required Areas

Landscaping is required on all areas of the site not covered by pavement or a building. Landscaping includes natural elements such as lawns, plants, trees and water features.

2501.02.D Landscaping Percentage Requirements

A minimum of 10 percent of the total site area must be landscaped. Exceptions for urban locations are subject to review and approval by Hilton.

2501.02.E Primary Landscaped Areas

Primary landscaped areas must be generous in scale and concentration, and must be placed adjacent to the entrance drive, the primary hotel entrance, other guest entrances, along primary drives and around the outdoor swimming pool area.

2501.02.F Secondary Landscaping

Landscaping must be provided at the entire building perimeter, throughout the parking areas and at the site perimeter.

2501.02.G Initial Planting Specimens

Initial planting specimens must be of a size to give the impression of maturity at time of opening.

2501.02.H Drought Resistant Plants/Turf

Native and succulent/drought resistant plants are recommended rather than those requiring significant watering. 100 percent recyclable, synthetic turf fiber infilled with sand/silica and installed with a backing system and aggregate base layer, to ensure proper drainage, may be considered with prior written approval by Hilton for location, application and product selection.

2501.02.l Parking Island Landscaping

Parking islands must be landscaped and irrigated.

2501.02.J Landscaping Screens

Special landscaping or fencing/screening is required to enhance the views from the guest suites, buffer the lobby area lounge patio from the parking area and drives, and screen undesirable views, such as service areas and any ground mounted equipment. Chain-link or barbed wire-type fencing is not permitted. Clearances required by the equipment and/or local jurisdiction must be maintained.

2501.02.K Retaining Walls

Retaining/landscaping walls located in public areas must be of a stone or masonry veneer or any other materials approved by Hilton.

2501.02.L Handrails or Guardrails

Refer to 2514.10 for guardrail requirements and 2516.05.D for railing along a means of egress.

2501.02.M Not Applicable to this Brand

2501.02.N Satellite Dishes

Satellite dishes must be screened from view.

2501.02.0 Utility Equipment

Locate all utility equipment away from guest entrances and screen from guest view.

2501.02.O.1 Provide an enclosed, free-standing, ancillary building for utility equipment as required by local code.

2501.02.O.1.a Not Applicable to this Brand

2501.02.O.1.b Provide ventilation (intake and exhaust).

2501.02.P Underground Irrigation System

An automated underground irrigation system must be provided to support the maintenance of the exterior landscaping. The use of grey or recycled water may be considered for irrigation purposes only.

```
2501.02.Q Not Applicable to this Brand
```

2501.02.R Not Applicable to this Brand

2501.02.S Not Applicable to this Brand

2501.02.T Not Applicable to this Brand

2501.02.U Not Applicable to this Brand

2501.02.V Not Applicable to this Brand

2501.02.W Irrigation System Timers

2500-5

Locate irrigation controls and timers in back-of-house areas.

#### 2501.02.X Planters

Three planters of varying heights must be provided at the main entry as shown in the prototype drawings. Refer to the FF&E Specifications for design intent.

#### 2501.03 Sidewalks/Patios

2501.03.A Sidewalk Material

Sidewalks must be exposed, broom-finished concrete, or better. Access panels and manholes are not permitted in walkways.

- 2501.03.B Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.03.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.03.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.03.E Patio

Two patio areas, both brand signature elements, must be provided. The Grilling Patio must be next to the pool and it must be 380 ft² /35 m² minimum. The Outdoor Lounge must be adjacent to the Lobby and it must be 1,500 ft² /139 m², including the Firepit area.

#### 2501.03.F Patio Floor Finish

Patios, terraces, or any outdoor lounge areas must be decorative, non-slip, exposed aggregate with a light sandblast or with a concrete finishing/ curing product. The finish must be comfortable to walk on with bare feet. Decorative concrete finishes must be integral with the slab. Topical applications are not allowed.

#### 2501.03.G Fire Pit

The two fire pits or fire features at the Outdoor Lounge patio must be permanent and fueled by natural gas. Bowl must be metal, concrete or stone and must have minimum 18"/450 mm high ledge. UL-approved, automated operation is required. An emergency shut-off button must be highly visible in the area and installed at 48"/1.2 m maximum above finished floor to the top of the highest operable feature. The shut-off button must be wallmounted with the housing and wiring fully concealed into the surrounding wall. Exposed conduit is not approved or permitted. Verify final installation of fire pit and emergency shut-off requirements with the authorities having jurisdiction.

#### 2501.03.H Outdoor Gas Grill

A minimum of two outdoor gas grills must be provided for guest use at the Patio adjacent to the pool. Grills must be four burner, outdoor rated, heavy-duty, stainless steel with a hinged lid and must have at least 600 in<sup>2</sup>/0.4 m<sup>2</sup> of grill cooking space each. Residential grade grills such as kettletype are not permitted. When a permanent gas line with manual shut-off valve is installed, a remote emergency shut-off button must be highly visible in the area.

#### 2501.03.l Patio Seating

Provide lounge and dining seating for a variety of group sizes at the Patio. Refer to the prototype for minimum seating required. Provide overhead shade feature as indicated in the prototype drawings.

#### 2501.03.J Outdoor Lounge

The Outdoor Lounge must have a variety of seating types and styles that accommodate lounging and dining. Refer to the prototype for minimum seating required. Include wood trellis canopy to baffle the area from the adjacent parking lot and road traffic. A separate fire pit area with two firepits and seating is required.

- 2501.03.K Pet Relief Area & Optional Pet Wash Pad
- 2501.03.K.1 Provide a designated outdoor pet relief area within the property. Pet relief area must be located away from any outdoor guest activity space and conveniently accessible to hotel quest entrances. Refer to Section 211.03 for additional requirements.
- 2501.03.L Smoking Area

Provide a convenient smoking area when hotels are 100 percent non-smoking restricted or when market conditions dictate. Areas must meet the following requirements:

- 2501.03.L.1 Area must be permanent in nature and provide cover from the weather. Cover may be an existing feature of the building or an added element.
- 2501.03.L.2 The design of the cover and/or structure must match that of the main building.
- 2501.03.L.3 Area must be at least 6'-0"/1.8 m from any entrance, not impeding foot traffic, and must be positioned so not to disturb guestrooms.
- 2501.03.L.4 Furnishings, Fixtures & Equipment
  - 2501.03.L.4.a One smoker's post receptacle.
  - 2501.03.L.4.b One, 16"/400 mm wide x 30"/760 mm high trash receptacle must be provided.

#### 2501.03.M Exterior Railings

Exterior railings at steps, ramps, landings, retaining walls and exterior swimming pools must be aluminum with an electrostatic finish. Chain-link is not allowed. Refer to Section 2516.05.D for additional requirements.

### 2501.04 Building Exterior

- 2501.04.A Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.04.B Exterior Signature Brand Elements
  - 2501.04.B.1 The Keep is the foreground for the Brand's iconic tower, placed prominently on the primary building exterior. Refer to the prototype drawings for more details.
- 2501.04.B.2 The Beacon is required for all Home2 Suites by Hilton hotels. It is the most vertical element on the building exterior. It must be positioned above the Keep, at the main entry/drop-off porte cochere. The Beacon must be the Brand's signature iconic color. Refer to the prototype drawings for more details.
- 2501.04.B.3 The Beacon Reveal is a required recessed strip leading from the base of the building up through the Keep, joining the Beacon. The Reveal must be the Brand's signature iconic color and must be continuously illuminated. Lighting must not spill over to adjacent building surfaces. Refer to the prototype drawings and Brand Design Guide for more details.
- 2501.04.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.04.D Not Applicable to this Brand

- 2501.04.E Louvers
  - 2501.04.E.1 Louvers must be extruded aluminum with drainable blades and prevent penetration of water. Louvers must have either an anodized or Kynarpainted finish in a color that coordinates with the exterior color scheme. Vent hoods are not an approved wall outlet.
  - 2501.04.E.2 Exterior louvers, when aligned with guest suite windows, must be the same size and finish as the window frames.
  - 2501.04.E.3 Louvers must be combined into one larger louver when possible except at the laundry when exhaust may impact make-up air.
- 2501.04.F Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.04.G Balconies
  - 2501.04.G.1 Balconies (when approved by the Brand) must be a minimum of 5'-0"/1.5 m deep.
  - 2501.04.G.2 Balconies/patios must be designed to provide privacy and security for guestrooms. Views must be blocked to adjacent balconies/patios.
  - 2501.04.G.3 Balcony floors must slope outwards or toward internal drains.
  - 2501.04.G.4 Balcony railings must meet minimum criteria in section 2516.05.D. Railings must not impede guest view. Bottom rail shall be 2"/50 mm maximum above the floor. Railings and pickets must not be horizontal or climbable. Flat top rail is not permitted.

Brand may require a comfort wind study to determine need for windscreens in excess of the minimum guardrail heights indicated in this section.

#### 2501.04.H Roof Materials

Roof materials must meet the following requirements:

- 2501.04.H.1 Single-ply, non-ballasted, directly adhered membrane roofing system.
  - 2501.04.H.1.a Roofing must be installed by a certified roofing contractor and carry a 20 year warranty.
  - 2501.04.H.1.b System must be a light color, energy star or equivalent compliant light color (solar reflective index SRI 78 or better).
- 2501.04.I Roof Vents

Roof vents, exhaust caps and other penetrations must be painted a color compatible with the roofing color on gabled roofs and be hidden from view on flat roofs.

2501.04.J Roof Screening

All rooftop and ground mounted equipment must be screened from view.

- 2501.04.K Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.04.L Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.04.M Antennae

Equipment such as antennas, solar panels, and satellite dishes must be concealed.

- 2501.04.N Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.04.0 Awnings/Canopies

Fabric and canvas awnings are not allowed without prior approval from Hilton.

2501.05 Porto	e Cochere	
2501.05.A	Porte Cochere Requirements	
	A porte cochere is required. Refer to the prototype drawings.	
2501.05.B	Porte Cochere Width	
	The width of the drive aisle must be at least 12'-0"/3.66 m minimum.	
2501.05.C	Clearance Height	
	Porte cochere height clearance must not be less than 12'-2"/3.7 m.	
2501.05.D	Not Applicable to this Brand	
2501.05.E	Porte Cochere Flooring	
	The area under the porte cochere must be a decorative non-slip surface paving such as brick, stone, tile pavers or color stamped concrete. Hand troweled, scored concrete, floated concrete or asphalt is not allowed. Decorative paving in driving areas must be sealed and cleanable. Painted finishes are not permitted.	
2501.05.F	Porte Cochere Columns	
	Porte cochere support columns and other features at the building entry that could be damaged by car doors, luggage carts, etc. must be finished with a high-quality durable finish to coordinate with main exterior building finishes.	
2501.05.G	Entrance Drive Paving	
	Entrance drive paving must be flush with the sidewalk at hotel entrance to facilitate the movement of luggage carts and for easy access into the hotel.	
2501.05.H	Not Applicable to this Brand	
2501.05.I	Not Applicable to this Brand	
2501.05.J	Porte Cochere Lighting	
	Provide decorative or recessed lighting at the porte cochere and any secondary entrances.	
2501.05.K	Not Applicable to this Brand	
2501.05.L	Light Levels	
	Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.	
	Not Applicable to this Brand	
	Not Applicable to this Brand	
	Not Applicable to this Brand	
2501.05.P	Trash Receptacle	
	Trash, recycling and ash receptacles must be provided at the main entrance.	
2501.06 Parking		

- 2501.06.A Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.B Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.D Large Vehicle Parking

Parking for RV or larger vehicles may be required based on market demand.

2501.06.E Light Levels

Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

- 2501.06.F Surface Parking
  - 2501.06.F.1 The parking area must accommodate a minimum of one space for each guest suite.
  - 2501.06.F.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2501.06.F.3 Provide wheelstops where car overhang has the potential of damaging light poles, landscaping, sidewalks (used for accessible routes to public right of way) or other objects.
  - 2501.06.F.4 Parking and drive areas must be concrete or sealed asphalt.
  - 2501.06.F.5 Heavy-duty, 6"/150 mm thick concrete must be used at trash collection and loading areas.
  - 2501.06.F.6 Provide 6"/152 mm concrete or granite curbs at all edges of the parking lot and drives. Asphalt curbing is not allowed. Turned-down slab edges are permitted at sidewalks.
  - 2501.06.F.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2501.06.F.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2501.06.F.9 Parking lot striping must be white, except where other colors are required by local codes for fire lanes, accessible parking, no parking zones, etc.

#### 2501.06.G Drives

- 2501.06.G.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.G.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.G.3 The drive lane minimum width must be 24'-0"/7.3 m between parking stalls.
- 2501.06.G.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.G.5 Dead end drive lanes are not allowed.
- 2501.06.G.6 All paint and painted markings on paved surfaces must be washable and anti-skid.
- 2501.06.H Parking Stalls

- 2501.06.H.1 Parking stalls must be a minimum of 18'-0"/5 m long.
- 2501.06.H.2 Parking stalls must be a minimum of 9'-0"/2.75 m wide centerline to centerline. A maximum of 25 percent of the parking stalls may be compact stalls.
- 2501.06.l Parking Garage/ Covered Parking

- All of the requirements for surface parking, as well as the following, apply to garages and covered parking.
- 2501.06.I.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.I.2 Garage must be located within a short distance from the main hotel entrance.
- 2501.06.I.3 Finish Options Parking Garage/ Covered Parking
- 2501.06.I.3.a Floor: Steel trowel finished concrete, hardened and epoxy sealed, paint optional. Floors exposed to external elements must be waterproofed.
- 2501.06.l.3.b Wall: Concrete or concrete block, paint optional; protective barriers must be installed at areas vulnerable to damage.
- 2501.06.I.3.c Ceiling: Painted concrete. Suspended acoustical tile ceilings (appropriate for outdoor use) are permitted only where sublevel of the hotel and necessitated by screening of insulation, piping, etc.
  - 2501.06.I.3.c.1 Parking garages must have a minimum clear ceiling height of 8'-0"/2.4 m.
- 2501.06.I.4 Light fixtures must be suitable for outdoor installation. Wrap-around type fluorescent fixtures are not permitted. Exposed lamp fixtures are not permitted. Fixtures must be located outside of drive lanes.
- 2501.06.l.5 Parking garages must be designed to provide positive drainage to prevent standing water.
- 2501.06.I.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.I.7 Parking garages or ramps designed with exterior decorative screens rather than permanent walls must be equipped with suitable protective quardrails for quest safety and protection.
- 2501.06.J Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.K Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging Stations
  - 2501.06.K.1 Provide minimum of two EV charging stations. Charging stations must have both universal and proprietary charging capabilities.
    - 2501.06.K.1.a A minimum of one of these EV charging stations must be designed for accessible access unless more are required by the local jurisdiction.
      - 1) The EV charging station must be positioned for accessible use.
      - 2) A striped area next to the vehicle must be available for ADA access to the EV charging station,
      - 3) This parking space is not required to display the International Symbol of Access and should not be considered as one of the property's ADA parking stalls, unless required by the local jurisdiction.
  - 2501.06.K.2 Stations must be protected or positioned to prevent damage from vehicles by using bollards and/or wheel stops.
  - 2501.06.K.3 Power supplied to the stations must be provided underground. Power equipment including electrical panels and H-Frame panels, wireless internet equipment, and antennas must be placed outside of guest view, and/or behind landscaping or fencing/screening. Conduit must be painted the same color as the surrounding surfaces.
  - 2501.06.K.4 Stations must provide Level 2 charging (240 volt AC input) minimum.
  - 2501.06.K.5 Features must include the following:
    - 2501.06.K.5.a Ability for drivers to access stations via contactless credit cards and/or any manufacturer's subscription or app.
    - 2501.06.K.5.b 24/7 driver assistance including alternate charging station locations.

- 2501.06.K.5.c Access control to eliminate energy theft and improve safety.
- 2501.06.K.5.d Notifications to driver of charge status including completion or interruption of charge.
- 2501.06.K.5.e Cord management system including long reach and storage.
- 2501.06.K.5.f Universal charging capabilities.
- 2501.06.K.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.K.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.06.K.8 Signage must be provided designating parking space(s) for the electric vehicle charging stations. Refer to section 2519.04.

#### 2501.07 Flag Poles

2501.07.A Flag Poles

A flag is optional but, when provided, must be installed on a pole. The pole finish must coordinate with building exterior materials and color schemes. If multiple poles are utilized, they must be spaced so that one flag cannot wrap around the pole of another. Refer to sections 723.01 and 1008.02.

2501.07.B Flag Pole Lighting

If provided, flags must be illuminated. Lighting must be in ground mounted up lighting (flush with surface) aimed on the flags. Pole mounted fixtures 8'-0"/2.4 m above grade are allowed in climates susceptible to snow.

#### 2501.08 Exterior Lighting/Electrical

Refer to Section 2514.08, Electrical, for requirements applicable to this section.

- 2501.08.A Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.08.B Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.08.C Guest Entrance Lighting
  - All guest entrances must be well lit and readily identifiable.
- 2501.08.D Exterior Light Fixtures
  - All exterior light fixtures must be suitable for outdoor installation and must have coordinated color temperature and characteristics.
- 2501.08.E Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2501.08.F Parking Lot Fixtures
  - Parking lot light fixtures must not be used for building uplighting.
- 2501.08.G Exterior Decorative Lighting
  - Exterior lighting located at the Grilling Patio and Outdoor Lounge must be provided through string lights and wall sconces.
  - 2501.08.G.1 Primary entrance to site must have accent lighting to highlight the entry and entry landscaping. Pole mounted lighting is not permitted.
  - 2501.08.G.2 Outdoor pool area must be illuminated.
  - 2501.08.G.3 Lighting must be pole-mounted. Lighting must be high energy efficient and long life.

2501.08.G.4 Maximum pole height is 15'-0"/9.0 m. Cut off shields or similar devices must be used to prevent glare and annoyance.

2501.08.H Site Lighting Control

Exterior lighting must be controlled by a photocell with a manual override switch, by time clock or by building automation system - located in the back of house area. The control system must switch all lights on and off simultaneously.

2501.08.l Light Levels

Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

2501.08.J Parking Lighting

2501.08.J.1 The parking area must be illuminated.

2501.08.J.2 Parking area and drive lighting must be pole-mounted. Lighting must be high energy efficient and long life.

2501.08.J.3 Maximum pole height is 30'-0"/9.0 m. Cut off shields or similar devices must be used to prevent glare and annoyance.

2501.08.K Not Applicable to this Brand

2501.08.L Exterior Power Outlets

Provide waterproof power outlets at the Porte-Cochere, the grill area, patio areas, and around the building perimeter.

### 2502.00 Lobby Area

Refer to Sections <u>2514.00</u>, Technical Criteria, and <u>2515.00</u>, Furnishings, Fixtures, and Equipment, for requirements applicable to this section.

2502.01 Vestibule

2502.01.A Vestibule Depth & Door Requirements

A vestibule is required at the entrance to the lobby. Doors must be automatic sliding with a breakaway feature and provide approximately a 4'-0"/1.22 m opening.

2502.01.B Not Applicable to this Brand

2502.01.C Not Applicable to this Brand

2502.01.D Not Applicable to this Brand

2502.01.E Manual Locks

Any manual locks on the doors must be disengaged.

2502.01.F Nighttime Security Requirements

The entrance must be locked during off hours by use of magnetic locks on the interior vestibule doors, an intercom with buzzer and card key access to be provided in the vestibule. Provide remote release for locks at front desk. A security camera must be provided if the primary entrance is not within line of sight of the front desk.

2502.01.G Not Applicable to this Brand

2502.01.H Not Applicable to this Brand

```
2502.01.I Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.01.J Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.01.K Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.01.L Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.01.M Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.01.N Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.01.0 Light Levels
              Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
2502.02 Lobby
  2502.02.A Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.B Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.C Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.D Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.E Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.F Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.G Luggage Cart Area
              An accessible area designated for luggage carts must be provided.
  2502.02.H Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.I Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.J Finish Options - Lobby
    2502.02.J.1 Floor: Porcelain tile. Inset carpet tile is required where shown on the prototype.
      2502.02.J.1.a Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic, porcelain tile, wood
    2502.02.J.2 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering.
    2502.02.J.3 Ceiling: Paint on gypsum, acoustic ceiling tile (maximum percentage as shown in the prototype)
  2502.02.K Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.L Not Applicable to this Brand
  2502.02.M Electrical
    2502.02.M.1 Lighting must be switched from panels located within the back of house area.
    2502.02.M.2 Provide lighting layout as shown in prototype drawings.
    2502.02.M.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
```

- 2502.02.M.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.02.M.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.02.M.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.02.M.7 Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light level requirements.
- 2502.02.M.8 Power outlets (socket outlets) must be provided for guest use.
- 2502.02.N House Telephone Outlets
  - Provide a minimum of one outlet for a house telephone in the lobby area.
- 2502.02.0 TV Requirements

Two televisions are required and must be easily viewable from the seating areas. One television must be located on the Entertainment Wall in the Lobby. The second television must be located in the TV Lounge. Televisions must comply with the sizes and specifications provided in Sections 713.00 and 2514.09. Each television requires a grounded power outlet (socket outlet), CAT6 cable and coaxial cable.

- 2502.02.P Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment
  - 2502.02.P.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.02.P.2 Total lobby seating (not including the TV Lounge) must accommodate 45 percent of the total bed count. Certain markets, such as resort areas or airport locations, require additional seating. If the lobby is enlarged in comparison to the prototype, all seating must be increased - banquette lengthened and table and chairs added.
  - 2502.02.P.3 Lobby seating must be composed of dining seating, soft seating, and window perch seating. This seating area must be an eclectic mixture of a banquette, dining chairs, lounge chairs, side chairs, ottomans, stools and varying height tables. Refer to the Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment Specifications for the design intent for all seating components.
  - 2502.02.P.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.02.P.5 Seating
  - 2502.02.P.5.a A dual sided banquette, a Brand Signature Element, must be provided by one of the approved manufacturers listed in the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found online at http://designinformation.hilton.com. Convenience power must be incorporated.
  - 2502.02.P.5.b Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.02.P.5.c Lounge chairs must have upholstered seats and backs and must be of varying styles.
  - 2502.02.P.5.d Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.02.P.5.e Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.02.P.5.f Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.02.P.5.g Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.02.P.5.h Dining chairs are to be a mix of wood-framed or polypropylene chairs with and without upholstered seats and/or backs. There must be between two to four different chair styles used.

- 2502.02.P.5.i Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.02.P.5.j Counter stools with backs must be used at the window perch. They may be with or without upholstery. Footrests must be metal or have metal caps for durability.

#### 2502.02.P.6 Tables

- 2502.02.P.6.a Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.02.P.6.b Tables used in lobby area must be high quality, commercial grade. The top surface material must be compliant with Section 2515.04.
- 2502.02.P.6.c Commercial-grade bases must be provided for sturdy support of all tables.
- 2502.02.P.6.d Dining tables at the banquette must be approximately 30"/750 mm high. All tabletops must be minimum 1-1/4"/31.7 mm thick. Tabletops must be engineered stone or high-pressure laminate with wood edges. Two pairs of tables at the banquette must have the capability to be aligned together to create a larger table for 4-6 people.
- 2502.02.P.6.f Small side tables must be wood, plastic and/or metal and be stain/moisture resistant. They must be of varying styles.
- 2502.02.P.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.02.P.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.02.P.9 The Entertainment Wall and Hydration/Coffee Station must be provided in the Lobby. Refer to the prototype drawings for millwork details.
  - 2502.02.P.9.a A wireless shared printer must be placed on the open shelves in the Lobby millwork.
- 2502.02.P.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.02.P.11 If an ATM is provided it must be purposefully integrated within a fitted gypsum niche or clad with a millwork surround that coordinates with the surrounding interior finishes. Freestanding types are not permitted. Provide power (socket) outlets and data ports.

2502.03 Not Applicable to this Brand

#### 2502.04 Front Desk

2502.04.A Workstation Quantities

Provide the following minimum number of registration workstations:

- Two stations: < 200 keys
- · Three stations: 201-300 keys
- Four stations: 301-400 keys
- Five stations: 401+ keys
- 2502.04.B Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.04.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.04.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.04.E Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.04.F Not Applicable to this Brand

- 2502.04.G Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.04.H Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.04.1 Finish Options Front Desk/Reception Desk
  - 2502.04.I.1 Floor: Porcelain tile
  - 2502.04.l.1.a Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic, porcelain tile, wood
  - 2502.04.I.1.b At freestanding desks, the lobby flooring must continue behind the front desk. Anti-static/anti-fatigue mats are required behind the freestanding desks. Their design must be approved by Hilton.
  - 2502.04.I.2 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering
  - 2502.04.I.2.a Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.I.2.b Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.I.2.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.I.2.d Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.l.2.e Back wall must comply with the prototype drawings. Material finishes must match those provided in the Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment Specifications. All materials must be submitted to Hilton for review and approval prior to installation.
  - 2502.04.I.3 Ceiling: Paint on gypsum; Decorative acoustic baffle grid as shown in the prototype.
- 2502.04.J Front Desk Millwork
  - 2502.04.J.1 Refer to the prototype drawings for front desk millwork details.
  - 2502.04.J.2 Computer monitors must not be within guest view above the countertop.
  - 2502.04.J.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.J.4 The front desk finishes must be as follows:
    - 2502.04.J.4.a The front desk countertop (customer counter) must be quartz or engineered stone with a recycled content and must match that of the Home2 MKT. Natural stone, marble, cultured marble and granite are not permitted.
    - 2502.04.J.4.b Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2502.04.J.4.c The team member side of the front desk must be high pressure plastic laminate as a minimum.
- 2502.04.K Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.04.L Front Desk Back Wall
  - 2502.04.L.1 The front desk back wall to have wood-look wall protection and matching trim. Wall is to include two (2) glass windows with frosted window film. The Brand logo is a Signature Brand Element and is to be applied at the wood-look wall protection, centered between the two windows. Refer to the prototype drawings for detailed information. No other item (signage, power outlets (socket outlets), etc.) is allowed on the back wall.
- 2502.04.M Electrical
  - 2502.04.M.1 Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

- 2502.04.M.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2502.04.M.3 Each workstation must have the following as a minimum:
  - 2502.04.M.3.a Above the counter: a duplex power outlet (socket outlet), single telephone outlet and two data ports. Dedicated phone lines are required.
  - 2502.04.M.3.b Below the counter: two quad power outlets (socket outlets) and four data ports. All outlets must be dedicated and grounded.
- 2502.04.M.4 The power outlets (socket outlets) below the desk must not be on a separate dedicated grounded circuit from the outlets above the desk. Each dedicated circuit may provide power for up to three workstations.
- 2502.04.N Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment
  - 2502.04.N.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.N.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.N.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.N.4 Safe deposit boxes are required only in absence of guestroom safes or when required by the local jurisdiction. When safe deposit boxes are provided, a minimum of one box for every 20 guestrooms is required. Sizes must be able to accommodate a 15"/381 mm laptop computer.
  - 2502.04.N.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.N.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.N.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2502.04.N.8

(California Only) When required, seating must be provided for Front Desk team members. Seating must comply with the following:

- Seating and upholstery must be manufacturer's commercial grade.
- Stack chairs and folding banquet tables are not allowed.
- Clearance from the seat to the front desk millwork must be no less than 8"/200 mm to allow for leg clearance from the seat to the bottom of the apron.

#### 2503.00 Public Restrooms

Refer to Sections 2514.00, Technical Criteria, and 2515.00, Furnishings Fixtures and Equipment, for requirements applicable to this section.

#### 2503.00.A Restroom Quantities

There must be one restroom each for men and women in the lobby area. The restrooms must not open directly onto the lobby. The number of lavatories, stalls and urinals required are as indicated on the prototype drawings or as dictated by code, whichever is more stringent.

2503.00.B Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.C Entrance Doors

All restroom entrance doors must have door closers, weatherstrip, wall-mounted door stop and kick plate. A privacy lockset is required, except in multistall restrooms where the entry door is not allowed to be lockable. Push/pull plates are required at multi-stall restrooms. Direct line of sight into multioccupant restroom toward the urinal or water closet is prohibited.

2503.00.D Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.E Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.F Finish Options - Public Restrooms

2503.00.F.1 Floor: Porcelain tile

2503.00.F.1.a Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm porcelain tile

2503.00.F.2 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering, porcelain or ceramic tile

2503.00.F.2.a A full height tile wall is required on all plumbing fixture walls.

2503.00.F.3 Ceiling: Paint on gypsum

#### 2503.00.G Stalls & Partitions

2503.00.G.1 Water Closet Partitions

Water closet partitions and urinal screens are required for multi-stall restrooms.

2503.00.G.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.G.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.G.4 Partition Installation & Finish

Water closet partitions may be floor or ceiling mounted.

2503.00.G.5 Urinal Screen Installation

Urinal screens must be wall mounted with tamper proof fasteners.

2503.00.G.6 Partition & Door Material

Partitions and screens must be plastic laminate, solid polymer (high density polyethylene) or better. Metal partitions are not allowed.

2503.00.G.7 Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.G.8 Partition Door Width

Water closet partition doors must be 2'-6"/760 mm wide minimum.

#### 2503.00.H Accessories

2503.00.H.1 Water Closet Stall Required Items

The following items are required within each water closet stall or within the room of single stall toilets:

2503.00.H.1.a Double roll toilet tissue holder.

2503.00.H.1.b Coat hook mounted at 60"/1.5 m above the finished floor.

2503.00.H.1.c Sanitary napkin disposal trash bin (in women's restroom).

2503.00.H.1.d Wall-mounted sanitary seat cover dispenser

#### 2503.00.H.2 Shared Space Required Items

The following items are required within the shared space:

2503.00.H.2.a A minimum of one motion-activated, paper towel dispenser that is recessed or semi-recessed. Electric hand dryers are allowed when used in conjunction with motion-activated paper towel dispensers.

2503.00.H.2.b Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.H.2.c Trash receptacle as a freestanding decorative unit.

#### 2503.00.H.3 Washbasin Required Items

The following items are required at the washbasin:

2503.00.H.3.a Decorative facial tissue dispenser - on vanity or recessed in wall.

2503.00.H.3.b Decorative touchless liquid soap dispenser

#### 2503.00.1 Matching Finishes

All finishes (accessories, fixtures, hardware) must match.

### 2503.00.J Component Finishes

All finish components must be polished or brushed chrome, brushed nickel or stainless steel.

#### 2503.00.K Exhaust Ventilation

2503.00.K.1 Interlock Toilet Exhaust

For multi-stall restrooms, interlock toilet exhaust fan with an air handling system that provides makeup air for the exhaust air volume. Operate fans continuously.

2503.00.K.2 Negative Toilet Exhaust

Maintain the toilet room negative pressure with respect to adjacent areas by exhausting ten percent more air flow than is supplied directly to the room. Exhaust must not be switched with lights.

### 2503.00.L Plumbing

2500-20

2503.00.L.1 Floor Drain

Install floor drain and slope floor for proper drainage.

#### 2503.00.L.2 Shock Absorbers

Provide shock absorbers on all flush valve systems with isolation valve and access door for maintenance.

2503.00.L.3 Exposed Plumbing

Exposed plumbing must be chrome-plated.

2503.00.L.4 Water Closet Material

Water closets must be vitreous china, low flow, with elongated bowls and a touchless flush valve.

2503.00.L.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.L.6 Water Closet Seats

Water closet seats must match fixture color, be solid plastic, open front, self-sustaining and slow closing.

2503.00.L.7 Urinal Material

Urinals must be vitreous china with a touchless flush valve.

2503.00.L.8 Fixture Color

All fixtures must be white.

2503.00.L.9 Faucets

Provide commercial grade, touchless faucets at each wash basin. Faucets must be solid brass with a plated finish or better and manufactured by nationally known manufacturers. All fixtures must be low-flow type.

### 2503.00.M Vanity

2503.00.M.1 Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.M.2 Wash Basin Material

Wash basins must be vitreous china under-mount bowls with an overflow design as a minimum. Single stall restrooms may have a wall-hung china commercial sink meeting ANSI.

2503.00.M.3 Top/Splash Material

Built-in vanities must have a solid-surface or engineered stone top and matching splashes. Cultured marble, marble, tile and granite are not allowed. Splashes must be 4"/100 mm.

#### 2503.00.N Electrical

2500-21

2503.00.N.1 Lights

Lights must be key switched or have occupancy sensors with a 30 minute delay before switching off. If sensors are used, a single entry light must remain on at all times in multi-stall restrooms.

2503.00.N.2 Decorative/Recessed Lighting

In a single user restroom, a decorative light fixture must be provided with a satin nickel, brushed stainless steel, or brushed aluminum finish. It is to be an ambient overhead light with a clear frosted diffuser or lens. Lamping must not create "hot spots" on the shade or lens.

2503.00.N.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2503.00.N.4 Light Levels

Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

#### 2503.00.N.5 Power Outlets

Two duplex GFCI/ELCB/RCCB (or equal) power outlets (socket outlets) must be provided. One of the outlets must be located on a sidewall of the wash basin.

#### 2503.00.0 Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment

2503.00.O.1 Mirror

A decorative framed mirror or frameless backlit mirror is required above all vanities.

2503.00.O.2 Line of Sight

Direct line of sight via mirror reflection into restrooms is prohibited.

### 2504.00 Food And Beverage

Refer to Sections 2514.00, Technical Criteria, and 2515.00, Furnishings Fixtures and Equipment, for requirements applicable to this section.

#### 2504.01 Food Prep/ Kitchen

2504.01.A Not Applicable to this Brand

2504.01.B Food Prep Area Location

Provide food prep directly adjacent to food serving area.

- 2504.01.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.E Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.F Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.G Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.H Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.I Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.J Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.K Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.L Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.M Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.N Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.0 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.P Not Applicable to this Brand

- 2504.01.Q Finish Options Food Prep/ Kitchen
- 2504.01.Q.1 Floor: Quarry tile (minimum 6"/150 mm x 6"/150 mm), porcelain tile (minimum 12"/300 mm x 12"/300 mm), epoxy-screed concrete floors, poured resinous flooring system all having a Static Coefficient of Friction (SCOF) of .60 or greater (NFSI/ANSI B101).
  - 2504.01.Q.1.a Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2504.01.Q.1.b Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2504.01.Q.1.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2504.01.Q.1.d Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2504.01.Q.1.e Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm quarry tile, porcelain tile, millwork profile through-body synthetic. Tile base must be matching, sanitary and coved when possible.
- 2504.01.Q.2 Wall: Epoxy paint, porcelain or ceramic tile, or fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP)
- 2504.01.Q.3 Ceiling: Washable ceiling tile, paint on gypsum
- 2504.01.R Countertop Materials
  - Countertops must be stainless-steel.
- 2504.01.S Storage & Shelving
  - Storage racks must be provided to accommodate 2.5 par of all china (plates, bowls, coffee cups and silverware). Stainless steel shelving units must be hung to house the microwave and operating manuals.
- 2504.01.T Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.U Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.V Plumbing
  - Plumbing systems must meet the following minimum requirements and local codes, whichever is more restrictive.
  - 2504.01.V.1 Grease Interceptors (if required by local jurisdiction)
    - 2504.01.V.1.a Provide grease interceptors located outdoors in an area serviceable without disruption of normal activities, and out of guest view.
    - 2504.01.V.1.b Use only cast iron for all piping upstream of grease interceptors or grease traps.
  - 2504.01.V.2 Floor Drains/Basins
    - 2504.01.V.2.a Provide floor drains.
- 2504.01.W Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.X Electrical

- Electrical systems must meet the following minimum requirements and applicable local code, whichever is more restrictive.
- 2504.01.X.1 Lighting
  - 2504.01.X.1.a Provide recessed LED, vapor-proof fixture with warm white lamps.
  - 2504.01.X.1.b Not Applicable to this Brand

- 2504.01.X.1.c Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.X.1.d Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2504.01.X.2 Power
  - 2504.01.X.2.a Power outlets (socket outlets) must be provided to suit the installed equipment with additional general purpose convenience power outlets (socket outlets) located at easily accessible points.
  - 2504.01.X.2.b Protect all power outlets (socket outlets) in kitchen with GFCI/ELCB/RCCB or equal circuits. Refer to Section 2514.08, Technical Criteria for requirements applicable to this section.
  - 2504.01.X.2.c Provide a dedicated circuit at the Breakfast Servery counter for the warming display cabinet.
    - 2504.01.X.2.c.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2504.01.X.2.c.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2504.01.X.2.c.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2504.01.X.2.c.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2504.01.X.2.c.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2504.01.X.2.c.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2504.01.X.2.c.7 An additional high voltage outlet (208V or 240V) comparable to coffee machine and dish washer power, minimum of one (1) must be provided for each future oven implementation.
- 2504.01.Y Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.Z Equipment

All equipment must meet the following minimum requirements and applicable local code, whichever is more restrictive. Refer to prototype drawings for approved optional layouts and equipment. Specifications and cut sheets can be found at https://designinformation.hilton.com.

- 2504.01.Z.1 Provide for the following commercial grade equipment contact HSMx for quotes:
  - 2504.01.Z.1.a Wash basins required:
    - 2504.01.Z.1.a.1 One (1) three-compartment stainless steel sink with drain boards.
    - 2504.01.Z.1.a.2 One (1) touchless hand wash basin in each food prep area, kitchen, or as required by code, complete with touchless stainless-steel soap and towel dispenser and stainless-steel backsplash.
      - 2504.01.Z.1.a.2.a When an additional hand wash basin is required by local code in the serving area, a self-contained, touchless stainless-steel soap and towel dispenser and stainless-steel backsplash must be provided. Hand wash basins may not be installed on the breakfast serving counter. Refer to the Food Service drawings for location.
  - 2504.01.Z.1.b Two (2) vertical reach-in refrigerators, 49 ft³/1.38 m³ minimum, with solid double doors and a stainless-steel finish. Units must be mobile with at least two (2) locking casters. Residential units and top and bottom units are not permitted. Required when walk-in units are not used.

- One (1) deep worktop refrigerator with stainless-steel top, rear splash, and solid double doors, lockable. Units must be mobile with at least two (2) locking casters. Residential units and top and bottom units are not permitted. Required when walk-in units are used. When walk-in units are not used, a stainless-steel work table with rear splash must be provided in lieu of this worktop refrigerator unit.
- 2504.01.Z.1.c One (1) vertical reach-in freezer, 22 ft³/0.329 m³ minimum, with a solid single door, and one (1) vertical reach-in freezer, 49 ft³/1.38 m³ minimum, with solid double doors and a stainless steel finish. Units must be mobile with at least two (2) locking casters. Residential units and top and bottom units are not permitted. Required when walk-in units are not used.
- 2504.01.Z.1.d One (1) coffee maker
- 2504.01.Z.1.e Ventless convection oven provide dedicated water line
  - 2504.01.Z.1.e.1 Properties with one or more of the following profiles must order a second ventless convection oven with holding cabinet and water line:
    - Exceeds 140 keys;
    - Exceeds 25% Queen-Queen room mix count;
    - Leisure market is primary quest profile; or
    - Currently uses four or more microwaves.
  - 2504.01.Z.1.e.2 Verify local requirements for placement of convection oven units requiring a ventilation hood.
- 2504.01.Z.1.f Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.Z.1.g One (1) commercial microwave oven, 1200W power
- 2504.01.Z.1.h Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.Z.1.i Undercounter high-temperature dishwasher with built-in booster heater
- 2504.01.Z.1.j Utensil rack with shelf
- 2504.01.Z.1.k Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.Z.1.I Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.Z.1.m All equipment must have NSF, Underwriters Laboratories or CE labels or code-approved equivalent.
- 2504.01.Z.1.n Stainless-steel work tables (stationary and mobile units as indicated in the prototype drawings)
- 2504.01.Z.1.o Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.Z.1.p Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.Z.1.q Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.Z.1.r Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.01.Z.1.s Wall shelving and free-standing storage shelving
- 2504.01.Z.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2504.01.Z.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

```
2504.01.Z.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.01.Z.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.01.Z.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.01.Z.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.01.Z.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.01.Z.9 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.01.Z.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.01.Z.11 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.01.Z.12 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.01.Z.13 Provide 3HP disposal in dishwashing area where code permits.
2504.02 Food And Beverage Storage
  2504.02.A Not Applicable to this Brand
  2504.02.B Dry/Liquor Storage
              Provide a lockable room for liquor storage.
    2504.02.B.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.02.B.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2504.02.B.3 Floor drains are required.
  2504.02.C Not Applicable to this Brand
  2504.02.D Not Applicable to this Brand
  2504.02.E Not Applicable to this Brand
  2504.02.F Not Applicable to this Brand
  2504.02.G Not Applicable to this Brand
  2504.02.H Finish Options - Food & Beverage Storage
    2504.02.H.1 Floor: Quarry tile (6"/150 mm x 6"/150 mm), epoxy-screed concrete floors within beer cooler/cellars laid to fall with central floor drain.
       2504.02.H.1.a Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm quarry tile
    2504.02.H.2 Wall: Paint, fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP)
    2504.02.H.3 Ceiling: Washable ceiling tile, paint on gypsum
  2504.02.I Not Applicable to this Brand
  2504.02.J Not Applicable to this Brand
```

#### 2504.02.K Walk-ins

- 2504.02.K.1 Walk-in refrigerator and freezer units are recommended but not required. Refer to 2504.01.Z for minimum equipment requirements when walk-in units are not provided.
- 2504.02.K.2 Provide modular, prefabricated walk-in refrigerators and freezers with field-installed, 4"/10 cm, urethane sheet foam insulation, vapor-proof light fixtures, exterior thermostats and high temperature alarm system.
- 2504.02.K.3 Walk-in boxes must be a minimum of 8'-6"/2.6 m high. Provide an integral bulkhead or a gypsum board bulkhead from the top of the box to the underside of the ceiling or structural deck above.
- 2504.02.K.4 Walk-in boxes must be specified without prefabricated floors. Recess and insulate building floor slab below. Isolate all refrigerator and freezer floor slabs from surrounding area. Raised floors in walk-ins and ramps must not protrude into the main circulation path.
- 2504.02.K.5 Provide floor recess for door heaters in walk-in boxes.
- 2504.02.K.6 Doors on walk-in boxes must have a minimum 12"/300 mm wide x 16"/400 mm high vision panel. Do not provide reach-in doors.
- 2504.02.K.7 Walk-in box entrance doors must be a minimum of 3'-6"/1.1 m wide and have lockset, kick plate, and closer with hold open feature.
- 2504.02.K.8 Provide escape hardware on inside of the walk-in box entrance door.
- 2504.02.K.9 Shelving in walk-in refrigerators must consist of approximately 1/3 full height shelving, 1/3 dunnage racks and 1/3 open area. Place full height shelving to rear of refrigerator.
- 2504.02.K.10 Size condensing units and evaporator coils for walk-in boxes to operate refrigerator at +35 °F/1.6 °C and freezer at -10 °F/-23 °C.
- 2504.02.K.11 Provide shielded vapor-proof ceiling lights in walk-in boxes. All conduit runs must be on the exterior of the box except the drop to the switch. Provide three way switches for boxes with two or more doors.

#### 2504.02.L Electrical

- 2504.02.L.1 All large compressors must be remotely located from the equipment they service, either rack-mounted in an adjacent compressor room or clustered on the roof above in a weatherproof enclosure and screened from quest view.
- 2504.02.L.2 Provide a separate circuit for each compressor or each packaged compressor system that incorporates on-board distribution wiring.
- 2504.02.L.3 Provide a minimum of two duplex power outlets (socket outlets) on each wall with spacing not to exceed 20'-0"/6.0 m on center and two duplex power outlets (socket outlets) at the entrance of each storage area.
- 2504.02.L.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.02.L.5 Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2504.03 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.04 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.05 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06 Complimentary Area

2500-27

2504.06.A Breakfast/Complimentary Serving Area Location

The Servery, or breakfast (complimentary) serving area, must be provided directly adjacent to the lobby as shown on the prototype drawings. The prototypical size must be increased in proportion to any increase in the prototypical bed count. 2504.06.B Seating Quantity Requirements Seating is not allowed inside the breakfast serving area. 2504.06.C Operable Drapery/Doors Lockable doors are required at the breakfast serving room to completely close the area off during non-breakfast hours. Refer to the prototype drawings for details. 2504.06.D Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.E Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.F Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.G Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.H Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.I Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.J Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.K Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.L Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.M Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.N Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.0 Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.P Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.Q Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.R Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.S Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.T Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.U Not Applicable to this Brand 2504.06.V Finish Options - Complimentary Area 2504.06.V.1 Floor: Porcelain tile 2504.06.V.1.a Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic, porcelain tile 2504.06.V.2 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering 2504.06.V.3 Ceiling: Paint on gypsum

#### 2504.06.W Millwork

#### **Serving Counters**

- 2504.06.W.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.W.2 The Servery is a Brand Signature Element, and the millwork must be provided as shown on the prototype drawings and in the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications in relation to style, length and layout.
- 2504.06.W.3 The counter must be serviced from the rear and food served from the front.
- 2504.06.W.4 Refer to the prototype drawings for required construction details on the base cabinets. Finish selection must be to the extent shown in the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found on https://designinformation.hilton.com.
- 2504.06.W.5 Counter depth must be 36"/914 mm minimum on main servery counter and 31"/787 mm at yogurt counter.
- 2504.06.W.6 The countertop must be a quartz or engineered stone. Tile, cultured marble, marble or granite is not allowed.
- 2504.06.W.7 Upper shelving is required.
- 2504.06.W.8 A main breakfast serving counter, approximately 20'-5"/74.6 m x 3'-0"/0.91 m and an 8'-0"/2.44 m x 2'-7"/0.79 m separate counter must be provided within breakfast area as shown on the prototype drawings. Refer to the prototype drawings for locations and to the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found on https://designinformation.hilton.com for design intent.
- 2504.06.W.9 The Coffee & Hydration counter must be integrated into the Entertainment Wall, with the following provisions:
  - One (1) hydration water dispenser with hot, cold and carbonated water features; drain required
  - One (1) cutout in the top for trash container below
  - Two (2) coffee air pots or urns for decaffeinated coffee and regular coffee
  - Built-in storage for coffee cups, glassware and supplies
  - Countertop to match the Breakfast Servery countertops

Refer to the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications for details.

- 2504.06.W.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.W.11 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.W.12 A dish recovery unit that is 54"/1.37 m long x 34"/860 mm high x 24"/600 mm deep must be provided. Unit is to have cutouts in the countertop for access to trash and recycling containers below. The dish return cart is to sit next to the unit. Countertop must be an engineered stone or quartz material.

### 2504.06.X Lighting

- 2504.06.X.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.X.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.X.3 LED lights are required within the upper open shelves in the Servery.
- 2504.06.X.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.X.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

- 2504.06.X.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.X.7 Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2504.06.Y Electrical
  - 2504.06.Y.1 Provide power outlets (socket outlets) for all equipment and convenience outlets.
  - 2504.06.Y.2 All power outlets (socket outlets) must be provided with GFCI/ELCB/RCCB or equal protection.
  - 2504.06.Y.3 All electrical must be compliant with current IEE regulations or the requirement of the country of installation.
  - 2504.06.Y.4 The counters, where required, must be fitted with a mains distribution board or appropriately sized electrical panel with local isolation at the point of display.
  - 2504.06.Y.5 All display, both heated and chilled, must be fitted with local isolation switch and digital controller/display (heated and chilled) or simmer-stat (hot counters) on a control panel concealed within the counter behind a door on a touch latch to prevent tampering.

#### 2504.06.Z Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment

- 2504.06.Z.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.Z.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.Z.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.Z.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.Z.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.Z.6 Provide for the following commercial grade equipment contact HSMx for order forms:
  - 2504.06.Z.6.a All equipment must have NSF, Underwriters Laboratories or CE labels or code-approved equivalent.
  - 2504.06.Z.6.b Conveyor toaster with lockout plate
  - 2504.06.Z.6.c Drop-in induction warming kettle
  - 2504.06.Z.6.d Cereal dispenser
  - 2504.06.Z.6.e Waffle maker and batter mix starter kit
    - 2504.06.Z.6.e.1

Properties with one or more of the following profiles must order a second waffle maker:

- Exceeds 140 keys;
- Exceeds 25% Queen-Queen room mix count; or
- Leisure market is primary guest profile.

A second batter mix starter kit is not required.

2504.06.Z.6.f Juice dispenser

- 2504.06.Z.6.g Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2504.06.Z.6.h Under-counter mini-refrigerator, lockable, 6.5 cu ft. with interior light. Door must be finished with matching cabinet panel (unless local code requires milk to be kept under mechanical refrigeration, then a glass door is required).
- 2504.06.Z.6.i Warming display cabinet requires dedicated electrical circuit
- 2504.06.Z.6.j Automatic, portion-controlled yogurt dispensing machine
- 2504.06.Z.6.k One (1) heat lamp

#### 2505.00 Not Applicable to this Brand

#### 2506.00 Commercial Facilities

Refer to Sections <u>2514.00</u>, Technical Criteria, and <u>2515.00</u> Furnishings Fixtures and Equipment, for requirements applicable to this section.

#### 2506.01 Retail

2506.01.A Retail Space Requirement

The Home2 Market (a signature Brand element) must be provided. This retail area must be directly adjacent to the front desk for ease of service by front desk team members.

- 2506.01.B Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2506.01.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2506.01.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2506.01.E Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2506.01.F Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2506.01.G Finish Options Retail
  - 2506.01.G.1 Floor: Porcelain tile
    - 2506.01.G.1.a Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic, porcelain tile
  - 2506.01.G.2 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering
  - 2506.01.G.3 Ceiling: Paint on gypsum
- 2506.01.H Millwork Requirements

An approved modular, adjustable display system for all ambient products must be provided. All display systems must consist of standard Home2 package consisting of built-in under shelf lighting, built-in organizer baskets/pegs/dividers, lockable storage cabinets. Finishes must match public space millwork or one of two approved finishes. Island Table for Retail MKT must be built to fabrication drawings and specs. Refer to the prototype millwork drawings for details.

- 2506.01.I Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2506.01.J Not Applicable to this Brand

```
2506.01.K Not Applicable to this Brand
```

2506.01.L Lighting Requirements

2506.01.L.1 Lights must be wired to stay on at all times or be key switched.

2506.01.L.2 Dimmable track lighting is required over the island casegood display.

2506.01.M Light Levels

Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

2506.01.N Not Applicable to this Brand

2506.01.0 Equipment

2506.01.O.1 Provide for the following commercial grade equipment - contact HSMx for order forms:

- 2506.01.O.1.a One (1) commercial-grade, vertical, framed glass double-door, reach-in refrigerator, 49 ft³/1.38 m³ minimum with self-contained condensation evaporation system. Must have a minimum of four vinyl-coated adjustable shelves for product display. Exterior surfaces must be all stainless steel or all black. All interior surfaces must be a white finish. Unit must be mobile with at least two (2) locking casters. The refrigerator and freezer must match in color.
- 2506.01.O.1.b One (1) commercial-grade, vertical, framed glass single-door, reach-in freezer, 22 ft³/0.6 m³ minimum with self-contained condensation evaporation system. Must have a minimum of four vinyl-coated adjustable shelves for product display. Exterior surfaces must be all stainless steel or all black. All interior surfaces must be a white finish. The refrigerator and freezer must match in color.
- 2506.01.O.1.c All equipment must have NSF, Underwriters Laboratories or CE labels or code-approved equivalent.
- 2506.01.O.2 Microwaves are not allowed in the space.
- 2506.01.O.3 Ice machines are not allowed in the space.
- 2506.01.O.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2506.01.0.5 No brand endorsements are allowed on the refrigeration units.
- 2506.01.O.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2506.01.O.7 Vending machines are not allowed.
- 2506.01.O.8 Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment
  - 2506.01.O.8.a Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2506.01.O.8.b Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2506.01.O.8.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2506.01.O.8.d Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2506.01.O.8.e Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2506.01.O.8.f Provide commercial merchandising shelves/racks.

2506.02 Guest Laundry

2506.02.A Guest Laundry Requirement A guest laundry must be provided. 2506.02.B Guest Laundry Location Guest laundry must be in a separate room within the fitness center space, with a framed opening, no door. 2506.02.C Not Applicable to this Brand 2506.02.D Not Applicable to this Brand 2506.02.E Finish Options - Guest Laundry 2506.02.E.1 Floor: Porcelain tile 2506.02.E.1.a Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic 2506.02.E.2 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering, paint (exterior wall only) 2506.02.E.3 Ceiling: Paint on moisture resistant gypsum, acoustic ceiling tile 2506.02.E.4 No exposed structure, pipes, ducts, etc. are allowed. 2506.02.F Not Applicable to this Brand 2506.02.G Floor Drain Provide a floor drain with chrome plated brass cover with floor sloped to drain. 2506.02.H Not Applicable to this Brand 2506.02.I Concealed Connections Conceal electrical connections behind the connected equipment. Conceal washer box plumbing connections when allowed by the local jurisdiction having authority. Dryer vents must be fully concealed. 2506.02.J Lighting Requirements Lights must be wired to remain on, be key switched or have occupancy sensors with a 30 minute delay before switching off. A manual override switch cannot be provided in the occupancy sensor. If sensors are used, a single entry light must remain on at all times. 2506.02.K Light Levels Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements. 2506.02.L Not Applicable to this Brand 2506.02.M Furnishings, Fixtures & Equipment 2506.02.M.1 A minimum of two each commercial washer and dryer must be provided. Dryers must be vented/exhausted to the exterior. All lint traps/ interceptors must be concealed and out of guest view.

2500-33

2506.02.M.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2506.02.M.2 A stool that can be stored under the laundry folding counter is required. 2506.02.M.3 Provide a laundry folding counter as shown in the prototype drawings.

2506.02.M.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

2506.02.M.6 Not Applicable to this Brand

2506.02.M.7 A decorative trash can must be provided. Refer to prototype for design.

#### 2506.03 Vending Area

2506.03.A Vending Room Requirements

A minimum of one vending room must be located on every guest suite floor.

2506.03.B Not Applicable to this Brand

2506.03.C Vending Equipment Location

Vending equipment must be located in an alcove off the guestroom corridor to reduce noise and conceal visibility from public circulation. If concealed within an enclosed room, refer to 2514.06 for exhaust and conditioned air in enclosed rooms.

2506.03.D Entrance Doors

Entry door, when provided, must have a vision panel or sidelight.

2506.03.E Finish Options - Vending Area

2506.03.E.1 Floor: Porcelain tile

2506.03.E.1.a Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic, porcelain tile

2506.03.E.2 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering

2506.03.E.3 Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tile

2506.03.E.4 No exposed structure, pipes, ducts, etc. are allowed.

2506.03.F Window Treatments

Vending rooms with windows, located on the exterior wall, must have the same window treatment as adjacent spaces.

2506.03.G Floor Drain

Provide a floor drain under the ice machine with chrome plated brass cover with floor sloped to drain.

2506.03.H Drain Trap Insulation

Insulate all ice machine drain traps to prevent condensation.

2506.03.I Filtered Water Supply/Power Outlets

Provide a filtered cold water supply to the ice maker and power outlets (socket outlets) for all equipment.

2506.03.J Lighting Requirements

Provide recessed or decorative lighting that is wired to remain on, be key switched or have occupancy sensors with a 30 minute delay before switching off. If sensors are used, a single entry light with a minimum light level of two foot-candles/200 lux maintained when the room is unoccupied, must remain on at all times. A manual override switch cannot be provided in the occupancy sensor.

2506.03.K Light Levels

Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

2506.03.L Vending Area Equipment

Each vending area must contain a minimum of one self-service ice machine with touchless water bottle filler. Minimum ice production to be 5 lb/2.2 kg of ice per 24-hours for each guestroom on the floor served. Ice machine must be equipped with sanitary dispenser operated by push button. Open-bin type ice machines are not permitted.

### 2507.00 Meeting Facilities

Refer to Sections <u>2514.00</u>, Technical Criteria, and <u>2515.00</u> Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment for requirements applicable to this section.

2507.00.A Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.00.B Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.00.C Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.00.D Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.00.E Provide a HVAC system that allows for independent temperature control for each meeting room subdivision.

2507.01 Not Applicable to this Brand

### 2507.02 Meeting Rooms

2507.02.A Meeting Room Requirements

Meeting rooms are optional and to be included at the owner's discretion. All individual components must meet these standards. The meeting room(s) allowed by Hilton is one bay boardroom, three bay meeting room or one bay boardroom with three bay meeting room.

- 2507.02.B Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.C Meeting Room Length/Width

Meeting rooms are not allowed to be more than twice as long as the narrowest dimension.

- 2507.02.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.E Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.F Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.G Restroom Proximity

2500-35

Provide convenient access to public restrooms.

- 2507.02.H Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.I Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.J Structural Columns/Stacking Operable Partitions

Structural columns and stacking operable partitions must not protrude more than 1'-6"/450 mm into the meeting room at any point.

2507.02.K Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.02.L Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.02.M Credenza

Provide a credenza.

2507.02.N Doors

- 2507.02.N.1 Single doors must be a minimum of 3'-0"/900 mm wide. Paired doors must be no less than 3'-0"/900 mm wide for each leaf. All doors must be 7'-0"/2.0 m high minimum.
- 2507.02.N.2 All entrance and service doors must have a tamper-proof, 180-degree, one-way viewer looking into the room.
- 2507.02.N.3 Interior doors must be solid-core wood. Painted hollow metal doors are allowed only at exterior doors. Exterior doors with glass must incorporate an acceptable light control solution.
- 2507.02.N.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.N.5 Meeting room service doors must have perimeter sound stripping, closers with hold open capability, and kick plates on the meeting room side of the door that blend with décor.
- 2507.02.N.6 Meeting room entrance doors must have decorative hardware, perimeter sound stripping, and closers with hold open capability.
- 2507.02.O Operable Partitions
  - 2507.02.O.1 Operable partitions must be stacked behind a concealed door in a closet when not in use. Closet doors must match the surrounding wall finish.
  - 2507.02.O.2 All operable partitions must be top-supported and have a laboratory STC of 52 minimum and field-tested NIC 42. A permanent acoustical separation, having a rating of not less than STC 52, must be installed above each operable partition and extend to the underside of the structure above.
  - 2507.02.O.3 Provide a positive bulb-seal type mechanical closure (hinged closure not acceptable) with minimum 250 lbs/113 kgs pressure. Provide sufficient structural support in abutting walls to compensate for this requirement.
  - 2507.02.O.4 Provide hard surfaced, flush walls with sufficient structural support where operable partitions terminate to ensure proper bedding of joint seal.
  - 2507.02.O.5 Operable partitions must be standard steel construction with minimum 24 gauge steel faces and sound-retardant core assembled to minimum 16 gauge reinforced steel frame, insulated to achieve acoustical performance specified.
  - 2507.02.O.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - $2507.02.0.7\,$  Seal all wiring and piping penetrations above operable partitions.
- 2507.02.P Finish Options Meeting Rooms
  - 2507.02.P.1 Floor: Carpet (carpet tile)
    - 2507.02.P.1.a Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm carpet, millwork profile through-body synthetic
  - 2507.02.P.2 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering

2507.02.P.3 Ceiling: Paint on gypsum, acoustic ceiling tile

2507.02.P.3.a Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.02.P.3.b

The minimum ceiling heights are as follows:

Meeting Room Minimum Ceiling Heights			
Area	Finished Ceiling Height		
< 500 ft²/46.45 m²	8'-6"/2.60 m		
500 ft <sup>2</sup> /46.45 m <sup>2</sup> - 2,000 ft <sup>2</sup> /185.80 m <sup>2</sup>	10'-0"/3.05 m		
> 2,000 ft <sup>2</sup> /185.80 m <sup>2</sup>	11'-0"/3.35 m		

#### 2507.02.Q Thermostats

Thermostats must be adjustable by guests.

### 2507.02.R Electrical

- 2507.02.R.1 Provide recessed lighting. Lighting must be dimmable and wired in a minimum of two zones for varying light levels/areas.
- 2507.02.R.2 Lighting for divisible meeting rooms must be controlled by local dimmers and by remote dimmers allowing combined dimming control of subdivided spaces.
- 2507.02.R.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.R.4 Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2507.02.R.5 For all meeting rooms over 2,000 ft²/185 m², provide at least one 208-240 VAC outlet.
- 2507.02.R.6 Duplex power outlets (socket outlets), every 20'-0"/6.0 m on permanent walls, must be available for display purposes.
- 2507.02.R.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.R.8 Provide four floor power outlets (socket outlets) per every 600 ft<sup>2</sup>/56 m<sup>2</sup>. Floor boxes must be robust and resistant to loads up to 3000N. Floor boxes must be finished in the same finish as the meeting room floor.

### 2507.02.S Technology

- 2507.02.S.1 Provide one outlet for a house telephone per subdivision.
- 2507.02.S.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.S.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.S.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.S.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.S.6 Provide one MATV outlet in each meeting room subdivision.
- 2507.02.T Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment

- 2507.02.T.1 Meeting rooms must be furnished with folding tables with high pressure laminate or ABS tops and stack chairs with fabric upholstered seats and backs. Chair seat to be a minimum of 18"/450 mm wide x 22"/560 mm deep.
- 2507.02.T.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.02.T.3 Provide projection capabilities either through a wall mounted television or a projection screen. The wall mounted television must be connected to the MATV system and be available for user connections at table top. The projection screen, if permanently installed, must be ceiling recessed. All screen sizes must be scaled proportionately to the room capacity/dimensions. Televisions must also comply with Sections 713.00 and 2514.09.
- 2507.02.T.4 Provide wall-mounted artwork.
- 2507.02.T.5 Window Treatment

Refer to 2515.03 for additional requirements.

2507.02.T.5.a Provide decorative window treatment with blackout capability. Refer to the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications for design intent.

#### 2507.03 Boardroom

2507.03.A Boardroom Requirements

Boardrooms are optional.

- 2507.03.B Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.03.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.03.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.03.E Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.03.F Doors
  - 2507.03.F.1 Boardroom entrance doors must swing flat against the pre-function wall.
  - 2507.03.F.2 All entrance and service doors must have installed a tamper-proof, 180 degree, one-way viewer looking into the function space.
  - 2507.03.F.3 Doors must be solid core wood. Painted hollow metal doors are not allowed.
- 2507.03.G Finish Options Boardroom
  - 2507.03.G.1 Floor: Carpet (carpet tile)
    - 2507.03.G.1.a Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm through body synthetic
  - 2507.03.G.2 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering
  - 2507.03.G.3 Ceiling: Paint on gypsum
- 2507.03.H Thermostats must be adjustable by guests.
- 2507.03.l Electrical
  - 2507.03.l.1 Lighting must be recessed or decorative, centralized dimmer controlled and be provided along the perimeter of the room.

- 2507.03.I.2 Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2507.03.1.3 Provide two power outlets (socket outlets) at no more than 12'-0"/3.7 m on center around perimeter walls.
- 2507.03.1.4 Power and data connections must be provided in pop-up boxes in the conference table top.
- 2507.03.1.5 Provide two floor power outlets (socket outlets) per every 400 ft²/37 m².
- 2507.03.J Technology
  - 2507.03.J.1 Provide a telephone outlet integrated into the boardroom table.
  - 2507.03.J.2 A telephone outlet is required for house telephone.
  - 2507.03.J.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2507.03.J.4 Audiovisual (AV)
    - 2507.03.J.4.a AV connections must be provided in pop-up boxes in the conference table top.
    - 2507.03.J.4.b Provide a minimum of one wall mounted television with connectivity to MATV system and to boardroom table connection. Monitor size must be scaled proportionately to the room capacity/dimensions. Televisions must comply with the sizes and specifications provided in Sections 713.00 and 2514.09.
- 2507.03.K Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment
  - 2507.03.K.1 Provide a permanent conference table to seat a minimum of eight people.
  - 2507.03.K.2 Provide Diffrient World task chair by Humanscale with mesh back, upholstered seat and adjustable armrests.
- 2507.03.K.3 A built-in counter with cabinet storage must be provided for service. The top surface material must comply with Section 2515.04. A free standing console is allowed.
- 2507.03.K.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.03.K.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.03.K.6 Provide wall-mounted artwork.
- 2507.03.K.7
- Window Treatment Refer to <u>2515.03</u> for additional requirements.
- 2507.03.K.7.a Provide decorative window treatment with blackout capability. Refer to the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications for design intent.
- 2507.04 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.05 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2507.06 Meeting Support Areas
  - 2507.06.A Not Applicable to this Brand

#### 2507.06.B Meeting Storage

2507.06.B.1 When meeting rooms are provided, the area of lockable storage for the meeting rooms must be a minimum of 15 percent of the total meeting room square footage.

2507.06.B.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.06.B.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.06.B.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.06.B.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.06.B.6 Not Applicable to this Brand

2507.06.B.7 Finish Options - Meeting Storage

2507.06.B.7.a Floor: Steel troweled concrete, hardened and sealed

2507.06.B.7.a.1 Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic

2507.06.B.7.b Wall: Paint

2507.06.B.7.b.1 When walls are gypsum board, provide a 48"/1.2 m high laminate or fiber reinforced panel wainscot (FRP) - not required for CMU walls.

2507.06.B.7.c Ceiling: Paint on gypsum, painted structure

2507.06.B.8 Lighting fixtures must have a protective wire or plastic enclosure.

2507.06.B.9 Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light level requirements.

#### 2508.00 Recreational Facilities

2508.01 Fitness Center

2508.01.A Fitness Center Requirement

All hotels must have a fitness center.

2508.01.B Not Applicable to this Brand

2508.01.C Not Applicable to this Brand

2508.01.D Size Requirement

The fitness center must be a minimum of 760 ft²/70.6 m² that is located off the lobby and includes a guest laundry. For properties larger than 120 guest suites, this space must be enlarged to 880 ft²/81.8 m². For more than 160 guest suites, add 3 ft²/0.3 m² per additional guest suite.

2508.01.E Not Applicable to this Brand

2508.01.F Larger Hotel Equipment Requirements

Fitness centers must be programmed and optimized to use all available square footage in the space even if the square footage is larger than the minimum required per key count. Fitness center layouts are designed, reviewed and approved by the Hilton approved fitness vendor and Hilton Architecture, Design and Construction project manager. Please see the https://fitness.hilton.com for more detailed information

### 2508.01.G Required Zones

The Fitness Center layout must include the following zones:

Entry Zone: The entry zone is to be clear of equipment and provide direct access to the towel station.

Cardio Zone: Cardio units grouped together facing the same direction.

Functional Zone: New hotels and existing hotels upon Fitness Center Refresh must provide space dedicated for functional training.

Strength Zone: Space for strength units. New hotels and existing hotels upon Fitness Center Refresh must provide 5 – 75 lb. dumbbells.

Stretch Zone: Open floor space designated for stretching is required. The Stretch Zone must be outside of transition areas and have adequate space for stretching and utilization of core and balance equipment.

2508.01.H Security & Pool Adjacencies

The fitness center must not be directly accessible to the pool areas.

- 2508.01.I Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.01.J Doors and Windows
- 2508.01.J.1 Entry door must be aluminum and glass. The door and any side lights must not have window treatments other than specified graphics from the Brand. Maximum glass is preferred when the fitness center is adjacent to the corridor, pool, or exterior.
- 2508.01.J.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.01.J.3 Roller or Mecho shades matching the décor are required on any exterior-facing, floor to ceiling-height windows.
- 2508.01.K Finish Options Fitness Center

The design of this space is a branded concept and is required at all properties. Refer to prototype documentation for required specifications and finishes.

- 2508.01.K.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.01.K.2 Floor: Flooring must be submitted as part of the design review package and use the following spec: Rubber rolled good in all zones (Strength, Functional, Cardio and Entry) at least 8 mm thick.
  - 2508.01.K.2.a Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic
- 2508.01.K.3 Wall: Vinyl wallcovering, porcelain or ceramic tile
  - 2508.01.K.3.a Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.01.K.3.b Designer choice for color scheme must be approved by the Hilton Design team.
- 2508.01.K.4 Ceiling: Paint on gypsum; Decorative tegular acoustic ceiling tile grid as shown in prototype.
  - 2508.01.K.4.a Not Applicable to this Brand

#### 2508.01.K.4.b Ceiling height must be 9'-0"/2.75 m or higher.

- 2508.01.L Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.01.M Electrical
  - 2508.01.M.1 Provide recessed or decorative fixtures. Submit lighting plan and specifications for review and approval.
  - 2508.01.M.2 Lights for the fitness center must be on keyed switches or controlled at the circuit breaker so that they remain on at all times.
  - 2508.01.M.3 Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light level requirements.
  - 2508.01.M.4 Provide electrical and television connections to fitness equipment that is required for proper installation per manufacturers' instructions. Locate outlets convenient to equipment and out of guest traffic.
  - 2508.01.M.5 Power cords must be hidden from view where possible, otherwise neatly managed with cable organizers.
  - 2508.01.M.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.01.M.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.01.M.8 Provide approximately 5db's of signal strength for each personal viewing LED/LCD screen on equipment.
  - 2508.01.M.9 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.01.M.10 The thermostat must be adjustable by guests.
- 2508.01.N House Telephone Outlets
  - An emergency telephone is required. The emergency telephone must be mounted 48"/1.2 m maximum above the finished floor. The telephone must have a red casing. The telephone must allow direct calls to outside Emergency Responders and to a location that is manned 24-hours a day unless the local jurisdiction requires otherwise. The telephone must comply with Brand Standard 702.01.A Emergency Services.
- 2508.01.O Technology
  - 2508.01.O.1 A minimum of one wall-mounted television is required. Televisions must comply with the sizes and specifications provided in Section <u>713.00</u> and <u>2514.09</u>. Each television requires a grounded power outlet (socket outlet), CAT6 cable and coaxial cable.
  - 2508.01.O.2 Personal viewing screens in cardio equipment are required and must comply with the specifications provided in Section <u>713.00</u>. Spin bikes are not required to have personal viewing screens.
  - 2508.01.O.3 Provide floor outlets and convenience outlets as indicated on the prototype drawings.
- 2508.01.P Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment
  - 2508.01.P.1 Refer to the Hilton Global Brand Wellness website for a list of required equipment.
  - 2508.01.P.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.01.P.3 All fitness equipment clearances as specified by the manufacturer must be maintained in accordance with the plans provided at installation.
  - 2508.01.P.4 Contact Hilton for assistance with a floor plan layout identifying placement and quantities of equipment.
  - 2508.01.P.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.01.P.6 A decorative towel holder and hamper must be provided.

- 2508.01.P.7 Four wall-mounted towel/coat hooks are required near the water cooler.
- 2508.01.P.8 Mirrors
  - 2508.01.P.8.a Wall mirrors must be plated (flat) glass and installed flush mount. Visible attachments or clips are not permitted. Mirrors may be framed. Frame should coordinate with room finishes. Full mirrored walls are not permitted.
- 2508.01.P.9 A silver with black accent, 58"/1.47 m, bottled water cooler with cup dispenser must be provided for guest use. The cooler must include room and cold temperature options and include a faucet drip tray. See the Spin2Cycle Fitness Center Guide for product specification from Aquaverve.
- 2508.01.P.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.01.P.11 A decorative trash can must be provided.

#### 2508.01.Q IN-ROOM FITNESS

Refer to https://fivefeettofitness.hilton.com for required buildout, equipment and FF&E.

- 2508.01.Q.1 If the property chooses to implement an in-room fitness solution, it must implement one of the following Brand-approved solution:
  - Five Feet to Fitness with Peloton Bike
  - Five Feet to Fitness with Fitness Zone
  - If the hotel chooses to implement a "Five Feet to Fitness with Fitness Zone" concept, the hotel must obtain approval from the Hilton Global Brand Wellness team prior to implementation.
- 2508.01.Q.2 Five Feet to Fitness with Fitness Zone requires approximately 100 ft²/10 m² and may require the removal of the soft seating area of the guest room depending upon room size and design. All Five Feet to Fitness rooms must have a layout approved by Hilton Global Brand Wellness and may not alter the floor plan in any way without prior approval from Hilton Global Brand Wellness.
- 2508.01.Q.3 Flooring: ECORE Terrain RX 7 mm thick.
- 2508.01.Q.4 Blackout shades are required.
- 2508.01.Q.5

Minimum ceiling heights:

- Streamline Bay no minimum ceiling height
- Monkey Bar Bay minimum 95"/2.4 m
- Deluxe Pull Up Bay minimum 112"/2.8 m
- 2508.01.Q.6 Refer to Section 318.00 for equipment requirements.
- 2508.01.Q.7 Provide power outlets (socket outlets) and Cat 6 cabling behind the rig.
- 2508.01.Q.8 In addition to the guestroom HVAC requirements an ionization system must be mounted in the supply discharge of the air handling unit. The air quality system must be AtmosAir FC-100 or equal.
- 2508.01.Q.9 If the hotel chooses to implement a "Five Feet to Fitness with Peloton" concept, the hotel must use the Brand-approved solution.
  - A minimum clearance of 3'-0" x 5'-0" (914 mm x 1,524 mm) rectangle or a 5'-0"/1,524 mm circle must be maintained.

- The property must comply with all clearance requirements as applicable in accessible room types.
- The bike must be placed within 5'-0"/1,524mm of an electrical outlet and ethernet connection.
- A cord management solution must be implemented.
- Refer to Section <u>318.01</u> for equipment requirements.

### 2508.02 Not Applicable to this Brand

## 2508.03 Pool/Whirlpool

2508.03.A Design Criteria

All design criteria for the pool will also apply to the whirlpool where applicable.

2508.03.B Pool Requirement

A pool must be provided.

2508.03.C Outdoor Pools

The pool is required to be indoors when the monthly average high temperatures are less than 70 °F/21 °C for more than five months of the year. Refer to www.weatherbase.com for the average monthly high temperatures.

2508.03.D Whirlpool Requirement

Whirlpools are allowed but not required.

- 2508.03.E Dimensions
  - 2508.03.E.1 Indoor pools must have a minimum water surface of 400 ft²/37 m² and a width of not less than 15'-0"/4.57 m.
  - 2508.03.E.2 Outdoor pools, when provided, must have a minimum water surface area of 600 ft<sup>2</sup>/56 m<sup>2</sup>.
  - 2508.03.E.3 Kidney-shaped or other "free-form" pools (permitted in exterior applications only) are to have an equivalent minimum water area.
  - 2508.03.E.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.03.E.5 The whirlpool must be located near the pool and have a minimum 50 ft²/4.65 m² surface area.
  - 2508.03.E.6 Hilton reserves the right to increase the minimum pool size dependent upon key count and/or market demands.
- 2508.03.F Orientation

The orientation of the outdoor pool must be such that it receives unobstructed sunlight from mid-morning to late afternoon. Provide some guestrooms with views of the pool. Screen views toward the pool from parking areas, adjacent sites, other buildings, public streets, etc.

- 2508.03.G Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.H Gunite Construction

All pools and whirlpools must be gunite construction with a troweled on white marble plaster finish.

2508.03.I Enclosed Pool

When an enclosed pool is provided, its exterior design must be consistent with the exterior design of the main building.

- 2508.03.J Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.K Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.L Doors and Windows
  - 2508.03.L.1 Doors to indoor pools must have a full vision panel, remote card reader, continuous hinges, panic devices, push/pull plates and a door closer.
  - 2508.03.L.2 Interior metal doors and frames in indoor pools must be galvanized steel and suitable for a high moisture environment.
  - 2508.03.L.3 If doors are provided at the exterior walls of the building, they must be equipped with locking hardware, remote card reader, rim panic interface, continuous hinges, panic devices, push/pull plates, door closer, threshold, door sweep and weatherstripping.
  - 2508.03.L.4 Storefront (a.k.a. frame and glass) window and door frames must be aluminum with an approved coating.
  - 2508.03.L.5 All pools must be securable after hours.
  - 2508.03.L.6 Entry gates to outdoor pools must be self-closing and self-latching. The entry handles and/or latch must be mounted at 48"/1.2 m above the finished floor (if allowed by local code) to prevent access by unaccompanied children. Direct access from the hotel into the fenced enclosure of an outdoor pool is not permitted without a card reader mounted at 48"/1.2 m a.f.f.
- 2508.03.M Finish Options Indoor Pool
  - 2508.03.M.1 Floor: Porcelain tile
    - 2508.03.M.1.a Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm porcelain tile
  - 2508.03.M.2 Wall: Epoxy paint, porcelain or ceramic tile (8"/200 mm x 8"/200 mm minimum), or acrylic knockdown. The following options are permitted:
    - Epoxy paint wall finish requires the striped design as shown in the prototype drawings with tile base.
    - Full-height porcelain tile wall.
    - Acrylic knockdown finish requires a 4'-0"/1.22 mm high continuous tile wainscot.
  - 2508.03.M.3 Ceiling: Epoxy painted moisture resistant gypsum, color scheme as shown in prototype.
    - 2508.03.M.3.a The minimum ceiling height is 8'-10"/2.69 m.
    - 2508.03.M.3.b All exposed ductwork must be fabric or spiral aluminum. Conduit, sprinkler piping, etc. must be concealed.
  - 2508.03.M.4 High quality, non-corroding finishes are to be provided throughout pool area.
- 2508.03.N Deck/Coping
  - 2508.03.N.1 A minimum 5'-0"/1.52 m wide perimeter deck around three sides of the pool and 3'-0"/900 mm wide deck on the last side is required. A 3'-0"/900 mm wide perimeter deck (minimum) around whirlpools is required.
  - 2508.03.N.2 In addition to the perimeter deck requirements, a minimum 500 ft²/46.45 m² of usable deck area must be provided adjacent to the pool and dedicated to one end for seating.
  - 2508.03.N.3 The pool deck area must slope away from the pools to drains. Decks must not drain into landscaped areas.
  - 2508.03.N.4 The coping must have a non-slip finish.
  - 2508.03.N.5 Pool coping must be pre-cast and designed to allow maintenance or replacement without removal of the pool deck.

- 2508.03.N.6 The pool deck must be easily cleanable. The floor surface finishes must be applied to provide a "low risk of slip" rating both under wet and dry conditions. The testing methods employed must be those that are specified by local laws or recognized as best practice guidance issued from the country. Refer to Section 2514.03.A. Where climate dictates, outdoor pool decks require a spray applied heat reflector coating.
- 2508.03.N.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.N.8 Outdoor pool decks must have a Solar Reflectivity Index (SRI) of no less than 0.30.
- 2508.03.N.9 Joints where the pool or whirlpool coping meets the deck must be protected from the relative pressure of adjoining deck movement.
- 2508.03.N.10 Joints where the deck meets the pool or whirlpool must be watertight.
- 2508.03.N.11 Decks must be installed with relief joints for thermal movement and potential settling.
- 2508.03.N.12 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.N.13 The pool deck must not be permeable. Large-scale deck paver systems may be used that allow water to drain through to an airspace that drains.

## 2508.03.0 Stairs/Railing/Fencing

- 2508.03.O.1 Steps with uniform treads and risers and a handrail must be provided at the whirlpool and shallow end of the pool (unless zero entry ramp is provided). At least one ladder must be provided at the deep end.
- 2508.03.O.2 Fencing (minimum 48"/1.2 m high) is required around all outdoor pool areas. Top rail must be rounded. Pointed finials and exposed ends of pickets are not permitted. Chain link or wood fencing is not allowed. Pool fence gaps must not exceed 4"/100 mm. Direct access from the hotel into the fenced enclosure of an outdoor pool is not permitted.

#### 2508.03.P Pool Markers

- 2508.03.P.1 Recessed hard tile water depth markings in contrasting colors must be placed in the pool and whirlpool coping or in the deck immediately behind the coping and on the inside rim of the pool and whirlpool perimeter at reasonable intervals and at every 12"/300 mm of depth change. Lettering must be at least 4"/102 mm high.
- 2508.03.P.2 Wherever islands, fountains and other structures are located within pools, depth markings must be posted thereon and must be visible from the opposite pool edge.
- 2508.03.P.3 Depth indicators must be in imperial and metric units.
- 2508.03.P.4 The depth must be measured 24 inches/600 mm away from the edge of the coping from the bottom to the water surface.
- 2508.03.P.5 The pool and whirlpool must have the international no diving symbol and the words "NO DIVING" around the pool and whirlpool perimeter installed in the coping or immediately behind the coping. The international no diving symbol and the words "NO DIVING" must be installed alongside depth markers, at the main point of entries into the pool and at least one along each perimeter of the pool. The text must be legibly displayed in contrasting characters in the English language. Text in the local language may also be added.
- 2508.03.P.6 Painted, stenciled and vinyl appliqué depth markings must not be used.
- 2508.03.Q Mechanical

- 2508.03.Q.1 Provide water vapor retarder within the pool enclosure walls to prevent moisture migration into the wall or ceiling cavities, adjacent spaces, and to minimize moisture condensation potential within the envelope.
- 2508.03.Q.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.Q.3 Indoor pool water must be maintained at a minimum of 83° F/28.3° C.
- 2508.03.Q.4 Conditioned outdoor pools must have water temperature maintained between 80° F/26.7° C and 89° F/31.7° C. Locations where pool water temperatures will rise above 89° F/31.7° C must provide cooling systems to maintain pool water temperatures within the specified range.
- 2508.03.Q.5 The whirlpool water must be operated between the temperatures of 99° F/37.2° C and 103° F/39.4° C. The water is never allowed to be in excess of 104° F/40° C.
- 2508.03.Q.6 Provide a complete HVAC and dehumidification system to maintain the pool area temperature and relative humidity while minimizing pool water evaporation. Provide the features listed below:
  - 2508.03.Q.6.a A packaged system specifically designed for pool area dehumidification, factory assembled and tested, with test report available on request.
  - 2508.03.Q.6.b Materials suitable for the pool environment with air side surfaces coated for corrosion protection.
  - 2508.03.Q.6.c An outdoor air connection that provides the outdoor air required in Section 2514.06.
  - 2508.03.Q.6.d A microprocessor control system with solid state sensors, refrigerant pressure transducers, internet connectivity, and a remote-mounted solid state control panel with LED indicators and service diagnostics must be located in the pool room.
  - 2508.03.Q.6.e Heating:
    - 2508.03.Q.6.e.1 Gas duct heater: Provide a gas-fired duct heater with stainless steel heat exchanger, two-stage or modulating heating control, stainless steel burners, spark ignition and power vent.
    - 2508.03.Q.6.e.2 Electric duct heater: Provide an electric resistance, two-stage or SCR controlled duct heater that complies with NFPA 70.
    - 2508.03.Q.6.e.3 If fuel fired systems are used, they must be designed to comply with NFPA 54 (www.nfpa.org) and manufacturers recommended installations instructions. Refer to Section <u>2516.00</u> for additional requirements.
- 2508.03.Q.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.Q.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.Q.9 Pool equipment rooms, where fuel fired systems are used, must not be located below guest suites.
- 2508.03.Q.10 Pool equipment and chemicals must be located in a lockable, vented storage room away from guest view.
- 2508.03.R Plumbing
  - 2508.03.R.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.03.R.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.03.R.3 Provide a hose bibb for wash down. Hose bibb must be frost-proof where climate conditions dictate.
  - 2508.03.R.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.03.R.5 A drinking fountain is required near the pool.

### 2508.03.S Safety/Pool Systems

- 2508.03.S.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.S.2 Conventional sand filters, high-rate sand filters or pressure-type diatomaceous earth filters are allowed.
- 2508.03.S.3 Design pool filtration and recirculation system to recirculate the entire pool water volume every six hours.
- 2508.03.S.4 Equipment must include gauges, sight glass and air release valves. Installation and equipment are subject to local health regulations.
- 2508.03.S.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.S.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.S.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.03.S.8 All pools must be equipped with continuous monitoring/feed disinfecting equipment. The equipment must maintain a residual of not less than one part per million. Allowed disinfecting equipment includes:
  - 2508.03.S.8.a A saline-based generator system that is NSF 50 and UL standard 1081 (www.ul.com) tested and certified (or the equivalent) and sized per local guidelines is required.

#### 2508.03.T Electrical

- 2508.03.T.1 The circuits supplying the underwater lighting fixtures or other outlets in the pool area must be low voltage and be protected through an approved ground fault interrupter which will automatically de-energize the circuit should a short circuit or voltage leak occur.
- 2508.03.T.2 Provide a labeled emergency equipment shut-off switch/button located adjacent to the whirlpool that will shut off all jet pumps/blower and recirculating pumps.

### 2508.03.T.3 Lighting

- 2508.03.T.3.a All electrical power circuits installed in and around the pool area must be equipped with GFCI/ELCB/RCCB or equal ground fault interrupters.
- 2508.03.T.3.b Direct outdoor lighting away from guestroom windows.
- 2508.03.T.3.c
- Provide UL (www.ul.com) listed wet niche submersible and underwater rated light fixtures as required by local code for each pool and whirlpool. Lights must be changeable without draining the pool.
- 2508.03.T.3.d Lights are not allowed to be located over the water surface.
- 2508.03.T.3.e Lights at the indoor pool area must be on keyed switches or controlled in a location that is not accessible by guests so they remain on at all times.
- 2508.03.T.3.f Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

## 2508.03.U House Telephone Outlets

An emergency telephone is required. The emergency telephone must be mounted 48"/1.2 m maximum above the finished floor. The telephone must have a red casing. The telephone must allow direct calls to outside Emergency Responders and to a location that is manned 24-hours a day unless the local jurisdiction requires otherwise. The telephone must comply with Brand Standard 702.01.A - Emergency Services.

- 2508.03.V Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment
  - Refer to Section 2515.01.E Outdoor Furniture, for requirements applicable to this Section.
  - 2508.03.V.1 Pool furnishings must be commercial quality. All tabletops must be of a shatter-resistant material. A combination of chairs, tables, and chaises must be provided to seat a minimum of 16 guests. The minimum seating requirement may vary for certain markets. Refer to the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment specifications for design intent.
  - 2508.03.V.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.03.V.3 At least one freestanding sunscreen umbrella must be provided at outdoor pools.
  - 2508.03.V.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.03.V.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.03.V.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.03.V.7 Window treatment is optional at the exterior window for indoor pool areas. If provided, treatment must be roller shades.
  - 2508.03.V.8 A pool furniture storage area must be provided in the vicinity of outdoor pools and outdoor pool patios.
  - 2508.03.V.9 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2508.03.V.10 Plant containers must be incorporated into the overall layout of the furnishings.
- 2508.03.W Safety Equipment
  - The following safety equipment is required at a minimum and must be provided and/or be readily available at every pool, even when the pool is closed (including off season):
  - 2508.03.W.1 Provide an anti-entrapment (hair, digit and suction) drain cover for all primary drains and suction inlets for all pools, whirlpools, water features and/or water fountains. Fountains with natural flow or drip and not mechanically powered are not included. All drain covers must be secured on drains at all times. Properties must retain a letter by the installer that states the cover was installed per the manufacturer's instructions.
  - 2508.03.W.2 A Safety Vacuum Release System (SVRS) or other approved automatic drain blockage relief system is required for all pools, whirlpools, water features and fountains that currently have a single main drain installed. All newly constructed pools, whirlpools, water features and fountains must be designed without the need for a SVRS.
  - 2508.03.W.3 A professionally-fitted pool cover must be installed when the outdoor pool and/or whirlpool is closed for the season. The temporary use of pool covers is prohibited. When used, pool covers and their installation must meet local code regulations.
- 2508.03.X Diving Boards
  - Temporary or permanent swimming pool diving boards, diving platforms, slides, and/or trampolines are prohibited.
- 2508.04 Recreational Facilities' Restroom
  - 2508.04.A Restroom Proximity
    - Restroom facilities are required adjacent to the indoor pool area.
  - 2508.04.B Not Applicable to this Brand

- 2508.04.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.04.D Unisex Restroom Requirement

A unisex restroom facility is required.

2508.04.E Entry Doors

All restroom entrance doors must have door closers, weatherstrip, wall-mounted door stop and kick plate. A privacy lockset is required, except in multi-stall restrooms where the entry door is not allowed to be lockable. Push/pull plates are required at multi-stall restrooms. Direct line of sight into multi-occupant restroom toward the urinal or water closet is prohibited.

- 2508.04.F Finish Options Locker Room/Restroom
  - 2508.04.F.1 Floor: Porcelain tile (12"/300 mm x 12"/300 mm minimum). Rectangular tiles are allowed.
    - 2508.04.F.1.a Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm porcelain tile
  - 2508.04.F.2 Wall: Porcelain or ceramic tile, acrylic knockdown. Full height porcelain or ceramic tile wall is required on all plumbing fixture walls.
  - 2508.04.F.3 Ceiling: Paint on gypsum
- 2508.04.G Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.04.H Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.04.I Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.04.J Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.04.K Plumbing
  - 2508.04.K.1 Provide a floor drain. Slope floor to drain.
  - 2508.04.K.2 Water closets must have an elongated bowl and be vitreous china with a touchless flush valve.
  - 2508.04.K.3 Water closets must have a commercial grade, open-front, self-sustaining, solid plastic seat without lid. The color of seat must match the fixture.
  - 2508.04.K.4 Exposed plumbing must be chrome-plated.
  - 2508.04.K.5 All plumbing fixtures and faucets (except showers) must have touchless electronic operation.
- 2508.04.L Electrical
- 2508.04.L.1 Two GFCI/ELCB/RCCB (or equal) power outlets (socket outlets) must be provided. One of the outlets must be located on a sidewall of the wash basin.
- 2508.04.L.2 Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light level requirements.
- 2508.04.M Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2508.04.N Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment
  - 2508.04.N.1 Restroom accessories are required as follows:
    - 2508.04.N.1.a Surface-mounted, dual roll toilet tissue dispenser.

- 2508.04.N.1.b Motion-activated, paper towel dispenser that is recessed or semi-recessed. Electric hand dryers are allowed when used in conjunction with motion-activated paper towel dispensers.
- 2508.04.N.1.c Decorative touchless liquid soap dispenser.
- 2508.04.N.1.d A decorative framed mirror or frameless backlit mirror is required above all vanities.
  - 2508.04.N.1.d.1 Direct line of sight via mirror reflection into restrooms is prohibited.
- 2508.04.N.1.e Decorative facial tissue dispenser
- 2508.04.N.1.f Provide one coat hook mounted at 60"/1.5 m above the finished floor.
- 2508.04.N.1.g Sanitary napkin disposal trash bin.
- 2508.04.N.1.h Wall-mounted, sanitary, seat cover dispenser
- 2508.04.N.1.i Trash receptacle as a freestanding decorative unit.

### 2508.05 Sauna

2508.05.A Sauna Requirement

Hot or dry saunas are not allowed.

## 2508.06 Steam Room

2508.06.A Steam Room Requirement

Steam rooms are not allowed.

#### 2509.00 Circulation

2500-51

Refer to Sections 2514.00, Technical Criteria, and 2515.00, Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment, for requirements applicable to this Section.

## 2509.01 Elevators/Lifts

- 2509.01.A Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.B Elevator/Lift Controls

Top of elevator/lift controls must be mounted no more than 48"/1.2 m above the finished floor.

2509.01.C Operating Panels

A minimum of one operating panel is required in each cab.

2509.01.D Door Open Button

Each elevator/lift control panel must be equipped with a "door open" button.

2509.01.E Not Applicable to this Brand

2509.01.F Ventilation Requirements

Elevator cabs that are not surrounded by conditioned space must be ventilated with a two-speed exhaust fan and concealed vents at the base and ceiling of the cabs.

2509.01.G Intercom Requirement

A recessed intercom connected to a constantly monitored location is required in all elevators/lifts.

2509.01.H Not Applicable to this Brand

2509.01. Not Applicable to this Brand

2509.01.J Guest Elevator/Lifts

2509.01.J.1 All hotels must have a minimum of two elevators/lifts with a minimum platform area of 28.3 ft²/2.63 m² and a 2,500 lb/1,134 kg capacity.

2509.01.J.2

Local codes may require larger capacities or the accommodation of an ambulance stretcher.

2509.01.J.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2509.01.J.4 Finish Options - Guest Elevator/Lifts

2509.01.J.4.a Floor: Carpet (carpet tile), porcelain tile (12"/305 mm x 12"/305 mm minimum)

2509.01.J.4.a.1 Base: Recessed, flush or surface mounted stone, wood - stain grade, metal or plastic laminate base

2509.01.J.4.b Wall: Decorative plastic laminate panels, decorative panels and mirrors

2509.01.J.4.c Ceiling: Decorative with lighting. Eggcrate ceilings are not allowed.

2509.01.J.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

2509.01.J.6

Traction or machine room-less (MRL) passenger elevators/lifts must have the following minimum cab speeds:

Number of Floors	Elevator/Lift Speed fpm	Elevator/Lift Speed m/sec.
2 to 6	150 to 200	0.76 to 1.02
7 to 10	200 to 350	1.02 to 1.78
11 to 14	350 to 500	1.78 to 2.54
15 to 20	500 to 700	2.54 to 3.56
>20	Refer to elevator/lift study.	Refer to elevator/lift study.

- 2509.01.J.7 Elevator/lift study must be submitted on non-prototypical properties. Elevator/lift study must support an average interval of 40-60 seconds with 11-15 percent handling capacity in a 5 minute period. Variables to be used for the study are 100 percent occupancy, 1.8 occupants per room, and 2 way traffic. The elevator/lift study must include occupancy in all public areas of the hotel.
- 2509.01.J.8 Elevator/lift walls must have a handrail mounted 32"/810 mm above the finished floor on the back wall or have handrails on both side walls.
- 2509.01.J.9 Minimum width of the passenger elevator door opening is 3'-6"/1.07 m.
- 2509.01.J.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.J.11 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.J.12 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.J.13 Any rear door opening into a back-of-house area, must have controlled access (keyed), to prevent unauthorized entry.
- 2509.01.J.14 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.J.15 Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

## 2509.01.K Parking Garage Elevator/Lifts

- 2509.01.K.1 Parking garages must have a minimum of one elevator/lift separate from guestroom elevators. An elevator/lift study must be submitted to support number of parking garage elevators/lifts.
- 2509.01.K.2 Where multi-level garages are provided, exit stairwells must meet the requirements in Section 2509.04.
- 2509.01.K.3 Parking garage elevators/lifts, when integral with the hotel, must terminate at the lobby level, within view of the front desk. Direct guest access from parking garage level to guest suite floors must be by card key/room key access.
- 2509.01.K.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.K.5 Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light level requirements.
- 2509.01.L Service Elevator/Lifts
  - 2509.01.L.1 Service elevators/lifts are optional, but may be required at the discretion of Hilton for particular project conditions. All designated service elevators/lifts must have a minimum platform area of 38.5 ft<sup>2</sup>/3.57 m<sup>2</sup> and a 3,000 lb/1,360 kg capacity.
  - 2509.01.L.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2509.01.L.3

Service elevator/lift must have the following minimum cab speeds:

Number of Floors	Elevator/Lift Speed fpm	Elevator/Lift Speed m/sec.
2 to 6	150 to 200	0.76 to 1.02
7 to 10	200 to 350	1.02 to 1.78
11 to 14	350 to 500	1.78 to 2.54
15 to 20	500 to 700	2.54 to 3.56

>20 Refer to elevator/lift study. Refer to elevator/lift study.	o elevator/lift study. Refer to elevator/lift study.
---	--

- 2509.01.L.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.L.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.L.6 Service elevator/lift control buttons must be vandal-proof.
- 2509.01.L.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.L.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.01.L.9 Service elevator/lift doors must be stainless steel pressed pattern.
- 2509.01.L.10 Finish Options Service Elevator/Lifts
  - 2509.01.L.10.a Floor: Vinyl composite tile (VCT), non-skid diamond mesh, porcelain tile
    - 2509.01.L.10.a.1 Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm vinyl; 3"/75 mm stainless steel
  - 2509.01.L.10.b Wall: Stainless steel pressed pattern with wall bumpers at 14"/350 mm and 32"/800 mm above the finished floor, plastic laminate
  - 2509.01.L.10.c Ceiling: Baked enamel paint
- 2509.01.L.11 Protected lighting is required.
- 2509.01.L.12 Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light level requirements.

### 2509.02 Elevator/Lift Lobbies

- 2509.02.A Hotel Lobby
- 2509.02.A.1 Elevator lobbies must be a minimum of 6'-0"/1.8 m in depth. Depth must be increased to 8'-0"/2.4 m at elevator/lift lobbies used as a passageway to a secondary entrance or exit.
- 2509.02.A.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.02.A.3 Call buttons must be available for each elevator/lift bank and must be mounted with the centerline at 42"/1.0 m above finished floor.
- 2509.02.A.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.02.A.5 An audible signal is required in each elevator/lift lobby indicating the arrival of an elevator/lift cab, along with a directional graphic indicating the current travel path of each cab.
- 2509.02.A.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.02.A.7 Finish Options Guest Elevator Lobby First Floor
  - 2509.02.A.7.a Floor: Porcelain tile
    - 2509.02.A.7.a.1 Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic, porcelain tile

```
2509.02.A.7.b Wall: Vinyl wallcovering, acrylic knockdown
  2509.02.A.7.c Ceiling: Paint on gypsum
2509.02.A.8 Finish Options – Guest Elevator Lobby – Second Floor and above
  2509.02.A.8.a Floor: Porcelain tile, carpet (carpet tile)
    2509.02.A.8.a.1 Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic, porcelain tile
  2509.02.A.8.b Wall: Vinyl wallcovering
  2509.02.A.8.c Ceiling: Paint on gypsum, acoustic ceiling tile
2509.02.A.9 Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment
  2509.02.A.9.a Not Applicable to this Brand
  2509.02.A.9.b Not Applicable to this Brand
  2509.02.A.9.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  2509.02.A.9.d Provide a decorative mirror. Refer to prototype information for details.
2509.02.A.10 Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light level requirements.
2509.02.A.11 Not Applicable to this Brand
2509.02.A.12 Parking Garage
   2509.02.A.12.a Parking garages must have finished elevator/lift lobbies if the elevator/lift delivers guests to a public space. The finishes must be equal to
                    that of the hotel elevator/lift lobby finishes.
   2509.02.A.12.b Elevator/lift lobbies must have a minimum finished ceiling height of 8'-0"/2.4 m and have a minimum width of 8'-0"/2.4 m.
   2509.02.A.12.c Provide glazed openings and aluminum and glass doors at elevator lobbies to maintain a secure and open appearance.
   2509.02.A.12.d Elevator/lift lobbies must have heating, ventilation and refrigerant air-conditioning with a minimum of six air changes per hour.
   2509.02.A.12.e Not Applicable to this Brand
   2509.02.A.12.f Provide trash and recycling receptacles at entrance to elevators/lifts.
```

#### 2509.03 Corridors

2509.03.A Guest Suite Corridors

2509.03.A.1 Corridors must be a minimum finished dimension of 5'-0"/1.52 m clear width.

2509.03.A.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2509.03.A.3 Guest suite corridors must have windows when possible.

2509.03.A.4 Finish Options - Guest Suite Corridors

2509.03.A.4.a Floor: Carpet (carpet tile), porcelain tile (allowed where shown in the prototype)

2509.03.A.4.a.1 Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic, carpet

- 2509.03.A.4.a.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.03.A.4.a.3 Corridor carpet tile must be in an approved pattern and color. Refer to the Brand Design Brief for design intent and submit selections to Hilton for approval.
- 2509.03.A.4.b Wall: Vinyl wallcovering
- 2509.03.A.4.c Ceiling: Paint on gypsum or special finish. ACT is allowed but must not exceed 50% in corridor ceilings, gypsum must be installed at door drops.
  - 2509.03.A.4.c.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2509.03.A.4.c.2 Provide a minimum ceiling height in guestroom corridors of 8'-0"/2.4 m. Dropped ceilings as low as 7'-6"/2.3 m are allowed in limited areas.
- 2509.03.A.5 Electrical
  - 2509.03.A.5.a Provide convenience outlets in corridors for housekeeping equipment with spacing not to exceed 50'-0"/15 m on center.
  - 2509.03.A.5.b Provide decorative light fixtures, wall sconces and/or ceiling fixtures at the locations shown in the prototype drawings.
  - 2509.03.A.5.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2509.03.A.5.d Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2509.03.A.5.e Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2509.03.A.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2509.03.A.7 Window Treatment
  - Refer to <u>2515.03</u> for additional requirements
  - 2509.03.A.7.a Decorative window treatments are required on guestroom corridor windows. Refer to the Furniture, Fixture and Equipment Specifications for design intent.
- 2509.03.B Service Corridor
- 2509.03.B.1 Service corridors must be a minimum of 5'-0"/1.5 m wide.
- 2509.03.B.2 Finish Options Service Corridor
  - 2509.03.B.2.a Floor: Vinyl composite tile (VCT), carpet, sealed concrete, luxury vinyl tile (LVT)
    - 2509.03.B.2.a.1 Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic
  - 2509.03.B.2.b Wall: Epoxy paint with accent colors
  - 2509.03.B.2.c Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tile, open ceiling
- 2509.03.B.3 Provide convenience power outlets on each wall with spacing not to exceed 50'-0"/15 m on center.
- 2509.03.B.4 Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2509.03.C Not Applicable to this Brand

#### 2509.03.D Water Bottle Filler

A plumbed, touchless water bottle filler or ice dispensing machine with water bottle filler must be provided in a first floor public area (i.e., Lobby or Corridor) not restricted by key card access. If the bottle filling station is a stand-alone unit, it must be recessed into the wall. Refer to Section 2504.06.W.9 for Coffee & Hydration counter requirements. Refer to Section 2506.03.L for Vending Equipment requirements.

## 2509.04 Exit Stairs

Refer to Section 2516.05 Means of Egress for additional requirements applicable to this section.

2509.04.A Stairwell Width

The widths of stairwells must not decrease in the direction of egress from the building.

2509.04.B Stairwell Landing

Every stairwell landing must have a dimension, measured in the direction of travel, equal to the width of the stairwell or greater.

2509.04.C Stairwell Treads and Risers

All stairwell treads and risers must be solid type for the entire width of the stair.

2509.04.D Doors

All stairwell doors must include automatic door closer with stop arm, self-latching, rim exit device at push side (direction of egress) as required by code, kick plate at push side (direction of egress), weatherstripping/gasketing, and wall-mounted door stop. Exterior stairwell doors must also include threshold, door shoe with sweep, and rain drip cap. Refer to Section 2516.02.F for Fire-Rated Doors and Frames.

2509.04.E Finish Options - Exit Stairs

2509.04.E.1 Floor: Sealed concrete, carpet (broadloom, carpet tile)

2509.04.E.1.a Treads at a minimum must be exposed, hand troweled concrete with sealer and non-skid nosings of contrasting color.

2509.04.E.1.b Landings at a minimum must be exposed, hand troweled concrete with non-slip finish and hand sealed.

2509.04.E.1.c Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic

2509.04.E.2 Wall: Paint

2509.04.E.3 Ceiling: Paint

2509.04.E.4 A class "A" flame spread rating is required for all finishes.

2509.04.F Rising Mains

If stairwells contain dry and wet rising mains, all valves must be locked and fitted with tamper switches.

2509.04.G Lights

Lights are not allowed to be manually operated and must remain on house meter.

2509.04.H Light Levels

Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

#### 2510.00 Guest Suites

Refer to Sections <u>2514.00</u>, Technical Criteria, and <u>2515.00</u> Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment, for requirements applicable to this section.

## 2510.00.A Room Types and Layouts

## 2510.00.A.1 Minimum Size Requirements

Refer to the prototype drawings for typical room types and layouts. These room sizes must be considered minimums. These layouts must be adhered to unless otherwise agreed to by Hilton.

## 2510.00.B Connecting Rooms

## 2510.00.B.1 Connecting Room Percentage

A minimum of 10 percent of the guestrooms must be connecting. (Example: a 100 key hotel would have five rooms connecting to another five rooms for a total of 10 connecting rooms.) The connecting rooms must be comprised of a variety of room and suite types including wheelchairaccessible rooms and one bedroom suites. No more than half of the required minimum combinations are allowed to include wheelchair accessible rooms.

#### 2510.00.C Room Mix

The majority of the guest suites must be single-bedded studios. Queen gueen studios must not exceed 40 percent of the total key count. Seven to twelve percent of the total key count must be dedicated to one-bedroom suites. Refer to the prototype drawings for more information. (Note: Public spaces such as the lobby/breakfast area will need to be increased in size to accommodate additional bed/guest count beyond the prototype quantity.)

## 2510.00.D Smoking Guestrooms

All smoking guest suite locations must be approved by Hilton. Refer to Section 719.00 - Smoking Policy for required number of smoking rooms.

#### 2510.01 Doors

## 2510.01.A Entry Doors

See Section 2514.01 for standard door requirements.

2510.01.A.1 Doors must be 1-3/4"/44.5 mm solid-core, stained or painted or plastic laminate, flush doors.

## 2510.01.B Entry Door Frames

2510.01.B.1 Framed, non-masonry walls must be reinforced on the "strike" side of the jamb to prevent prying and flexing for security control. Backfill entry door frames with loose batt insulation for acoustic separation between the corridor and guestroom interior.

## 2510.01.C Entry Door Hardware

- 2510.01.C.1 Provide electronic lockset from a Hilton approved manufacturer. Refer to Section 2514.00 Technical Criteria for detailed standards.
- 2510.01.C.2 Entry doors must have adjustable type, automatic, 2-stage hydraulic door closer with stop. Hold-opens of any type are not allowed at entry doors.

### 2510.01.C.3

Sound stripping is required on all guestroom entry doors. Sound stripping must be equal to "Cush-N-Seal" by Door and Hardware Systems, Inc. (www.dhsi-seal.com) or S773 by Pemko (www.pemko.com). This type of sound stripping requires equal frame margins on each side and at the top of the door.

- 2510.01.C.4 Provide a minimum of 180 degree door viewer with inside sliding viewer cover that cannot be damaged under normal use, installed 5'-0"/1.5 m above finished floor. Covers that can bend or do not automatically return to a vertical position are not permitted. Existing viewers requiring inside viewer covers must not require disassembly of the viewer to install the new viewer cover. Viewer finish must match the finish of the lockset.
- 2510.01.C.5 A safety (flip) latch is required for all entrance doors. Locate 4'-0"/1.2 m maximum above finished floor. Surface mounted safety chain locks and swing bar door guards are not allowed.
- 2510.01.C.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.01.C.7 Provide a vinyl threshold at the guestroom entry equal to DHSI's FT[CTT or TTT] 2.75 (www.dhsi-seal.com) or Pemko's EV232 series (www.pemko.com).
- 2510.01.C.8 Provide a door sweep equal to DHSI's Cap Sweep, #CS36 (www.dhsi-seal.com), or Pemko's 2343 or 2173 (www.pemko.com). The makeup air feature for these sweeps may be utilized if needed. The door undercut must allow the sweep to be installed to provide a 1/16"/1.59 mm gap above the threshold.
- 2510.01.C.9 Door hardware for all properties must be satin stainless steel or satin chrome. The finish on all hardware must be the same, including hinges.
- 2510.01.C.10 Kick plates are not allowed.
- 2510.01.D Connecting Doors
  - 2510.01.D.1 When guestrooms are connected, they must be separated by two doors. Doors must be a minimum of 3'-0"/900 mm wide x 6'-8"/2.1 m high.
  - 2510.01.D.2 The door frame must be the full width of the wall thickness.
  - 2510.01.D.3 Hold opens of any type are not allowed.
  - 2510.01.D.4 Each door must have a latch set with an operating lever and stop on the room side only. A blank plate must be installed on the opposite side of the door.
  - 2510.01.D.5 Each door must have a thumb-turn deadbolt with 1"/25 mm throw on guestroom side.
  - 2510.01.D.6 A safety latch, same as on entry door, must be provided on each door.
  - 2510.01.D.7 Sound stripping, same as on entry door, must be provided on the door frame of each door.
  - 2510.01.D.8 Provide door sweeps the same as entry door on both doors for sound attenuation. Automatic drop down seals are also permitted. A make-up air feature is not allowed.
  - 2510.01.D.9 Provide a 3-piece vinyl threshold at connecting doors. Threshold must be as wide as the door frame.
  - 2510.01.D.10 All hardware finishes must match the entry door hardware finish.
- 2510.01.E Sliding Glass Doors/Patio Doors
  - 2510.01.E.1 Sliding glass doors/Patio Doors (when provided) must have a non-keyed, auxiliary/additional locking device. Surface mounted safety door chains are not allowed.
  - 2510.01.E.2 Sliding glass doors must be shatterproof or have tempered glass.

2510.01.E.3 The sliding panel must be mounted on the interior track to prevent any removal of the door from the exterior.

#### 2510.02 Windows

Reference <u>2514.01</u> for typical window requirements.

2510.02.A Window Area

Refer to prototype drawings for size and location of required suite windows.

2510.02.B Operable Windows

Operable windows, if provided, must have a screen and a childproof locking device approved by Hilton and are not allowed to open more than 4"/102 mm unless required otherwise by code. Once opened, the window must remain in the open position without having to be propped open.

2510.02.C Louvers

Louvers for thru-wall HVAC units in guestrooms must be furnished by the window manufacturer and must be aluminum, architectural-style with a finish to match the window sections. These architectural louvers must be an integral part of the window system (one-piece factory assembled unit). Louvers must meet the free air requirement of the thru-wall unit selected.

2510.02.D Window Sill Materials

Window sills must be provided in all instances and they must be engineered stone. Refer to the window sill detail as outlined in the prototype drawings at <a href="https://designinformation.hilton.com">https://designinformation.hilton.com</a> to better accommodate the required roller shade window treatment.

## 2510.03 Finish Options - Guest Suites

2510.03.A Floor: Carpet (carpet tile), porcelain tile. Accent carpet must be provided as shown in the prototype drawings.

2510.03.A.1 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.03.A.2 Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm millwork profile through-body synthetic, carpet

2510.03.A.3 Tile flooring is required at the guest suite entry.

2510.03.A.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.03.A.5 Hard surface flooring is acceptable in guestrooms only where shown in the prototype drawings. Alternate locations must be approved by Hilton.

2510.03.B Wall: Vinyl wallcovering, acrylic knockdown

2510.03.B.1 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.03.B.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.03.B.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.03.B.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.03.B.5 Acrylic knockdown is required on all walls of the guest suite except the headboard and sofa walls, which require vinyl wallcovering, unless they are exterior walls.

2510.03.C Ceiling: Paint on gypsum - smooth or orange peel, sprayed texture - sample must be reviewed and approved by Hilton.

- 2510.03.C.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.03.C.2 When less than 4'-0"/1.22 m wide pre-cast concrete floor planks are used, exposed concrete plank joints are not allowed. Concrete must be skim coated or a furred drywall ceiling installed.
- 2510.03.C.3 Ceilings must be a minimum height of 8'-0"/2.4 m.
- 2510.03.C.4 Entry ceilings must be a minimum height of 7'-3"/2.2 m.
- 2510.03.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.03.E Room Divider Drapery

A room divider drapery is required in all studio guest suites. The bottom of drapery must be no higher than 4"/100 mm above the floor. Refer to Section <u>2515.03.A.7.0</u> for requirements.

#### 2510.04 Closets

2510.04.A Closet Size

All guest suites must have a closet a minimum size of 2'-0"/600 mm deep x 3'-0"/900 mm wide integral to the working wall.

2510.04.B Closet Rod

Closet rods must be provided by the working wall manufacturer.

2510.04.C Doors

A drapery panel is required at the closet. Refer to Section 2515.03.A.7.p for requirements.

### 2510.05 Bed

2510.05.A Bed Frame/Base

2510.05.A.1 Bed bases (solid box) are required except when frames are required for accessibility.

2510.05.A.2 A minimum 7.25"/184 mm high bed base must be provided to achieve a typical top of bed height of 26"/650 mm. Bed height is the measurement of the finished bed including base and mattress set (bedding not included). Accessibility requirements for the jurisdiction must be verified and followed as they may be more restrictive.

2510.05.B Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.05.C Mattress Sets

2510.05.C.1 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.05.C.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.05.C.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.05.C.4

2500-61

Mattress sizes are:

- 76"/193 cm x 80"/200 cm Eastern King
- 60"/150 cm x 80"/200 cm Queen

2510.05.C.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.05.C.6

All new or replacement mattresses and foundations must be one the following approved models:

- Serta Dream Structure II Plush (1- or 2-sided)
- Simmons Harmony Plush (1-sided only)
- Simmons 360 Harmony Plush (2-sided only)
- Tempur Sealy Mesmerize by Hilton (1-sided only)
- Tempur Sealy Enchant by Hilton (2-sided only

### 2510.05.D Bedding

2510.05.D.1 Refer to Section 305.00 - The Bed for all top of bed bedding.

## 2510.06 Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment

Refer to Section <u>2515.00</u> for general FF&E requirements.

## 2510.06.A Furnishings

- 2510.06.A.1 Refer to the prototype drawings for required furnishings. Alternate room sizes and furniture plans must be submitted to Hilton for approval.
- 2510.06.A.2 Case goods, upholstered seating, and lighting fixtures must be provided by one of the approved manufacturers listed in the Furniture, Fixture and Equipment Specifications found online at https://designinformation.hilton.com.
- 2510.06.A.3 There must be a minimum clearance of 12"/300 mm between any bed and the wall, and a minimum clearance of 30"/760 mm between two beds. There must be a minimum clearance of 30"/760 mm from the end of the bed to an object or wall.

#### 2510.06.A.4 Headboard

- 2510.06.A.4.a Headboards must be fully upholstered with non-porous vinyl or fabric.
- 2510.06.A.4.b Headboards must be anchored securely to the wall with cleats.
- 2510.06.A.4.c Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.4.d Headboard must be coordinated with outlet locations to prevent conflict.
- 2510.06.A.4.e Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.4.f The base of the wall hung headboard must be a minimum of 2"/50 mm below the top of the box spring.

## 2510.06.A.5 Nightstands

- 2510.06.A.5.a A freestanding nightstand must be provided at each side of king beds and a larger single nightstand must be provided between two queen beds in all suites.
- 2510.06.A.5.b Refer to prototype specifications for dimensions.
- 2510.06.A.5.c The surface must support a minimum of 250 lbs/115 kgs.
- 2510.06.A.5.d The top of the nightstand must align with the top of the mattress.
- 2510.06.A.5.e Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.5.f Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.5.g Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.5.h Nightstands must be coordinated with outlet locations to prevent conflict.
- 2510.06.A.5.i A minimum of 3"/75 mm must be provided between the bedside surface and the mattress for top of bed linens.
- 2510.06.A.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.9 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.10 TV Dresser
  - 2510.06.A.10.a Refer to Section <u>2510.09</u> for television equipment requirements.
  - 2510.06.A.10.b A three-drawer chest with single-door cabinet and adjustable shelf is required in the bedroom of the One-Bedroom Suite where shown on the prototype drawings. The television must never overhang the sides of the casegood unit.
  - 2510.06.A.10.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2510.06.A.10.d Casegoods supporting the weight of the television and/or television mount must be reinforced.
  - 2510.06.A.10.e Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2510.06.A.10.f The television must be positioned within view from the bed and work area in typical guest suites. Televisions in sitting rooms or living areas must be easily viewed from the soft seating/lounge area. Other areas within the room(s) must be considered and accommodated when possible.
  - 2510.06.A.10.g Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2510.06.A.10.h Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2510.06.A.10.i TV Dresser must be coordinated with outlet locations to prevent conflict.
- 2510.06.A.11 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.A.12 Work Area

2500-63

2510.06.A.12.a Refer to prototype specifications for dimensions.

2510.06.A.12.b Top must be plastic laminate with PVC T-edge.

2510.06.A.12.c Desk must have metal legs with casters.

2510.06.A.13 Dining Table

2510.06.A.13.a Dining tables are required where shown in the prototype drawings.

2510.06.A.14 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.06.A.15 Side Table

2510.06.A.15.a Guest suites must have at least one side table with integrated power at the sofa.

2510.06.A.15.b Refer to prototype specifications for dimensions.

2510.06.A.16 Seating

2510.06.A.16.a Seating must be provided by one of the approved manufacturers listed in the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found online at https://designinformation.hilton.com.

2510.06.A.17 Sofa Bed

2510.06.A.17.a All guest suites must have a sofa bed with full size mattress and mechanism as specified in Section <u>2515.01.D</u>. Refer to Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found on <a href="https://designinformation.hilton.com">https://designinformation.hilton.com</a> for approved manufacturers.

2510.06.A.17.b Sofas must be fully upholstered with loose reversible seat cushions.

2510.06.A.18 Ottoman

2510.06.A.18.a An ottoman must be provided with the sofa grouping. Refer to Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found on <a href="https://designinformation.hilton.com">https://designinformation.hilton.com</a> for approved manufacturers.

2510.06.A.18.b Refer to prototype specifications for dimensions.

2510.06.A.18.c Top surface must be vinyl, tightly bound (no tufting) over firm padding.

2510.06.A.19 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.06.A.20 Lounge Chair

2510.06.A.21 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.06.A.22 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.06.A.23 Dining Chairs

2510.06.A.23.a Dining chairs must be provided at the kitchen of the One Bedroom Suite. Refer to Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found on https://designinformation.hilton.com for approved manufacturers

2510.06.A.24 Work Area Chair

2510.06.A.24.a A Diffrient World chair by Humanscale, with upholstered seat and adjustable armrests is required at the desk in each guest suite.

2510.06.A.24.b Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.06.A.24.c Ensure that the height of the desk chair is coordinated with the height of the desk work area to avoid damage to the chair.

2510.06.A.25 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.06.A.26 Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.06.A.27 Working Wall

- 2510.06.A.27.a The Working Wall, a Brand Signature Element, must be included in every suite and provided by one of the approved manufacturers listed in the Furniture, Fixture and Equipment Specifications found online at https://designinformation.hilton.com.
  - 2510.06.A.27.a.1 Kitchen: Base cabinetry of three stacked drawers with open cubbie above for storage of portable burner; 2-door storage cabinet with sink and faucet above; open section for dishwasher; upper open cubbie storage for microwave and dishes. Kitchen countertop must be quartz and is required to be caulked along the back and side splashes.
  - 2510.06.A.27.a.2 Work Area: Stationary upper work surface with movable desk below and two wall shelves above for added storage.
  - 2510.06.A.27.a.3 TV Dresser: Open luggage storage niche, TV cabinet with three stacked drawers and a one-door cabinet with adjustable shelf.
  - 2510.06.A.27.a.4 Luggage bench with hook rail and integral task lighting above.
  - 2510.06.A.27.a.5 Closet with clothes hanging rod and switched light incorporated into unit (provided by working wall manufacturer), and fabric drapery panel enclosure. Refer to Section <u>2515.03.A.7</u> for requirements.
- 2510.06.A.27.b Different finish options, including countertop materials, are available from the manufacturers for custom designs.
- 2510.06.A.27.c Refer to guest suite layouts in the prototype drawings for further details and specific layout of the working wall required for each guest suite type. Prototype drawings may be found online at https://designinformation.hilton.com.

#### 2510.06.B Artwork

2510.06.B.1 Refer to Section <u>2515.05</u> for artwork requirements.

2510.06.B.2 Artwork must be provided as shown in the prototype drawings.

2510.06.B.3

Artwork must be sourced from a commercial art supplier and be one of the following mediums:

- Framed, including a single or double mat, with clear glass.
- Stretched canvas giclee over hardboard backing with 1"/38 mm deep stretcher bars.
- A hard, smooth, cleanable medium with recycled or renewable content (i.e., aluminum, bamboo, etc.). Surface must be treated to prevent fading, discoloration and scratches.

#### 2510.06.C Mirrors

2500-65

Refer to Section <u>2515.06</u> for additional mirror requirements.

2510.06.C.1 All guestrooms must have a full-length mirror. The mirror must be framed and mounted 6"/150 mm above the finished floor. There must be no visible clips or fasteners. Refer to prototype specifications for dimensions.

2510.06.D Lighting Fixtures

- 2510.06.D.1 See the prototype drawings for light fixture locations.
- 2510.06.D.2 All hardwired or plug-in lamps used in the United States must be approved by Underwriter's Laboratories (www.ul.com) for the appropriate installation with a label affixed to each lamp.
- 2510.06.D.3 All lamps must pass the Underwriters Laboratories tip test or CE certificate (declaration of conformity).
- 2510.06.D.4 Lighting must be provided by one of the approved manufacturers listed in the Furniture, Fixture, and Equipment Specifications found online at https://designinformation.hilton.com.
- 2510.06.D.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.D.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.D.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.D.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.D.9 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.D.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.D.11 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.D.12 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.06.D.13 Architectural Light Fixtures
  - 2510.06.D.13.a Recessed can light fixtures must be provided at the entry as shown on the prototype drawings.
- 2510.06.D.14 Plug-in Fixtures
  - 2510.06.D.14.a Electrical cords must be as short as possible. Excess length must be removed or concealed.
  - 2510.06.D.14.b Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2510.06.D.14.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2510.06.D.14.d Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2510.06.D.14.e All plug-in fixtures must have felt protective padding secured to the bottom.
- 2510.06.D.15 Wall Sconce
  - 2510.06.D.15.a A plug-in decorative wall sconce mounted to a hook rail is required near the closet where shown on the prototype drawings. Cord must be concealed behind panel and plugged into wall outlet above closet. Fixture must be controlled by a rocker switch.
- 2510.06.D.16 Work Surface Lamp
  - 2510.06.D.16.a An adjustable task lamp is required at the Work Area section of the Working Wall. It must be freestanding and adjustable to illuminate mobile work surface.
- 2510.06.D.17 Bedside Lamp
  - 2510.06.D.17.a A light fixture is required at each side of the bed.
- 2510.06.D.18 Floor Lamp

2510.06.D.18.a A floor lamp is required at the sofa where shown on the prototype drawings. Fixture must have a substantial base to avoid tipping.

2510.06.E Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.06.F Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.06.G Window Treatments

Refer to Section 2515.03.A.7 for Guestroom Window Treatment.

### 2510.07 Mechanical

2510.07.A System Types

- 2510.07.A.1 Select an appropriate air conditioning unit that is dedicated to individual guestrooms and provides on-demand heating and air conditioning that complies with the Indoor Environmental Requirements Matrix included in Section 2514.06.
- 2510.07.A.2 Acoustical Requirements: Comply with Indoor Environmental Requirements Matrix included in Section 2514.06.

## 2510.07.B PTAC and PTHP Units

Provide packaged through-wall units that include the following features:

- 2510.07.B.1 Provide a minimum two-speed fan capability.
- 2510.07.B.2 Provide acoustical treatment of fans and compressors for quiet operation.
- 2510.07.B.3 Provide easily accessed and cleanable filter media.
- 2510.07.B.4 Electric heat (if used): Use coiled or sheathed heating elements operating at moderate temperatures to prevent glowing, with thermal safety and overheat limit control and two stages for coils of 3.5 kW or larger.
- 2510.07.B.5 Wall sleeve: Provide insulated metal or thermoplastic sleeve, complete with universal drain kit, piped to vertical concealed condensate drain.
- 2510.07.B.6 Include slide-out chassis design for service.
- 2510.07.B.7 Provide hard-wired power connection for electrical supply of 265-volts and higher, or where the wiring and plug connection cannot be concealed in the standard sub-base. Exposed power cord and receptacles are not allowed.
- 2510.07.B.8 If a digital control is mounted directly in the unit, it must communicate with the remote, wall-mounted thermostat and display identical readings or else be covered with a plate that directs the guest to the wall device.
- 2510.07.B.9 Install concealed condensate piping connected to the sleeve drain kit and terminate underground to a storm, sanitary sewer or dry well. Discharge to a landscape bed is permitted when concealed by landscape features if required by local code.
- 2510.07.B.10 If PTAC units are not as wide as the window unit in which they are placed, a drywall enclosure to finish the gap between the PTAC unit and the wall opening must be provided with a window sill. A drywall enclosure and windowsill are also required at windows with a louver but no PTAC; exposed metal panels are not allowed.

### 2510.07.C Thermostat

Refer to Section 2510.09.E.4 for Connected Room requirements.

- 2510.07.C.1 Remote, wall-mounted, hard-wired, electronic digital thermostat specifically designed for guest suite applications must be provided. Studio suites and multi-room suites, served by a single HVAC unit, must have the thermostat located in the main sleeping area. Guest rooms served by multiple HVAC units must have a thermostat for each HVAC unit located in the space served by that unit. Battery powered thermostats are not acceptable.
- 2510.07.C.2 Required features are as follows:
  - 2510.07.C.2.a System on/off selection
  - 2510.07.C.2.b Automatic or Manual heating/cooling selection
  - 2510.07.C.2.c Backlit LED/LCD digital display with temperature numerals that are at least 0.5"/12.0 mm in height.
  - 2510.07.C.2.d Fan mode button that allows guest to choose either continuous fan, fan cycling on demand of heating/cooling, and manual speed selection.
  - 2510.07.C.2.e Concealed temperature limits for heating and cooling.
  - 2510.07.C.2.f If an in-room, occupancy based energy management solution is installed, it must include a passive infrared occupancy sensor that uses wireless interface to building or room automation system. The system should assure that occupancy status is obtained through an automated sensor. The sensor is not allowed to determine occupancy through a key reader. Key reader HVAC control systems are not allowed.
- 2510.07.C.3 Locate thermostats remotely from the air conditioning device, typically near the bathroom and entry wall in a location unaffected by supply air drafts.
- 2510.07.C.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.07.C.5 Install interlocks with exterior operable doors that de-energize the air conditioning when the doors are open.
- 2510.07.C.6 Hilton must review and approve all equipment selections.

### 2510.08 Electrical

- 2510.08.A Power Outlets
  - Power outlets must be placed to allow convenient connection of the individual light fixture. Power cords must be concealed from guest view.
- 2510.08.B Back-to-back Outlets
  - Back-to-back outlets are not permitted between guestrooms. Outlets in walls between guestrooms must be offset horizontally a minimum of 6"/152 mm.
- 2510.08.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.08.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.08.E Power Requirements
  - 2510.08.E.1 Locations required:
    - 2510.08.E.1.a Electrical sockets are required where shown in the prototype drawings.
    - 2510.08.E.1.b Convenience electrical sockets are required for the iron and coffee maker.

- 2510.08.E.1.c Minimum of four power outlets must be provided above the work surface for guest convenience. One must be a USB port. Outlets may be provided in the base of light fixtures, recessed in the wall or recessed in the work surface. Light fixtures with outlets in the base must be tall enough to allow chargers to fit squarely into the outlets.
- 2510.08.E.1.d Power outlet for the work surface lamp must be located below the work surface.
- 2510.08.E.1.e Microwave outlet must be mounted horizontal above the working wall.
- 2510.08.E.1.f Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.08.E.1.g Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.08.E.1.h Non-switched, power outlets (socket outlets) must be provided at each bedside surface for guest use only. There must be a duplex power outlet at each surface and a quad power outlet where the surface is shared between two beds. Up to half are allowed to be USB outlets.

  Outlets may be provided in the base of light fixtures, recessed in the wall or recessed in the bedside surface. Outlets are not allowed in wall-hung light fixtures. Light fixtures with outlets in the base must be tall enough to allow chargers to fit squarely into the outlets.
- 2510.08.E.1.i Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.08.E.1.j Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.08.E.1.k Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.08.E.1.m Power outlets serving the TV and Edge Controller must always be hot and never controlled by a master switch.

## 2510.08.E.2 Circuits

2510.08.E.2.a Provide a minimum of four independent power circuits for the general devices and light fixtures, and at least one GFCI/ELCB/RCCB or equal circuit for the bathroom. Circuit interruption in one guest suite should not affect an adjacent room.

## 2510.08.F Lighting

- 2510.08.F.1 Comply with requirements included in Section 2514.08.
- 2510.08.F.2 Wall switch must be provided adjacent to entry to control ceiling mount entry light. Coordinate location with safety latch.

## 2510.09 Technology

2500-69

## 2510.09.A Telephone

- 2510.09.A.1 All guest suites must contain a telephone outlet at the nightstand. Suites with separate living areas must have an additional outlet in the living area. Refer to prototype plans for locations.
- 2510.09.A.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.09.A.3 Telephone outlets must be mounted at standard code height out of guests' view.

## 2510.09.B Internet Access

- 2510.09.B.1 Refer to Section 2514.09 for requirements within the guest suite.
- 2510.09.B.2 Jack locations for passive network devices (e.g., WAP) must be discreetly located below a desk (or other open style furniture). Jack locations may be installed behind the TV, but the passive network device (e.g., WAP) may not be. New builds must install a 3-gang electrical box turned

vertical as shown in the Guestroom CAT6 Cabling instruction sheet on designinformation.hilton.com.

Hardwired internet connections must be located above the work surface when provided for guest use.

2510.09.C Television

2510.09.C.1 Televisions must comply with the specifications provided in Sections 713.00 and 2514.09.

2510.09.D Not Applicable to this Brand

2510.09.E Connected Room

Connected Room is the only approved interactive entertainment system and must be installed in all guest rooms on the following schedule:

#### **NEW BUILD HOTELS:**

Connected Room must be installed prior to hotel opening.

#### CONVERSION/ADAPTIVE REUSE HOTELS:

Connected Room must be installed when StayConnected UnoNet is deployed.

#### **EXISTING HOTELS:**

Connected Room must be installed within 12 months of StayConnected UnoNet deployment.

### 2510.09.E.1

**Smart Home Devices** 

Voice-activated "smart home" controllers/devices (e.g., Amazon Echo, Alexa, Google Home) are not permitted.

- 2510.09.E.1.a Any built-in units housing the TV must hide the Edge Controller and provide easy access to the device. At least two inches of space should be available behind each TV for Edge Controller storage.
- 2510.09.E.1.b Hotels may not use set-top boxes for new contracts or installations. For additional information on Free-to-Guest providers, please visit HiltonHDTV.com.
- 2510.09.E.1.c Power outlets serving the TV and Edge Controller must always be hot and never be controlled by a master switch.

#### 2510.09.E.2

**Televisions** 

Only certified LG or Samsung television models are permitted with Connected Room. See Section 2514.09.D for technical specifications and size and installation requirements. Refer to the HDTV website (www.HiltonHDTV.com) for available models and pricing from approved providers.

## 2510.09.E.3 Edge Controller Set-Top Box Installation

Any built-in units housing the TV must hide the Edge Controller and provide easy access to the device. At least 2 inches of space must be

available behind each TV for Edge Controller storage.

Power outlets serving the TV and Edge Controller must never be controlled by a master switch.

- 2510.09.E.3.a Certain light switches may not comply with your jurisdiction's commercial energy codes. Please consult in room technology@hilton.com before purchasing light switches to confirm energy code compliance.
- 2510.09.E.3.b All guestroom light switches are required to have a neutral wire.
- 2510.09.E.4 Thermostats

At this time, Connected Room does not support specific thermostats and the pairing of such devices.

Please contact in room technology@hilton.com for questions or more information.

## 2510.09.E.5 Lighting

At this time, Connected Room does not support specific light switches and the pairing of such devices.

Please contact in room technology@hilton.com for questions or more information.

a. All guestroom light switches are required to have a neutral wire.

#### 2510.09.E.6 Sound Bars

At this time, Connected Room does not support specific sound bars nor any additional auxiliary television devices.

### 2510.09.E.7 IPTV

Hotels using an IPTV FTG system must install Connected Room prior to opening and follow all IPTV requirements below and in Section 713.03.C.

Television

Hotels must install cable home runs (see 2518.09 and 2518.10 for cable requirements) to each guestroom. If the cable is run to the passive network device (e.g., WAP), a fully concealed CAT6 patch cable must connect the network device to a single TV.

If a hotel is using coaxial cable, the cable must be home run to each television.

Hotels may choose to install only CAT6 if all of the following conditions are met:

- StayConnected UnoNet must be installed prior to opening.
- 2. Connected Room must be installed prior to opening.
- 3. Hotel must use an approved Hilton GFT Program vendor.

Refer to 2518.00 for more wiring standards. Refer to the HDTV website (www.HiltonHDTV.com) for available models and pricing from approved providers.

- a. Hotels may not use set-top boxes for new contracts or installations. For additional information on Free-to-Guest providers, please visit HiltonHDTV.com.
- b. Power outlets serving the TV and Edge Controller must always be hot and never be controlled by a master switch.

2510.10 Kitchen

2510.10.A Kitchen Requirement

Kitchens are required in all guest suites.

## 2510.10.B Cabinets

Refer to the prototype drawings and Section #2510.09## for information on the working wall.

- 2510.10.B.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.10.B.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.10.B.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.10.B.4 Under cabinet lighting must be provided at the kitchen. The fixtures and any related cords and/or plugs must be screened from view.
- 2510.10.B.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.10.B.6 Provide ventilation for equipment per manufacturer's recommendation.

## 2510.10.C Plumbing

- 2510.10.C.1 A 16"/412 mm long x 20"/521 mm wide x 8"/203 mm deep minimum bowl dimension stainless steel undermount kitchen sink is required.
- 2510.10.C.2 A single or dual-lever goose neck kitchen faucet is required. The faucet must be solid brass with a plated finish or better.

## 2510.10.D Appliances

- 2510.10.D.1 The following appliances are required in the guest suite kitchen. Selection must be similar, if not identical, in size to the dimensions listed below in order to fit in the working wall.
  - 2510.10.D.1.a Microwave must be provided to fit an opening 30-3/4"/781 mm wide x 15"/380 mm deep, minimum capacity of 1.6 ft3/0.045 m3 for over-therange (OTR) style and 1.1 ft<sup>3</sup>/0.03 m<sup>3</sup> for countertop installations.
  - 2510.10.D.1.b A frost-free upright model refrigerator/freezer with a separate door for the freezer, 23-13/16"/605 mm wide x 26-7/16"/671 mm deep x 59-13/ 16"/1.52 m high; capacity 9.2 ft³/0.26 m³. Maximum dimensions: 25"/635 mm wide x 27"/686 mm deep.

Renovation Standards

- 2510.10.D.1.c A built in dishwasher, 24"/600 mm wide x 34"/860 mm high x 25-3/4"/654 mm deep.
- 2510.10.D.1.d Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2510.10.D.1.e A disposal, minimum 1/3 horsepower, is required with switch ganged with duplex above.
- 2510.10.D.2 Microwave, refrigerator, and dishwasher must have a stainless steel, black or gray case with stainless steel front panels. All appliances must coordinate in finish.
- 2510.10.D.3 All appliances (except microwaves) must be Energy Star rated.

## **2511.00** Not Applicable to this Brand

## 2512.00 Guest Bathroom

Refer to Sections 2514.00, Technical Criteria, and 2515.00 Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment, for requirements applicable to this section.

## 2512.00.A Bathroom Fixture Requirements

The inside finished dimensions as shown in the prototype drawings are minimums.

2512.00.B Not Applicable to this Brand

2512.00.C Not Applicable to this Brand

2512.01 Doors

2512.01.A Door Style

Door type and style must be as shown in the prototype drawings.

2512.01.B Door Width

Clear width of door opening, when fully open, must be 32"/800 mm or greater.

2512.01.C Door Hardware Requirements

All hardware must be commercial grade and have a finish to coordinate with surrounding bath accessories or entry door hardware.

2512.01.D Not Applicable to this Brand

2512.01.E Swinging Door Locking Hardware

Swinging doors must have a lock. They must also have a latch or pull that operates from either side, except when locked. Swinging door locks must release by turning the inside lever or by closing the door; an emergency device must release the lock from the outside of the bathroom.

2512.01.F Barn Door Locking Hardware

A pull must be provided on both sides of barn doors. Stops must be coordinated with the handle and size of the door to achieve desired results. Locking hardware is optional. Provide "soft close" dampers, at both ends of the door travel.

## 2512.02 Finish Options - Guest Bathroom

2512.02.A Floor: Porcelain tile. Enhanced resilient tile (ERT) and luxury vinyl tile (LVT) are not permitted for use in any wet areas.

2512.02.A.1 Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm porcelain tile

2512.02.A.2 The bathroom door threshold must be a metal extrusion threshold. Threshold is not permitted if tile floor extends past bathroom entry door.

## 2512.02.B Wall: Vinyl wallcovering

2512.02.B.1 Not Applicable to this Brand

2512.02.B.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2512.02.B.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2512.02.B.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2512.02.B.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

2512.02.B.6 Moisture-resistant gypsum board is required.

2512.02.B.7 Tub/shower surrounds: Cultured marble

2512.02.B.7.a Cultured marble finish must have a pattern, matte finish and coordinate with vanity top. Trim pieces, when used, must be scribed to tub or shower edge. Samples must be reviewed and approved by Hilton prior to installation.

- 2512.02.B.7.b Exposed and visible edges of surround panels must have a factory-finished edge.
- 2512.02.B.7.c Surrounds must extend to the ceiling.
- 2512.02.C Ceiling: Paint on gypsum
  - 2512.02.C.1 Ceiling must be moisture resistant gypsum board.
  - 2512.02.C.2 Ceilings must be a minimum height of 7'-3"/2.20 m.

## 2512.03 Mechanical

2512.03.A Mechanical Exhaust

The bathroom area must be mechanically exhausted to the exterior as described in Section 2514.06.

2512.03.B Re-circulating Type Exhaust

Re-circulating-type exhaust is not allowed.

- 2512.03.C Noise Level
  - 2512.03.C.1 If individual exhaust fans are used, select for maximum inlet noise level of 1.0 sone per AMCA Standards at design air flow and static pressure.
  - 2512.03.C.2 If a central exhaust fan is used, design for noise levels within the guest suites that comply with Section 2514.06.
- 2512.03.D Exhaust Fan Wall Switch

Provide separate wall switch for exhaust fan. An occupancy/motion sensor control is required for intermittent exhaust fans.

2512.03.E Toilet Exhaust Termination

Toilet exhaust must terminate to the exterior at the roof level.

2512.03.F Exhaust Risers

Exhaust risers utilizing sub-ducts to eliminate fire and/or smoke dampers must be provided with a fan at the upper terminus of the riser and the fan must be provided with standby power.

## 2512.04 Fixtures/Plumbing

2512.04.A Plumbing Fixture Requirements

Provide white plumbing fixtures (shower pan, bathtub, water closet, and wash basin). All exposed drain lines and fittings are to be chrome-plated.

2512.04.B Fixture Trim Finish Coordination

Fixture trim must be brushed nickel, brushed chrome or polished chrome. All finishes must coordinate in color.

2512.04.C Overflows

Bathtubs and wash basins must provide a gravity overflow outlet sized for full flow rate.

2512.04.D Stoppers

Provide metallic, mechanical lift type operated stoppers from the overflow or twist and lift stoppers at bathtubs.

- 2512.04.E Bathtubs
  - 2512.04.E.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2512.04.E.2 Bathtubs are allowed in queen queen studios and one-bedroom suites.
  - 2512.04.E.3 All bathtubs must be a minimum of 5'-0"/1.5 m long x 30"/760 mm wide.
  - 2512.04.E.4 Acceptable bathtubs:
    - 2512.04.E.4.a Cast iron bathtubs that meet the following minimum requirements:
      - 2512.04.E.4.a.1 An acid-and scratch-resistant enameled finish on a single one-piece, sand-cast base with integral apron.
      - 2512.04.E.4.a.2 An integral slip-resistant surface on the bottom of the well meeting ASTM F462-79 (2007) Slip-Resistant Bathing Facilities (www.astm.org).
      - 2512.04.E.4.a.3 Integral lumbar support/sloped back.
    - 2512.04.E.4.b Porcelain-on-steel composite bathtubs that meet the following minimum requirements:
      - 2512.04.E.4.b.1 An acid-resistant enameled finish on a minimum 16-gauge one-piece, steel-formed bathtub with an integral apron and an acryliccomposite backing on the underside of the bathtub.
      - 2512.04.E.4.b.2 An integral slip-resistant surface on the bottom of the well meeting ASTM F462-79 (2007) Slip-Resistant Bathing Facilities (www.astm.org).
      - 2512.04.E.4.b.3 Straight tiling bead/flange.
      - 2512.04.E.4.b.4 Fully-bonded or integrated support on the bottom of the bathtub unit for support strength, sound deadening and heat retention.
      - 2512.04.E.4.b.5 Integral lumbar support/sloped back.
    - 2512.04.E.4.c Porcelain-on-steel (POS) bathtubs that meet the following minimum requirements:
    - 2512.04.E.4.c.1 An acid-resistant enameled finish on a minimum .0598"/1.5 mm thickness (16-gauge), one-piece, steel-formed bathtub with an integral apron.
    - 2512.04.E.4.c.2 An integral slip-resistant surface on the bottom of the well meeting ASTM F462-79 (2007) Slip-Resistant Bathing Facilities (www.astm.org).
    - 2512.04.E.4.c.3 Straight tiling bead/flange.
    - 2512.04.E.4.c.4 Fully-bonded or integrated composite material on the bottom of the bathtub unit for support strength, sound deadening and heat retention.
    - 2512.04.E.4.c.5 Integral lumbar support/sloped back.
    - 2512.04.E.4.d Vikrell bathtubs by Sterling with a textured swirl gloss finish.
    - 2512.04.E.4.e Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2512.04.E.4.f When permitted, whirlpool tubs are subject to the following:
      - 2512.04.E.4.f.1 Whirlpools must have a self-draining pump/motor and an anti-microbial piping system.

- 2512.04.E.4.f.2 Acrylic whirlpools will be considered.
- 2512.04.E.4.f.3 Fiberglass whirlpools are not permitted.
- 2512.04.E.4.f.4 Manufacturer's specifications and cut sheets must be submitted for approval.
- 2512.04.E.5 Unacceptable bathtubs: Fiberglass, acrylic, plastic, bathtub liners, applied bath mats or strips
- 2512.04.E.6 Resurfacing and acid etching to obtain a non-slip surface is permitted under the following conditions:
  - 2512.04.E.6.a Treatment area must be color-matched to blend completely with the remainder of the bathtub.
  - 2512.04.E.6.b Only bathtub bottoms may be treated. Any chipped or damaged bathtubs may merit replacement.
  - 2512.04.E.6.c Work must be completed by a trained professional.
  - 2512.04.E.6.d A brand approved vendor must be used. Refer to https://suppliersconnection.hilton.com for approved vendors.

### 2512.04.F Showers

- 2512.04.F.1 Showers are required in all single bedded studios except when bathtubs are required by Section 2517.00.
- 2512.04.F.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2512.04.F.3 The minimum shower receptor dimensions must be 60"/1.5 m x 34"/864 mm.
- 2512.04.F.4 Acceptable shower receptors:
  - 2512.04.F.4.a Cast iron receptors that meet the following minimum requirements:
    - 2512.04.F.4.a.1 An acid-and scratch-resistant enameled finish on a single one-piece, sand-cast base with integral apron.
    - 2512.04.F.4.a.2 An integral slip-resistant surface on the bottom of the well meeting ASTM F462-79 (2007) Slip-Resistant Bathing Facilities (www.astm.org).
  - 2512.04.F.4.b Porcelain-on-steel composite receptors that meet the following minimum requirements:
    - 2512.04.F.4.b.1 An acid-resistant enameled finish on a minimum .0598"/1.5 mm thickness (16-gauge), one-piece, steel-formed receptor with an integral apron and an acrylic-composite backing on the underside.
    - 2512.04.F.4.b.2 An integral slip-resistant surface on the bottom of the well meeting ASTM F462-79 (2007) Slip-Resistant Bathing Facilities (www.astm.org).
    - 2512.04.F.4.b.3 Straight tiling bead/flange.
    - 2512.04.F.4.b.4 Fully-bonded or integrated support on the bottom of the receptor unit for support strength, sound deadening and heat retention.
  - 2512.04.F.4.c Porcelain-on-steel (POS) receptors that meet the following minimum requirements:
    - 2512.04.F.4.c.1 An acid-resistant enameled finish on a minimum .0598"/1.5 mm thickness (16-gauge), one-piece, steel-formed receptor with an integral
    - 2512.04.F.4.c.2 A slip-resistant surface on the bottom of the well meeting ASTM F-462 Slip-resistant Bathing Facilities (www.astm.com).
    - 2512.04.F.4.c.3 Straight tiling bead/flange.

- 2512.04.F.4.c.4 Fully-bonded or integrated composite material on the bottom of the receptor unit for support strength, sound deadening and heat retention.
- 2512.04.F.4.d Single-piece cast marble receptors.
- 2512.04.F.4.e Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2512.04.F.4.f Vikrell receptors by Sterling.
- 2512.04.F.5 Unacceptable shower receptors: Fiberglass, plastic, acrylic
- 2512.04.F.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2512.04.F.7 Shower enclosure
  - 2512.04.F.7.a Showers (not tubs) require a bypass sliding door system with a 72"/1.83 minimum walk-through clearance. Doors must be frameless with smooth, tempered clear or frosted glass, 1/4"/6 mm minimum thick, with either tubular pull handles (8"/200 mm long or more, mounted vertically) or towel bar handles (mounted horizontally). Stabilizer bars for bracing are not allowed. System frame must be aluminum or stainless steel. Metal component finishes must match finishes of bath fixtures and accessories - refer to 2512.04.B.
- 2512.04.G Water Closet
  - 2512.04.G.1 Provide a tank type, vitreous china water closet with an elongated bowl, 1.28 gallons/4.85 liters per flush or dual-flush and a minimum seat height of 17"/43 cm. Pressure-assist water closets are not acceptable.
  - 2512.04.G.2 Water closets must have a commercial grade, closed-front, solid plastic seat with cover. The water closet seat and lid must close slowly when released. The color of seat and lid must match the fixture.
  - 2512.04.G.3 Water supply must be mounted approximately 10"/254 mm above the floor to avoid conflict between the escutcheon plate and wall base.
  - 2512.04.G.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2512.04.G.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2512.04.G.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2512.04.G.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2512.04.G.8 Washlets are allowed with prior approval.
- 2512.04.H Bathtub and Shower Controls
  - 2512.04.H.1 Bathtub/Shower Applications: Valve must be anti-scald, pressure and/or thermostatic automatically compensating mixing valve type. Construction must include integral stops, high temperature limit adjustment and replaceable cartridges. Brass/Bronze construction required for the main body and internal piston. Lever operation of the valve is required for manual valves. Unless integral diverter is provided as part of the mixing valve, a lift knob for shower diversion must be located on top of the bath spout.
    - 2512.04.H.1.a Minimum requirements:
      - 2512.04.H.1.a.1 Compliance to ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1 and ASSE 1016.

2512.04.H.2

Combination showerhead/hand shower applications: Valve must be anti-scald, pressure and/or thermostatic automatically compensating mixing valve type. Construction must include integral stops, high temperature limit adjustment and replaceable cartridges. Brass/Bronze construction is required for the main body and internal pistons. Lever operation of the valve is required for manual valves. If applicable, lever or push button diverter actuation may be used. Diverter must be integral to the control valve or located within 1'-8"/0.5 m from the control valve.

2512.04.H.2.a Minimum requirements:

2512.04.H.2.a.1 Compliance to ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1 and ASSE 1016.

- 2512.04.H.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2512.04.H.4 Valve trim: All finished exposed trim (including exposed valves) must meet minimum code requirements for corrosion in compliance to ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1. Trim must include identifiable control setting by symbols, letters or graphics/colors to indicate "off", "cold" and "hot" operation for the control valve.
- 2512.04.H.5 All valves and trim must be approved by Hilton.
- 2512.04.H.6 Shower controls must be easily accessible (without being impacted by the water stream) from outside of the shower compartment. They must also be easily adjusted without stepping out of the water stream once in the shower compartment.
- 2512.04.H.7 Showerheads
  - 2512.04.H.7.a Provide a single source arm and flange "Two-In-One" shower head with stationary shower head portion and removable hand held shower wand. Shower head must have adjustable flow modes with fine and coarse spray options. Shower head must incorporate flow rate restrictor providing a maximum flow of 2.5 GPM/9.5 LPM minimum with delivered water pressure of 30 PSI/2.1 bar. Shower head systems with slide bar kits are not permitted unless required by local code for accessibility.
  - 2512.04.H.7.b All showerheads/hand showers must be code listed indicating compliance to a formal standard and the markings should appear on the device. The code listing should include minimum corrosion standards.
  - 2512.04.H.7.c Rough-in for the showerhead must be 6'-10"/2.08 m to 7'-0"/2.1 m above the finished floor.
- 2512.04.1 Vanity Faucets
  - 2512.04.I.1 Provide commercial grade faucets with dual lever handles with quarter turn feature and 8"/200 mm centers, or single-lever handles. Fixtures must be solid brass with a plated finish or better, with replaceable cartridges, as manufactured by nationally known manufacturers. Lever handles must not have exposed screws. Lever-activated/lift rod/pop-up waste stoppers are required.
  - 2512.04.1.2 Each hot and cold water supply must have an individual shut off valve.
  - 2512.04.1.3 All properties must have a minimum 1.2 gpm/4.5 lpm aerator.
- 2512.04.J Wash Basin
  - 2512.04.J.1 Wash basin must be an undermount/bottom-set vitreous china bowl.

2512.05 Electrical

2512.05.A Rocker Switch

Provide a wall switch immediately adjacent to entrance of bathroom.

2512.05.B Light & Exhaust Fan Switch

Lights and exhaust fan must be switched separately.

2512.05.C Power Outlets

One duplex GFCI/ELCB/RCCB or equal power outlet (socket outlet) must be located at the end of the bathroom vanity for convenient use of personal care appliances (unless prohibited by local law). Power outlets (socket outlets) must not interfere with mirror. Locate outlet so that hanging towels do not obstruct use of the outlet.

2512.05.D Light Switch & Electric Outlet Locations

Locate the light switch and electrical outlets so they do not conflict with the mirror, vanity backsplash or towel holder.

#### 2512.06 Lighting

2512.06.A Light Level Requirements

Comply with requirements included in Section <u>2514.08</u>.

2512.06.B Damp Location Lighting

All guest bathroom lighting must be approved for a damp location.

2512.06.C Not Applicable to this Brand

2512.06.D Wall Fixtures

Provide a wall-mounted decorative warm-white temperature fixture in the guest bathroom centered over the vanity, see prototype drawings for mounting height.

2512.06.E Ceiling-mounted Light Fixture

A recessed down light must be provided above the shower/tub area as shown on the prototype drawings. A second recessed down light must be provided at edge of, and centered on, vanity as shown on the prototype drawings.

2512.06.F Night Light

LED night light integrated with either light switch or outlet must be provided.

2512.07 Not Applicable to this Brand

#### 2512.08 Vanities

Vanities must be provided by an approved manufacturer listed in the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found on https://designinformation.hilton.com.

2512.08.A Wash Basin/Vanity Top Height

The top of the wash basin must be 34"/860 mm high.

- 2512.08.B Base
  - 2512.08.B.1 Bases must have two open cubbies off-set from the sink. Below the sink, include an apron with an open shelf and removable panel to conceal plumbing.
  - 2512.08.B.2 Vanities must be freestanding with tops 4"/102 mm, minimum, away from side walls unless shown otherwise on the prototype drawings. The back must be securely attached to the wall.
  - 2512.08.B.3 Refer to Section 2515.01 for more information on the construction of the vanity base.
- 2512.08.C Tops
  - 2512.08.C.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2512.08.C.2 Vanity tops must be provided by the approved casegood manufacturers. The tops must be engineered stone and match the working wall kitchen countertop. Tops must have straight fronts as shown in the prototype drawings. The top must be 3/4"/20 mm thick with a straight eased and polished front edge, 1"/25 mm overhang and polished sink cutout. Separate 4"/100 m backsplash with polished and eased edges is required.
- 2512.09 Bathroom Accessories
  - 2512.09.A Bathroom Accessory Materials
    - All bathroom accessories must be non-corrosive and must match the plumbing fixture trim finish and style. Refer to section 2512.04.B for required finishes.
  - 2512.09.B Internal Wood Blocking
    - Internal wood blocking secured to study is required for all wall mounted accessory items.
  - 2512.09.C Required Accessories
    - All guest bathrooms must contain the following accessories:
    - 2512.09.C.1 Toilet Paper Holder
      - 2512.09.C.1.a A single- or double-roll, surface-mount toilet paper holder, non-restrictor type must be provided. When within reach, the holder may be mounted under the vanity front - see prototype drawings. All wall-mount applications must utilize decorative holders.
    - 2512.09.C.2 A curved shower rod is required for all rooms that have shower/bathtub compartments. Rod must be oval or round tube and must not rotate within the mounting bracket. Rod must be mounted 6'-8"/2.04 m above the finished floor to the center line of the rod, vertically centered on back side of bathtub edge, and permanently secured. Anchors are required to securely fasten to wall.
    - 2512.09.C.3 Grab Bar
      - 2512.09.C.3.a A grab bar with a minimum 12"/300 mm long gripping surface (portion of the bar that is 1.5"/38 mm from the wall) is required at all bathtubs & whirlpools. A grab bar is not required at freestanding tubs and is optional for shower enclosures.

For Tubs and Whirlpools, the grab bar must be mounted vertically 6"/150 mm to 12"/300 mm from the outermost edge of the tub, at the main tub entry/exit point.

For Showers, when a grab bar is provided it must be mounted vertically and may be located on any wall, at least 6"/150 mm from any corner or shower edge. Placement must be coordinated with swinging shower doors.

Grab bars must be decorative and coordinate with the surrounding fixtures and accessories. A grab bar is not required at freestanding tubs.

2512.09.C.3.b

All grab bars must be securely anchored and capable of withstanding 250 lbs/120 kgs of pull. The gap between the wall and the grippable area must not exceed 1.5"/38 mm. Cement adhesive is not acceptable. Grab bars must have flange covers to conceal the mounting screws. Towel bars must not serve as a grab bar.

#### 2512.09.C.4 Soap Dishes and Foot Rests

2512.09.C.4.a

For shower-only units and bathtub/shower combos, a soap dish must be placed in corner of shower located per prototype plans, 48"/1.2 m above the finished floor, sufficient in size to hold a 20 oz./0.6 liter bottle minimum.

- 2512.09.C.4.b Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2512.09.C.4.c Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2512.09.C.4.d For shower-only units, a footrest must be placed in the corner opposite the showerhead on the back wall. Top of the footrest must be 15"/381 mm above the finished floor. Foot rests must not be free-standing, adjustable or malleable. They must have structural integrity, be self-waterproofing, vandal-proof, shed water and soap quickly.
- 2512.09.C.5 Towel Storage
  - 2512.09.C.5.a Towel storage must be incorporated into the vanity base to accommodate the Brand terry program.
- 2512.09.C.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2512.09.C.7 Decorative towel hooks must be provided. Mount in locations as shown on the prototype drawings.
- 2512.09.C.8 Provide a decorative shelf made of moisture resistant materials for guest storage use as located in the prototype drawings. Refer to Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found online <a href="https://designinformation.hilton.com">https://designinformation.hilton.com</a>.
- 2512.09.C.9 A brand approved bulk dispenser with bracket is required for dispensing full-size liquid bath amenities in the shower and/or bath. A brand approved bulk dispenser with bracket is allowed for dispensing full-size liquid bath amenities at the vanity.

### 2512.10 Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment

Refer to Section  $\underline{2515.00}$  for typical FF&E requirements.

- 2512.10.A Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2512.10.B Mirror

- 2512.10.B.1 A decorative, framed mirror is required above the vanity. Must be installed with tamper-proof wall mounts with no visible clips or fasteners. An integral lit or back-lit mirror may be used in place of a vanity light and decorative mirror. Refer to Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found online https://designinformation.hilton.com
- 2512.10.B.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2512.10.B.3 Integral lit and backlit mirrors must have the entire mirror UL approved and labeled, not just the components.
  - 2512.10.B.3.a Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light levels at the countertop.

#### 2513.00 Back-of-House

Refer to Section 2514.00, Technical Criteria, Section 2515.00, Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment, and https://lobbylite.hilton.com/departments/heart-ofhouse for requirements applicable to this section.

#### 2513.01 Office

2513.01.A All Offices

- 2513.01.A.1 Provide, as a minimum, the offices and work areas as shown on the prototype drawings. Hilton reserves the right to require additional offices dependent upon a particular property's location.
- 2513.01.A.2 Provide a tamper-proof, 180-degree, one-way sidelight or viewer at the main office door entry. Install viewer at centerline of door, 5'-0"/1.5 m above the finished floor.
- 2513.01.A.3 Provide door closers, stops, locksets with push-button lock or electronic card reader on all offices. Push-button lock must release with a key, by turning the inside lever and/or by closing the door.
- 2513.01.A.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.01.A.5 Finish Options Offices
  - 2513.01.A.5.a Floor: Carpet (broadloom, carpet tile)
    - 2513.01.A.5.a.1 Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm vinyl
  - 2513.01.A.5.b Wall: Vinyl wallcovering, Heart of House graphic (optional for franchised properties required for owned/managed properties)
  - 2513.01.A.5.c Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tile
- 2513.01.A.6

All built-in counters, shelves and cabinets must have at minimum a plastic laminate finish. Work counters must be 30"/760 mm deep. The top surface material must comply with Section <u>2515.04</u>.

2513.01.A.7 Mechanical

2513.01.A.7.a Provide a thermostat for the office area.

2513.01.A.8 Electrical

- 2513.01.A.8.a At each desk/workstation there must be a minimum of one dedicated quad outlet and one duplex outlet. This must be located within 5'-0"/1.5 m of the workstation. All outlets must be ground. Each dedicated circuit may provide power for up to three workstations.
- 2513.01.A.8.b Provide a minimum of one duplex convenience outlet on each wall or desk location with spacing not to exceed 20'-0"/6.0 m on center.
- 2513.01.A.8.c Provide one, 40 amp duplex outlet on a dedicated circuit for the copier.
- 2513.01.A.8.d Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.01.A.8.e Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.01.A.8.f All office lighting must be locally switched.
- 2513.01.A.8.g Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2513.01.A.9 Provide three data outlets at each workstation.
- 2513.01.A.10 Each workstation must be wired as required by Section <u>2518.00</u>.
- 2513.01.A.11 Provide commercial grade, coordinating furniture in all offices and personal storage with seating in open offices.
- 2513.01.A.12 For each office, provide a minimum of the following:
  - 2513.01.A.12.a Desk (with pencil drawer and file drawer)
  - 2513.01.A.12.b Desk chair with arms, five-star base with casters and pneumatic lift. Arms must be coordinated with clearance under the desk.
  - 2513.01.A.12.c File cabinets (must be lockable)

### 2513.02 Housekeeping Zones

- 2513.02.A Laundry
  - 2513.02.A.1 The minimum size of the laundry area and the minimum number of equipment pieces must be as shown in the prototype drawings.
  - 2513.02.A.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.02.A.3 Locate the laundry on lowest level of the property and acoustically insulate to prevent vibration and noise transmission to other areas of the property.
  - 2513.02.A.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.02.A.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.02.A.6 Dryers must be enclosed in a gypsum board enclosure. Provide at least 2'-0"/600 mm of service access in the rear. Verify all service access requirements. The door to this enclosure must open out.
  - 2513.02.A.7 Provide linen storage within the laundry. Minimum shelving must be as shown on the prototype drawings.
  - 2513.02.A.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.02.A.9 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.02.A.10 The laundry must contain the termination of the linen chute.
  - 2513.02.A.11 Doors

2513.02.A.11.a Entrance doors must be 3'-6"/1.0 m wide and a minimum height of 6'-8"/2.0 m.

2513.02.A.11.b Primary entrance door must have cardlock, door closer with hold open feature, weatherstripping, wall stop and kick plate.

2513.02.A.12 Finish Options - Laundry

2513.02.A.12.a Floor: Vinyl composition tile (allowed in dry areas, but not under large stationary equipment); concrete - steel troweled, triple epoxy sealed or better

2513.02.A.12.a.1 Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm vinyl

2513.02.A.12.b Wall: Epoxy paint, moisture-resistant gypsum board (painted), masonry (painted)

2513.02.A.12.c Ceiling: Moisture-resistant acoustic ceiling tile, paint on gypsum

2513.02.A.13 Mechanical

2513.02.A.13.a Provide an independent central HVAC system for the laundry.

2513.02.A.13.b Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.02.A.13.c Dryer Makeup Air and Exhaust System:

2513.02.A.13.c.1 Provide source for outdoor treated makeup air as required by the dryer manufacturer's recommendations.

2513.02.A.13.c.2 Provide combustion air source for gas dryers that comply with NFPA 54 and 90A requirements (www.NFPA.org).

2513.02.A.13.c.3 In cold climates, protect equipment and piping from freeze potential.

2513.02.A.13.c.4 Fabricate and install exhaust ductwork to minimize dust or lint entrapment and provide cleanout openings at least 20'-0"/6.0 m.

2513.02.A.13.c.5 Laundry equipment supplier must provide a wet or dry exhaust vent filter to collect and control lint accumulation.

2513.02.A.13.c.6 Provide weather-stripped, motorized dampers interlocked to the dryer circuit.

2513.02.A.13.d Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.02.A.13.e Plumbing

2513.02.A.13.e.1 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.02.A.13.e.2 Provide area floor drains and a continuous trough drain with open grating at the washers/extractors.

2513.02.A.13.e.3 Provide water temperatures to washing equipment at 165 °F/74 °C or as recommended by the equipment supplier and chemical system provider.

2513.02.A.13.e.4 Provide floor drains in front of every other washer.

2513.02.A.13.e.5 Provide individual shut off valves for each laundry equipment item, for each type of service.

2513.02.A.13.e.6 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.02.A.13.e.7 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.02.A.13.e.8 Provide a two-compartment linen soaking wash basin.

2513.02.A.13.e.9 Not Applicable to this Brand

- 2513.02.A.13.e.10 Provide water softening for laundry if domestic water supply exceeds five grains of hardness.
- 2513.02.A.13.e.11 Where team members handle substances that could injure their eyes or get onto their bodies, provide a plumbed or gravity fed eyewash station and/or safety shower with floor drain that complies with ANSI/ISEA Z358.1 (www.ansi.org). It must be on an unobstructed path and accessible within 10 seconds of the hazard. Bottled saline or flushing liquids are considered a secondary eyewash and should not be used in place of an ANSI compliant unit.
- 2513.02.A.13.e.12 Provide a mop sink with hot and cold water provisions.

#### 2513.02.A.14 Electrical

- 2513.02.A.14.a Provide power as required for washers/extractors, dryers and ironers.
- 2513.02.A.14.b Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light level requirements.
- 2513.02.A.14.c Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.02.A.14.d Provide a minimum of one 20 amp duplex outlet on each wall with spacing not to exceed 20'-0"/6.0 m on center in laundry.
- 2513.02.A.14.e Provide a GFCI/ELCB/RCCB or equal ground fault protected duplex outlet behind each washer for service and detergent dispenser.
- 2513.02.A.14.f Provide a GFCI/ELCB/RCCB or equal ground fault protected duplex outlet behind dryers for service.
- 2513.02.A.15 Provide an outlet for a wall-mounted house telephone.
- 2513.02.A.16 Equipment
  - 2513.02.A.16.a All laundry equipment must be installed with vibration isolators.
  - 2513.02.A.16.b Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.02.A.16.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.02.A.16.d Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.02.A.16.e Provide a small commercial grade washer and dryer in properties without full service laundries.
- 2513.02.A.17 Provide a table for folding laundry with adjustable heights.
- 2513.02.A.18 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.02.A.19 Provide a stainless-steel mop sink with drain, heavy-duty service faucet (hot and cold water), locking cams for mop handles, and stainless-steel shelf for chemical storage.
- 2513.02.B Linen Chute

- 2513.02.B.1 Linen chutes are required in buildings with three or more floors. In two-story buildings, a linen drop is permitted with a 1-1/2 hour fire-rated door assembly to maintain the required floor-to-floor fire rating.
- 2513.02.B.2 Direct access from a guest corridor or any other public area is not allowed.
- 2513.02.B.3 The linen chute must be 24"/600 mm diameter with an 18"/450 mm square access door on each guest suite floor. The doors must be self-closing and self-locking.
- 2513.02.B.4 Linen chutes must run vertically. Offsets are not allowed. The linen chute must terminate in the sorting area of the laundry.

2513.02.B.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

above the finished floor.

2513.02.B.6

```
2513.03 Engineering
  2513.03.A Size Requirement
              The engineering area must be a minimum of 150 ft<sup>2</sup>/14 m<sup>2</sup>.
  2513.03.B Not Applicable to this Brand
  2513.03.C Not Applicable to this Brand
  2513.03.D Not Applicable to this Brand
  2513.03.E Not Applicable to this Brand
  2513.03.F Not Applicable to this Brand
  2513.03.G Workbench/Desk
              Provide a workbench.
  2513.03.H Door
    2513.03.H.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2513.03.H.2 Doors must have a lockset, office lock, wall stop, and access control.
  2513.03.1 Finish Options - Engineering
    2513.03.I.1 Floor: Vinyl composite tile, concrete - steel troweled and sealed (only when room does not open directly off a public area)
      2513.03.I.1.a Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm vinyl
    2513.03.I.2 Wall: Paint
    2513.03.I.3 Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tile
  2513.03.J Not Applicable to this Brand
  2513.03.K Workbench Power Outlets
              Provide a minimum of eight power outlets (socket outlets) above the workbench – at least two of the eight power outlets (socket outlets) must be
              sized for power tools.
  2513.03.L MATV Outlets
              Provide two MATV outlets above the workbench.
  2513.03.M Not Applicable to this Brand
```

Linen chute discharge doors must be top-hinged with fusible link release and fire/smoke seals and when closed must be at least 6'-0"/1.8 m

```
2513.03.N Stationary Power Tool Power Outlets
              When a full workshop is provided, provide a minimum of two power outlets (socket outlets) on separate circuits sized for stationary power tools.
  2513.03.0 Wall Convenience Power Outlets
              Provide a minimum of two convenience power outlets (socket outlets) on each wall with spacing not to exceed 20'-0"/6.0 m on center.
  2513.03.P PMS Connection
              Provide a property management system connection at the engineer's desk.
  2513.03.Q Not Applicable to this Brand
  2513.03.R Desk Telephone Outlet
              Provide a telephone outlet at the engineer's desk.
  2513.03.S Light Levels
              Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
2513.04 Team Member Facilities
  2513.04.A Dining/Break Room
    2513.04.A.1 A break room must be included as shown on the prototype drawings.
    2513.04.A.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2513.04.A.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2513.04.A.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2513.04.A.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2513.04.A.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2513.04.A.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2513.04.A.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2513.04.A.9 Finish Options - Dining/Break Room
      2513.04.A.9.a Floor: Porcelain tile, enhanced resilient tile (ERT), luxury vinyl tile (LVT), vinyl composition tile (VCT)
        2513.04.A.9.a.1 Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm vinyl or rubber profiled base; 3"/75 mm porcelain tile
      2513.04.A.9.b Wall: Paint, regionalized feature wall graphic
      2513.04.A.9.c Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tile, paint on gypsum
    2513.04.A.10 Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment
        2513.04.A.10.a Provide counter and cabinets to house the required fixtures and appliances. The top surface material must comply with Section 2515.04.
        2513.04.A.10.b Provide a minimum of one table with high pressure laminate top and four chairs. Refer to Heart of House document for additional design
                        direction.
```

- 2513.04.A.10.c Provide a microwave, full-size refrigerator and full-size stainless-steel wash basin with hot and cold water.
- 2513.04.A.11 Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2513.04.A.12 A data line extension from the Computer/Telecom room and four power outlets (socket outlets) for a computer are required if room is used for training.
- 2513.04.A.13 Provide a minimum of one outlet for a house telephone if not adjacent to laundry.
- 2513.04.B Locker Room / Team Member Restroom
  - 2513.04.B.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.2 A team member restroom is optional.
  - 2513.04.B.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.9 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.10 Multi-user rooms require a self-closing entrance door with stainless steel or aluminum kick plates and push/pull plates. Single user rooms require a self-closing entrance door with a lockset and closer.
  - 2513.04.B.11 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.12 Finish Options Team Member Restroom
    - 2513.04.B.12.a Floor: Tile, vinyl composite tile (VCT)
      - 2513.04.B.12.a.1 Base (minimums): 4"/100 mm porcelain tile
    - 2513.04.B.12.b Wall: Paint, accent tile (floor-to-ceiling at wet walls, minimum)
    - 2513.04.B.12.c Ceiling: Paint on gypsum.
  - 2513.04.B.13 Mechanical/Plumbing
    - 2513.04.B.13.a Water closets must be vitreous china and flush valve-type with elongated bowls.
    - 2513.04.B.13.b Water closet seats must be white, solid plastic and be self-sustaining.
    - 2513.04.B.13.c Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2513.04.B.13.d Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2513.04.B.13.e Exposed plumbing must be chrome-plated.
    - 2513.04.B.13.f Not Applicable to this Brand

- 2513.04.B.13.g Provide a chrome-plated brass floor drain in restrooms. Slope floor to drain.
- 2513.04.B.14 Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.
- 2513.04.B.15 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.04.B.16 Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment
  - 2513.04.B.16.a Provide a mirror above each wash basin.
- 2513.04.B.17 Restroom accessories are required as follows:
  - 2513.04.B.17.a Covered dual toilet paper holder.
  - 2513.04.B.17.b Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.17.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.04.B.17.d Wall-mounted waste receptacle or waste basket.
  - 2513.04.B.17.e Wall-mounted motion-activated paper towel dispenser. Electric hand dryers are allowed when used in conjunction with motion-activated paper towel dispensers.
  - 2513.04.B.17.f Wall-mounted, touchless liquid soap dispenser at each wash basin.
  - 2513.04.B.17.g A coat hook is required on the back of each door, mounted 48"/1.2 m above the finished floor.
- 2513.04.B.18 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.04.B.19 Provide a minimum of one locker per 15 guest suites. When separate rooms are provided for lockers, allocate the number of the lockers according to team member mix.
- 2513.04.B.20 Lockers must be a minimum of 2.5 ft<sup>3</sup>/ 0.07 m<sup>3</sup>, two-tier with a base.
- 2513.04.C Team Member Nursing Room
- 2513.04.C.1 A private room/office may be required by the Fair Labor Standards Act. If so, the room is not allowed to be located within the restroom.
- 2513.04.C.2 Provide a sink, side table with under-counter refrigerator, lounge chair, full-length mirror and electrical convenience outlet.
- 2513.04.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.04.E Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.04.F Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.04.G Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.04.H Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.04.I Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.04.J Employee Smoking Area

When possible, provide a team member smoking area that is covered and invisible to guests view with seating, an ash urn, trash can and heater in cold climates.

## 2513.05 Storage 2513.05.A General Storage Requirements General storage must be a minimum of 120 ft²/11.14 m² or 1 ft²/0.093 m² per guestroom, whichever is greater. 2513.05.B Not Applicable to this Brand 2513.05.C Secured Lost & Found Storage Provide a secured storage for lost and found. 2513.05.D Not Applicable to this Brand 2513.05.E Finish Options - Storage 2513.05.E.1 Floor: Vinyl composite tile, concrete - steel troweled and sealed 2513.05.E.1.a Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm vinyl 2513.05.E.2 Wall: Paint 2513.05.E.3 Ceiling: Paint, acoustic ceiling tile 2513.05.F Wall Convenience Power Outlets Provide a minimum of one convenience power outlet (socket outlet) on each wall with spacing not to exceed 20'-0"/6.0 m on center. 2513.05.G Light Fixture Exclusions Incandescent light fixtures are not acceptable. 2513.05.H Light Levels Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements. 2513.05.I Gas-Powered Equipment/Flammable Liquid Storage Gasoline-powered equipment and flammable liquids must be stored in an enclosure away from the main building, in a protected room or in a cabinet specifically constructed and approved for the storage of flammable liquids. 2513.05.J Linen Storage 2513.05.J.1 A linen storage room must be provided on each floor. 2513.05.J.2 Not Applicable to this Brand 2513.05.J.3 Not Applicable to this Brand 2513.05.J.4 Not Applicable to this Brand 2513.05.J.5 Not Applicable to this Brand 2513.05.J.6 Not Applicable to this Brand 2513.05.J.7 Each linen storage must contain the following elements: 2513.05.J.7.a Cart storage: Provide space for two carts, each approximately 58"/1.5 m long x 21"/550 mm wide x 44"/1.1 m high.

- 2513.05.J.7.b Linen storage: Provide 36'-0"/10 m (total lineal) of 18"/450 mm deep, floor-to-ceiling shelving spaced approximately 18"/450 mm apart.
- 2513.05.J.7.c Housekeeping appliances storage: Provide a limited amount of vertical storage space for mops, brooms, etc.
- 2513.05.J.8 Linen storage and guestroom service areas must not have exterior windows; if provided, they must have the same window covering treatment as adjacent spaces.
- 2513.05.J.9 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.05.J.10 Any electrical risers or equipment located within the linen room is required to be enclosed in a serviceable closet or have a lockable panel cover.

#### 2513.05.K Outdoor Storage

- 2513.05.K.1 An outdoor storage building may be required based on site constraints and climate conditions. If provided, it must be a concrete block structure with an exterior finish to match that of the main building. The interior walls and ceiling must be painted as a minimum. The floor finish must be sealed concrete.
- 2513.05.K.2 The outdoor storage building is for tools, equipment, and supplies that cannot or should not be stored in the main building such as gasolinepowered equipment and flammable liquids.
- 2513.05.K.3 Double metal doors or a roll-up garage door with a ramp leading up to it must be provided for ease of equipment transfer.
- 2513.05.K.4 Temporary or portable structures are not permitted.
- 2513.05.K.5 Provide overhead light fixture with protected lens, switched at the wall.
- 2513.05.K.6 Provide one duplex power outlet on wall.

### 2513.06 Electrical Rooms

2513.06.A Door & Hardware

Entry door must have a lockset and door closer.

2513.06.B Finish Options - Electrical Rooms

2513.06.B.1 Floor: Concrete - steel troweled and sealed, porcelain tile

2513.06.B.1.a Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm vinyl

2513.06.B.2 Wall: Paint

2513.06.B.3 Ceiling: Paint, acoustic ceiling tile, painted structure.

### 2513.06.C Condensate-Producing Elements

Any condensate-producing equipment, pipes, ducting, or similar conditions must not be located directly above any electrical equipment. If condensate-producing elements cannot be relocated, provide a galvanized pan (securely mounted directly under) and water-tight connected condensate line(s) to catch and remove all potential overhead moisture to a safe location, away from electrical equipment.

2513.06.D Locked Electrical Panel Boxes & Circuits

Unless prohibited by local authorities, all electrical panels and circuits accessible to the public must be kept locked. Electrical panel boxes must be located in separate panel rooms when possible. All electrical panel boxes and circuits must be labeled and typed for clarity.

2513.06.E Light Levels

Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

2513.06.F Electric Shock Treatment Notices

Electric shock treatment notices must be prominently displayed on all switch boards, panel boards, industrial control panels, and motor control centers that are likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized, to warn qualified persons of potential electric arc flash hazards. The marking must be located so as to be clearly visible to qualified persons before examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance of the equipment. Notice must also be displayed on the entry door.

#### 2513.07 Mechanical Rooms

2513.07.A Door Width

Mechanical rooms (not including small closets) must have a 3'-6"/1.0 m wide door or two 3'-0"/900 mm wide doors for equipment removal. Doors must have a lockset and door closer. Door stops, permanent or temporary, must not be installed.

2513.07.B Finish Options - Mechanical Rooms

2513.07.B.1 Floor: Concrete - steel troweled and sealed, porcelain tile

2513.07.B.1.a Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm vinyl

2513.07.B.2 Wall: Paint

2513.07.B.3 Ceiling: Paint, acoustic ceiling tile, painted structure

2513.07.C Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.07.D Domestic Water Heating System

2513.07.D.1 Provide a temperature gauge in the discharge from each water heater and a separate gauge in the common supply water header leaving the domestic water heaters.

2513.07.D.2 Install adjustable angle, bi-metal, 3"/76 mm dial-type gauge, 0°F/-20°C to 200°F/95°C temperature range in a thermal well appropriately sized for the pipe.

2513.07.D.3 Provide combustion air requirements required by manufacturer and local codes.

2513.07.E Floor Drain

2513.07.E.1 Provide at least one brass floor drain or as necessary for equipment drains and overflows, arranged to minimize potential tripping hazards.

2513.07.E.2 Install suitable trap primer device complete with isolation valve and access for maintenance.

2513.07.F Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.07.G Wall Convenience Power Outlets

Provide a minimum of one convenience duplex outlet on each wall with spacing not to exceed 20'-0"/6.0 m on center.

2513.07.H Electrical Equipment Mounting Height

Any electrical equipment must be mounted 6"/150 mm above floor level to avoid contact with water from potential leaks.

2513.07.I Light Levels

Refer to Section <u>2514.08</u> for minimum light level requirements.

2513.07.J Mop Sink

Provide a mop sink with hot and cold water provisions.

#### 2513.08 Computer/Telecom Room

2513.08.A Computer Room Equipment Requirements

Computer room must contain the main PBX, Internet, TV equipment and the hotel management system equipment. Provide the necessary IDF rooms on all guestroom floors.

2513.08.B Size Requirement

For hotels with less than 300 guestrooms, a minimum 90 ft²/8.6 m² room is required. Hotels with more than 300 keys must increase the size to a minimum 170 ft²/16 m². For non-prototypical hotels, the building layout or use of IDF (Intermediate Distribution Frame) rooms containing remote cabinets may affect the size requirement.

2513.08.C Central Location

The room must be centrally located within the hotel. It may be located remote from the front desk but must only be accessible from back-of-house areas.

2513.08.D Thoroughfare Not Allowed

The room must not serve as a thoroughfare to any other room.

2513.08.E Heat/Electromagnetic/Fire/Flood Location Risk

The room must not be located adjacent to any area where there are potential risks for physical damage from excessive heat, electromagnetic fields, fire or flood.

2513.08.F Telecom Equipment Adjacency

For maximum efficiency, the computer equipment room must be within 100'-0"/30 m of the telecom equipment.

2513.08.G Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.08.H Watertight Ceiling

Floor immediately above the room must be watertight and any openings in the ceiling, walls or floor must be sealed.

2513.08.I Structural Columns/Pillars

There must be no structural columns, pillars or other protrusions within the room that prevent full access to walls for mounting of equipment.

2513.08.J Windows

Windows are not allowed.

2513.08.K Earthquake/Disaster Regulations

The room must meet local earthquake or disaster regulations.

- 2513.08.L Finish Options Computer/Telecom Room
  - 2513.08.L.1 Floor Electrostatic discharge (ESD) material tile, paint, carpet or VCT
    - 2513.08.L.1.a Base (minimum): 4"/100 mm vinyl
  - 2513.08.L.2 Wall: Paint (walls must be painted white)
  - 2513.08.L.3 Ceiling: Painted structure. Suspended ceilings are not allowed. Computer/telecom room must have a minimum ceiling height of 8'-6"/2.6 m.
- 2513.08.M Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.08.N Mechanical / Plumbing
  - 2513.08.N.1 An air conditioning / cooling system must be installed to service the computer room which complies with Section 2514.00 Environmental Control Requirements.
  - 2513.08.N.2 Provide a complete computer room type air conditioning system and loaded such that all terminal units within the computer room are not suspended over IT/Telecom equipment, including any wet piping, appurtenances or condensate drainage. Preferred location of the equipment is outside the room with ducted air supply to/from the units. Air conditioning to be sized to provide adequate cooling for the design equipment density in the rack system plus 33 percent for future loads, and all other internal room loads. Equipment must be able to reject internal heat loads regardless of outdoor temperature.
  - 2513.08.N.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2513.08.N.4 Wet systems are not allowed to pass through the room.
- 2513.08.0 Light Switch Location
  - Light switch for the room must be immediately adjacent to the entry door.
- 2513.08.P Light Levels
  - Refer to Section 2514.08 for minimum light level requirements.
- 2513.08.Q Power Outlets
  - A minimum of one dedicated quad outlet must be provided adjacent to the property management system rack. All outlets must be grounded.
- 2513.08.R Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.08.S Cabling
  - Cabling must run over equipment racks in approved cable trays. Refer to Section 2518.00.
- 2513.08.T PMS Equipment & Computer/Telecom Location
  - Property Management System equipment at workstations must be within 300'-0"/90 m of the computer/telecom Room.
- 2513.08.U Serial Cable Interface of Systems
  - Interface of systems (telephone/MATV/point of sale) with serial cable must be within 100'-0"/30 m of the Property Management System equipment in the computer/telecom room. Larger distances require fiber optics in lieu of Cat6 cable.
- 2513.08.V Equipment Racks

Equipment racks must be 42U (31"/800 mm x 39"/1000 mm) with suitable cable management. Racks are allowed to be open or enclosed models. Enclosed models must be lockable. Specific cabinets with different dimensions may be required by certain vendors.

2513.08.W PBX/HSIA Systems Racks

PBX and HSIA systems must be installed in proprietary racks or on standard data racks. They must be anchored and are not allowed to be freestanding.

2513.08.X Maneuvering Space

Sufficient maneuvering space must be provided in front and back of the equipment racks for access.

2513.08.Y Uninterrupted Power Supply

Uninterrupted power supply (UPS) is required for the computer systems.

2513.08.Y.1 The system must provide no less than one hour autonomy for the computer systems attached.

2513.08.Y.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.08.Y.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.08.Y.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.08.Y.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.08.Y.6 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.08.Y.7 The UPS must provide adequate surge protection to connected systems.

#### 2513.09 Trash Collection Area

2513.09.A Trash Chute Requirements

Trash chutes are not permitted.

2513.09.B Trash Collection Room Requirements

Trash collection rooms are not permitted.

2513.09.C Trash Compactor/Container

2513.09.C.1 A trash container is required. A trash compactor is allowed.

2513.09.C.2 Trash containers must be fully hidden from public view within an enclosure. The enclosure must be a concrete block structure, positioned away from the main building when possible, with an exterior finish to match that of the main building. The interior must be painted as a minimum.

2513.09.C.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.09.C.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.09.C.5 The trash compactor/container must have a 20'-0"/6 m minimum long concrete pad for support of the trash collection vehicle.

2513.09.C.6 Not Applicable to this Brand

2513.09.C.7 The trash enclosure must be sized to include a commercial recycling container.

- 2513.09.C.8 Provide solid gates that close and secure the area.
- 2513.09.C.9 Painted, concrete-filled, steel pipe bollards must be installed around the container to prevent damage to walls.
- 2513.09.C.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.09.C.11 Install the compactor/container on a concrete slab and pitch toward a separate sanitary drain (when permitted by the local jurisdiction).
- 2513.09.C.12 Locate a self-priming sanitary drain beneath the compactor/container. Position the drain near one end of the compactor/container area so that it is accessible when the compactor/container is in place.
- 2513.09.C.13 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.09.C.14 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2513.09.C.15 Provide a hose bibb for wash down.

#### 2514.00 Technical Criteria

- 2514.01 Doors and Windows
  - 2514.01.A Public Area Door Height & Width

All public area doors must be a minimum of 6'-8"/2.0 m in height and be a minimum of 3'-0"/900 mm in width.

- 2514.01.B Entry/Bath/BOH Door Height & Width
  - Guestroom entry & connecting, guest bathroom and back-of-house doors (leaf) must be a minimum of 6'-8"/2.0 m in height and be a minimum of 3'-0"/900 mm in width. The main laundry entry door and water heater room door must be 3'-6" minimum width.
- 2514.01.C Exterior Doors to Public Areas
  - Exterior doors to all public areas must be aluminum and glass.
- 2514.01.D Exterior Door Weather Stripping
  - Exterior doors must have weather-stripping with the appropriate type of threshold.
- 2514.01.E Out-swinging Exterior Metal Doors
  - Out-swinging exterior metal doors must have closed tops.
- 2514.01.F Interior/Exterior Metal Door Requirements
  - When metal doors are used on the interior, they must be a minimum 18 gauge (.0478 inch/1.214 mm) cold-rolled steel.
  - When metal doors are used on the exterior, they must be a minimum 16 gauge (.0598 inch/1.519 mm) 'A-60' galvanized.
  - When wood doors are used on the interior, they must be solid core wood veneer suitable for painting or better.
- 2514.01.G Door Frame Requirements
  - Door frames must be welded or knockdown three-piece metal frame or knockdown with snap-on trim and must be properly secured and installed.
  - Welded door frames must be a minimum 16-gauge (.0598 inch/1.519 mm), cold-rolled steel welded frame.

Metal frames with snap-on trim must meet the following requirements:

- Fabricated from fire-rated, 18-gauge (.040 inch/1.024 mm), prefinished steel.
- Casing/snap-on trim must have a simple, rectangular profile.
- Decorative profiles such as "colonial" design are not permitted.
- Casing clips must be heat-treated spring clips or integrated retention clips.
- Corner-miter guard must be a mechanical connection between upright/vertical piece and header casing.
- 14-gauge (.064 inch/1.628 mm) hinge reinforcement plates
- Factory-finished, hot-dipped galvanized base with factory-applied finish paint.
- 2514.01.H Door View Panels

Provide view panels in entry doors of rooms including fitness center, vending (if applicable), swimming pool, etc. unless side lights are provided.

2514.01.I Doorstops

Provide wall-mounted doorstops for all doors. Floor-mounted door stops are not allowed.

2514.01.J Kick Plates

All Back-of-House doors subject to heavy traffic must have stainless-steel kick plates. Kick plates are not allowed on public or guestroom area doors unless required otherwise in Sections <u>2501.00</u> through <u>2513.00</u>.

2514.01.K Hinged Doors

Hinged doors must have lever hardware. For instances when panic hardware is required instead of lever hardware, refer to <u>2516.05.C.5</u>.

2514.01.L Hinges

All doors must have a minimum of three commercial-grade hinges.

2514.01.M Doors & Door Hardware Style & Finish

All doors and hardware for doors to electrical and telephone closets, stairwells and other non-public spaces on guest suite floors must match, to the extent possible, the style and finish of the guest suite entry doors.

- 2514.01.N Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.O Electronic Locks

Electronic locksets are required in the following locations (deadbolt must be removed with the exception of the guestroom entry):

- 2514.01.O.1 Main entry door to the property (when required by <u>2502.01.F</u>).
- 2514.01.O.2 Each suite entry
- 2514.01.O.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.O.4 Fitness Center
- 2514.01.O.5 Indoor and outdoor swimming pool entry and secondary entries (exception: entry from secure outdoor patio)
- 2514.01.O.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.O.7 Meeting rooms

- 2514.01.O.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.O.9 Computer/Telecom Room
- 2514.01.O.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.O.11 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.O.12 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.O.13 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.O.14 Secondary guest entrances to the public corridors
- 2514.01.P Electronic Lock Vendors

Electronic locksets must be procured from Hilton-approved solutions and have the following minimum features:

- 2514.01.P.1 A mechanical override (hard key) is not allowed.
- 2514.01.P.2 An encoded card key/FOB must be used for operation.
- 2514.01.P.3 An audit/interrogation feature must be provided.
- 2514.01.P.4 The dead bolt must be engaged by a turn piece on the inside of the guest suite.
- 2514.01.P.5 The deadbolt and latch bolt must both retract when the inside lever is turned.
- 2514.01.P.6 The lever must remain in a horizontal position when not in operation, and inside guest suite lever must remain in perpendicular position when not in use.
- 2514.01.P.7 RFID/Radio frequency identification (contact-less) locks are required. Locks must also be Hilton BLE enabled (BLE chip installed) for integration with the Hilton 'Straight to Room' program.
- 2514.01.Q Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.R Restricted Area Locking Devices

Restricted areas of the hotel must have an access-control system incorporated into door-locking devices. Approved devices are card access systems, digital keypad systems or remotely-controlled electronic door latches. Areas that must be provided access-control devices include, but are not limited to:

- 2514.01.R.1 Entrance to front office area
- 2514.01.R.2 Back office areas accessible from public corridors
- 2514.01.R.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.R.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.R.5 Back-of-house access from meeting rooms
- 2514.01.S Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.01.T Acoustic, Smoke Seals, Neoprene Silencers

Vinyl bulb weather-stripping must be provided on all exterior doors.

### 2514.01.U Rooftop Exit Locking Requirements

All rooftop exits must be equipped with a panic bar or other releasing device, latching hardware and an alarm that is monitored in the security dispatch office or PBX. These doors must have a sign on the inside face indicating the door is alarmed and to be used in emergency situations only, if accessible to the public.

2514.01.V Internal Windowsill Finishes

Internal windowsills must be quartz or an approved composite material. Drywall, plastic laminate, metal, and natural stone/granite are not allowed.

2514.01.W Window Material Requirements

Windows must be standard aluminum with dual glazing and a finish compatible with other window trim. Extruded polymer (uPVC) windows are an acceptable alternative when they have galvanized steel reinforcement (minimum 0.08"/2 mm thick) and minimum 0.106"/2.7 mm thick primary frame and sash extrusions (exterior), are commercial rated, and have a 10 year warranty against fading. All window frame colors must coordinate.

2514.01.X Exterior Window Insulation

Exterior windows must be insulated. Frames must be thermally broken in areas where ASHRAE design temperature is below 32 °F/0 °C or above 82.4 °F/28 °C.

2514.01.Y Safety Bar Requirement

Glass panels, windows, glass doors, sidelights, etc. that extend to the floor in all areas must be shatterproof, be tempered glass, or be equipped with a safety bar mounted at 3'-0"/900 mm above the finished floor.

2514.01.Z Window Air Infiltration

Windows must comply with a maximum air infiltration rate of 0.3 ft<sup>3</sup> per square foot per minute or 5.5m3 per sqm per hour (7.1 kg/sqm per hour) at DP of 30Pa, and with no water leakage at 6.5 psf (300Pa) differential, a U-value of 0.4 and with an allowable wind load of 105 lbs per ft²/47 kg per m<sup>2</sup>/470 Pa.

#### 2514.01.AA Architectural Films

Architectural films must meet the following requirements:

- 1. Class A ASTM E84 Fire Rating
- 2. Have pressure-sensitive adhesive (PSA) backing and this backing must have air release channels
- 3. Must be minimum 8 mil thickness Must be low VOC
- 4. Must feature 5,000 cycle or greater Taber Abrasion resistance
- 5. Must be able to conform and adhere to three-dimensional surfaces
- 6. Must be disposable in regular trash (non-hazardous)
- 7. Must be removable (may require use of heat)
- 8. Architectural films may be recovered with replacement architectural films not more than once.

### 2514.01.AB Public Area Operable Windows

Public area operable windows located above the ground floor are not allowed to open more than 4"/100 mm unless required otherwise by code. Once opened, the window must remain in the open position without having to be propped open.

#### 2514.02 Walls

- 2514.02.A Vinyl Wall covering
  - 2514.02.A.1 All vinyl wall covering must meet the following requirements:
    - 2514.02.A.1.a Class A ASTM E84-12c tunnel test (www.astm.org).
    - 2514.02.A.1.b Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2514.02.A.1.c All wall covering adhesives must be strippable and must contain mildew inhibitors.
    - 2514.02.A.1.d 20 oz. per linear yard/ 460 g per square meter, Type II or heavier must be used in public areas and back-of-house areas.
    - 2514.02.A.1.e 15 oz. per linear yard /350 g per square meter, Type I or heavier must be used in guest suites.
    - 2514.02.A.1.f 15 oz. per linear yard /350 g per square meter, Type I or heavier must be used in guest suite bathrooms.
    - 2514.02.A.1.g 54"/1.3 m
    - 2514.02.A.1.h Fabric backing is required. Non-woven wallcoverings of paper backed vinyl can be used within niches and protected areas with Hilton approval.
    - 2514.02.A.1.i Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2514.02.A.1.j When microvented wallcovering is used it is required to meet ASTM E96-02, Method B. Minimum 21 ounce rated at 10 perms and approximately 25,000 holes per square foot is required. A sample is required for review and approval from Hilton prior to ordering.
  - 2514.02.A.2 Hotel must not install wall vinyl over existing wall vinyl in any areas of the hotel. Old wall vinyl must be completely removed before new wall vinyl is installed.
- 2514.02.B Acrylic Knockdown
  - 2514.02.B.1 Acrylic knockdown is required in quest suites where noted on prototype drawings.
  - 2514.02.B.2 In areas with high humidity levels, 100 percent acrylic knockdown may be considered for exterior walls in public areas. Prior approval is required.
  - 2514.02.B.3 Proposed products must have the following information forwarded to Hilton for approval:
    - 2514.02.B.3.a Two samples (8"/200 mm x 8"/200 mm minimum) showing the specific color and texture of the knockdown finish must be submitted. If the product is approved, one sample must be retained and one must be returned and must be kept on file at the jobsite for reference.
    - 2514.02.B.3.b All submitted products must meet the following minimum performance characteristics and supportive documentation must be provided to verify conformance.
      - 2514.02.B.3.b.1 Perm rating of greater than 16 for the system, including basecoat, primers, texture coats, etc.
      - 2514.02.B.3.b.2 Scrub resistance of a minimum of 2500 scrubs before failure ASTM D2486-06 (www.astm.org).
      - 2514.02.B.3.b.3 Minimum dry film thickness of 10 mils or greater.
      - 2514.02.B.3.b.4 VOC levels of 1.0 lbs. per gallon/120 grams per liter or less ASTM-D3960-05 (www.astm.org).
      - 2514.02.B.3.b.5 Minimum of a five year product performance warranty and a five year warranty against mold and mildew growth. (The product must have been in commercial use for a time period that meets or exceeds the factory-stated warranty period.)

- 2514.02.B.3.b.6 A product listing a "sealer" as part of the system is not permitted.
- 2514.02.B.3.c All submittals must be accompanied by Independent Laboratory Test Results to support manufacturer claims. Submitted Independent Lab Test Results must be on the testing lab letterhead. Test results on the manufacturer's letterhead will not be accepted.
- 2514.02.B.3.d Substitutions must all be submitted for review with sufficient time allowed for evaluation.
- 2514.02.B.3.e No product will be considered acceptable until Hilton has reviewed the product's written specifications and inspected a sample installation on
- 2514.02.B.4 Wall finish using drywall mud or non-acrylic finishes with paint is not permitted in all instances.

#### 2514.02.C Wall Tile

- 2514.02.C.1 Tile must be natural stone, ceramic or porcelain tile, minimum 1/4"/6 mm thick. Large format porcelain slabs 4'-0"/1.2M and over are allowed. Tiles must be dimensionally accurate, flat and straight edged. Tile must conform to ISO 13006 2018-09 Types BI, BIa, BIIa, BIIb, BIII and can be either calibrated pressed edge or rectified providing size tolerances of: ISO 10545-2 STRAIGHTNESS OF SIDES <0.15% / RECTANGULARITY DEVIATION <0.15% / CURVATURE SURFACE FLATNESS DEVIATION <0.15%.
- 2514.02.C.2
- Tile grout must be non-shrink-type epoxy or latex Portland cement to minimize staining and the minimum grout joint must comply with ISO and ANSI guidelines. Non shrink epoxy must meet ANSI A118.3 minimum. 1/8"/3 mm is the maximum width allowed. Tile grout must be ISO 13888 Type CG2 minimum polymer modified cement and be anti-microbial, water resistant, anti-mold and color fast-efflorescence free.
- 2514.02.C.3 Tile must not be installed over old wall tile in any areas of the property. Old tile must be completely removed before new tile is installed. Thin tile (1/4"/6mm thick) may be installed over existing tile in vertical wall applications only where critical room dimensions will not be impacted and must be approved by Hilton Design.
- 2514.02.C.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.02.C.5 Must pass ASTM C373 for water absorption and ASTM C650 for chemical resistance or must comply with ISO 10545 -3 Determination of Water Absorption and ISO 10545-13 Chemical Resistance Class A cleaning chemicals / Class B acid bases.
- 2514.02.C.6 Must pass ASTM CTI 81-7D for stain resistance or must comply with ISO 10545-14 Stain Resistance Class 4 Minimum.
- 2514.02.C.7 Porcelain tile must be through-body color material or a glazed porcelain that meets Mohs scratch hardness minimum rating of 4.0 for wall applications and C648 breaking strength for ceramic wall tile 120 - 230 lbs. Porcelain tile must have a rectified or pressed edge.
- 2514.02.C.8 Tile must pass ISO 10545-11 Crazing Resistance.
- 2514.02.D Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.02.E Paint
  - 2514.02.E.1 All paints must be low VOC (less than 50 VOC grams per liter) and low odor.
  - 2514.02.E.2 Paint in high humidity areas must be satin or semi-gloss finish with a mildew-resistant formulation.
  - 2514.02.E.3 Paint used in high contact areas must be satin or eggshell finish that is durable, washable and stain resistant.

- 2514.02.E.4 Paint used on the interior walls of an indoor swimming pool room must be epoxy paint.
- 2514.02.F Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.02.G Chair Rails/Corner Guards
  - 2514.02.G.1

When chair rails are used, they must have a decorative profile and be constructed of a material resistant to wear.

- 2514.02.G.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.02.G.3 Provide full height corner guards at outside corners in all high traffic areas. Corner guards must be a resilient vinyl to coordinate with the wall color and must be adhesive mount. The flanges must be a maximum width of 1"/25 mm.

### 2514.03 Floors

- 2514.03.A Slip Resistance Requirements
- 2514.03.A.1 Tile flooring must have a Dynamic Coefficient of Friction DCOF (ANSI-A137.1) of .42 or better and a breaking strength (ASTM-C648-04, 2009; www.astm.org) of not less than 250 lbs/114 kgs or ISO equivalent.
  - Wood flooring must have a Dynamic Coefficient of Friction DCOF (ANSI-A137.1) of .42 or better.
  - LVT/ERT must pass ASTM D 2047 for slip resistance.
- 2514.03.A.2 Kitchen floor tile must pass the Robert's wheel abrasion test or ISO equivalent and have a slip-resistance coefficient of at least 0.6 when wet, or regional statutory standard.
- 2514.03.B Tile

- \* Allowed only where noted under 'Finish Options' of a particular area of the hotel under sections 2502.00-2513.00.
- 2514.03.B.1 Tile must be decorative non-slip or unpolished porcelain or natural stone tile. Natural stone tiles must be a minimum of 5/6"/8 mm. Large format porcelain slabs 4'-0"/ 1.2 m and over are allowed. 1/16"/1.6 mm grout joint preferred. Use of a self-leveling underlayment is recommended for flatness. See ANSI A108.10, A108.6 and/or A108.19.
- 2514.03.B.2 Public area floor tile must be 18"/450 mm x 18"/450 mm minimum. Rectangular-shaped or plank-shaped tiles are permitted. Small tile mosaics are permitted for accents when the design is approved by Hilton.
- 2514.03.B.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.03.B.4 Guestroom tile must be 12"/300 mm x 12"/300 mm minimum. Rectangular-shaped tiles or plank-shaped tiles are permitted.
- 2514.03.B.5 Rectangular shaped tiles must be 12"/300 mm x 24"/600 mm minimum. Plank-shaped tiles must be sized no less than 3"/75 mm x 24"/600 mm or no greater than 9"/225 mm x 36"/900 mm.
- $2514.03.B.6 \ \ \, \text{Tiled shower floors are only allowed in accessible roll-in showers.} \ \, 2^{\prime\prime}/51 \ \text{mm x} \ 2^{\prime\prime}/51 \ \text{mm tiles minimum.}$
- 2514.03.B.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.03.B.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.03.B.9 Tile must not be installed over old floor tile in any areas of the hotel. Old tile must be completely removed before new tile is installed.

```
2514.03.B.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
```

2514.03.B.11 Wall base must have a factory finish edge or approved alternate.

2514.03.B.12

Porcelain tile must be through-body color material or a glazed porcelain that meets Mohs scratch hardness minimum rating of 7.0.

2514.03.B.13 Must pass ASTM C373 for water absorption, frost and chemical resistant.

2514.03.B.14 Must pass ASTM CTI 81-7D for stain resistance.

2514.03.C Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.D Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.E Grout

2514.03.E.1 Natural stone grout must be non-shrink-type epoxy or latex portland cement to minimize staining and the minimum grout joint should comply with ISO or ANSI guidelines. 1/8"/3 mm is the maximum width allowed. At plank-shaped tile, color of grout is to match color of tile.

2514.03.E.2 Cementitious grout must be sealed after installation.

2514.03.F Concrete

\* Allowed only where noted under 'Finish Options' of a particular area of the hotel under sections 2502.00-2513.00.

2514.03.F.1 Concrete must be helicoptered, polished and sealed.

2514.03.F.2 Concrete strength must be a minimum of 4,000 PSI/27,850 kPa.

2514.03.F.3 Seal as recommended by manufacturer and sealer must be applied in three coats.

2514.03.F.4 Substrate must be dust free, free of cracks, level and sound concrete subfloor.

2514.03.F.5 Verify with manufacturer the appropriateness of substrate.

2514.03.F.6 Coefficient of friction must comply with all state and local codes for both wet and dry application.

2514.03.G Enhanced Resilient Tile (ERT) Flooring, Luxury Vinyl Tile (LVT) Flooring, Vinyl Sheet Flooring

2514.03.G.1

Vinyl Sheet Flooring\*

\* Allowed only where noted under 'Finish Options' of a particular area of the hotel under sections 2502.00-2513.00.

2514.03.G.1.a Must be a commercial grade, slip resilient, sheet vinyl safety flooring with minimum 10 year warranty.

2514.03.G.1.b Thickness: 1/16"/2.0 mm minimum

2514.03.G.2

Enhanced Resilient Tile (ERT) Flooring and Luxury Vinyl Tile (LVT) Flooring\*

\* Allowed only where noted under 'Finish Options' of a particular area of the hotel under sections 2502.00-2513.00.

2514.03.G.2.a

ERT/LVT must be DOP/DEHP free. Must be a commercial-grade, rigid solid core (stone or wood plastic composite), embossed finish to match the pattern of the tile flooring system. The product must be 4-sided, tongue-and-groove type system that locks the planks together to form a tight durable joint. When installed in areas above guestrooms, a pre-attached noise-reducing impact insulation underlayment (cork or IXPE foam backing) will be required. Non-attached noise reducing impact insulation underlayment systems are not allowed. Not allowed in wet areas. ERT products must come with minimum 20-year Commercial Wear Warranty. Design selections must be approved by Hilton Design Review and meet the following minimum criteria:

- 1. Slip Resistance: See <u>2514.03.A</u> Floors Slip Resistance
- 2. Overall Thickness: Gauge 5mm minimum
- 3. Wear layer: 0.5 mm (20 mil) minimum
- 4. Static Load: ASTM F970 Passes, modified at 250 psi
- 5. Resistance to Heat: ASTM 1514
- 6. Smoke Density: ASTM E662 (<450)
- 7. Resistance to Light: ASTM F 1515
- 8. Resistance to Chemical: ASTM F925
- 9. Radiant Flux: ASTM E648 (> 0.45 watts/cm2, NFPA Class 1)
- 10. Standard Classification: ASTM F 1700, Class 3
- 11. Impact Insulation Class (IIC): ASTM E-492-04 Minimum rating of 57 db, achieved by combination of ERT with pre-attached Sound Underlayment and an acoustic underlayment under the gypcrete in new construction.
- 12. For pre-approved solutions, refer to the prototype finish specifications at https://designinformation.hilton.com.
- 13. Sustainability: All products must be Floorscore certified and/or Greenquard Gold certified.

2514.03.G.2.b Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.G.2.c Secondary Underlayment System - An acoustic underlayment under the gypcrete is required for new construction. 2514.03.G.2.c.1

> Must be a commercial-grade, noise-reducing impact insulation underlayment system with minimum 20-year Commercial Warranty and meet the following criteria or as required by the local municipality:

- 1. Thickness: 2.0 mm maximum
- 2. Resistance to Heat: ASTM 1514
- 3. Smoke Density: ASTM E662 (<450)

- 4. Radiant Flux: ASTM E648 (> 0.45 watts/cm2, NFPA Class 1)
- 5. Impact Insulation Class (IIC): ASTM E-492-04. Minimum rating of 57 db, achieved by combination of ERT with pre-attached Sound Underlayment noted in <u>2514.03.G</u> in conjunction with the secondary underlayment and structural flooring system.

Combinations of secondary underlayment with non-compliant ERT will not be acceptable.

```
2514.03.H.1 Carpet must meet the following criteria:
  2514.03.H.1.a
                 Radiant panel: ASTM E-648-10 Class 1 (installed carpet only)
                 Area rugs must meet DOC FF 1-70.
  2514.03.H.1.b Smoke density: ASTM E-662-09
  2514.03.H.1.c Lightfastness: AATCC 16-E
  2514.03.H.1.d Color fastness to water: AATCC 107
  2514.03.H.1.e Color fastness to rubbing: AATCC 165
  2514.03.H.1.f Wear resistance: ASTM D5252
  2514.03.H.1.g Appearance retention: ASTM D5252
  2514.03.H.1.h Tuft anchorage: ASTM D1335
  2514.03.H.1.i Flammability
    2514.03.H.1.i.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
    2514.03.H.1.i.2 Radiant Panel Test: ASTM E-648
  2514.03.H.1.j Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.03.H.1.k Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.03.H.1.I Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.03.H.1.m Static electricity/Stroll test: AATCC 134 < 3.5 KV
  2514.03.H.1.n All carpet must pass TARR (Texture Appearance Retention Rating) of 2.5 – 3.0 or higher (Hexapod Test).
  2514.03.H.1.o All nylon carpet must be stain treated with foam and heat set method.
  2514.03.H.1.p International test certificates are required.
2514.03.H.2 Carpet must comply with the following minimum specifications:
```

2500-105

2514.03.H Carpet

```
2514.03.H.2.a Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.03.H.2.b Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.03.H.2.c Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.03.H.2.d Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.03.H.2.e Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.03.H.2.f Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.03.H.2.g Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.03.H.2.h
```

CARPET TILE – Public Areas & Guestrooms\*

```
2514.03.H.2.h.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.03.H.2.h.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.03.H.2.h.3 Machine Gauge: 1/10" minimum, 5/64" minimum
  2514.03.H.2.h.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.03.H.2.h.5 Finished Pile Height: 0.123 minimum
  2514.03.H.2.h.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.03.H.2.h.7 Face yarn: 100% solution-dyed nylon, 100% Precision Dyed Injection type 6 nylon-branded yarns, 100% solution-dyed regenerated
                  nylon, 80 percent wool, 20 percent nylon or equivalent
  2514.03.H.2.h.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.03.H.2.h.9 Secondary Backing:
                  Option 1: Polyurethane Cushion.
                  Option 2: Fiberglass reinforced thermoplastic composite with polyethylene underlayment cushion, 5.3 lbs./2.4 kg density, 2 mm
                  thickness. Installation method is glueless.
                  Option 3: CQuest recyclable backing
  2514.03.H.2.h.10 Tufted Yarn Weight: 14 oz./yd.2 to 40 oz./yd.2
  2514.03.H.2.h.11 Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.03.H.2.h.12 Pile Density: 4,919 oz. per cubic yard minimum (face weight x 36 divided by thickness)
2514.03.H.2.i Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.03.H.2.j Not Applicable to this Brand
```

<sup>\*</sup> Allowed only where noted under 'Finish Options' of a particular area of the hotel under sections 2502.00-2513.00.

```
2514.03.H.2.k Not Applicable to this Brand
```

2514.03.H.2.I Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.H.2.m Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.H.2.n Carpet tile must be installed throughout the hotel where shown in the prototype drawings. Broadloom carpet is only permitted in the stairwells and Back of House.

```
2514.03.H.2.n.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
```

2514.03.H.2.n.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.H.2.n.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.H.2.n.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.H.2.n.5 Alternate carpet tile manufacturers must provide significant sustainable contributions during development of their tiles. Examples of such contributions are integrating a high percentage (65 percent or more) of pre-consumer recycled content or maintaining a negative carbon footprint in manufacturing the tile. All alternate manufacturers must be approved by Hilton.

```
2514.03.H.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
```

2514.03.H.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.H.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.H.6 Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.03.H.7 Carpet Tile Installation

2514.03.H.7.a Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Use manufacturer's recommended adhesives.

### 2514.04 Ceilings

2500-107

2514.04.A Height

No ceiling in a habitable public space is allowed to be less than 7'-6"/2.3 m. In no case must any ceiling be less than 7'-0"/2.1 m. Local codes may require higher ceilings than noted.

### 2514.04.B Paint

2514.04.B.1 Painted ceilings in public areas must have a smooth finish.

2514.04.B.2 Guestroom furr downs must have a smooth painted finish.

2514.04.B.3 Guestroom bathroom ceilings must have smooth painted finish.

2514.04.B.4 All back-of-house ceilings must be painted or better.

2514.04.B.5 All paints must be low VOC (less than 50 VOC grams per liter) and low odor.

2514.04.B.6 Paint in high humidity areas such as guestroom bathrooms must be washable and have a mildew resistant finish.

2514.04.C Acoustic Ceiling Tile (ACT)

- 2514.04.C.1 Tile in public areas must be 2'-0"/600 mm x 2'-0"/600 mm premium, tegular (reveal) edge tiles with a fine to medium texture. Alternate sizes must be approved by Hilton.
- 2514.04.C.2 12"/300 mm x 12"/300 mm and 24"/600 mm x 48"/1.2 m tiles are not allowed in any public spaces.
- 2514.04.C.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.04.C.4 Concealed spine acoustical tile ceilings are not allowed in public areas.
- 2514.04.C.5 Tiles in back-of-house areas that are accessible by the public such as offices must be 2'-0"/600 mm x 2'-0"/600 mm.
- 2514.04.C.6 Panel performance must prevent panel sag.
- 2514.04.C.7 All exposed ceiling grid systems must be a narrow spline, 9/16"/15 mm maximum width, and must match the color of the ceiling tile.
- 2514.04.C.8 Grid systems in indoor pools must include a painted aluminum grid and vinyl coated, moisture-resistant tiles. All hanger wires must be stainless steel.
- 2514.04.C.9 Mineral fiber tiles are not allowed in humid environments.
- 2514.04.C.10 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.04.C.11 Acoustic ceiling tile is not allowed in guest suites.
- 2514.04.C.12 Kitchen ceilings must be washable plastic or fiberglass tile ceiling with aluminum suspension system.

#### 2514.05 Acoustical Performance

#### 2514.05.A Acoustical Performance Minimum Criteria

The following minimum criteria must be used for the acoustical performance of the building design. Acoustic performance must be measured using ISO 140, ISO 717 and ISO 3382, http://www.iso.org. An acoustical consultant is recommended.

100 110, 100 111 dita 100 0002, 114 pi// WWW.ootolg. 7 at accastical concattant to recommended.							
Acoustical Performance Minimum Criteria							
STC = Sound Transmission Coefficient / IIC = Impact Insulation Class							
Function / Meeting Rooms							
Function or meeting rooms	54 STC						
Meeting room – operable partitions	52 STC						
Meeting room – baffles above ceiling / partitions	54 STC						
Boardroom	54 STC						
Service room adjacent to meeting room	52 STC						
Guestroom							
Guestroom to exterior	50 STC						
Guestroom to Guestroom	50 STC						
Guestroom to swimming pool or fitness center	60 STC						
Guestroom from public space	50 STC						
Guestroom to back of house	60 STC						
Guestroom floor / ceiling	50 STC						
Guestroom to elevator lobby	60 STC						

Back of House	
Corridor to mechanical, laundry, service rooms	50 STC
Floor Impact	
Guestroom to Guestroom	55 IIC
Guestroom sleeping area to mechanical room	55 IIC

2514.05.B Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.05.C Acoustically Treated Ceiling Assemblies

Ceiling assemblies must be acoustically treated to limit sound transference where the pool is located directly below guest suites.

2514.05.D Pool Equipment Noise & Aesthetics

Locate pool equipment to minimize noise to adjacent guest areas.

2514.05.E Not Applicable to this Brand

2514.05.F External Noise Intrusion

2514.05.F.1 External building fabric, including any ventilators, must be designed and built to ensure that the following internal noise levels are not exceeded due to any regularly occurring external noise source.

2514.05.F.2 Measurements of noise within the hotel must be taken during the noisiest two hour period of the day, as identified in the noise survey.

Room	External Intrusion Noise Level
Guestroom Daytime (07:00 – 23:00): Night-time (23:00 – 07:00):	40dB L <sub>Aeq,16h</sub> 35dB L <sub>Aeq,8h</sub> / 45dB L <sub>Amax(fast)</sub> *
Meeting/function rooms	35dB L <sub>Aeq,5min</sub>
Bar/restaurant/breakout	43dB L <sub>Aeq,5min</sub>
Lobby/reception/guest corridors	47dB L <sub>Aeq,5min</sub>
Toilets/Team member changing	45dB LA <sub>eq,5min</sub>
Fitness center	40dB L <sub>Aeq,5min</sub>
Offices	38dB L <sub>Aeq,5min</sub>

<sup>\*</sup> For hotels on or close to major international airports, maximum noise levels due to aircraft may be relaxed to 50dB L<sub>Amax(fast)</sub> subject to permission from Hilton.

2514.06 Mechanical 2514.06.A HVAC System Types 2514.06.A.1

> HVAC System requires mechanically controlling indoor air quality (temperature, humidity, purity and circulation) to obtain comfort levels in the desired areas of building in a cost effective manner. Refer to the Environmental Conditions Matrix below:

	li	nternal C	onditions <sup>1</sup>		Pressure Relationships <sup>2</sup>		Ventilation Air Quantity <sup>3</sup>		Acoustical
Guest Areas – Lobby	Summer		Winter		Туре	Differential	Fresh Air Supply	Exhaust Rate	Rating
	Tdb F(C)	RH% Max	Tdb F(C)	RH% Min	Pos/ Neg/ Neut	Inches w.g. (Pa)	CF/M-SF (L/S-SM)	CF/M-SF (L/ S-SM	NR
Vestibule, Atrium, Lobby	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Pos	0.02 (5)	0.30 (1.4)		40
Front Desk, Concierge, Luggage Room, Bellman's Desk, Valet Desk	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Neut		0.30 (1.4)		40
Public Restrooms	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Neg	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)	50 (23.5) <sup>5</sup>	40
Elevator	70	55	70		Neut				
All Guestroom Corridors	73 (23/)	55	72 (22)	30	Pos	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)		40
Exit Stairs	N/C	N/C	N/C		Neut				
	li	nternal C	onditions¹		Pressure Relationships <sup>2</sup>		Ventilation Air Quantity <sup>3</sup>		Acoustical
Food & Beverage	Summ	ner	Winte	er	Type	Differential	Fresh Air Supply	Exhaust Rate	Rating
	Tdb F(C)	RH% Max	Tdb F(C)	RH% Min	Pos/ Neg/ Neut	Inches w.g. (Pa)	CF/M-SF (L/S-SM)	CF/M-SF (L/ S-SM)	NR
All Food & Beverage Outlets	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Neg	0.02 (5)	0.70 (3.4)		35
Food Prep/Kitchen	80 (27)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)	0.7 (3.5)	35
Food and Beverage Storage	78 (26)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.12 (0.6)		40
Commercial Facilities	Internal Conditions¹				Pressure R	elationships <sup>2</sup>	Ventilation	Air Quantity <sup>3</sup>	Acoustical Rating

	Summer		Winte	er	Туре	Differential	Fresh Air Supply	Exhaust Rate		
	Tdb F(C)	RH% Max	Tdb F(C)	RH% Min	Pos/ Neg/ Neut	Inches w.g. (Pa)	CF/M-SF (L/S-SM)	CF/M-SF (L/ S-SM)	NR	
Sundries/Gift Shop	73 (23)	55	72 (22)		Neut		0.24 (1.2)		40	
Vending Area	78 (26)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)		40	
Executive Lounge	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Neg	0.02 (5)	0.25 (1.3)		35	
Guest Laundry	78 (26)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.17 (0.9)		40	
		nternal C	onditions¹		Pressure Ro	elationships <sup>2</sup>	Ventilation	Air Quantity <sup>3</sup>	Acoustical	
Meeting Facilities	Sumn	ner	Winte	er	Туре	Differential	Fresh Air Supply	Exhaust Rate	Rating	
	Tdb F(C)	RH% Max	Tdb F(C)	RH% Min	Pos/ Neg/ Neut	Inches w.g. (Pa)	CF/M-SF (L/S-SM)	CF/M-SF (L/ S-SM)	NR	
Ballrooms, Meeting Rooms, Boardrooms	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Neut		0.72 (3.4)		30	
Pre-function Areas	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Pos	0.02 (5)	0.72 (3.4)		40	
Business Center, Meeting Registration Desk	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Neut		0.08 (0.4)		35	
Coat Room	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Neg	0.02 (5)	0.08 (0.4)		35	
Meeting/Ballroom Storage	78 (26)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.08 (0.4)		35	
Satellite Pantry	73 (23)	55	72 (22)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.08 (0.4)		35	
Ballroom Service Corridor	78 (26)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)		40	
		nternal C	onditions¹		Pressure Relationships <sup>2</sup> Ventilation Air Quanti			Air Quantity <sup>3</sup>	Acoustical	
Recreational Areas	Sumn	ner	Winte	er	Туре	Differential	Fresh Air Supply	Exhaust Rate	Rating	
	Tdb F(C)	RH%	Tdb F(C)	RH%	Pos/ Neg/	Inches w.g.	CF/M-SF	CF/M-SF (L/	NR	
	- Tub i (c)	Max	rab i (e)	Min	Neut	(Pa)	(L/S-SM)	S-SM)	- NIX	
Pool/Whirlpool	82 (28)	60	82 (28)	60	Neg	0.02 (5)	0.48 (2.4)	0.5 (2.5)	40	
Guest Locker Room/Toilets	78 (26)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)	0.25 (1.25)	40	
Fitness Center	72 (22)	55	69 (20)		Neut		0.26 (1.25)	0.26 (1.25)	40	

Spa <sup>4</sup>					Neut				
		nternal C	onditions¹		Pressure R	elationships <sup>2</sup>	Ventilation Air Quantity <sup>3</sup>		Acoustical
Guestrooms/Suites Bathrooms	Sumn	Summer		Winter		Differential	Fresh Air Supply	Exhaust Rate	Rating
	Tdb F(C)	RH% Max	Tdb F(C)	RH% Min	Pos/ Neg/ Neut	Inches w.g. (Pa)	CF/M-SF (L/S-SM)	CF/M-SF (L/ S-SM)	NR
All Guestrooms & Suites	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Pos	0.02 (5)	0.11 (0.6)		25
Guest Bathroom/Dressing Area	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Neg	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)		35
	ı	nternal C	onditions¹		Pressure R	elationships <sup>2</sup>	Ventilation	Air Quantity <sup>3</sup>	Acoustical
Back of House Areas	Sumn	ner	Winter		Туре	Differential	Fresh Air Supply	Exhaust Rate	Rating
	Tdb F(C)	RH% Max	Tdb F(C)	RH% Min	Pos/ Neg/ Neut	Inches w.g. (Pa)	CF/M-SF (L/S-SM)	CF/M-SF (L/ S-SM)	NR
All Offices & Human Resources	73 (23)	55	72 (22)	30	Neut		0.09 (0.4)		35
Employee Dining/Break Room	73 (23)	55	72 (22)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.25 (1.3)		40
Employee Locker Rooms/Toilets	78 (26)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)	0.5 (2.5)	45
On-site and Off-site Housing	73 (23)	55	72 (22)		Neut		0.11 (0.6)		30
Service Pantry	73 (23)	55	72 (22)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)		40
Laundry	80 (27)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.17 (0.9)		40
Housekeeping	80 (27)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.12 (0.6)		40
Engineering/Maintenance Shop	80 (27)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.12 (0.6)		45
Storage Rooms	80 (27)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.12 (0.6)		40
Receiving Area	N/C	N/C	N/C		Neg	0.02 (5)			45
Receiving Office	73 (23)	55	72 (22)		Pos		0.09 (0.4)		35
Security Dispatch Office	73 (23)	55	72 (22)		Neut		0.09 (0.4)		35
Service Corridor	78 (26)	60	68 (20)		Neg	0.02 (5)	0.06 (0.3)		40
Mechanical Rooms	N/C	N/C	N/C		Neut			0.15 (0.7)	45

Electrical Rooms	N/C	N/C	N/C		Neut				45
Telecom Closets	80 (27)	55	68 (20)		Neut				45
Computer/Telecom Room	72 (22)	50	72 (22)	30	Neut		0.08 (0.4)		40
Trash Compactor/Container	N/C	N/C	N/C		Neg	0.02 (5)		1.0 (5.0)	45
Refrigerated Trash Room	50 (10)	60	50 (10)		Neg	0.02 (5)		1.0 (5.0)	45
Recycle Storage Room	N/C	N/C	N/C		Neg	0.02 (5)		1.0 (5.0)	45
Can Wash	N/C	N/C	N/C		Neg	0.02 (5)		1.0 (5.0)	45

#### 1) Internal environmental conditions are +/- 2 F (1 C), and +/- 5% RH.

- 2) Pressure relationships identified are with respect to adjacent areas. For buildings located in warm, humid climates, overall building pressure must be positive with respect to outdoors to at least 5 pascals. For cold climates, overall building pressure must be neutral with respect to outdoors with adequate consideration for vapor transmission through the envelope to prevent moisture damage. For mixed climates (warm humid summer and cold winters), overall building pressures must be slightly positive in summer season and neutral in winter season, with respect to outdoors.
- 3) Ventilation rates are based upon the latest ASHRAE Standard 62.1 using default occupancy values, and have other indoor air quality requirements that are included in the standard. Actual occupancy rates can be used if known.
  - 4) Spa interior conditions must comply with the Spa management design criteria.
    - 5) Exhaust rates shown are for each fixture.
- 6) Where exhaust rates are not indicated, but negative relationships are desired, adjust exhaust air quantity for the pressure differential shown.
- 7) Provide combustion air for all fuel fired appliances that complies with the requirements of their listing, all local codes and ordinances.
- 8) Fresh air must be pre-conditioned before being distributed. Pre-conditioned air is considered to be outside air that has been cooled to 55 F (12.8 C) prior to mixing with other air.
- 9) Ventilation rates are based upon the latest ASHRAE Standard 62.1 using default occupancy values, and have other indoor air quality requirements that are included in the standard. Actual occupancy rates can be used if known.
- a. The barrier must pre-clude ETS from transferring to non-ETS areas. Pressure relationships must be maintained so that the ETS areas are maintained at least -2.5 pascals (-0.01-inches water gage) with respect to the non-ETS areas.
- b. Signage must be included to warn guests when they are entering ETS areas. Signage must have notation that includes: "This Area May Contain Environmental Tobacco Smoke".
- c. For guest rooms, selection of finishes may be altered to minimize absorption of smoking odors and ease of maintenance.

  Alternative gas phase filtration may be included as part of the guest room air conditioning.
  - d. Submit all ETS area design information for review and approval by Hilton.

Abbreviations: Pos = Positive, Neut = Neutral, Neg = Negative, N/C = Not Conditioned, Tdb = Dry Bulb Temperature, Twb = Wet Bulb Temperature, RH = Relative Humidity, F = degrees F, C = degrees C, CF/M-SF = Cubic Feet per Minute per square foot, L/S-SM = Liters per second per square meter, Pa = Pascals, Inches w. g. = Inches water gage, NR = Noise Rating = Leq = equivalent continuous sound level in dBa, MERV = Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value per ASHRAE Standard 52.2.

- 2514.06.A.2 The system type and design capacity must be determined based on the standards required by Hilton Architecture and Construction, ASHRAE, national and local codes whichever is more stringent.
- 2514.06.A.3 Provide complete calculations and written confirmation that the design of the variable refrigerant system (VRF) complies with the latest ANSI/ ASHRAE standard 15, Safety Standards for Refrigeration Systems, and ANSI/ASHRAE standard 34, Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants (www.ansi.org, www.ashrae.org), BS EN-378 or GB/T9237. Local codes and standards can only be utilised when approved by Hilton and where Hilton deems such local codes and standards are equivalent with ASHRAE Standards 15 and 34, BS EN-378 or GB/T9237.
- 2514.06.A.4 Do not use system types that require summer/winter changeover of heating/cooling capacity must not be used.
- 2514.06.A.5 Do not use through-wall type units (PTAC/VTAC) except in guestrooms.
- 2514.06.A.6 Design all HVAC systems to comply with the latest ASHRAE Standard 90.1 (www.ashrae.org) or an equivalent standard. Submit written compliance forms to Hilton for review.
- 2514.06.A.7 Refrigeration System Safety:
- 2514.06.A.7.a Design all refrigeration systems and machinery rooms to comply with ASHRAE Standards 15 and 34, BS EN-378, GB/T9237. Local codes and standards can only be utilised when approved by Hilton and where Hilton deems such local codes and standards are equivalent with ASHRAE Standards 15 and 34, BS EN-378 or GB/T9237.
- 2514.06.A.7.b For variable refrigerant flow systems in guestrooms, the room volume calculations must follow ASHRAE 15 and 34, BS EN-378 or GB/ T9237 in full. Local codes and standards can only be utilised when approved by Hilton and where Hilton deems such local codes and standards are equivalent with ASHRAE Standards 15 and 34, BS EN-378 or GB/T9237.
  - 2514.06.A.7.b.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2514.06.A.7.b.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2514.06.A.7.b.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2514.06.A.7.b.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2514.06.A.7.b.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2514.06.A.7.b.6 Refrigerant piping must not be routed in egress corridors where accidental discharge may occur.
  - 2514.06.A.7.b.7 Where system refrigerant charge is greater than the recommended limits of ASHRAE 15 and 34, EN378 or GB/T9237, an alarm system in compliance with ASHRAE 15 and 34, EN378 or GB/T9237 must be installed consisting of refrigerant sensor with monitoring function to a 24/7 manned location and an alarming device must be provided within each guestroom for detection of a refrigerant leak. The audible alarm must be a minimum of 75 dBA at the pillow level in all guestrooms, with intervening doors closed during the alarm.
- 2514.06.A.7.c Submit written documentation that indicates compliance with the safety codes for review by Hilton.
- 2514.06.A.8 Do not use ceiling cassette units or high wall-mount units in guest rooms or public spaces. Equipment must be completely concealed.
- 2514.06.B HVAC System General Requirements

- 2514.06.B.1 Air Handling Equipment and Devices:
  - 2514.06.B.1.a Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2514.06.B.1.b Install all HVAC equipment with adequate space for circulation and access for maintenance. Do not install air-handling units, fan coil units, and mechanical equipment requiring regular maintenance above gypsum board or inaccessible ceilings. Service access of non-guest area equipment must not be from guest areas.
  - 2514.06.B.1.c Protect all air handling devices having internal insulation with foil facings or double-wall construction.
  - 2514.06.B.1.d Fabricate cooling coil condensate drain pans from non-corrosive materials.
  - 2514.06.B.1.e Controls
    - 2514.06.B.1.e.1 Provide electric silent two-position or modulating motorized valve actuators that are replaceable without valve removal.
    - 2514.06.B.1.e.2 Provide silent type relays in guest suite devices.
  - 2514.06.B.1.f Filtration
    - 2514.06.B.1.f.1 Unless more stringent local codes require it, provide minimum MERV 13 filtration (or equivalent) for each air handling unit which serves public spaces or multiple spaces. Minimum MERV 8 filtration (or equivalent) must be used for air handling equipment which serves a single guest room/suite, a space intended for a single occupant, or a normally unoccupied space.
    - 2514.06.B.1.f.2 Provide fully synthetic media that does not allow microbial growth when wetted.
- 2514.06.B.2 Use sheet metal ductwork for supply air, outdoor air and exhaust systems. Alternatively, use a pre-insulated HVAC Ductwork System comprised of fiber-free rigid thermoset phenolic insulation with a minimum of 90% closed cell content that is UL Listed as a Class 1 Air Duct which meets UL 181 standard and compliant with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B. System should utilize product with a minimum R-6 value (22mm thick) that achieves a minimum compressive strength of 29 PSI (200kPa) at 10 percent compression, and not be constructed for systems that exceed 4" positive w.g. (1000 Pa) and 3" negative w.g. (750 Pa). Follow manufacturer's and SMACNA's Phenolic Duct Construction Guildelines to ensure proper fabrication/installation is followed to achieve SMACNA Class 3 air leakage. Flex ductwork is allowed for a maximum distance of 8'-0"/2.4 m between rigid duct and diffuser/grille.
- 2514.06.B.3 Use duct liner only where required for acoustic needs using closed-cell elastomeric material that complies with ASTM C1534-07-E1 (www.astm.org), or physically cross-linked polyolefin foam that complies with ASTM C1427.
- 2514.06.B.4 Provide non-adjustable digital temperature sensors located to effectively control the temperature in all conditioned areas. Public area sensors must be controlled from BOH spaces. Guest-controllable thermostats are required in public areas where noted specifically in Sections 2501.00 through <u>2513.00</u>.
- 2514.06.B.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.06.B.6 Screen all rooftop and ground mounted equipment from street views. Locate equipment to avoid increased noise levels in adjacent guest suites.
- 2514.06.B.7 Provide a complete fully automated monitoring and dosing water treatment system for open loop systems, and chemical feed capacity for closed loop systems.
- 2514.06.B.8 Design all gas or oil fired equipment rooms to comply with the latest NFPA 54, NFPA 58, NFPA 31, or equivalent local codes and standards.

- 2514.06.B.9 HVAC Piping
  - 2514.06.B.9.a Avoid exposed piping in all areas but mechanical spaces.
  - 2514.06.B.9.b Conceal all piping, except in mechanical spaces, to complement adjacent finishes.
  - 2514.06.B.9.c Insulate all chilled water and condensate drain piping using closed-cell insulation products that comply with the latest ASTM C534 or ASTM C522-03 (www.astm.org). Select insulation thickness per the latest ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, Chapter 23 (www.ashrae.org).
  - 2514.06.B.9.d Do not use polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) piping systems.
  - 2514.06.B.9.e Provide full-port ball valves and butterfly valves for isolation and shutoff service. Gate valves must not be used.
  - 2514.06.B.9.f Install unions and isolation valves on supply and return connections at each air-handling device.
  - 2514.06.B.9.g Provide riser isolation and drain valves to minimize disruption of guest suite services during failures.
  - 2514.06.B.9.h Provide a means for balancing and maintaining water flows at each device and distribution loop.
  - 2514.06.B.9.i Provide a means for air elimination and removal from the system and at each terminal device.
  - 2514.06.B.9.j Ground mounted units must have condensate piping connected to an underground collection system.
- 2514.06.C Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.06.D Water Chillers and Chilled Water Distribution
  - Water Chillers and Chilled Water Distribution (if applicable)
  - 2514.06.D.1 Provide Underwriters Laboratories (or recognized equivalent)-listed chiller that complies with the latest pressure vessel design and construction standards for both refrigerant and waterside heat exchangers.
  - 2514.06.D.2 Rate per the latest ARI Standard (or recognized equivalent) and provide minimum of two chillers, with system sized to allow at least 75 percent of design capacity with one chiller not operable. All chillers must have manufacturers chiller optimisation controls supplied with the chillers and integrated into the BMS.
  - 2514.06.D.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2514.06.D.4 Comply with The Kigali Amendment to the Montreal Protocol for phase-out compliance of refrigerants, following the phase –out time line of the US & EU F-Gas guide lines. Acceptable refrigerants must be submitted to Hilton for full approval and must take into consideration the phase out of refrigerants and life cycle of systems.
  - 2514.06.D.5 Select unit efficiencies that comply with national and local energy code requirements or the latest ASHRAE Standard 90.1 (www.ashrae.com) pending review by Hilton for exceptions.
  - 2514.06.D.6 Refrigerant Safety must comply with ANSI/ASHRAE standard 15, Safety Standards for Refrigeration Systems, and ANSI/ASHRAE standard 34, Designation and Safety Classification of Refrigerants (www.ansi.org, www.ashrae.org), EN378 or GB/T9237. Local codes and standards can only be utilised when approved by Hilton, where Hilton deems such local codes and standards are equivalent with ASHRAE Standards 15 and 34, BS EN-378 or GB/T9237.
  - 2514.06.D.7 Cooling Towers
    - 2514.06.D.7.a Select cooling towers based upon 0.4 percent wet bulb/mean coincident dry bulb (WB/MCDB) ASHRAE climate conditions.

- 2514.06.D.7.b Galvanized steel construction is not allowed in coastal environments.
- 2514.06.D.7.c Select tower locations to avoid noise or transmitted vibration that affects the guest suites or guest areas.
- 2514.06.D.7.d Locate cooling towers where re-entrainment of tower plume will not affect other air handling systems.
- 2514.06.D.8 Specification of chillers shall be solely based upon performance criteria. Do not specify chillers by type of technology.

2514.06.E Ventilation Air

2514.06.E.1 General

- 2514.06.E.1.a Design ventilation air systems to comply with the latest ASHRAE Standard 62.1, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality (www.ashrae.org) and local codes.
- 2514.06.E.1.b Distribute conditioned ventilation air directly into each guest suite. Operable windows are not allowed as the primary means of guest suite ventilation.
- 2514.06.E.1.c Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.06.E.1.d Packaged terminal units (PTAC) including packaged terminal heat pumps and vertical packaged terminal units may be used for providing ventilation air under the following conditions:
  - 1. All Climate Zones, except 7 and 8, within Dry and Marine Regions as indicated in the International Energy Conservation Code: Standard PTACs with an outside air vent may be used to provide ventilation air to guestrooms. In Climate zones 7 and 8, provide dedicated ventilation air units to meet humidification requirements.
  - 2. Climate Zones 4, 5 and 6 within the Moist Region as indicated in the International Energy Conservation Code: Only packaged terminal units equipped with a compressor, condenser and evaporator dedicated solely for the purpose of conditioning outside air, or which utilize inverter-driven compressors and fans to control humidity, may be used to provide ventilation air to guestrooms.
  - 3. Climate Zones 1, 2, and 3 within the Moist Region as indicated in the International Energy Conservation Code, and Hawaii: Only packaged terminal units equipped with a compressor, condenser and evaporator dedicated solely for the purpose of conditioning outside air, or which utilize inverter-driven compressors and fans to control humidity, may be used to provide ventilation air to guestrooms. Packaged terminal units providing guestroom ventilation must be accompanied by dedicated ventilation air units supplying a total volumetric air flow equaling at least 25 cfm per guestroom plus the required ventilation of the front-of-house and back-of-house spaces. The distribution of air from the dedicated ventilation air units may be to the corridors.
- 2514.06.E.1.e Dedicated ventilation air equipment must be specifically designed to allow the ventilation air to be supplied at room neutral conditions.
- 2514.06.E.1.f Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.06.E.1.g Provide building air balance calculations to Hilton for review and approval.
- 2514.06.E.2 Dedicated Ventilation Air Equipment Selection
  - 2514.06.E.2.a Select ventilation air units to offset any continuous bathroom exhaust air quantity, any other exhaust air from the corridors, plus air flow to maintain pressure relationships identified in the Environmental Conditions matrix. If prevailing winds will affect building pressurization, this must be taken into account in determining building air balance calculations and air quantity for pressurization.
  - 2514.06.E.2.b Design Criteria

2500-117

- 2514.06.E.2.b.1 Summer
  - 2514.06.E.2.b.1.a Outdoor Conditions: Select ventilation air entering air temperature (EAT) for cooling based on ASHRAE 0.4 percent summer design Dehumidification [dew point/mean coincident dry bulb (DP/MCDB)] and Humidity Ratio (HR) (www.ashrae.org).
- 2514.06.E.2.b.2 Winter
  - 2514.06.E.2.b.2.a Select EAT for heating based on ASHRAE Annual Extreme Daily Mean Dry Bulb (MDB) Minimum winter design temperature (not Heating DB at 99.6 or 99 percent) (www.ashrae.org).
- 2514.06.F Dedicated Ventilation Air Units
  - 2514.06.F.1 Provide ETL or Underwriters Laboratories (www.ul.com) listed equipment, or similar recognized agency that complies with local code requirements. Rate per ARI Standards or equivalent refrigeration standards agency.
  - 2514.06.F.2 Provide preheat, cooling, dehumidification, humidification and reheat sections.
  - 2514.06.F.2.a Humidification Requirement: Provide ventilation air units in ASHRAE (www.ashrae.org) Climate Zones 7 and 8 with humidification capability to comply with the Environmental Conditions Matrix included in the beginning of this Section.
  - 2514.06.F.3 Wall construction must be double-wall insulated type.
  - 2514.06.F.4 Condensate drain pans must be insulated, stainless steel and corrosion-resistant construction.
  - 2514.06.F.5 Provide spacer for temperature sensor between cooling and reheat coils or means of coil temperature measurement via suction pressure sensing device.
  - 2514.06.F.6 Provide special filter support structure to prevent moisture laden filter collapse.
  - 2514.06.F.7 Direct-Expansion (DX) Ventilation Air Units
    - 2514.06.F.7.a Refrigeration
      - 2514.06.F.7.a.1 Provide a minimum of two independent cooling circuits for units up through nominal 30 tons (105 kW) and at least three independent cooling circuits for larger units.
      - 2514.06.F.7.a.2 Provide cooling coil refrigeration circuiting with an intertwined arrangement. Face or horizontal split coil arrangement is not acceptable.
      - 2514.06.F.7.a.3 Provide digital scroll lead compressor or include hot-gas re-injection (by-pass) on the lead refrigerant circuit.
      - 2514.06.F.7.a.4 Provide hot-gas reheat coil, complete with modulating refrigerant valve, downstream of cooling coil, with spacer for temperature sensor between cooling and reheat coil. Do not use systems utilizing sub-cooler reheat circuits. Fuel gas or electric reheat is not allowed.
      - 2514.06.F.7.a.5 Provide dehumidification refrigeration circuit if the outdoor ambient design humidity ratio is more than 110 grains/lb./15.7 g/kg or in those areas with annual rainy seasons. Do not use systems utilizing sub-cooler reheat circuits.
      - 2514.06.F.7.a.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
      - 2514.06.F.7.a.7 For all refrigeration installations comply to 2514.06.A.7 Refrigeration System Safety, Clause 2514.06.A.3 and 2514.06.D.6.
    - 2514.06.F.7.b Gas Heating
      - 2514.06.F.7.b.1 Provide stainless steel heat exchanger.

- 2514.06.F.7.b.2 Provide minimum four-stage or modulating (minimum 3:1 turndown) control for heating.
- 2514.06.F.7.c Electric Heating: Provide with minimum four-stage control or SCR (saturated core reactor) modulating controls.
- 2514.06.F.7.d Use factory-mounted controls that provide continuous heating, cooling, and dehumidification of outside air using discharge air temperature control scheme, with space temperature reset control capability.
- 2514.06.F.8 Access panels must be hinged and use latches that do not require the use of tools to open.

#### 2514.07 Plumbing

- 2514.07.A Plumbing Piping
- 2514.07.A.1 Domestic water storage, drainage systems, hot and cold piping material selections and system design must comply with national and local code requirements. For those locations without code requirements, contact Hilton for acceptable minimum code requirements.
- 2514.07.A.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.07.A.3 Do not use polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or polybutylene materials for potable water.
- 2514.07.A.4

Insulate all metal cold water and condensate drain piping using closed cell insulation products that comply with ASTM C534 or ASTM C522-03 (2009) e1 (www.astm.org). Select insulation thickness per the 2013 ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, Chapter 23.

- 2514.07.B Valve Requirements
- 2514.07.B.1 Install unions and isolation valves on domestic water supply and return connections at each riser or horizontal distribution header.
- 2514.07.B.2 Provide isolation or stop valves at each plumbing fixture.
- 2514.07.B.3 Provide full port ball valves or butterfly valves for isolation or shut-off service.
- 2514.07.C Floor Cleanouts
  - Locate floor cleanouts outside of normal foot traffic in all public and back-of-house areas.
- 2514.07.D Backflow Prevention Devices
  - Install suitable backflow prevention devices on all potable water systems.
- 2514.07.E Grease, Oil & Sand Traps
  - Locate grease, oil or sand traps in the back-of-house or service areas where the devices must be serviced without disrupting normal operations and out of sight of normal guest activities.
- 2514.07.F Domestic Hot Water Generating System
  - 2514.07.F.1 Provide hot water production during all normal operating flow regimes.
  - 2514.07.F.2 Select system types, storage and heaters that will provide stable water temperature during all flow conditions, and recirculation system for ondemand hot water in guest suites.

- 2514.07.F.3 Select system equipment that provides for 100 percent design heating capacity with one heater out of service. A minimum of two independent units must be provided.
- 2514.07.F.4 For systems that use separate heaters and storage to meet demand, provide at least two storage tanks for maintenance.
- 2514.07.F.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.07.F.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.07.F.7 Hot water is to be generated and or stored at no less than 140° F/60° C and circulated at no less than 122° F/50° C
- 2514.07.G Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.07.H Commercial Grade Plumbing Fixtures

Provide commercial grade quality plumbing fixtures for all public and back-of-house areas.

2514.07.I Conceal Water Pipes

Conceal all water pipes except in mechanical rooms.

#### 2514.08 Electrical

2514.08.A NFPA 70 Adherence

Comply with applicable edition of NFPA 70 (www.nfpa.org) and all national or local codes.

2514.08.B Light Fixture Safety Listing Requirements

All lighting fixtures must have a safety listing as provided by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, e.g. CE, ETL, ISI, UL, VDE. Any other safety listings on any light fixture (plug-in or hardwired) will need to have undergone the equivalent ASTM testing that would have been required to achieve a UL listing, approval by the local authority having jurisdiction, and that the property insurance will not be in jeopardy by use of this labeling.

- 2514.08.C Power Supply
  - 2514.08.C.1 In locations where replacement transformers are not available within 24 hours, provide redundant primary transformers that have 100 percent building load capacity for each transformer.
  - 2514.08.C.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2514.08.C.3 In areas where normal power sources are interrupted more than once per day, provide either full on-site power or two sources of utility supplied power.
  - 2514.08.C.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2514.08.C.5 Locate primary power switchgear in locations where it will not flood.
- 2514.08.D Electrical Wiring Conduit

Electrical wiring must be in conduit (MC cable permitted). Wood-framed buildings are permitted to use "Romex" when code allows.

2514.08.E Copper Conductors

Use copper conductors. Aluminum branch and feeder wiring is only allowed on circuits 100 amp and larger, subject thermal imaging to confirm proper termination.

#### 2514.08.F Panels and Service Equipment

- 2514.08.F.1 Install only in non-public and protected service areas. Mechanical or linen room locations are allowed as long as they are not subject to water piping and have adequate clearances that will not be compromised by storage of other materials.
- 2514.08.F.2 Provide securable panel covers and circuit interruptions devices that can be locked and tagged out.

#### 2514.08.G Outlet Devices

- 2514.08.G.1 Install at least 6"/152 mm above finished floor.
- 2514.08.G.2 Install at least 50'-0"/15.2m on center, maximum, in all public corridors.
- 2514.08.G.3 The use of extension cords or power strips, even if surge protected, is not allowed.
- 2514.08.G.4 All hardware components of the Property Management System must be plugged directly into an electrical outlet on a dedicated and ground circuit.
- 2514.08.G.5 All UPS outlets must be of a different color and, where allowed, a different style compared to normal outlets. Outlets must be clearly labeled.
- 2514.08.G.6 Electrical devices and cover plates must be white.

#### 2514.08.H Raceways/Conduits

- 2514.08.H.1 Conceal all raceways and/or conduit in public, finished back-of-house and guest areas.
- 2514.08.H.2 Exposed raceways and/or conduit are only allowed in unfinished service corridors, mechanical or electrical spaces, and parking garages.
- 2514.08.H.3 Existing properties facing wiring installation challenges must receive prior approval from Hilton for the use of wire molding. When allowed in public areas, molding must be painted to match the ceiling or wall depending upon placement. Molding must not be run centered on the ceiling. It must run as close as possible to the intersection of the wall and ceiling and must extend completely into corners where possible. In questrooms where retrofitting into walls is not possible, raceways must be concealed in an UL approved baseboard/raceway system.

#### 2514.08.I Minimum Foot-Candles/Lux Levels

The following table represents the minimum foot-candles/lux levels required within all properties, unless otherwise noted. In the event an area is not listed below, reference the most current version of the Illuminating Engineering Society guidelines (www.ies.org), local codes and/or a professional third party lighting consultant for guidance. Exterior lighting must reference local codes & lighting zone 0-4, fixture BUG ratings requirements IES CH26 Exterior lighting guidelines. Additional lighting requirements can be found in the Fire & Life Safety Section 2516.05.F Egress Lighting.

Surface Parking Areas	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Drive Entrances/Porte Cochere	10 / 100	grade	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	4000
Drive Lanes	1 / 10	grade	Avg	2 / 20	5' AFG	Avg	5000
Parking Stalls	1 / 10	grade	Avg	2 / 20	5' AFG	Avg	5000

Parking Structures	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Entrances - Canopied	5 / 50	grade	Avg	2 / 20	5' AFG	Avg	4000
Drive Lanes	5 / 50	grade	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	5000
Parking Stalls	5 / 50	grade	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	5000
Outdoor Miscellaneous	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Exterior Paths & Walkways	5 / 50	grade	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	4000
Pet Relief Area	1 / 10	grade	Avg	2 / 20	5' AFG	Avg	5000
Guest Areas - Lobby	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Lobby Entrance (day)	10 / 100	floor	Avg	3 / 30	5' AFF	Avg	3000
Lobby Entrance (night)	5 / 50	floor	Avg	2 / 20	5' AFF	Avg	3000
Service Desks (Registration,Concierge etc)	20 / 200	top desk	Avg	5 / 50	top desk	Avg	3000
Lobby Guest Circulation	2 / 20	floor	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	3000
Guestroom Corridor at Guestroom Entrances - Under Door	10 /100	floor under door lock	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	3000
Guestroom Corridor at Guestroom Entrances - door lock	15 / 150	door Lock	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	3000
Guestroom Corridor Middle	2 / 20	floor	Min	2 /20	5' AFF	Avg	3000
Restrooms (inside partitions)	5 / 50	floor	Avg	3 / 30	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Restrooms (countertop)	15 / 150	at counter top	Avg	20 / 200	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Exit Stairs (typical)	5 / 50	floor	Avg	3 / 30	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Elevators - lobby	5 / 50	floor	Avg	3 / 30	5' AFF	Avg	4000

2500-122

Elevators - cab interior	5 / 50	floor	Avg	3 / 30	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Food and Beverage Outlets	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Dining - Casual	10 / 100	table	Avg	5 / 50	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Dining - Fine	3 / 30	table	Avg	1 / 10	4' AFF	Avg	2700
Dining - 3 meal breakfast	10 / 100	table	Avg	3 /30	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Dining - 3 meal lunch	5 / 50	table	Avg	2 / 20	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Dining - 3 meal dinner	3 / 30	table	Avg	1 / 10	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Café / Grab & Go	10 /100	table	Avg	3 / 30	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Lounge / Bar	4 / 40	bar top	Avg	1.5 / 3	3-5' AFF	Avg	2700
Lounge - Bar	10 / 100	table	Avg	5.5 / 11	5' AFF	Avg	2700
Lounge - Reading / Work Areas	15 / 150	table	Avg	5.5 / 11	4' AFF	Avg	2700
Lounge - Social / Waiting Areas	10 /100	floor	Avg	5.5 / 11	5' AFF	Avg	2700
Executive Lounge	10 /100	table	Avg	3 / 30	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Commercial Facilities	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Specialty retailer - circulation	15 / 150	floor	Avg	5 / 50	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Specialty retailer - general retail	40 / 400	floor	Avg	15 / 150	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Specialty retailer - feature displays	120 / 1200	floor	Avg	75 / 750	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Specialty retailer - Perimeter	na	na	na	40 / 400	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Business Center - Computer	15 / 150	table	Avg	5 / 50	3' AFF	Avg	3000
Business Center - Print Area	30 / 300	table	Avg	7.5 / 75	3' AFF	Avg	3000
Business Center - Informal Mtg Area	7.5 / 75	table	Avg	4 / 40	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Guest Laundry	30 / 300	floor	Avg	15 / 150	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Vending Room /Ice Room	10 / 100	floor	Avg	10 / 100	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
SPA - Treatment Rooms	1 / 10	floor	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	2700

SPA - Changing Rooms	5 / 50	floor	Avg	10 / 100	5' AFF	Avg	2700
SPA - Make-up Stations	30 / 300	floor	Avg	30 / 300	4' AFF	Avg	2700
SPA - Manicures (hand rest)	50 / 500	hand rest	Avg	15 / 150	4' AFF	Avg	2700
SPA - Pedicures (foot rest)	50 / 500	foot rest	Avg	15 / 150	4' AFF	Avg	2700
SPA - Salon (Barber)	50 / 500	4' AFF	Avg	30 / 300	4' AFF	Avg	2700
Meeting Facilities	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Pre-Function Area - Circulation	5 / 50	floor	Avg	1.5 / 15	5' AFF	Avg	3000
Pre-Function Area - No Event Off Hrs	5 / 50	floor	Avg	1.5 / 15	5' AFF	Avg	3000
Pre-Function Area - Registration Table	20 / 200	table	Avg	3 / 30	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Pre-Function Area - Social Function	10 / 100	floor	Avg	4 / 40	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Ballrooms - Casual	20 / 200	floor	Avg	5 / 50	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Ballrooms - Formal (Business)	15 / 150	floor	Avg	4 / 40	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Ballrooms - Formal (Evening)	7.5 / 75	floor	Avg	2 / 20	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Ballrooms - Exhibition (show)	50 / 500	floor	Avg	20 / 200	3' AFF	Avg	4000
Meeting Rooms/Boardroom	40 / 400	table	Avg	15 / 150	4' AFF	Avg	3000
Recreational Areas	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Swimming Pool/Whirlpool (Deck/ Indoor)	15 / 150	floor	Avg	2 / 20	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Swimming Pool/Whirlpool (Outdoor)	10 / 100	grade	Avg	2 / 20	5' AFG	Avg	4000
Swimming Pool (Indoor)	15 / 150	floor	Avg	2 / 20	5' AFF	Avg	3000
Swimming Pool (Water Surface)	30 / 300	water surface	Avg	n/a	5' AFG	Avg	3000
Swimming Pool (Under Water)	15 / 150	underwater	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	3000
Sauna	10 / 100	floor	Avg	3 / 30	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
				l .		·	I

Steam Room	10 / 100	floor	Avg	3 / 30	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Locker Room (general)	10 / 100	floor	Avg	3 / 30	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Locker Room (Countertop)	2 / 20	counter	Avg	20 / 200	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Locker Room - top plumbing fix	10 / 100	top of fixture	Avg	3 / 30	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Locker Room - Showers	10 / 100	floor	Avg	5 / 50	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Fitness Center - Aerobics	40 / 400	floor	Avg	4 / 40	3-5' AFF	Avg	3000
Fitness Center - Strength Trng	40 / 400	floor	Avg	15 / 150	3-5' AFF	Avg	3000
Fitness Center - Yoga	15 / 150	floor	Avg	10 / 100	3-5' AFF	Avg	3000
Fitness Center - Personal Trng	40 / 400	floor	Avg	15 / 150	3-5' AFF	Avg	3000
Guestrooms/Suites	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Floor (general)	2 / 20	floor	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	2700
Pillow (reading)	20 / 200	at pillow	Avg	10 / 100	3' AFF	Avg	2700
Tabletops/Counters	20 / 200	table	Avg	n/a	n/a	n/a	2700
Seating Areas (Casual)	15 / 150	2'6" AFF	Avg	5 / 50	3-5' AFF	Avg	2700
Entrance / Foyer	5 / 50	floor	Avg	1 / 10	5' AFF	Avg	2700
Desk	20 / 200	desk	Avg	3 / 30	4' AFF	Avg	2700
Dining Table	20 / 200	table top	Avg	3 / 30	4' AFF	Avg	2700
Kitchenette	50 / 500	prep surf	Min	20 / 200	prep surf	Avg	2700
Guest Bathrooms	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum
Vanity Top	40 / 400	vanity top	Avg	30 / 300	5' AFF	Avg	3000
Tub/Shower (with shower curtain closed)	5 / 50	tub	Avg	2 / 20	3-5' AFF	Avg	3000
Water Closet Seat	20 / 200	toilet seat	Avg	1.5 / 15	3-5' AFF	Avg	3000
Back of the House Areas	Horiz Spec FC/Lux	Horiz. Measure Location at	Horiz Gauge	Vertical FC/Lux	Vertical Measure Location at	Vertical Gauge	Light Source Kelvin color temperature Maximum

Office - Reading / Writing (8-10 pt font)	30 / 300	floor	Avg	7.5 / 75	4' AFF	Avg	4000
Service Area Circulation	5 / 50	floor	Avg	3 / 30	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Kitchen - Food Prep	50 / 500	surface	Min	20 / 200	surface	Avg	4000
Kitchen - Dishwashing	20 / 200	counter	Min	10 / 100	4' AFF	Avg	4000
Kitchen - Food storage Refrigerated & Non	10 / 100	floor	Min	3 / 30	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Kitchen - Storage Wares	20 / 200	floor	Min	10 / 100	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Cashier	20 / 200	counter	Avg	7.5 / 75	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Employee Cafeteria	20 / 200	table	Avg	5 / 50	4' AFF	Avg	4000
Storage Rooms - Freq Use	10 / 100	floor	Avg	3 / 30	4' AFF	Avg	4000
Storage Rooms - Infreq Use	5 / 50	floor	Avg	2 / 20	4' AFF	Avg	4000
Electrical Closets	10 / 100	floor	Avg	10 / 100	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Mechanical / Elec Rooms	20 / 200	floor	Avg	10 / 100	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Computer Room	20 / 200	floor	Avg	20 / 200	5' AFF	Avg	4000
Janitor Closet	10 / 100	floor	Avg	3 / 30	4' AFF	Avg	4000
Laundry / Linen room	30 / 300	floor	Avg	15 / 150	3-5' AFF	Avg	4000
Receiving/Trash Area - Dock	20 / 200	floor	Avg	3 / 30	4' AFF	Avg	4000
Receiving/Trash Area  - Receiving	30 / 300	floor	Avg	10 / 100	4' AFF	Avg	4000
Valet	10 / 100	floor	Avg	5 / 50	5' AFF	Avg	4000

2514.08.J Lighting

2514.08.J.1 All interior and exterior light bulbs on property must be light-emitting diodes (LED) and adhere to 2514.08.I, the minimum foot-candles chart, and be ENERGY STAR labeled or DLC listed or CE or CCC marked or marked with other equivalent certification. Transition to LED must be completed by hotel area; non-LED and LED bulbs must not be used in the same hotel area.

2514.08.J.2 Surface mount strip fluorescent fixtures are not permitted (including vending, guest laundry, etc.).

2514.08.J.3

Provide indirect lighting in all meeting rooms and fitness centers.

2514.08.J.4 Compact fluorescent lamps (CFLs) must not require warm up time for brightness. They must be instant-start and flicker-free.

2514.08.K Power Density and Lighting Efficiency

- 2514.08.K.1 Comply with ASHRAE Standard 90.1 (www.ashrae.org) or applicable Energy Codes. Submit written documentation to Hilton to show compliance with the applicable energy codes and that all fixtures are UL listed.
- 2514.08.K.2 All lighting must meet Correlated Color Temperature (CCT) of 2700-4000 Kelvin as defined in <u>2514.08.I.</u> the and Color Rendering Index (CRI) minimum of 80.
- 2514.08.L Controls
  - 2514.08.L.1 Conceal from guest views unless noted otherwise.
  - 2514.08.L.2 Service corridors: Switch from local panels whenever practical.
  - 2514.08.L.3 Lobby: switch from control panels or controlling dimmer
  - 2514.08.L.4 Meeting rooms/boardrooms: switch locally; dimmer control with local bypass switching
  - 2514.08.L.5 General interior lighting: switch locally
  - 2514.08.L.6 Stairway and exit lights: switch from panels
  - 2514.08.L.7 Guest corridors: switch at panel located in electrical closet
  - 2514.08.L.8 Public areas: Control from back-of-house areas
- 2514.08.M BOH Electrical Lamp Protection

Back-of-house electrical lamps must be protected by lens or safety tube covers.

2514.08.N Labeling Electrical Panels and Equipment Circuits

Electrical panels and equipment circuits must be labeled.

2514.08.0 Motion-sensored Light Fixtures

Motion-sensored light fixtures are allowed.

2514.08.O.1 Lighting in stairwells and common area corridors that automatically reduce lighting power when the areas are unoccupied must be controlled by dual technology occupancy sensors (motion and ultrasonic sensing). The sensors must be capable of turning the lighting fully on within the controlled space.

### 2514.09 Technology

2514.09.A Wiring Requirements

Refer to Section <u>2518.00</u>, Technology Wiring Standards, for specific requirements regarding voice, data, television and the Property Management System wiring.

- 2514.09.B Telephone
  - 2514.09.B.1 Comply with the specifications provided in Section 712.00 Telephones.
- 2514.09.C Internet Access Location Requirements

Internet access must be provided in the following areas. The type of internet access listed must be provided as a minimum. Additional types are allowed. See Section 710.00 - Internet Access for specific requirements.

- 2514.09.C.1 Studio and one-bedroom suites wireless required, wired optional 2514.09.C.2 Lobby - wireless and provide wired at millwork shelf for guest-use printer 2514.09.C.3 Meeting rooms - wireless 2514.09.C.4 Boardroom - wireless 2514.09.C.5 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.6 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.7 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.8 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.9 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.10 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.11 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.12 Outdoor Lounge and Patio - wireless 2514.09.C.13 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.14 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.15 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.16 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.17 Fitness Center - wireless 2514.09.C.18 Not Applicable to this Brand 2514.09.C.19 Team Member Back of House Areas
- - Widescreen (16:9) HDTV screen At least 4k vertical resolution

  - Support MPEG4 decoding
  - Digital tuners and/or decryption capable of receiving HD Free to Guest TV content in the country in which the hotel is located (e.g., QAM/DVB-T/DVB-C/DVB-T2/MPEG-4/Pro:Idiom/Digital Rights Management). Hotels installing Connected Room simultaneously with the new TV's may rely on the Edge Controller for decryption (i.e., Pro:Idiom is not required in the television) and must choose an approved model. See HiltonHDTV.com for a list of approved TV's.
  - C.E./U.L. (CCC in China) listed for commercial/hospitality use.

2514.09.D.1 Televisions must comply with the specifications listed below and those provided in Section 713.00:

• All new televisions must be equipped with a serial communication data port based on the country in which the hotel is located (e.g., Multiple Protocol Interface/Multiple Television Interface (MPI/MTI data port), RS232, RJ12, 3.5mm auxiliary, etc.).

2514.09.D Television

- Power and cable outlets and cords must be concealed from view behind the television or using cable management.
- Interactive Program Guide (IPG) is required in guestrooms. Connected Room satisfies this requirement.
- LG or Samsung Television is required.
- Hotels must purchase Smart TVs for public/non-guestroom areas such as lobbies, bars, fitness centers, and employee break rooms.

2514.09.D.1.a Televisions must comply with the sizes listed below:

Lobby - Minimum one 40" commercial HDTV and one 49" commercial HDTV

Boardroom - Minimum 49" commercial HDTV (if applicable)

Fitness Center - Minimum 55" commercial HDTV

Guestroom - Minimum 55" commercial LG or Samsung HDTV in bedroom and living area of suites.

Internet Protocol TV (IPTV) is permitted if the following conditions are met:

UnoNet must be installed prior to opening.

Connected Room must be installed prior to opening. Hotel must purchase Smart TVs. Hotels installing Connected Room simultaneously with the new TV's may rely on the Edge Controller (i.e., Smart TV's are not required) and must choose an approved model. See HiltonHDTV.com for a list of approved TV's.

Hotel must use an approved Hilton FTG TV Marketplace provider. Refer to the HDTV website (www.hiltonhdtv.com) for additional information.

Employee Breakroom - Dependent upon size of room.

The television must be easily viewable from all locations. If the television is not easily viewable from all locations, hotel must install one or more additional televisions of the same size.

- 2514.09.D.2 Televisions must be connected to a master antenna system or cable that is capable of passing high definition (HD) content to all televisions.
- 2514.09.D.3 Guestroom televisions must be attached securely to a swivel base or mount.
- 2514.09.D.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.D.5 Televisions are not permitted to be directly mounted onto the wall.
- 2514.09.D.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.D.7 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.D.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.D.9 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.D.10 Connected Room is the Brand-approved interactive services solution. Other video-on-demand (VOD), casting (e.g., Chromecast, Sonifi Staycast), Smart TV streaming apps, or "over-the-top" (streaming) content (e.g., Netflix, Hulu, Amazon Prime Video, etc.) services are not permitted. Hotels that currently have these services must remove them at the time of contract or waiver expiration.

If the hotel provides on-demand content, the following standards apply:

ADULT CONTENT

Adult content is not permitted.

#### **BLOCKED SERVICES**

When on-demand content is available, system infrastructure must include functionality that allows guests to block some or all on-demand content.

#### 2514.09.E Sound System

2514.09.E.1 Distributed audio (background music) is required in the following areas.

- 2514.09.E.1.a Patio and Outdoor Lounge
- 2514.09.E.1.b Porte cochere
- 2514.09.E.1.c Lobby (including Breakfast Area)
- 2514.09.E.1.d Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.e Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.f Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.g Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.h Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.i Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.j Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.k Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.l Meeting room
- 2514.09.E.1.m Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.n Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.o Pre-function area
- 2514.09.E.1.p Indoor pool
- 2514.09.E.1.q Elevator lobby (first floor)
- 2514.09.E.1.r Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.s Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.t Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.u Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.v Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.w Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2514.09.E.1.x Not Applicable to this Brand

```
2514.09.E.1.y Not Applicable to this Brand
    2514.09.E.1.z Not Applicable to this Brand
    2514.09.E.1.aa Not Applicable to this Brand
    2514.09.E.1.bb Team Member Back of House Area
    2514.09.E.1.cc Guest Laundry
  2514.09.E.2 Volume must be controllable by guest in the meeting rooms and fitness center when provided.
  2514.09.E.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.09.E.4 A wireless solution is acceptable for existing hotels.
  2514.09.E.5 Brand approved music must be provided. Contact the Brand Performance Support Advice team for more information.
2514.09.F Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.09.G Emergency Communication
  2514.09.G.1 All properties must have emergency telephones/communications.
  2514.09.G.2 Dedicated emergency telephones are to be installed in the following areas:
     2514.09.G.2.a Self-park parking garages -- one minimum per level
    2514.09.G.2.b Within each elevator/lift including service elevators/lifts.
     2514.09.G.2.c Not Applicable to this Brand
     2514.09.G.2.d Not Applicable to this Brand
     2514.09.G.2.e Not Applicable to this Brand
    2514.09.G.2.f Fitness Center
    2514.09.G.2.g Swimming Pool
     2514.09.G.2.h Locker Room
2514.09.H Not Applicable to this Brand
2514.09.I Security Systems
  2514.09.I.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  2514.09.I.2 Security Alarm System
   2514.09.I.2.a Not Applicable to this Brand
   2514.09.l.2.b Manually activated silent alarms (money-clip or panic button) are required for the front office (if provided), restaurant cashier positions and
                  other non-concessionaire fixed outlets handling cash, and areas of potential gas release. The signals from these devices are to be wired to
                  an alarm annunciator panel located at a constantly monitored position such as a security dispatch office or PBX. Signals must have the
```

capability to go off premises to a central station alarm monitoring service or law enforcement department, if available. Alarm annunciator must indicate the location and type of alarm by visible and audible signal and have a printer to record the activity including date and time.

#### 2514.09.I.3 Closed Circuit TV Surveillance System (CCTV)

Installing a CCTV system is allowed. However, monitors may not be mounted in any area of the hotel within view of guests. Monitors are permitted at the front desk but must have a built in appearance and not within view of guests.

#### 2514.10 Guardrails

Provide guardrails at all grading differences over 30"/76 cm. Railings must be a minimum of 42"/1.1 m in height and must have intermediate rails or ornamental pattern such that a 4"/100 mm diameter sphere is not able to pass through and that children cannot climb (i.e. horizontal rails). Surfaces of exterior guardrail and handrail systems must be of a rust-free finish and powder-coated steel as a minimum. A guardrail 42"/1.1 m high from the top of the furniture is required in areas where immobile furniture is placed adjacent to guardrails/half walls and the furniture can be used as a step. Refer to 2516.05.D.1.

#### 2514.11 Hazardous Materials

Materials are not allowed if they pose potential harm to guests or team members or to the environment. Materials are considered harmful if they have the potential to fail in practice, either during their installation or during their life including long-term disposal or degradation. The following materials are not recommended for use. They include, but are not limited to, the following:

#### 2514.11.A Deleterious Materials

2514.11.A.1 Asbestos

2514.11.A.2 CFCs

2514.11.A.3 Crystalline silica

2514.11.A.4 Formaldehyde

2514.11.A.5 Lead

2514.11.A.6 Man-made mineral fibers

2514.11.A.7 Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)

2514.11.A.8 Vermiculite

2514.11.A.9 Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)

2514.11.A.10 Wood preservatives

2514.11.A.11 Brick slips and brick panels

2514.11.A.12 Calcium chloride

2514.11.A.13 Calcium silicate brickwork

2514.11.A.14 Cem-fil

2514.11.A.15 High alumina cement (HAC) concrete

2514.11.A.16 Mundic

2514.11.A.17 Sea dredged aggregates

2514.11.A.18 Wood wool slabs or wood wool cement boards

2514.11.B Problematic Materials

2514.11.B.1 Cement fiber slates

2514.11.B.2 Composite panels

2514.11.B.3 Galvanized steel wall tiles

2514.11.B.4 Hollow clay pot floors

2514.11.B.5 Nickel sulphides

2514.11.B.6 RAAC planks

2514.11.B.7 Tesserae

2514.11.B.8 Thin stone panels

2514.11.C Other Materials

2514.11.C.1 Hair plaster

2514.11.C.2 Masonry and steel—coke breeze/furnace ash and filler joist construction, "Regent Street Disease"

### 2515.00 Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment

Additional requirements for the guest suites are located in Section <u>2510.00</u>.

### 2515.00.A Soft Good/Casegood Replacement Cycles

For existing hotels, all soft goods, casegoods, furniture, finishes and fixtures in guest rooms and public spaces must be replaced when condition warrants as determined by the Brand or at the following lifecycle timelines (whichever comes first):

- > 7 years for soft goods
- > 14 years for casegoods, furniture, finishes and fixtures
- > 17-21 years for guest room bathrooms, kitchens and wet bars

#### 2515.01 Furniture

2515.01.A Soft Good/Casegood Replacement Cycles

Furniture and its hardware must be manufacturer's commercial furniture or better.

2515.01.B Furniture

2515.01.B.1 Not Applicable to this Brand

2515.01.B.2 General Construction

- 2515.01.B.2.a Joints must be splined, mortised and tenoned, tongued or doweled, or full length blocked, glued and screwed in two directions, following the best practice of commercial construction. All work must be carefully corner-blocked, well fitted, glued and reinforced with wood screws. Adhesives must comply with any indoor air quality regulations during the manufacturing and end use.
- 2515.01.B.2.b All excess glue must be cleaned from surfaces exposed during normal use.
- 2515.01.B.2.c Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.2.d All screws must be turned in, in such a way as to not strip the hole or the screw head, and not split or swell the joining member.
- 2515.01.B.2.e All plastic laminate tops must be surfaced with high pressure laminate with a minimum 45 lb/20 kg density industrial grade particle board core with fine face particles and proper backing sheet to prevent warping. Tops must be laminated using contact, semi-rigid (PVAC) or rigid (ureas, resorcinol) adhesives to provide for type two bonding. All plastic laminate tops must be an exact match to the veneers. A sample must be presented to Hilton for approval.
- 2515.01.B.2.f All edges on plastic laminate surfaced boards must have a 1.5 mm minimum high temperature fused PVC edge banding.
- 2515.01.B.2.g Solid wood panels must float within the frames of doors or drawer fronts.
- 2515.01.B.2.h Off-the-floor cases over 60"/1.5 m in length must have turn-buckles or center support. The vertical panels and shelving of the working wall must be 1-1/8"/28.6 mm thick.
- 2515.01.B.2.i Caster blocks are to be glued and attached with screws.
- 2515.01.B.2.j Double lagged leg bolts and leg stretchers must be utilized on all desks.
- 2515.01.B.2.k Where natural stone, granite or similar approved tops are specified, a sub-top of 1/2"/12.0 mm (minimum) plywood must be provided. Manufactured stone tops that are 3/4"/20 mm thick with no plywood sub-top must be provided at the kitchen area of the working wall.
- 2515.01.B.2.I Where glass tops are used, they must be securely fitted to the base and must not be loose.
- 2515.01.B.2.m Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.2.n Three-legged furniture is not allowed on seating, casegoods or millwork.
- 2515.01.B.3 Material Requirements
  - 2515.01.B.3.a Endangered wood species are not permitted.
  - 2515.01.B.3.b Casegoods must be of good quality with solid timber edge bands, veneered interiors, etc. and kiln dried with minimum moisture levels depending on species.
  - 2515.01.B.3.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.01.B.3.d Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.01.B.3.e Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.01.B.3.f Back panels must be glued and securely fastened by screws or gun staples. Fasteners must be flush with outside back and must not swell, split or protrude through finished surfaces.
  - 2515.01.B.3.g Optional wooden dust bottoms must have one good side, with the good side exposed when the drawer is removed.

- 2515.01.B.3.h Top edges of drawer sides and backs must be sanded flat with beveled edges and rounded bottom and covered with a clear sealer coat and finished with a catalyzed top coat. Discoloration, mineral streaks and excessive machine marks will not be permitted. Glued-up stock must match in color.
- 2515.01.B.3.i Drawers must be well sealed on the inside backs, fronts, side partitions, bottoms, outside sides and backs. They must be free of dirt, dust, glue or any foreign matter prior to rubbing, waxed with the required material and wiped dry to remove sand and sealer dust. Manufacturer to provide heavy duty commercial ball bearing drawer glides with stops at 2/3 the depth of the drawer.
- 2515.01.B.3.j Dovetails must be well glued, fitted, puttied if necessary, and sanded.
- 2515.01.B.3.k Drawers must have hardwood or 7-ply veneer sides and backs finished smooth with a clear sealer coat and a catalyzed top coat. All joints must be multi dovetail or linear (French) dovetail. Drawer bottoms must be plywood, and in all cases must be contained in dadoes on all four sides; glue-blocked in place to assure continuing squareness. Drawer inside must be stained and finished with a catalyzed top coat.
- 2515.01.B.3.I All exposed metal must be of a gauge appropriate to piece and have no visible welded joints. Metal finishes must have clear enamel matte coating, clear rust inhibitor, baked enamel, or powder coated finish for humidity protection to prevent rust and corrosion. Manufacturer to ensure materials are non-corrosive and suitable for use in high humidity and salt air locations as required.
- 2515.01.B.3.m The hardwood plywood must be constructed as specified. Bondage must be Type 2 or better, and face and back veneers must not be less than 1/32"/79 mm to 1/42"/56 mm thick before sanding. When face and back veneers are not of the same species, the two veneers must be of the same density and thickness.
- 2515.01.B.3.n Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.3.0 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.3.p Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.3.q Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.3.r Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.3.s Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.3.t Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.3.u Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.3.v Wood particleboard cores must conform to commercial standards Type I, Grade B, Class II.
- 2515.01.B.3.w Tops must be particle board if they are core or veneer banded on all four edges and do not have an unsupported span of more than 25"/635 mm. Tops with unsupported spans of 30"/760 mm or more must have anti-snag strips or backing sheets.
- 2515.01.B.3.x No exposed particle board will be allowed in any furnishings. This includes routed and stained edges on tops.
- 2515.01.B.3.y Lock-mitered cases must have core bands on fronts and backs of particle board.
- 2515.01.B.3.z Particle board is allowed to be used in doors if it is banded on four sides.
- 2515.01.B.3.aa Hardware must have applied rust-proof and tarnish-proof sealers.
- 2515.01.B.3.bb Casegood edge banding thickness: minimum 1.5mm edge banding on all guest facing surfaces.

#### 2515.01.B.4 Workmanship

- 2515.01.B.4.a Doors must be free of rattle, squeaking, warp or rubbing. All doors must be approximately uniform in clearance. All catches must be properly aligned and installed.
- 2515.01.B.4.b Drawers must have free-running action with no binding or sticking. Drawers with side mounted metal glides must operate freely with no squeaking or rattling and be well lubricated. Drawer guides and runners must be securely fastened and properly positioned to assure correct drawer alignment.
- 2515.01.B.4.c Route lines, cut-outs or grooves must be smoothly machined and/or sanded. Shapes, carvings and 'U' cuts are to be finished smoothly with no visible unfinished or rough areas.
- 2515.01.B.4.d Drawer interiors and storage compartments are to be sanded smooth and free of glue or finish runs and PVC bonded to prevent moisture absorption. Sides, ends and bottoms are to be free of splinters, snags, slivers, staples, nails and screws.
- 2515.01.B.4.e All hardware, such as hinges, pulls, latches, catches, glides, etc., must be attached so that they fit and operate properly and serve their purposes during transit and use.
- 2515.01.B.4.f Mitered corners are to be square, flush, tight and well glued.
- 2515.01.B.4.g Interior screws must be flush or countersunk with the surface of the part where used.
- 2515.01.B.4.h All glides, casters and ferrules must be properly attached so as to remain permanently in place at all times and capped.
- 2515.01.B.4.i Face-nailed molding and overlaps must be nailed as inconspicuously as possible with nails countersunk and filled. Back nailing must be used whenever possible.
- 2515.01.B.4.j Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.4.k All items furnished under this section must be guaranteed against manufacturing defects in workmanship and materials. Repairs of such defects during the first year, after final completion and acceptance, must be made by the manufacturer at their cost and expense, without charge to the purchaser or hotel. All such replacements and repairs must be made at one time and at hours mutually satisfactory to both owner and factory.
- 2515.01.B.4.I Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.4.m All dining tables must have adjustable glides.

### 2515.01.B.5 Appearance and Finish

- 2515.01.B.5.a Color of like finishes must be color-fast, uniform and compatible between pieces manufactured in the same plant; between pieces made in various plants, and from one production cut to another.
- 2515.01.B.5.b Each finishing material must be formulated and individually batch-checked to insure compatibility with the batch and every other material used to produce a color-fast finishing system.
- 2515.01.B.5.c Distressing, shading, highlighting and spatter in any one group must be consistent and uniform between pieces and plants and from one cut to another.
- 2515.01.B.5.d Interior surfaces of compartments and drawers must be free of dirt, dust, shavings or any foreign matter before finishing.

- 2515.01.B.5.e Finish must be rubbed to required smoothness and sheen and must be sufficiently dry to prevent marring or printing on the surface when packed. Finishes rubbed through are not acceptable.
- 2515.01.B.5.f Edges and backs of doors and drawers must be finished to be compatible with exterior.
- 2515.01.B.5.g Excess pumice, oil, wax and rubbing compound must be wiped clean after rubbing.
- 2515.01.B.5.h Finishing:
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.1 Spray with stain and/or washcoat and/or toner.
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.2 Spray with filler as required to properly fill wood pores, remove all excess filler and allow to dry.
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.3 Spray with sealer of not less than 16 to 20 percent solid content.
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.4 Sand sealer smooth, finishing with paper.
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.5 Shade with shading stain as required to obtain uniform color and effect.
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.7 Spray two coats of moisture-resistant catalyzed finish.
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.8 Rub with steel wool, wet or dry finishing paper, wax and wipe clean as desired for the required sheen specified.
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.9 Clean laminate surfaces with cleaning agents and wipe dry.
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.10 Finishing must be performed according to local guidelines of Finish System Standards for a 'Premium Grade' better in the US or custom grade quality in Asia Pacific and Europe. All wood must be finished with a commercial grade conversion lacquer finish to withstand water and alcohol.
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.11 For Closed Grain Woods, finishing steps must be as follows:
    - 1. Vinyl Washcoat
    - 2. Stain
    - Vinyl Sealer
    - 4. Sand (220 Grit)
    - 5. Top Coat
    - 6. Top Coat
  - 2515.01.B.5.h.12 For Open Grain Woods, finishing steps must be as follows:
    - 1. Stain
    - 2. Vinyl Sealer
    - 3. Sand (220 Grit)
    - 4. Top Coat
    - 5. Top Coat
- 2515.01.B.5.i Lacquer painted surfaces are not allowed.

#### 2515.01.B.6 Performance

- 2515.01.B.6.a Drawers and doors must be fitted, properly aligned and must operate smoothly under various atmospheric conditions.
- 2515.01.B.6.b All doors, drawers, leg mechanisms, trays and other operating parts must be well fitted, properly aligned and operate smoothly without loose or sloppy action.
- 2515.01.B.6.c Doors must not rub, rattle or be warped. Hinges must operate smoothly and quietly with no binding or other defect to affect performance.
- 2515.01.B.6.d All tops and structural members must be warp-free.
- 2515.01.B.6.e Hardware, both trim and functional, must be straight and firmly attached.
- 2515.01.B.6.f Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.B.6.g STURDY (Stop Tip-overs of Unstable, Risky Dressers on Youth) Act
  - 2515.01.B.6.g.1 Effective for products manufactured on or after September 1, 2023, all free-standing clothing storage units, including but not limited to chests, chests of drawers, drawer chests, armoires, chifferobes, bureaus, door chests, and dressers, in the United States must comply with the STURDY Act when meeting all three of the following criteria:
    - Height of 27"/686 mm or higher; and
    - Weight of 30 lbs/13.6 kg or more; and
    - Enclosed storage volume of 3.2 ft<sup>3</sup>/90.6 dm<sup>3</sup> or more.
- 2515.01.B.6.g.2 Fixed wall- and/or floor-mount installation is required. Anti-tip devices do not meet the requirements of this law. If secure mounting is not possible, alternative product design changes must be reviewed by Hilton prior to procurement.
- 2515.01.B.6.g.3 Manufacturers must provide the following:
  - Proof of testing results for qualifying items, demonstrating compliance with the ASTM F2057-23 standard.
  - If a unit is borderline or non-compliant, it must be re-designed to comply with STURDY Act requirements.
  - Indicate wall and/or floor mounting requirements to permanently affix the casegood units in all submittals and on-site installation instructions.
  - Provide hang tags to units indicating wall and/or floor mounting requirements.
- 2515.01.B.6.g.4 This safety specification does not cover shelving units, such as bookcases or entertainment furniture, office furniture, dining room furniture, jewelry armoires, underbed drawer storage units, occasional/accent furniture not intended for bedroom use, laundry storage/ sorting units, or built-in units intended to be permanently attached to the building, nor does it cover "Clothing Storage Chests" as defined in Consumer Safety Specification F2598.
- 2515.01.B.6.g.5 This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety, health, and environmental practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use.

### 2515.01.C Upholstered Furniture

- 2515.01.C.1 Refer to prototypical drawings for location, number and groupings of individual pieces.
- 2515.01.C.2 Refer to Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications found online https://designinformation.hilton.com.

- 2515.01.C.3 Upholstered seating may not be fully upholstered in vinyl, except ottomans. Vinyl is permitted on seats only. Vinyl welts are not allowed.
- 2515.01.C.4 Upholstered furniture must meet the following requirements: (when applicable)
  - 2515.01.C.4.a Adhesive reinforced seams as necessary
  - 2515.01.C.4.b Lined flounces
  - 2515.01.C.4.c Sleeper deck flap
  - 2515.01.C.4.d Non-corrosive rust proof zippers
  - 2515.01.C.4.e Non-corrosive, heavy duty, nylon carpet glides to fit the footprint of the leg. The appropriate glides are required on all dining chairs and bar stools to eliminate damage to the flooring material.
  - 2515.01.C.4.f Components (fabric, decking material, filling/padding, welt cord and barrier material, if used) must be tested in accordance with local fire regulations. Salt-base flame-retardant chemicals are not to be used.
  - 2515.01.C.4.g All flame retardant certificates of compliance must be provided to the hotel for all components of the upholstered items.
  - 2515.01.C.4.h Frame requirements:
    - 2515.01.C.4.h.1 Joints are double doweled, glued and screwed.
    - 2515.01.C.4.h.2 Corner blocked, gusseted, glued and screwed as necessary.
    - 2515.01.C.4.h.3 Metal or sleigh base for some applications.
  - 2515.01.C.4.i Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.01.C.4.j Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.01.C.4.k Body padding requirements:
    - 2515.01.C.4.k.1 1.8 density polyurethane of appropriate I.L.D. (Initial Load Deflection)
    - 2515.01.C.4.k.2 Minimum of 2 oz. bonded polyester fiber
  - 2515.01.C.4.I Cushion requirements:
    - 2515.01.C.4.I.1 Guestrooms:
      - a. Seats: Minimum 1.8 density polyurethane with an I.L.D. (Initial Load Deflection) of 24-36 with a soft crown.
      - b. Back Cushions: Minimum 1.8 density polyurethane with an I.L.D. (Initial Load Deflection) of 18-36.
      - c. Ottomans: Minimum 1.8 density polyurethane with an I.L.D. (Initial Load Deflection) of 30-50.
    - 2515.01.C.4.I.2 Public Areas:
      - a. Seats: Minimum 1.8 density polyurethane with an I.L.D. (Initial Load Deflection) of 24-40 with a soft crown.
      - b. Back Cushions: Minimum 1.8 density polyurethane with an I.L.D. (Initial Load Deflection) of 18-36.
    - 2515.01.C.4.l.3 Wherever urethane foam cushioning is utilized in seating, it must be combustion modified high resiliency (ICMR foam in the US and CMHR in Europe).

- 2515.01.C.4.l.4 Seat cushions and back cushions must be poly-dacron and wrapped with muslin and must pass local, state, and federal code requirements. Cushion covers must have security clips in US and non-corrosive zippers as required for cleaning ease.
- 2515.01.C.4.m Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.C.4.n Fabric requirements:
  - 2515.01.C.4.n.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.01.C.4.n.2 Stain resistant finish is required.
- 2515.01.C.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.C.6 Decorative Pillows insert must be microfiber; 0.7 denier hollow conjugated siliconized microfiber or finer than 1.3 denier.
- 2515.01.D Sofa Bed
  - 2515.01.D.1 General Requirements
    - 2515.01.D.1.a Solid double-doweled hardwood frame and platform base reinforced with metal with no protruding metal bars; springs or casters under the bed with a standard bed height of 20"/508 mm with solid birch hardwood slats. Traditional eight-way, hand-tied suspension is optional.
    - 2515.01.D.1.b Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2515.01.D.1.c High Quality 4/4 kiln dried hardwood and laminate panel board construction with fasteners and reinforced mechanisms. Seat cushions must be reversible and constructed with high resilient foam and a minimum of 35 springs (14 gauge) or 40 springs (13 gauge) per cushion. Inner springs must be wrapped in 1.8 density foam core with 2 oz. Thermafiber wrap with 2"/50 mm loft.
    - 2515.01.D.1.d All materials to meet or exceed CA TB117-2013, TB-1633 and local regulatory guidelines.
  - 2515.01.D.2 Sleeper Mechanism
    - 2515.01.D.2.a Mechanism must be Leggett & Platt model 3500-40 with comfort slats.
  - 2515.01.D.3 Sleeper Mattress
    - 2515.01.D.3.a Mattress must be Leggett & Platt 3500 Series, ComforCool that is 52"/1.3 m wide x 72"/1.8 m long, 6"/150 mm thick, with gel-infused memory foam topper, and fire-retardant foam throughout entire mattress.
    - 2515.01.D.3.b Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2515.01.D.3.c Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2515.01.D.3.d Not Applicable to this Brand
    - 2515.01.D.3.e Damask ticking fabric quilted to a layer of 1.5 oz. hypoallergenic fiber.
- 2515.01.E Outdoor Furniture
  - 2515.01.E.1

All pool and balcony furniture used in high wind or coastal locations must be weighted and suitable for outdoor use. Weight guidelines:

Chaise: 25 lbs./11.3 kg

- Dining Chair: 12 lbs./5.4 kg
- Barstool: 13 lbs./5.9 kg
- Dining Table Bases: 50 lbs./22.7 kg without an umbrella, 100 lbs./45.4 kg with umbrella
- Dining Table Tops: 20 lbs./9.1 kg • Tea Table Top and Base: 9 lbs./4.1 kg

#### 2515.01.E.2 Frames/Table Bases

- 2515.01.E.2.a Metal Finishes: All outdoor furniture frames must be made of wrought aluminum, cast aluminum or steel; sealed; powder coat finish to avoid corrosion and rusting.
- 2515.01.E.2.b Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.E.2.c Woven: Woven must consist of an all-weather product (i.e., A026 Polystrap) or polyurethane resin fibers; resistant to harsh weather; UV rated.
- 2515.01.E.2.d Composite/Synthetic:
  - 2515.01.E.2.d.1 Composite: woods must be made of Marine Grade Polymer (MGP)
  - 2515.01.E.2.d.2 Synthetic: woods 100 percent recycled polyethylene plastic; pre-dyed coloring to avoid against fading; UV stabilizers; seat slats must have slight flex for extra comfort.
  - 2515.01.E.2.d.3 Polywood: Lumber must be made from high-density polyethylene (HDPE), UV-inhibited pigment systems, foaming compounds, and selected process additives. The HDPE primary raw material must be derived from post-consumer bottle waste, such as milk and detergent bottles or other HDPE post industrial material. This material must be cleaned by a decontamination process to a high purity level, which removes contaminants such as food residue, paper, and adhesives. It must then compounded into a rigid board stock material; with the resulting finished product containing over 90 percent recycled plastic by weight.

#### 2515.01.E.3 Table Tops

- 2515.01.E.3.a Glass: Glass tops are not acceptable.
- 2515.01.E.3.b Wood: Wood tops must be sealed with a clear coat polyurethane.
- 2515.01.E.3.c Composite/Synthetic Wood:
  - 2515.01.E.3.c.1 Composite: Woods must be made of Marine Grade Polymer (MGP)
  - 2515.01.E.3.c.2 Synthetic: Woods 100 percent recycled polyethylene plastic; pre-dyed coloring to avoid against fading; UV stabilizers.
- 2515.01.E.3.d Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.01.E.3.e

Composite/Synthetic Stone:

Quarizz: This is an MDF center with a sealed concrete exterior; epoxy undercoat with Tiger Drylac top coat and is suitable for outdoor areas.

2515.01.E.3.f Acrylic: Requires a removable metal rim with diameter cross supports; minimum thickness of .22"/5.6 mm for tea tables; minimum .50"/12.7 mm for dining tables and of a textured pattern, as not to show scratches.

#### 2515.01.E.4 Table Glides:

Outdoor tables exceeding 24"/600 mm must have heavy duty nylon (plastic not acceptable) adjustable glides that are weather resistant and suitable for various types of flooring finishes.

#### 2515.01.E.5 Cushions

- 2515.01.E.5.a Dacron Foam: minimum of 2.8 lb/1.3 kg density with a polyester cushion padding resistant to harsh weather conditions; quick drying; mildew resistant; meets CAL TB Section 3; ASTM D 3675 Flame Spread; ASTM E 662 Smoke Density.
- 2515.01.E.5.b Dry Ease Foam: 50 ILD EZ-Dry Foam with pore size of 35 ppi; density 2.0 lbs./ft³; tensile 8.0 psi; elongation 25 percent; tear 2.0 lbs/in; IFD 25R (15" x 15" x 4"/375 mm x 375 mm x 100 mm) 50 lbs; 50 percent compression set at 15 percent.
- 2515.01.E.5.c Fabric: must be a solution dyed acrylic fabric; rated specifically for outdoor use; stain treatment; meets all regulatory guidelines.
- 2515.01.E.5.d Cushions: must be removable and have a non-corrosive, coordinating zipper; color must coordinate with complimentary fabric.
- 2515.01.E.6 Chaise lounges used in sandy areas are required to use a sleigh/sled style base frame.

#### 2515.02 Fabrics

2515.02.A Fabric Selection Requirements

All fabric selections must meet the following:

2515.02.A.1 Be of heavy duty contract quality.

2515.02.A.2 Runs must be of the same color batch/dye lot.

2515.02.A.3 Comply with the following rub tests:

2515.02.A.3.a 50,000 double rubs Wyzenbeeck for upholstery, 30,000 double rubs Wyzenbeeck for pillows

2515.02.A.3.b Light fastness: 40 hours. Test method: A.A.T.C.C. (American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, www.aatcc.org/) or regional testing.

2515.02.A.4 Comply with the local fire regulations or the following, whichever is more stringent.

2515.02.A.4.a Interior drapery fabrics used must meet the following codes:

2515.02.A.4.a.1 NFPA 701

2515.02.A.4.a.2 Proof of compliance is required by either a sewn-in manufacturer's tag or a letter on file from the manufacturer.

2515.02.A.4.b Upholstery fabrics used must meet the following codes:

2515.02.A.4.b.1 CAL 117/NFPA 260

2515.02.A.4.c Decorative pillow and bed valance/skirt fabric used must meet the following codes:

2515.02.A.4.c.1 CAL 117, NFPA 260/ UFAC Class 1 or NFPA 701.

2515.02.A.5 Flame retardant certificates of compliance must be provided to the property.

2515.02.A.6 Acrylic backing and stain treatment required on all upholstery fabrics. Stain treatment required on all decorative pillow fabrics.

#### 2515.02.A.7

#### **General Requirements**

- a. Headboard fabrics (not vinyls) must have a triple action finish or include three separate finishes: soil and stain release, stain repellency and anti-microbial.
- b. Upholstery fabrics (not vinyls) must have a dual action finish or include two separate finishes: soil and stain release and stain repellency.
- c. Certificates must be provided for all treatments.

#### 2515.02.A.8

Upholstery vinyls must be 100% polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or polyurethane (PU) faced vinyl. PU must come with testing to show that the product exceeds ISO 1419 (Tropical Test Method C, 5 weeks).

- a. Backings: Single direction knits and suede backing are not acceptable.
- b. Stain resistance: Guestroom vinyl to exhibit durable stain resistance and release of stains from food, drinks and writing instruments using common cleaning agents. Vinyl must demonstrate release of stains such as black coffee, red wine, ballpoint pen, mustard, iodine and denim color transfer after being pressed into the surface at a load of one psi for one minute followed by an aging period of 24 hours. The minimal stain rating following cleaning should be a 4.5 using the AATCC gray scale (5.0 = no change). The stain resistance must not be imparted using a sacrificial top layer; rather, cleaning resistance must be repeatable and the appearance must not be changed by cleaning. These properties must exist after 30,000 double rubs on the Wyzenbeek machine.

#### 2515.03 Window Treatment

2515.03.A Window Treatment Requirements

2515.03.A.1 Not Applicable to this Brand

2515.03.A.2 Not Applicable to this Brand

2515.03.A.3 Not Applicable to this Brand

2515.03.A.4 Not Applicable to this Brand

2515.03.A.5 Public Areas

2500-143

2515.03.A.5.a All windows must have roller shades unless otherwise noted. Drive chains for roller or mecho shades must be #10 qualified stainless steel chain rated to 90 lbs./40.8 kg minimum breaking strength. Nickel plated chain must not be used.

- 2515.03.A.5.b Roller or mecho shades must be used at the fitness center floor to ceiling exterior windows. Drive chains for roller or mecho shades must be #10 qualified stainless steel chain rated to 90 lbs./40.8 kg minimum breaking strength. Nickel plated chain must not be used.
- 2515.03.A.5.c Vision panels and/or side lights at the entry door to public spaces are not to receive window treatments and must be left uncovered for security purposes.
- 2515.03.A.6 All other windows (for example non-public spaces such as Offices or Housekeeping) must have roller shades at a minimum.
- 2515.03.A.7 Guestroom Window Treatment
  - 2515.03.A.7.a Window treatments in guest suites must be a commercial grade roller shade. Roller must include a separate sheer and blackout. Refer to the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Specifications for more information.
  - 2515.03.A.7.b Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.c Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.d Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.e Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.f Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.g Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.h Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.i Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.j Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.k Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.I Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.m Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.n Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.0 Room divider draperies in the guest suites must be ripple fold, 150 percent fullness and consist of one operable panel. Fabric weight must be seven ounces minimum and be double sided to provide a finished presentation from both sides of the divider drapery. Drapery divider must have split top grommets for ease of removal for cleaning. The Winglt Room Divider or approved equal, must be used for the room divider rod. The 18 gauge stainless steel tubing must be hung by stainless steel rods and anchored into structural wood blocking. The rod must be designed to release from the mount when loaded with excess of 100 pounds.
  - 2515.03.A.7.p Closet drapery panels are required at all closets. The drapery must consist of one operable panel at 150 percent fullness. The drapery panel must have split top grommets for ease of removal for cleaning. The drapery rod is provided through the working wall manufacturers.
  - 2515.03.A.7.q Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.r Motorized Shades
    - 2515.03.A.7.r.1 Must be contract grade.

- 2515.03.A.7.r.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.03.A.7.r.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.03.A.7.r.4 Customer's own materials (COM) must be of contract grade and meet local fire regulations.
- 2515.03.A.7.r.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.03.A.7.r.6 A hard-wired wall switch or wireless switch/remote permanently affixed to the wall are acceptable.
- 2515.03.A.7.r.7 Must use a hard-wired line voltage motor. Exposed wires, conduit, raceways or surface mounted electrical boxes are not permitted.
- 2515.03.A.7.r.8 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.03.A.7.r.9 All power cords must be hard wired directly to a junction box and concealed. Exposed wires, conduit, raceways or surface mounted electrical boxes are not permitted.
- 2515.03.A.7.s Manual Shades
  - 2515.03.A.7.s.1 Must be contract grade.
  - 2515.03.A.7.s.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.s.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.s.4 Customer's own materials (COM) must be of contract grade and meet local fire regulations.
  - 2515.03.A.7.s.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2515.03.A.7.s.6 Chain pulls must be secured at the bottom.

#### 2515.04 Top Surfaces

- 2515.04.A Top Surfaces Definition
  - Top surfaces are all tabletops or countertops or other horizontal interior architectural element that people can touch.
- 2515.04.B Top Surface Material Requirements
  - Materials used must meet the performance criteria that follows:
  - 2515.04.B.1 Structural integrity as required for intended use without deflection
  - 2515.04.B.2 Solid, non-porous material or veneer without exposed veneer edges
  - 2515.04.B.3 Impact and scratch resistant
  - 2515.04.B.4 Resistant to damage from standing water
  - 2515.04.B.5 Non-corrosive material
  - 2515.04.B.6 Washable with standard non-toxic housekeeping chemicals and Hilton approved sanitizing/disinfectant cleaners.
  - 2515.04.B.7

2500-145

Marble must be 3/4"/20 mm thick with polished edges on exposed sides and must have a protective coating to prevent etching and staining.

2515.04.B.8 Countertop materials used in food preparation and serving areas must be resistant to damage from heat.

2515.04.C Not Applicable to this Brand

2515.04.D Not Applicable to this Brand

2515.04.E Overall Top Surface

An overall top surface minimum thickness of \( \frac{3}{4} \) /19 mm is required when a laminate top is used.

2515.04.F Porous Stone Tops

All porous stone tops must be properly sealed upon installation. The use of a tuff skin sealer or an equivalent is required.

2515.04.G Fixed Glass & Bumpers

Glass must be fixed. Provide clear acrylic bumpers adequate for size of top of table/case piece.

2515.04.H PLAM Requirements

Plastic laminate tops must be surfaced with high pressure laminate with a minimum 45 lb/20 kg density industrial grade MDF core with fine face particles and proper backing sheet to prevent warping. Tops must be laminated using contact, semi-rigid (PVAC), or rigid (ureas, resorcinol) adhesives, to provide for type two bonding. A "V" groove 1/16"/2 mm deep is required for all inset laminate tops with a 2"/50 mm, solid wood edging that is sanded smooth. All patterned plastic laminate must be matched exactly at joints. The finished appearance of the plastic laminate must be free from blisters, cracks or any other defects due to faulty workmanship.

2515.04.I Stone Top Requirements

> Engineered stone top must have plywood sub-top, painted black. Top must be glued and screwed to base of casegood. All exposed surfaces must be properly treated to protect top from water, alcohol, and chemical stains.

2515.04.J Top Surface Construction Approval

The construction of the top surface must be approved on an individual basis by Hilton as being aesthetically appropriate for the Brand and the specific context of the design.

2515.05 Art

2515.05.A Artwork Framing Standards - Public Areas:

2515.05.A.1 Mounting

2515.05.A.1.a Paper art must be dry mounted to prevent buckling with the following exceptions:

2515.05.A.1.a.1 Expensive pieces whose value will be jeopardized. Proper conservational mounting techniques may be used, such as T hinges made from acid free linen tape.

2515.05.A.1.a.2 Dimensional art or where dry mounting is impossible.

2515.05.A.1.a.3 Free floating pieces

2515.05.A.1.b Photographs must be mounted if possible. Valuable photographs may be mounted using conservation adhesive tissues and backing boards.

2515.05.A.2 Matboards

2515.05.A.2.a

Conservation of artwork requires either an acid free rag matboard, or at minimum an alpha cellulose board.

2515.05.A.3 Glass

2515.05.A.3.a Regular framer's glass is acceptable. A conservation glass, such as 98 percent UV protected, is preferred for valuable pieces.

2515.05.A.3.b Plexiglass is acceptable for larger pieces in excess of 48"/1.2 m in width.

2515.05.A.3.c Reflection controlled glass or Plexiglass must be used at bright sunlight areas.

2515.05.A.4 Frames

2515.05.A.4.a Wooden moldings are preferred.

2515.05.A.4.b Not Applicable to this Brand

2515.05.A.4.c All frames must be sealed with either a paper moisture barrier or tape.

2515.05.B Contract Framing Standards - Guestrooms

2515.05.B.1 Mounting

2515.05.B.1.a

Wet or dry mount to foamcore is acceptable. Unique specifications or art type require an alternative method of display, such as stretched canvas or fiberboard.

2515.05.B.2 Matboards

2515.05.B.2.a Matboards must be white core regular matboard or better.

2515.05.B.3 Glass

2515.05.B.3.a Regular framer's glass is acceptable.

2515.05.B.4 Frames

2515.05.B.4.a Wooden moldings are preferred.

2515.05.B.4.b MDF core frames are acceptable upon prior approval by Hilton.

2515.05.B.4.c When fitted, all frames must be sealed with either a backing paper or tape.

2515.05.B.5 Not Applicable to this Brand

2515.05.B.6 Security Hardware

2515.05.B.6.a Artwork must be supplied with a T-screw locking system or other approved method.

2515.05.B.6.b Lighter artwork may utilize standard brackets at top. Heavier items, especially mirrors, must use a Z-bar or similar cleat at top as well as a Tscrew lock at bottom.

2515.06 Mirrors

#### 2515.06.A Mirror Requirements

Mirrors must be 3/16"/4.76 mm – 1/4"/6.35 mm polished with vinyl backing/vinyl safety back, free of distortion. Mirrors must be fabricated of polished plate glass. All mirrors must be guaranteed against silver oxidation. All mirrors must be mounted on hardwood or masonite backing at a minimum 3/ 16"/4.76 mm thickness.

#### 2515.06.B Frames

- 2515.06.B.1 Wooden moldings are preferred.
- 2515.06.B.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2515.06.B.3 All frames must be sealed with either a paper moisture barrier or tape.
- 2515.06.B.4 MDF frames are not allowed in bathrooms or other areas in close proximity to moisture.

### 2515.06.C Mirror Installation Requirements

All mirrors must be installed with tamper-proof 3-point (4-point must be used on larger pieces) security mounting hardware appropriate for wall condition and weight of mirror for a complete and finished installation.

### 2516.00 Fire Protection and Life Safety Requirements

#### 2516.01 Administration

2516.01.A Applicability

- 2516.01.A.1 This standard details fire and life safety requirements for the design and construction of new properties, conversion of existing properties and the renovation of existing properties under the Hilton Portfolio of Brands. These requirements are applicable to all properties within the Hilton system including owned, managed and franchised properties.
- 2516.01.A.2 The requirements are performance-based with the goal of safeguarding guests and team members from fire incidents within all Hilton properties.

### 2516.01.B Compliance with Standards

- 2516.01.B.1 Technical standards and governing agency applicable to the design, construction and continuing operation of each property shall be identified. Where the requirements of local, regional and/or national authorities (i.e. the Authority Having Jurisdiction hereafter, AHJ) exceed those prescribed by Hilton, the more stringent standard must be followed. Conflicts between applicable standards must be referred to Hilton's Architecture, Design, Construction & Technical Services Team for review and resolution. Where a clearly recognized AHJ does not exercise jurisdiction, Hilton reserves the right to specify additional fire and life safety standards applicable to a project or property.
- 2516.01.B.2 In the event of unusual circumstances, alternative design approaches may be considered. Nothing within these standards is intended to prevent the use of systems, methods or devices of equivalent or superior quality, strength, fire resistance, effectiveness, durability and safety.

#### 2516.02 Fire Rated Construction

### 2516.02.A Minimum Fire Ratings

Minimum fire ratings for construction elements must be utilized in accordance with the construction codes as identified per the requirements of Section 2500.00. Where construction codes referenced in Section 2500.00 are not current and compatible with Section 2516.00, Hilton reserves the right to stipulate the use of alternate or supplemental construction codes. In addition, the following minimum standards apply.

2516.02.B Roof System Requirements

Roof systems, except for ancillary detached buildings, must be "class A, B, or C" rated as defined by Underwriters Laboratories (www.ul.com).

2516.02.C Fire-Resistive Construction Requirements

Fire-resistive construction is required for the following areas:

Area	Combustible Construction < 14 metres / 46 ft	Combustible Construction 14 metres / 46 ft >	Non-Combustible Construction < 30 metres / 98.4 ft	Non-Combustible Construction 30 metres / 98.4 ft >
All floors, load-bearing walls, columns, and beams	1 - hour	2 - hour	1 - hour	1 - hour
Between guest rooms	1 - hour	1 - hour	1 - hour *	1 - hour *
Between corridors and guest rooms	1 - hour	1 - hour	1 - hour *	1 - hour *
Stairs and Elevator/Lift	1 - hour	2 - hours	1 - hour	2 - hours
Shafts & Risers - Gas / Electrical - Hazard	1 - hour	2 - hours	1 - hour	2 - hours
Shaft & Risers - Mech / Plumb - low Hazard	1 - hour	1 - hour	1 - hour	1 - hour
Flue enclosure** / Linen Chute / Trash Chute	1 - hour	2 - hours	1 - hour	2 - hours *
Mech / Plant Rooms containing gas-fired equipment	1 - hour	1 - hour	1 - hour	1 - hour
Laundry area perimeter	1 - hour	1 - hour	1 - hour	1 - hour
Trash collection / Recyclable storage rooms	2 - hours *	2 - hours	2 - hours *	2 - hours *

The rating may be reduced by half when the building is protected throughout with automatic sprinklers, full evacuation sequence occurs upon alarm and where allowed by the local AHJ.

#### 2516.02.D Doors in Fire-Resistive Partitions

Doors in fire-resistive partitions must be self closing with the following ratings where allowed by the local AHJ: In buildings that meet the Exception in 2516.02.C, the door ratings shall be no less than half the overall rating of the wall and never less than 30 minutes, where allowed by the local AHJ.

Flue enclosures do not include kitchen exhaust risers. Refer to <u>2516.03.E</u> for requirements.

Doors	Combustible Construction < 14 metres/46 ft Sprinklered	Combustible Construction 14 metres/46 ft > Sprinklered	Non-Combustible Construction < 30 metres/98.4 ft Sprinklered	Non-Combustible Construction 30 metres/98.4 ft > Sprinklered
One-Hour Fire Resistive Walls	20 minute	20 minute	20 minute	20 minute
Two-Hour Fire- Resistive Walls	60 minute	60 minute	60 minute	60 minute
Guestroom Entry Doors	20 minute	20 minute	20 minute	20 minute
Elevator Doors	30 minute	60 minute	30 minute	60 minute
Doors	Combustible Construction < 14 metres/46 ft Non-Sprinklered	Combustible Construction 14 metres/46 ft > Non-Sprinklered	Non-Combustible Construction < 30 metres/98.4 ft Non-Sprinklered	Non-Combustible Construction 30 metres/98.4 ft > Non-Sprinklered
One-Hour Fire Resistive Walls	30 minute	30 minute	30 minute	30 minute
Two-Hour Fire- Resistive Walls	90 minute	90 minute	60 minute	60 minute
Guestroom Entry Doors	30 minute	30 minute	30 minute	30 minute
Elevator Doors	30 minute	60 minute	30 minute	60 minute

Linen Linen chute discharge doors must be top-hinged with fusible link release and fire/smoke seals. The linen chute must have self-closing, self-locking doors. Doors must be interlocked unless the chute area is locked off from the public. Provide an 8'-0"/2.4 m minimum head height clearance above the finished floor.

### 2516.02.E Mixed-Use Buildings Fire Separation

Mixed-use buildings must have a two-hour fire separation between the property and adjacent occupancy. This may be reduced to one-hour when the entire building is protected throughout with automatic sprinklers. Accessory areas, such as retail spaces, comprising less than 10 percent of the floor area are excluded from the separation requirement. Parking garages are not considered a separate use, unless the garage is shared as part of a mixed use complex with the following criteria: the garage must have a continuous two hour separation from all hotel areas, the garage must have smoke and CO detection interfaced to the hotel alarm panel, mechanical ventilation if 60 percent of the walls are not open to natural air flow, and standpipe system with hose stations (piping, hose and nozzles) located to allow for 100 percent coverage of the garage area.

2516.02.F Fire-rated Doors and Frames

Fire-rated doors and frames must be independently certified as fire rated by a national fire body authorized to certify such systems. A proprietary metal seal/sticker must be attached to the edge of the door and frame indicating the rating or proper documentation from a professional testing agency is on file.

2516.02.G Fire Dampers

Fire dampers rated for 90 minutes must be provided in penetrations through two-hour partitions. Exception bathroom exhaust subducts extend at least 22"/559 mm vertically into the main exhaust shaft and there is continuous airflow upwards to the exterior.

2516.02.H Fire-Resistive Construction Penetrations

All penetrations in fire-resistive construction must be protected with through penetration systems approved by Underwriters Laboratories, www.ul.com, or equal.

#### 2516.03 Fire Suppression

2516.03.A General

- 2516.03.A.1 All buildings must be provided with comprehensive automatic fire sprinkler capability, except as noted within this Section.
  - 2516.03.A.1.a Buildings less than 98'-4"/30 m in height are not required to be sprinkler protected. The height of the building is measured from the level of means of egress to the floor slab of the highest normally occupied guest level.
  - 2516.03.A.1.b Guestroom bathrooms less than 90 ft²/8.4 m² with non-combustible fixtures and closets less than 24 ft²/2.2 m² are not required to be sprinkler protected.
  - 2516.03.A.1.c High ceiling areas, including atriums, greater than 55'-0"/16.8 m are not required to be provided with automatic sprinkler protection at the ceiling level. Floor areas opening to such space require automatic sprinkler protection. Also reference Section 2516.04.C.12 for additional smoke detection requirements.
  - 2516.03.A.1.d Small, typically non-occupied auxiliary structures, located remotely from principal buildings and containing non-critical functions are not required to be sprinkler protected.
  - 2516.03.A.1.e Sprinklers are required in garages except when detached, above grade and having walls that are open at minimum 60 percent or as defined in 2516.02.E combined with a dedicated smoke control system.
  - 2516.03.A.1.f Sprinklers are required in below grade spaces except when the aggregate occupant load is less than 50 persons for all below grade spaces. If the below grade occupancy load for the back of house is < 15 and there are two dedicated means of egress for the public areas, provide sprinklers in the public areas only as long as 2-hour construction separates the public areas from the back of house areas.
- 2516.03.A.2 Protective systems must be specified, installed and successfully commissioned in conformance with one of the following standards: 2516.03.A.2.a

NFPA – latest edition (www.nfpa.org). Applicable Sections:

NFPA 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems

- NFPA 13R Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in Low-Rise Residential Occupancies
- NFPA 14 Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems
- NFPA 20 Standard for the Installation of stationary pumps for fire protection
- NFPA 96 for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection for Commercial Cooking Operations and/or equivalent to NFPA requirements.
- 2516.03.A.2.b EN 12845 Fixed Firefighting Systems Automatic Sprinkler Systems Design, Installation and Maintenance latest edition (www.bsigroup.com)
- 2516.03.A.2.c GB 50084 Automatic Sprinkler System Design Code China latest edition (www.china-fire.com)
- 2516.03.A.2.d Australia AS 2118 (WMTS) latest edition
- 2516.03.A.2.e New Zealand NZS 4541 latest edition
- 2516.03.A.2.f Korean Fire Protection KFPA latest edition
- 2516.03.A.2.g Japan Standards Association JSA latest edition
- 2516.03.A.3 Automatic water mist systems may be substituted for automatic sprinklers only with approval from Hilton Engineering. The system design must conform in all aspects to the requirements detailed in standards BS 8489, VdS 3188 or FM 5560. Confirmation of fire tests must be validated to a published fire test protocol within the standards; and that all components have been tested, approved and publicly listed by the relevant approvals body, i.e. LPCB, VdS or FM Global. All certification and design, installation, operation and maintenance manuals that form the basis of the approved listing must be submitted in full for Hilton Engineering approval. CVPC pipework is not permitted on water mist systems.
- 2516.03.B Automatic Sprinkler Protection
  - 2516.03.B.1 Automatic sprinkler systems must be hydraulically designed by experienced and licensed fire protection design professionals subject to Hilton approval. At a minimum, systems must be designed using the following criteria:
    - 2516.03.B.1.a Design areas shall be suitable to the hazard protected. Example occupancy classifications include: Light Hazard-Guestrooms, Meeting Rooms and Offices; Ordinary Hazard (Group 1)-Restaurants, Kitchens, Laundries and Mechanical Rooms. Large meeting/convention spaces should be evaluated on the basis of potential fuel load of displays/booths. Special hazards shall be managed per Section 2516.03.G.
    - 2516.03.B.1.b A hose stream allowance, appropriate for the hazard calculated, shall be included in hydraulic calculations to allow simultaneous flow of sprinkler protection and manual firefighting operations.
    - 2516.03.B.1.c A safety factor of 10 percent must be applied to hydraulic demand calculations.
  - 2516.03.B.2 Except for areas subject to freezing, wet pipe style automatic sprinkler protection must be provided in all areas. In areas subject to freezing, drypipe or anti-freeze style sprinkler protection must be provided. Antifreeze solutions must be listed for use in automatic sprinkler systems. Electric heat tracing of piping and system components is prohibited.

- 2516.03.B.3 Reliable measures must be provided to maintain wet pipe fire protection piping and equipment at a minimum temperature of 40 °F/4 °C.
- 2516.03.B.4 Quick Response (QR) sprinklers must be used throughout automatic sprinkler systems, subject to installation criteria published by the manufacturer. The use of standard response sprinklers in existing buildings is permitted until such time as major renovation of the automatic sprinkler system(s) occurs. Standard response heads are acceptable in garages.
- 2516.03.B.5 Recessed or fully concealed (ceiling or sidewall) sprinkler heads are required in all guest areas and the back office area. Locations where concealed sprinklers heads are required are listed within each area of Sections 2500.00 - 2514.00.
- 2516.03.B.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2516.03.B.7 Consideration must be given to design and system component selection in areas subject to freezing (including unheated interior building spaces and freezers/coolers), corrosive atmospheres (pool areas, saunas and laundries) and exposure to salt air.
- 2516.03.B.8 Exposure to natural hazards must be included in the design and installation of systems as warranted including seismic loads, flood exposure and tornadoes.
- 2516.03.B.9 Systems must be zoned, at a minimum by guestroom floor.
- 2516.03.B.10 Provide an electrically supervised valve tamper switch for each system control valve. Electrically supervised water flow switches must be provided for each system zone as well as each riser.
- 2516.03.B.11 Properties being converted to a Hilton brand must be evaluated for the presence of failing, deteriorating, obsolete or recalled automatic sprinkler components. Continued service of these components must not be permitted:
  - 2516.03.B.11.a Automatic sprinkler piping systems containing polybutylene piping, or ultra-thin wall piping such as Poz-Lok tubing.
  - 2516.03.B.11.b CPVC piping exposed to incompatible chemicals, fire stopping material and other substances known to cause pipe failure.
  - 2516.03.B.11.c Sprinkler components exhibiting microbiologically influenced corrosion (MIC).
  - 2516.03.B.11.d Automatic sprinklers subject to recall and replacement by manufacturers notably Central Omega (recall date 1998) and Central O-Ring (recall date 2003) model sprinklers.
- 2516.03.C Standpipe and Hose Systems
  - 2516.03.C.1 All properties must be provided with interior hose connections supplied by dedicated standpipe systems, or piping combined with automatic sprinkler systems, except as noted in this Section and if the exception is allowed by the local AHJ:
    - 2516.03.C.1.a Buildings with the highest occupied floor less than 96'-4"/30 m above the level of exit discharge do not require a standpipe system unless building configurations or floor layouts do not permit hose deployment by local fire forces.
  - 2516.03.C.2 For buildings protected by automatic sprinklers, standpipe systems and hose connections may be designed and installed for fire department or brigade service use only.
  - 2516.03.C.3 For those buildings not provided with automatic sprinklers, standpipe systems must include complete hose stations (piping, hose and nozzles on every floor). Water supply must be of the wet/automatic style.
    - 2516.03.C.3.a The water supply must be designed to provide a minimum flow rate of 500 gpm/1895 Lpm.
    - 2516.03.C.3.b The minimum duration of flow must be 30 minutes as established by NFPA 13, NFPA 13R or equivalent.

- 2516.03.C.4 When the standpipe system is provided with a fire department connection, the local fire department must be consulted regarding available water supply.
- 2516.03.C.5 Diameter and threading of hose connections must be consistent with those used by firefighting forces responding to the property. Verify with the
- 2516.03.C.6 Pressure at the nozzle tip must be 100 psi/6.9 bar for 65 mm hose connection and 65 psi/4.5 bar for 40 mm hose connection.
- 2516.03.C.7 Pressure reducing mechanisms must be utilized where hose connection outlets exceed 175 psi/12 bar.

#### 2516.03.D Water Supply Requirements

- 2516.03.D.1 A reliable water supply, capable of supplying the calculated, hydraulic requirements of the installed fire suppression systems, for a minimum period of 30 minutes, must be provided. Coordinate supply and connection requirements with the local AHJ.
- 2516.03.D.2 The water supply must be provided by one or more of the following components:
  - 2516.03.D.2.a Connection to a reliable municipal water supply.
  - 2516.03.D.2.b Connection to a municipal water supply augmented with booster fire pump(s) to meet calculated requirements.
  - 2516.03.D.2.c Connection to a fire pump(s) supplied by a water tank of sufficient capacity to meet calculated demands. As a minimum 15,000 gallons of dedicated fire water must be provided. In the event two or more fire pumps are provided, pump drivers must vary between electric motor driven and fuel driven engine driven units.
  - 2516.03.D.2.d Connection to an elevated water storage tank.
- 2516.03.D.3 Exposure to natural hazards including seismic loads, flood exposure, severe wind load and tornadoes must be considered.
- 2516.03.D.4 Water supply components must be specifically designed and rated for fire protection service. See 2516.03.A.2.

#### 2516.03.E Kitchen Hood and Duct Protection

- 2516.03.E.1 Where a kitchen hood exhaust system is used to control grease-laden vapors, the following fire protection systems and hood/duct construction criteria must be provided:
  - 2516.03.E.1.a A fire suppression system designed for the installation in a kitchen hood to protect kitchen appliances and the kitchen hood exhaust system. The suppression system must provide protection of the kitchen cooking appliances, the kitchen exhaust hood, and the exhaust plenum portion of the hood connection to the exhaust duct.
  - 2516.03.E.1.b The kitchen exhaust hood and the exhaust ducting must be solely dedicated to the exhaust of grease laden vapors and must be separated from all other exhaust systems.
  - 2516.03.E.1.c Kitchen ducts shall be constructed and supported of carbon steel with minimum thickness of .060 in. (1.52 mm) or stainless steel with minimum thickness of .048 in. (1.21 mm) or Galvalume meeting the Japan Building Codes for thickness. Factory-built grease ducts listed to UL 1978 or equivalent regional standard shall be permitted.
  - 2516.03.E.1.d Kitchen exhaust duct system must be constructed and installed so that grease cannot collect or leak from any joint in any portion of the exhaust system.

- 2516.03.E.1.e Grease duct cleanout access panels must be provided to allow inspection and cleaning of all sections of the duct system. Access hatches must not be spaced more than 19'-8"/6 m apart.
- 2516.03.E.1.f In all buildings more than one story in height exhaust ducts shall be provided with a fire resistive enclosure. For buildings less than or equal 46'-0"/14 m enclosures shall have a 1 hour fire resistance rating. Buildings greater than 46'-0"/14 m shall have a two hour fire resistance rating.
- 2516.03.E.1.g Clearance of non-enclosed kitchen exhaust ducts to the surface of: combustible materials must not be less than 18"/457 mm, limited combustible materials 3"/76 mm, noncombustible material 0"/0 mm. Clearance criteria may be modified by the use of equipment/assemblies specifically listed for use with kitchen hoods and approval by Hilton.
- 2516.03.E.2

New and replacement kitchen hood fire suppression systems referred to in 2516.03.E.1.a must be pre-engineered wet-chemical fire extinguishing systems rated compliant with UL 300 (www.ul.com).

- 2516.03.E.3 A manual shut off and reset valve for the gas supply must be provided along the means of egress from the cooking area.
- 2516.03.E.4 Activation of system must automatically shut down the fuel source to the cooking equipment and signal an alarm to the building fire alarm system.

#### 2516.03.F Fire Extinguishers

- 2516.03.F.1 Portable fire extinguishers must be provided and installed in accordance with the AHJ.
- 2516.03.F.2 Fire extinguishers must be contained in fully recessed cabinets in public spaces as allowed by the AHJ.
- 2516.03.F.3 At a minimum, fire extinguishers must be provided in the following non public areas:
  - 2516.03.F.3.a Office areas
- 2516.03.F.3.b Laundry
- 2516.03.F.3.c Engineering and mechanical spaces
- 2516.03.F.3.d Kitchens
- 2516.03.F.3.e Storage rooms (exempt where allowed by the AHJ when under 500 ft²/46 m² or within a travel distance of 75'-0"/23 m of another readily available extinguisher)

### 2516.03.G Special Hazards

2516.03.G.1 Special hazards must be reviewed by a qualified engineer. These hazards include, but are not limited to electrical transformer vaults, large gas or chemical storage facilities, and critical IT and/or PBX rooms. Suppression system is not required if the room is 2 hour rated construction and has an Addressable Smoke Detector.

### 2516.03.H Commissioning of Fire Suppression Systems

2516.03.H.1 All fire suppression systems must be formally and successfully tested based on the requirements of the standard referenced at Section 2516.03.A.2, prior to turnover for operational purposes. Commissioning activities must be witnessed by a qualified, independent third-party engineer approved by Hilton Architecture, Design & Construction.

- 2516.03.H.2 Project documentation, including specifications, test documentation and as-built shop drawings must be provided to the property operations staff.
- 2516.03.H.3 Testing and commissioning must verify the correct operation of all interfaces with ancillary systems, including the building fire alarm system.
- 2516.03.H.4 Provide demonstration and instruction of the installed equipment to selected members of the property operations staff.
- 2516.03.H.5 Provide written verification of testing, utilizing standard forms required by Section 2516.03.A.2. Where required, testing documentation must be furnished to the AHJ.
- 2516.04 Fire Detection, Communication and Alarm System
  - 2516.04.A General
    - 2516.04.A.1 All buildings must be provided with reliable capability to detect a fire incident, report the incident to hotel staff and initiate appropriate evacuation sequences.
    - 2516.04.A.2 Fire alarm and detection systems must be designed by experienced and licensed fire protection design professionals subject to Hilton approval.
    - 2516.04.A.3 All new and retrofit systems must utilize the point-addressable, distributed processing, distributed amplification technology providing a discrete system "address" for each individual initiating device.
    - 2516.04.A.4 The design, installation and commissioning for a new fire detection and alarm system must provide a fully automatic fire detection and alarm system to satisfy the area coverage, and operational and performance criteria as outlined in this section.
    - 2516.04.A.5 For new, renovated or altered systems, specifications meeting one of the following standards must apply:
      - 2516.04.A.5.a NFPA 72 (National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code) latest edition, www.nfpa.org
      - 2516.04.A.5.b British Standard 5839 (Fire Detection and Fire Alarm Systems for Buildings) latest edition, www.bsigroup.com
      - 2516.04.A.5.c GB 50166 (Code for Installation and Acceptance of Fire Alarm System) latest edition, www.china-fire.com
    - 2516.04.A.6 All equipment including cabling must be supported and approved by one of the following testing laboratories:
      - 2516.04.A.6.a UL (Underwriters Laboratories), USA, www.ul.com
      - 2516.04.A.6.b Vds (Verband der Sachvershicherer), Germany, www.vds.de
      - 2516.04.A.6.c BS (British Standards), www.bsigroup.com
      - 2516.04.A.6.d CEN (European Committee for Standardization), www.cen.eu
      - 2516.04.A.6.e 3C China Compulsory Certification by the "Certification and Accreditation Administration of the PRC", www.cnca.gov.cn or www.ccc-cn.org
      - 2516.04.A.6.f AS 1670 & AS 3786 latest edition
      - 2516.04.A.6.g New Zealand NZS 4512 latest edition
      - 2516.04.A.6.h Korean Fire Protection KFPA latest edition
      - 2516.04.A.6.i Japan Standards Association JSA latest edition
  - 2516.04.B Basic Design Principles

- 2516.04.B.1 All new and retrofit systems must be capable of expansion to support at least a ten percent increase in initiating, control and, notification appliance circuits.
  - 2516.04.B.1.a Control cabinets, power supplies and amplifier capacities must be sized accordingly.
  - 2516.04.B.1.b Spare cabinet and power supply capacity must be evenly distributed throughout the system.
- 2516.04.B.2 Where permitted by local code, all new and retrofit systems must incorporate an alarm verification function in the control panel for system-type smoke detectors. Alarm verification must not be provided for manual fire alarm boxes or water flow alarm switches.
- 2516.04.B.3 Pre-signal alarms allowing time to investigate a detection device prior to general alarm are permitted provided the following conditions are met:
  - 2516.04.B.3.a The local AHJ allows such arrangement.
  - 2516.04.B.3.b Heat detectors and suppression system detection cause immediate evacuation sequence.
  - 2516.04.B.3.c Subsequent devices in the same zone cause immediate evacuation sequence.
  - 2516.04.B.3.d The time to investigate before a general evacuation sequence is less than four minutes.
  - 2516.04.B.3.e The property has sufficient staff on-duty to conduct an investigation of the incident.
- 2516.04.B.4 Where reliable conditioned commercial power and/or emergency power is not anticipated and in areas subjected to severe lightning, a UPS must be configured to protect the fire alarm central control equipment, and peripheral printers and terminals, against brownout and voltage transients for 24 hours. Upon utility power failure, the UPS must provide power to all connected loads per above. Design and installation must be coordinated with Section 2516.06.
  - 2516.04.B.4.a At a minimum, provide a Power Conditioner/Voltage Regulator (PC/VR) for the fire alarm panel.
  - 2516.04.B.4.b The PC/VR kVA output must be capable of supporting the fire alarm equipment.
  - 2516.04.B.4.c The PC/VR must have Automatic Voltage Regulation capable of maintaining output voltage to within five percent of its nominal voltage rating with an input voltage variation of +15 percent to -25 percent.
- 2516.04.B.5 Transient surge suppression must be provided for each circuit connected to the fire alarm system that enters or exits the building housing the fire alarm control panel, or sub-panel.
- 2516.04.B.6 Where devices are located in unconditioned space, they must be suitable for such areas as determined by the manufacturer and protected from weather and corrosion.
- 2516.04.B.7 Hotels located within a mixed-use development must have a dedicated, hotel fire detection, communication and alarm system with equipment capable of interfacing with fire alarm signals from the entire development. Fire alarm interface equipment must be tied to an emergency power source.
- 2516.04.C Fire Detection
- 2516.04.C.1 Local hard wired single-station smoke detector with alarms or addressable smoke detection with sounder base must be installed in each sleeping area and sitting room of suites. Alarm signals can be supervisory.
  - 2516.04.C.1.a Where two or more smoke alarms are located in a suite, they must be interconnected to alarm simultaneously.

- 2516.04.C.1.b Smoke alarms must be provided with integral battery-back up. Properties can utilizing wireless single-station alarms where the battery life is monitored by the panel and batteries are utilized with a shelf life rated at over 10 years and long-term discharge under low-discharge conditions rated at over 6 years.
- 2516.04.C.2 For buildings protected throughout by monitored suppression systems, addressable smoke detectors must be provided within each area as follows:
  - 2516.04.C.2.a Interior guest suite corridors
  - 2516.04.C.2.b Elevator lobbies
  - 2516.04.C.2.c Mechanical rooms, electrical rooms, elevator/lift machine rooms and equipment/utility rooms.
  - 2516.04.C.2.d Computer/telecom/PBX rooms
  - 2516.04.C.2.e Storage rooms (over 35 ft<sup>2</sup>/3.25 m<sup>2</sup>)
- 2516.04.C.3 The use of smoke detectors must be limited, unless local codes require additional units or prohibit the removal of existing detectors. Existing detectors that provide serviceable control hardware, exhibit no false alarms and are generally stable are not required to be removed.
- 2516.04.C.4 In buildings that are not protected throughout by monitored fire suppression systems, fully addressable fire detection must be provided in all spaces. Except voids less than 32"/800 mm, public toilets, and small, non-occupied auxiliary buildings like storage or equipment rooms.
- 2516.04.C.5 In-duct smoke detectors must be provided downstream of air filters and prior to branch connections in air conditioning systems having a capacity greater than 2,000 ft<sup>3</sup> per minute/944 L per second, and at each connection to a vertical duct or riser serving two or more stories.
- 2516.04.C.6 Duct detectors must provide a supervisory alarm only and not cause evacuation unless required by local code.
- 2516.04.C.7 Any detection device not accessible from the floor level must be provided with a remote test switch and indicator light.
- 2516.04.C.8 A manual fire alarm (manual call) station must be located in close proximity to the front desk.
- 2516.04.C.9 Manual fire alarm stations must be provided at each floor exit and exit to the exterior. If permitted by local code, manual fire alarm stations may be omitted on guest floors in sprinkler-protected buildings.
- 2516.04.C.10 Special fire suppression systems and kitchen hood systems must be monitored by the fire alarm system.
- 2516.04.C.11 Fire pump, emergency generator, sprinkler and standpipe system alarm and supervisory devices must be monitored by the fire alarm system.
- 2516.04.C.12 Projected beam-style smoke detection must be used within atriums. Individual, spot-type detectors must not be provided within atriums, unless required by the local AHJ.
  - 2516.04.C.12.a Provide projected beam smoke detectors installed at every third level in accordance with the listing parameters of the selected device.
  - 2516.04.C.12.b For irregular shaped atriums, more than one beam may be needed on each level, or an aspirating system may be necessary to provide required coverage.
  - 2516.04.C.12.c Fire modeling must be used to determine type, location and style of coverage and to demonstrate that a smoke layer is maintained 6'-0"/1.83 m above the highest floor level of exit access, or unprotected opening to adjoining spaces.

2516.04.D Notification

- 2516.04.D.1 At a minimum, the following devices must provide fire alarm annunciation:
  - 2516.04.D.1.a Main fire alarm control panel and printer
  - 2516.04.D.1.b Remote annunciator in the security office, when provided
  - 2516.04.D.1.c Remote annunciator at the front desk, PBX or other 24-hour staffed area
  - 2516.04.D.1.d Color display terminal(s) with graphic capability (required at properties greater than 1,000 guestrooms and/or multi-building facilities)
- 2516.04.D.2 Audible notification appliances must be installed, spaced and tapped so as to produce a sound output on alarm that is clearly audible above the ambient noise level throughout the building.
  - 2516.04.D.2.a In no case must the audible alarm be less than 15 dBA above the ambient room noise level or less than 5 dBA above the maximum ambient noise level in public and common areas, with a minimum of 65 dBA, and a maximum of 110 dBA.
  - 2516.04.D.2.b In no case must the audible alarm be less than 75 dBA at the pillow level in all guestrooms, with intervening doors closed during the alarm.
- 2516.04.D.3 A speaker, local voice chip or horn must be provided in each guestroom and area used for sleeping purpose.
- 2516.04.D.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2516.04.D.5 Notification appliance circuits must be arranged so that no single cut or fault will result in the failure of multiple zones.
- 2516.04.D.6 In-Building Fire Emergency Voice/Alarm Communication Systems (EVACS)
  - 2516.04.D.6.a EVACS must be provided for areas in buildings where the highest occupied floor is greater than 98'-4"/30 m above the level of exit discharge and/or buildings containing assembly areas designed for 1,000 or more persons. Exception: A voice chip installation will be acceptable where a Hilton approved third party FLS consultant provides an engineered strategy supporting this type of solution, the installation is approved by the local AHJ and there is a full simultaneous building evacuation strategy demonstrating the correct means of managing an evacuation that will not produce a higher risk to the building occupants.
  - 2516.04.D.6.b Speakers must be equipped with variable watt input taps and provide voice instructions in the local language and English, at a minimum.
  - 2516.04.D.6.c Speakers must be located in the following areas:
    - 2516.04.D.6.c.1 Each guestroom and parlor
    - 2516.04.D.6.c.2 Public assembly rooms
    - 2516.04.D.6.c.3 Corridors and elevator lobbies
    - 2516.04.D.6.c.4 Rooms over 1000 ft<sup>2</sup>/92 m<sup>2</sup>
    - 2516.04.D.6.c.5 Every fifth floor in interior exit stairs
    - 2516.04.D.6.c.6 Mechanical rooms
    - 2516.04.D.6.c.7 Roof areas accessible by exit stairs or ladders
- 2516.04.D.7 Speakers must be zoned by floor, except stairs must be zoned by individual stairway. No Single cut or fault shall render more than one floor inoperative.

- 2516.04.D.8 Visible notification appliances must be installed in the following areas, which must activate automatically upon any alarm within the building, including but not limited to:
  - 2516.04.D.8.a Guest floor corridors Adjacent to the exits and transition points unless a risk assessment study, provided by a professional FLS Consultant, proves not necessary.
  - 2516.04.D.8.b Accessible/hearing impaired guestrooms
  - 2516.04.D.8.c Public restrooms 1 Speaker/Horn combination unit min/room unless a risk assessment study proves not necessary.
  - 2516.04.D.8.d Meeting rooms 1 Speaker/Horn combination unit min/room unless a risk assessment study proves not necessary.
  - 2516.04.D.8.e Dining rooms 1 Speaker/Horn combination unit min/room unless a risk assessment study proves not necessary.
  - 2516.04.D.8.f Ballrooms 1 Speaker/Horn combination unit min/room unless a risk assessment study proves not necessary.
  - 2516.04.D.8.g Common area corridors Adjacent to the exits and transition points unless a risk assessment study proves not necessary.
  - 2516.04.D.8.h Back-of-house areas having high ambient noise conditions
- 2516.04.D.9 Activation of the smoke detector in the accessible/hearing impaired guestroom must cause activation of the visible notification appliance in that room and other devices as required by local codes.
- 2516.04.D.10 Activation of the corridor notification appliance circuit must cause activation of the visible notification appliance in the accessible/hearing impaired room(s) on that floor and other devices as required by local codes.
- 2516.04.E Interfaces and Other Devices
- 2516.04.E.1 Fire alarm signals must be coordinated with the building automation systems, mechanical systems and security systems in the design of the fire alarm system.
- 2516.04.E.2 Magnetic door holders must be provided for self-closing fire doors that are required to be in the open position for business operations.
- 2516.04.E.3 Control devices must be provided to shut off music and other entertainment devices that would interfere with the operation of notification systems.
- 2516.04.E.4 Door locking systems must be de-energized during a fire alarm event.
- 2516.04.E.5 Elevator lobby smoke detectors operation must cause all elevator cars to recall in the elevator bank affected. In buildings under 46'-0"/14 m the local AHJ will determine
- 2516.04.E.6 Carbon monoxide detectors must be provided in the room or area of origin for all areas utilizing fuel-fired equipment, such as but not limited to, kitchen, boiler room, enclosed generator room, fire pump room with diesel fire pump, chiller plantroom and rooms with fireplaces. Combination smoke/carbon monoxide detectors are permissible. Refer to local codes and ordinances for additional requirements.
- 2516.04.E.7
- Provide a system operational matrix for all components, specific to the property and systems related to fire and/or emergency incidences. The following matrix is intended as an example only. The project-specific matrix must be approved by Hilton Architecture & Construction during design development.

Output (across) Input (down)	Audible Signal In Guest Room	Visible Signal In Guest Room	Alarm Receipt At Control Panel	Receipt At System Printer	Alarm Receipt At Central Control Station	Trouble Signal Receipt At Control Panel	Supervisory Signal Receipt At Control Panel	Audible/ Visible Signal At Fire Area	Activate Smoke Mode In Fire Area	Release Door Holders In Fire Area	Elevator Recall	Music/ Enter- tainment Shut Down
Single Station Guest Room Smoke Alarm	х											
Accessible Guest Room Smoke Detector	х	х										
Guestroom System Smoke Detector	х			х			Х					
Area System Smoke Detector			Х	Х	Х			Х	Х	Х		Х
Elevator Lobby Smoke Detector			Х	Х	Х				Х	Х	X	
Duct Type Smoke Detector							Х		Х			
Heat Detector			Х	Х	Х			Х	Х	Х		
Water Flow Switch			Х	Х	Х			Х	X	X		х
Manual Fire Alarm Station			X	X	X			Х		×		х
Special Suppression Systems			Х	×	Х			×	Х	Х		х
Valve Supervisory Switch				х	х		Х					

Output (across) Input (down)	Audible Signal In Guest Room	Visible Signal In Guest Room	Alarm Receipt At Control Panel	Receipt At System Printer	Alarm Receipt At Central Control Station	Trouble Signal Receipt At Control Panel	Supervisory Signal Receipt At Control Panel	Audible/ Visible Signal At Fire Area	Activate Smoke Mode In Fire Area	Release Door Holders In Fire Area	Elevator Recall	Music/ Enter- tainment Shut Down
Fire Pump Signals				Х		Х	х					
System Trouble				Х	Х	Х						
Emergency Generator Signals				Х		Х	Х					
CO Detection				Х	Х		Х					
CO Detection (Guestroom)	Х	х										

#### 2516.04.F Installation

- 2516.04.F.1 New and retrofit fire detection and alarm systems must be installed meeting the requirements of the standard referenced at Section <u>2516.04.A.5</u> and the manufacturer. The following provisions are supplemental requirements:
  - 2516.04.F.1.a Fire detection and alarm cable, where used and not installed in metal conduit or raceway, must be mechanically protected by building construction. Installation must be in areas not subjected to mechanical damage.
  - 2516.04.F.1.b All cable that is not enclosed by conduit must be supported and anchored with nylon straps or clamps. Staples are prohibited. Fire alarm cable must be supported by the building structure at intervals not greater than 10'-3"/3.05 m. Cable installed above drop ceilings must not be laid on ceiling tiles. Circuits must not be fastened in such a manner that puts tension on the cable.
  - 2516.04.F.1.c All cable runs must be continuous between devices, without splices. Where a continuous run is not feasible, connections must be made using terminal blocks installed in a metal electrical box. All other connections must be to terminal blocks. Wire nuts must not be permitted. Cables connected together must have the same color insulation.
  - 2516.04.F.1.d All cable must be sized, twisted and shielded and installed as required by protocols established by the fire alarm system manufacturer.
  - 2516.04.F.1.e All electrical enclosures, raceways and conduits must contain only those electrical circuits associated with the fire detection, emergency communications and alarm system and must not contain any circuits that are unrelated to the system.

Home2 Suites - Brand Standards - United States 2500 - Design, Construction &

Renovation Standards

2516.04.F.1.f All electrical circuits must be numerically identified at both ends with wire taped numbers.

- 2516.04.F.1.g All underground cabling must be listed for fire alarm service and for direct burial. Underground cabling must be installed in liquid-tight PVC conduit with no splicing below ground. Provide additional ground wire within conduit to maintain reference ground on system between buildings.
- 2516.04.F.1.h All conduit, junction boxes and enclosures subjected to moisture must be weatherproof.

#### 2516.04.G Commissioning and Acceptance

- 2516.04.G.1 All systems must be formally and successfully tested, based on the requirements of the standard referenced at Section <u>2516.04.A.5</u>, prior to turnover for operational purposes. Commissioning activities must be witnessed by a qualified, independent third-party.
- 2516.04.G.2 Testing must be documented in accordance with the standard referenced at Section <u>2516.04.A.5</u>. Project documentation, including specifications, test documentation and as-built shop drawings must be provided to property operations staff.
- 2516.04.G.3 System software, including security of stored information and reprogramming capability must be provided to property operations staff.
- 2516.04.G.4 Where required, testing documentation must be furnished to the applicable AHJ.
- 2516.04.G.5 Testing and commissioning must verify the correct operation of all interfaces with ancillary systems, including automatic sprinklers, heating and air conditioning, elevators, smoke control and emergency generators.
- 2516.04.G.6 Provide demonstration and instruction to selected members of the property operations staff of the installed equipment.
- 2516.04.G.7 Provide written verification of testing utilizing standard forms required by the standard referenced at Section 2516.04.A.5.

#### 2516.05 Means of Egress

#### 2516.05.A General

- 2516.05.A.1 Fire/emergency exits must be provided as follows:
  - 2516.05.A.1.a A minimum of two exits must be provided for each floor, new build properties must provide a minimum separation of one third of the diagonal distance of the floor.
  - 2516.05.A.1.b A minimum of two exits must be provided from within an individual room where room occupant load exceeds 50 persons. New build properties must provide 2 exits separated at a minimum of one third of the diagonal distance of the room.
  - 2516.05.A.1.c Where occupant load exceeds 500 persons on a floor or within a room, a minimum of three exits must be provided.
  - 2516.05.A.1.d When occupant load exceeds 1000 persons on a floor or within a room, a minimum of four exits must be provided.

2516.05.A.2 Occupant loads, for calculating egress width, must be calculated using the following:

Occupant Load						
Use	ft² / person	m² / person				
Assembly – No fixed seating, concentrated (chairs only)	7 net	0.65 net				
Assembly – No fixed seats, less concentrated (tables and chairs – such as restaurants)	15 net	1.4 net				
Assembly – Pre-function area	5	0.47				
Kitchens	100	9.3				
Swimming Pools	50	4.6				
Swimming Pool Deck Areas	30	2.8				
Property Guestroom Areas	200	18.6				
Storage / Mechanical	500	46.5				
Retail	30	2.8				
Fitness Centers with Equipment	50	4.6				

2516.05.A.3 Occupant load calculations in assembly areas must be based on the higher of either the pre-function or assembly area loads.

2516.05.A.4 Total exit width provided must be calculated based on capacity factors of inches/mm per person as follows:

2516.05.A.4.a Stairways - 0.3"/7.6 mm or develop a model based on NFPA 101

2516.05.A.4.b Doorways and level travel - 0.2"/5 mm or follow NFPA 101

#### 2516.05.A.5

Travel distances must comply with the following or provide a timed egress analysis, by a professional Fire Life Safety Consultant as an alternative:

Travel Distance Requirements						
With Sprinklers Without Sprinklers						
Travel distance from a guestroom door to an exit	200 ft/61 m	150 ft/46 m				
Travel distance to an exit for all other areas	250 ft/76 m	200 ft/61 m				
Common path of travel to an exit	100 ft/30 m	75 ft/23 m				
Maximum dead-end corridors	65 ft/20 m	50 ft/15 m				

- 2516.05.A.6 Egress corridors must be a minimum of 44"/1.12 m clear width. Existing properties can be a min 36"/900 mm.
- 2516.05.A.7 Headroom clearance in all egress paths must be a minimum of 80"/2.03 m. Exception, non guest access routes can have limited points due to structure or mechanical obstruction at no less than 75"/1.9 m with warning pads mounted at both sides of the obstruction.
- 2516.05.A.8 Exit paths through an intervening room or space is allowed when all of the following are met:
  - 2516.05.A.8.a The intervening room or area is of no greater hazard.
  - 2516.05.A.8.b There is a clear and unobstructed path to an exit.
  - 2516.05.A.8.c There is not more than one intervening room or space to pass through.

#### 2516.05.B Stairs

- 2516.05.B.1 A minimum of two exit stairs must serve each floor above or below grade. Existing properties can utilize one stair if the highest occupancy load is less than 15 persons total and the building is sprinklered. See <u>2516.03.A.1.f</u>
- 2516.05.B.2 Stairs must have a minimum clear width of 44"/1.1 m. Existing properties can be a min 36"/900 mm.
- 2516.05.B.3 Tread depth for the full width of exit capacity must be:
  - 2516.05.B.3.a New stairs a minimum of 11"/279 mm.
  - 2516.05.B.3.b Existing stairs a minimum of 9"/225 mm.
- 2516.05.B.4 Riser height must be:
  - 2516.05.B.4.a New stairs a maximum of 7"/179 mm.
  - 2516.05.B.4.b Existing Stairs a maximum of 8"/203 mm.
- 2516.05.B.5 Egress stairs serving occupied floors above 98'-4"/30 m to the level of exit discharge must be classified as smoke proof enclosures using one of the following methods:
  - 2516.05.B.5.a Mechanical ventilation
  - 2516.05.B.5.b Natural ventilation
  - 2516.05.B.5.c Enclosure pressurization
- 2516.05.B.6 Open external egress stairs serving floors within one level of the level of exit discharge are allowed when designed to prevent the accumulation of water. Open external egress stairs serving floors more than one level away from the level of exit discharge are allowed except in areas subject to freezing where the stairs must be protected from ice and snow built-up.
- 2516.05.B.7 Scissor stairs may be utilized, where allowed by local code, provided no penetrations exist between the stairs and each stair is separated by rated construction as required in Sections <u>2516.02.C</u> and <u>2516.02.D</u>.
- 2516.05.B.8 All stairs must discharge to the exterior.
  - 2516.05.B.8.a Where local code allows, and the building is protected by automatic suppression, 50 percent of occupant load may discharge to a lobby with a clear path to the exit when the lobby is at level of exit discharge. Alternative exit discharge arrangements must be supported by approved performance based design by a professional Fire Life Safety Consultant.

- 2516.05.B.9 Enclosed egress stairs must not be used for any other use.
- 2516.05.B.10 Storage is prohibited within the egress stairs' fire rated enclosures.
- 2516.05.B.11 Normally unoccupied spaces, such as mechanical or storage rooms, must not open directly to egress stairs.
- 2516.05.B.12 No wiring or ductwork is permitted within the exit enclosure except for that which is necessary to serve the exit.
- 2516.05.B.13 All exits must discharge to an open area considered as a public way, or lead to a public way via an unobstructed path.
- 2516.05.B.14 Buildings that are not fully sprinklered must have an area of refuge with communication to the PBX that accommodates one wheelchair per 200 persons for each floor.

#### 2516.05.C Doors

- 2516.05.C.1 All doors in a path of egress must have a minimum of 32"/800 mm of clear width, including guestroom doors.
- 2516.05.C.2 All egress doors must swing in the direction of egress when serving 50 or more persons in the space.
- 2516.05.C.3 All egress doors serving an exit enclosure or exit discharge must swing in the direction of egress.
- 2516.05.C.4 Door latches must have active lever hardware, requiring an obvious one-hand method of operation. For instances when panic hardware is required instead of lever hardware, refer to <u>2516.05.C.5</u>.
- 2516.05.C.5 When latching hardware is provided at doors serving 100 or more persons, panic hardware must be provided instead of levers. Panic hardware is also required at all exit doors to the exterior.
- 2516.05.C.6 Electronically access-controlled doors in an egress path must meet all of the following:
  - 2516.05.C.6.a Open upon activation of the fire detection and alarm system.
  - 2516.05.C.6.b Provided with a manual releasing device within 5'-0"/1.52 m.
  - 2516.05.C.6.c Unlock upon loss of power to the device.
- 2516.05.C.7 Opening force for any door in an egress path must not exceed the following:
  - 2516.05.C.7.a 15 lbf/67N to release latch
  - 2516.05.C.7.b 30 lbf/133N to set in motion
  - 2516.05.C.7.c 15 lbf/67N to fully open
- 2516.05.C.8 Locks, if provided, must not require the use of a key, a tool, or special knowledge or effort for operation from the egress side.

#### 2516.05.D Handrails and Guards

- 2516.05.D.1 Handrails must be provided at all stairs and ramps.
- 2516.05.D.2 Inside handrails at turns of stairs must be continuous.
- 2516.05.D.3 Handrails must be located between 34"/864 mm and 38"/965 mm above the stair tread nosing.
- 2516.05.D.4 A minimum clearance of 2.25"/57 mm must be provided between the handrail and the wall unless local code determines otherwise.
- 2516.05.D.5 Guards must be provided at the top landing area for all stairs and along the stairs and intermediate landings when there is a gap between runs wider 10"/250 mm.

- 2516.05.D.6 Guards must be not less than 42"/1.0 m high.
- 2516.05.D.7 Open guards must have intermediate rails or ornamental pattern such that a 4"/102 mm diameter sphere is not able to pass through.
- 2516.05.D.8 Ornamental patterns must be designed to minimize the ability to climb handrails.

#### 2516.05.E Egress Signage

- 2516.05.E.1 Exits and exit access must be marked with exit signs that are readily visible in the path of egress.
- 2516.05.E.2 Exit signs must be internally or externally illuminated at all times.
- 2516.05.E.3

In the event of power failure, emergency power must be supplied for the exit signage for a minimum of 60 minutes.

### 2516.05.F Egress Lighting

- 2516.05.F.1 Emergency lighting must be designed to provide sub circuit protection in all areas via a central battery cubicle, by self-contained fittings. The lights and circuits must be included on the generator supplies under total building failure.
- 2516.05.F.2 The means of egress, paths leading to a public way, and the public way must be illuminated at all times the building or space is occupied.
- 2516.05.F.3 Emergency light levels must reach 50 percent output within five seconds and 100 percent output within 60 seconds.
- 2516.05.F.4 Mandatory lighting must achieve a minimum illumination level of 1 ft-candle/10 lux at the floor for the following locations: stairs landings, change of levels, change of direction, intersections, at emergency stairwell doors (corridor side), at emergency exit doors from areas of risk such as kitchens and public assembly spaces and at emergency exit doors from back of house spaces (plant rooms, plumbing/sprinkler rooms, switchgear/transformer rooms, etc.)
- 2516.05.F.5 Mandatory lighting must achieve a minimum illumination level of 0.5 ft-candle/5.4 lux at the floor directly in front of all firefighting equipment/ appliances, fire panels and pull stations, throughout the entire property.
- 2516.05.F.6 Infill lighting between mandatory lighting along the means of egress, must achieve an average minimum illumination level of 0.5 ft-candle/5.4 lux at the floor and, not less than 0.1 ft-candle/1.1 lux at any point, along the entire means of egress at floor level and at the public way.
- 2516.05.F.7 In the event of power failure, emergency power must be supplied for the egress lighting for a minimum of 60 minutes.

### 2516.06 Emergency Power

#### 2516.06.A General

- 2516.06.A.1 All properties must be provided with reliable emergency electrical power capability. In the event of loss of normal power service, the emergency service must be designed to provide power to building systems critical to the safety/security of property guests and team members. Requirements for business critical systems and functions must be referenced at Section 2514.08.
- 2516.06.A.2 Failure of normal electrical power must result in the automatic transfer of critical electrical loads to an Emergency Power Supply (EPS). Acceptable sources of emergency power include:
  - 2516.06.A.2.a Dedicated emergency generators
  - 2516.06.A.2.b Batteries

- 2516.06.A.2.c Power feed from a reliable electrical supply verified to be independent of the property's primary electrical feed.
- 2516.06.A.3 Critical loads must be permanently and reliably connected to the EPS.
- 2516.06.A.4 Technical requirements for EPS components including generators, fuel tanks, controllers and automatic transfer switches; design and installation methodology; and commissioning practices must be consistent with recognized standards as specified by the equipment manufacturers and accepted by the responsible AHJ.
- 2516.06.A.5 Emergency generator(s) provided to satisfy EPS requirements must be in a weatherproof enclosure, and consider:
  - 2516.06.A.5.a Separation between adjacent equipment and building spaces
  - 2516.06.A.5.b Ventilation requirements
  - 2516.06.A.5.c Fuel system safety
  - 2516.06.A.5.d Vibration and noise, and exhaust discharge
  - 2516.06.A.5.e Exposure to seismic activity, wind loading, hurricane/cyclone and tornado exposure
- 2516.06.A.6 In the event of loss of standard electrical power, at a minimum, EPS capability must be provided to:
  - 2516.06.A.6.a Safely maintain guests and team members within the property until restoration of standard power.
  - 2516.06.A.6.b Maintain the ability to safely evacuate the property including:
    - 2516.06.A.6.b.1 The provision of lighting levels through designated means of egress and at control points (front desk, security, fire command)
    - 2516.06.A.6.b.2 Emergency signage
    - 2516.06.A.6.b.3 Power for emergency operations of elevators when required by the local AHJ
    - 2516.06.A.6.b.4 Power for communications including the building fire alarm system and telephone equipment
  - 2516.06.A.6.c Maintain systems critical to life safety and security in operational readiness, including:
    - 2516.06.A.6.c.1 Fire pump(s) when required to meet the standards set forth in 2516.03.C and 2516.03.D.
    - 2516.06.A.6.c.2 Smoke control and stairwell pressurization equipment
    - 2516.06.A.6.c.3 All security-related equipment and devices including security office(s), remote sensors/detectors and cameras
    - 2516.06.A.6.c.4 All electrically-controlled locking/unlocking mechanisms
- 2516.06.A.7 Electrical loads critical to life safety, fire protection and security must take precedence over all other electrical loads.
- 2516.06.A.8 For properties subject to natural events including hurricanes/cyclones, earthquakes, flooding/tidal waves, tornadoes, significant winter storms, wildfires and/or located in an area with unreliable standard power, consideration must be given to the provision of additional EPS capability. Duration of the EPS must be designed based on likely exposure to the identified hazard(s) and available fuel to resupply the property. No less than two days' supply of fuel must be provided based on the calculated loads where fuel resupply may be interrupted. Refer to Section 2514.08.C.4 for additional requirements.
- 2516.06.B Testing and Documentation
  - 2516.06.B.1 The EPS must be formally and successfully tested for the automatic transfer and operation of equipment supplied.

2516.06.B.2 Provide demonstration and instructions to selected members of the property operations staff in the proper operation of the installed equipment.

#### 2517.00 Accessibility Guidelines

2517.00.A ADA Requirements

All hotels must comply with Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"). Refer to Section 902.00 - Accessibility and to www.ada.gov for more information.

2517.00.B Disabled Codes/Laws Requirements

All properties within the Hilton Portfolio of Brands must be designed in compliance with local, regional and national codes or laws for disabled or universal access. The applicable code must be identified and provisions agreed upon in advance with Hilton in the country of operation. For countries without applicable codes, refer to the Hilton Accessibility Design Guide (HADG) for recommendations.

2517.00.C Existing Properties

Existing properties must comply at the time of refurbishment or as required by the local jurisdiction.

2517.00.D Owner Responsibility

The owner of the property is responsible for compliance with and the provision of all applicable codes. The owner is urged to seek appropriate council to ensure compliance. Hilton does not and cannot warrant conformance with or interpretation of any codes, laws or regulations relating to accessibility for individuals with disabilities.

### 2518.00 Technology Wiring Standards

2518.01 Application

Section 2518.00 details wiring requirements for the design and construction of new properties, conversion of existing properties, renovation of existing properties and new installations of cabling infrastructure under the Hilton Portfolio of Brands. These requirements are applicable to all properties within the Hilton system including owned, managed and franchised licences.

2518.02 Approved Supplier

All systems must be supplied and installed by a supplier approved by Hilton who are Panduit Certified Installer (PCI) partner.

2518.03 Wiring Standards (Voice and Data)

2518.03.A Structured Cabling System

The Structured Cabling System (SCS) must have a certified TIA/EIA or ISO standards based 25 year channel end to end performance warranty.

2518.03.B Distribution Tray of Cable Trays and Baskets

The building must be equipped with a distribution network of cable trays, baskets trays, and/or J-hooks. The containment must be located within communications risers, ceiling channels and raised floor voids. Separate containment must be installed for voice/ data and power cabling. All components shall be installed to the following standards.

ANSI/NECA/BICSI-568-2006 -- Standard for Installing Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling

TIA-569 -- Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces TIA/EIA-606 -- Administration Standard for Commercial Telecommunications Infrastructure

2518.03.C Enhanced Category 6 (Cat6) Cabling System

Category Cat6 channel compliant. Category 6 cable shall be either CMR or CMP, 100 ohm, 24 AWG, 4 pair, Unshielded Twisted Pair (UTP) In compliance with ANSI/TIA 568.2-D.2 for Category 6 performance, with swept frequency testing to at least 350MHz. The outermost jacket must be indelibly printed by the manufacturer with the name of the manufacturer, the UL rating, and incremental footage markings.CSA C22.2 approval or equivalent

2518.03.C.1 System Specification

2518.03.C.1.a The telecommunications cabling networks cabling system must be designed, manufactured, tested, and installed per manufacturer's requirements and in accordance with the latest revision of the NFPA-70 (National Electrical Code®), state codes, local codes, requirements of Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJs), and the following standards, including the most current revisions, addendums, and any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) released at the time of bid.

> ANSI/NECA/BICSI 607 - Standard for Telecommunications Bonding and Grounding Planning and Installation Methods for Commercial Buildings

ANSI/BICSI 002 Data Center Design and Implementation Best Practices

ANSI/TIA 568 Series - Telecommunications Cabling Standards

TIA-569 - Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces

TIA-606 - Administration Standard for Commercial Telecommunications Infrastructure

TIA-607 – Generic Telecommunications Bonding and Grounding (Earthing) for Customer Premises

TIA-526 Series – Standard Test Procedures for Fiber Optic Systems

NECA/FOA 301- Installing and Testing Fiber Optic Cables

TIA-942 – Telecommunications Infrastructure Standard for Data Centers

ISO/IEC 11801 - Generic Cabling for Customer Premises - Include only for International Projects

2518.03.C.1.a.1 BS EN 50173-1:2002 Class E

2518.03.C.1.a.2 ANSI/EIA-568-B

2518.03.C.1.b The cabling system must meet the permanent link and channel performances defined in these standards or better. The telecommunications cabling networks cabling system must be designed, manufactured, tested, and installed per manufacturer's requirements and in accordance with the latest revision of the NFPA-70 (National Electrical Code®), state codes, local codes, requirements of Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJs), and the following standards, including the most current revisions, addendums, and any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) released at the time of bid.

> ANSI/NECA/BICSI 607 - Standard for Telecommunications Bonding and Grounding Planning and Installation Methods for Commercial Buildings

ANSI/BICSI 002 Data Center Design and Implementation Best Practices

ANSI/TIA 568 Series – Telecommunications Cabling Standards

TIA-569 - Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces

TIA-606 – Administration Standard for Commercial Telecommunications Infrastructure

TIA-607 - Generic Telecommunications Bonding and Grounding (Earthing) for Customer Premises

TIA-526 Series – Standard Test Procedures for Fiber Optic Systems

NECA/FOA 301- Installing and Testing Fiber Optic Cables

TIA-942 – Telecommunications Infrastructure Standard for Data Centers

#### 2518.03.C.2 Components Specification

2518.03.C.2.a Cable

- 2518.03.C.2.a.1 Category Cat6 channel compliant. Category 6 cable shall be either CMR or CMP, 100 ohm, 24 AWG, 4 pair, Unshielded Twisted Pair (UTP) In compliance with ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 for Category 6 performance, with swept frequency testing to at least 350MHz. The outermost jacket must be indelibly printed by the manufacturer with the name of the manufacturer, the UL rating, and incremental footage markings. CSA C22.2 approval or equivalent
- 2518.03.C.2.a.2 The cable must have current independent third party approval status and must be audited and certified as 'fit for purpose' before handing to hotel.
- 2518.03.C.2.a.3 Existing buildings that have CAT5e cabling already installed and certified are not required to re-cable CAT6 unless undergoing major refurbishment (adjusting wall locations); however, valid network cable certification is required. Properties entering with pre CAT5e cabling or already within the Hilton system that perform a refresh or new installation of cabling infrastructure must meet current Wiring Brand Standards (2518.02 – 2518.10).

#### 2518.03.C.2.b Connecting hardware

2518.03.C.2.b.1 Patch panels

2518.03.C.2.b.1.a Must be 19"/480 mm rack mounting; in exact multiples of 1U in height.

2518.03.C.2.b.1.b Cable termination must be LSA or 110 Insulation Displacement Connectors.

2518.03.C.2.b.1.c Front connectors must be RJ45 style ISO/IEC 11801, ANSI/TIA 568-C, IEC 60603-7-2/3 or EN 50173-2 568B wired depending on the location of the installation at a minimum. ('A' wired may be selected as an option.)

2518.03.C.2.b.1.d Electrical performance must be Category 6 (ANSI/TIA-568-C.2) or better.

2518.03.C.2.b.2 Connectors

2518.03.C.2.b.2.a Cable termination must be LSA or 110 IDC.

2518.03.C.2.b.2.b Connectors must be RJ45 style ISO/IEC 11801, ANSI/TIA 568-C, IEC 60603-7-2/3 or EN 50173-2 568B wired depending on the location of the installation at a minimum. ('A' wired may be selected as an option.)

2518.03.C.2.b.2.c Electrical performance must be Category 6 (ANSI/TIA-568-C.2) or better.

#### 2518.03.C.3 Wall outlets

2518.03.C.3.a White plastic, 106C style or 1"/25 mm x 1-1/2"/37 mm modules. two or four-gang density.

- 2518.03.C.3.b Outlets in public areas that are connected to the Hilton network must be lockable and secured from external access. For Jack Module blockout Device Panduit part# PSL-DCJB-BL. For jacks that have Patch Cable inserted use Panduit part# PSL-DCLX-BL.
- 2518.03.C.4 Floor outlets
  - 2518.03.C.4.a White plastic, 106C style or 1"/25 mm x 1-1/2"/37 mm modules.
- 2518.03.C.5 Patch leads
  - 2518.03.C.5.a Must be Category 6/Class E, UTP, small diameter patch cord constructed of 28 AWG with a nominal diameter of 0.150 in. (3.8mm), unshielded, twisted pair, stranded copper (dual-rated CM/LSZH) cable with high performance RJ45 modular plugs.
  - 2518.03.C.5.b Connectors must be RJ45 Modular Plug style, and compliant with ANSI/TIA-568.2-D Category 6 and ISO 11801 Class E electrical performance requirements for frequencies up to 250 MHz.
  - 2518.03.C.5.c Electrical performance must be Category 6 or better. Must meet all ANSI/TIA 568.2-D, ISO/IEC 11801 standards.
- 2518.03.D Installation specification
- 2518.03.D.1 The entire cabling system must be procured from one manufacturer and must be installed according to the manufacturer's instructions by certified installers.
- 2518.03.D.2 Planning, quality control, and documentation must be according to ANSI/TIA/EIA 606A or BS EN 50174:2002 parts 1 and 2. External cables must be installed according to ANSI/TIA/EIA 758 or BS EN 50174-3:2003. Grounding and bonding must be in accordance with ANSI-J-STD-607-A or BS EN 50310:2000.
- 2518.03.D.3 100 percent of the installed cables must be tested. 100 percent of the test data must be reviewed and approved by the manufacturer and an independent third party before any warranty certificate is released.
- 2518.03.D.4 The Permanent Channel must be tested to IEC 61935 with a Level III (or higher) cable tester set to Class E Permanent Link referencing the Permanent Channel performance standards detailed in ISO 11801:2002, or Class E detailed in BS EN 50173-1:2002, or Cat 6 detailed in ANSI/ TIA/EIA-568-B.
- 2518.03.D.5 The results must be stored in an electronic database compatible with the tester manufacturer's cable management program.
- 2518.03.D.6 The cabling must be covered by a Manufacturer's 25-year product and application warranty and installed by an installer accredited and trained by the manufacturer. Proof of training, which must be less than two years old, Training Certificate must accompany the test results submittals.
- 2518.03.D.7 A labeling and administration system must be designed into the cable system in line with BS EN 50174-1:2001 or ISO/IEC 14763-2 or ANSI/TIA/ EIA-606-A. The numbering scheme must be Cabinet/Patch Panel/Patch Point – 2B/03/26, which would be Remote Cabinet 2B, Patch Panel in Cabinet 03, and Point 26. For guestrooms, it would be Room Number/ Patch Point – 101/A, which would be room 101 and Point A (Bedside).
- 2518.03.D.8 The cabling system must be Bonded and Grounded (earthed) according to the manufacturer's instructions and ANSI/TIA/EIA-607 or BS EN50174-3:2003.
- 2518.03.D.9 Separation of power and data cables must be according to ANSI/TIA-569-C or EN 50174-2:2001 except where local or national electrical safety regulations require a greater separation.
- 2518.03.D.10 Optional: A cable containment system must be supplied according to BS EN 50174-2:2001, ANSI/TIA/EIA 569-B or ISO 14763-2.

#### 2518.03.E LAN Application

- 2518.03.E.1 Any communications protocol designed for use on 100-Ohm (nominal) characteristic impedance Category6/Class E cabling system must operate satisfactorily on the installed cabling system. 'Satisfactory' means better than one in ten-to-the-power of 10 bit error rate whilst in the presence of up to 3 V/m external interference over 100 MHz for at least thirty minutes.
- 2518.03.E.2 LAN operation must be Gigabit Ethernet and follow IEEE 802.3ab standard.
- 2518.03.F EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) Performance
  - 2518.03.F.1 The structured cabling system must comply with cable balance and EMC requirements of BS EN 50288-3-1:2003 and ISO 11801:2002 and must not degrade the EMC performance of any electrical device connected to it. The manufacturer must guarantee this facility.

#### 2518.04 Horizontal Sub System

- 2518.04.A Horizontal Wiring
- 2518.04.A.1 In the context of this specification, horizontal wiring covers all copper Category 6 cabling between the MDF/IDF and the terminated RJ45 socket at the outlet location.
- 2518.04.A.2 Horizontal cabling must be arranged in a physical star topology radiating directly from the MDF/IDF to the outlet. Each outlet must be individually connected back utilizing a single cable to the MDF/IDF, no outlets must be connected in parallel or chain. There must also be no intervening connections between the outlet and the MDF/IDF, the cable must be continuous end-to-end.
- 2518.04.B Horizontal Cable Containment
  - 2518.04.B.1 All horizontal Cat 6 cabling must be installed upon dedicated cable trays/baskets, J-Hooks or within conduits/multiple compartment trunks between the MDF/IDF and the outlet socket.
  - 2518.04.B.2 The voice and data cables must not be installed within the same containment as any other services, and the minimum segregation spacing must be maintained to minimize data interference.
- 2518.04.C Patch Panels/Frames in General
  - 2518.04.C.1 Voice and data patch panels must be manufactured to Category 6 Standard.
  - 2518.04.C.2 The voice and data patch panels within the local computer rooms must be Modular Patch Panels mounted within equipment cabinets. The patch panels must have Insulation Displacement Connections (IDC) on the rear and RJ-45 8 position sockets on the front. The voice and data patch panels must have no fewer than 24 x RJ-45.
- 2518.04.D Voice Service Frames
  - 2518.04.D.1 The Main Distribution Frame (MDF) within the main communications room must distribute voice services and must be of Krone type 108A Dual Vert complete with all necessary terminations as Krone type 237A.
  - 2518.04.D.2 The frame must be secured to a 1"/20 mm plywood mounting board located adjacent to the PBX and the horizontal cabling racks within the main communications room.
- 2518.04.E Fiber Optic Patch Panels

- 2518.04.E.1 Fiber optic patch panels must be capable of housing no fewer than 12 x LC connectors. All fiber optic cores must be fusion spliced using pigtails onto LC connectors. Each fiber patch panel must use 1U of cabinet space and be located above the active components within the same cabinet or patch panels within the local communications rooms.
- 2518.04.E.2 Two categories of copper based, rack mounted patch frames are required within each communications room to support:
  - 2518.04.E.2.a Termination of horizontal cabling from information outlets; on these panels there must be a definitive demarcation separating voice and data cabling. Patch panels must be RJ-45 modular in construction.
  - 2518.04.E.2.b Termination of intra-building voice backbone cables, providing connectivity between voice services and the information outlet patch panels outlined above. The voice patch panels must be modular in construction and must contain no fewer than 24 x RJ-45 ports.
- 2518.04.F Backbone Cabling Within the Building
  - 2518.04.F.1 Voice Backbone
    - 2518.04.F.1.a Star topology copper based UTP backbone cables must distribute voice services from the MDF located within the main computer room to each of the local computer rooms. Sufficient wire pairs must be included to provide a service based on 1-pair modularity, plus 25 percent spare capacity.
  - 2518.04.F.2 Data Backbone
  - 2518.04.F.2.a The data backbone cabling between the main computer room and the local computer rooms must be plenum grade, 12 core 50/125 multimode and tight buffered fiber optic cable (OM3 or better). LC connectors must be used for all fiber optic connection. 10Gig Fiber Optic Cable is designed to support network transmission speeds up to 10 Gb/s for link lengths up to 300 meters for OM3 with an 850nm source per IEEE 802.3ae 10 GbE standard
  - 2518.04.F.3 Intra-building Backbone Cable Routing
    - 2518.04.F.3.a The main vertical and horizontal intra-building backbone cabling must be routed via a network of cable trays.

#### 2518.05 Communications Cabinets

#### 2518.05.A Specifications

- 2518.05.A.1 Communications cabinets must have 42U of usable frame height, 31"/800 mm x 42"/1070 mm and must provide a sufficient degree of protection to BS.5490 IP 20. Must also be UL Listed 2416, EIA-310-E TIA/EIA-942, and RoHS Compliant, The cabinets are required within each communications room (main and local) for the housing of the active components, modular patch panels (copper cables) and fiber optic patch panels. In the absence of active components specification details, it is assumed that the equipment will take up 17U of frame space. In instances where space is limited, a smaller dimension communications cabinet can be used but still must maintain the same protection to BS.5490 IP 20 standards while also being UL Listed 2416, EIA-310-E TIA/EIA-942, and RoHS Compliant.
- 2518.05.A.2 All cabinets must be uniform in manufacture, appearance and color (light grey / black). Each cabinet must be fitted with a lockable smoked glass or mesh front door and a lockable rear door. All cabinet doors must have locks operated by a single key. Each cabinet must incorporate removable side panels and cable management rings and brackets for the dressing of patch leads and cords.

- 2518.05.A.3 All cabinets must incorporate integrated surge protected power distribution unit (PDU) 20A, 120V horizontal single phase PDU has (12) 5-20R receptacles, a 10' (3m) power cord with a NEMA 5-20P plug, and measures 1.6"H x 17.5"W x 2.0"D (40.6mm x 444.5mm x 50.8). UL Listed. Color: Black
- 2518.05.A.4 A gap of at least 6"/150 mm must be maintained between the front of the patch panels and the front of the cabinet.
- 2518.05.B Patch Cords / Leads
  - 2518.05.B.1 Fiber Optic patch leads of 3'-3"/1.0 m length OM3 2-fiber, 1.6mm jacket, patch cord, Riser (OFNR) rated, LC duplex to LC duplex. Must be the same manufacture as all other products.
- 2518.05.C Device Leads
  - 2518.05.C.1 Device leads from the data outlets to the user workstation must be provided with quantities and lengths confirmed by Hilton.
- 2518.06 Implementation and Hand-Over
  - 2518.06.A Installation Quality
    - 2518.06.A.1 The complete structured cabling system must be installed in accordance with the quality standards as applicable and in accordance with the manufacturer's quidelines by manufacturer certified installers to obtain a 25 year full application channel warranty.
    - 2518.06.A.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2518.06.A.3 Where the structured cabling contractor is involved in the design element of the project, the nominated designer must be BICSI registered and hold the accredited RCDD status. And must be a full time W2 employee of the contractor's; MUST NOT be a subcontractor.
  - 2518.06.B Testing
    - 2518.06.B.1 All fiber tests need to performed according to the ANSI/TIA 568/569 or ISO-IEC 14763-2 standards. (Only certified passing test reports will be accepted. Test results should verify compliance with the designated performance requirement as specified in the Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standards. Each trace must be recorded along with the test engineers name and signature.)
    - 2518.06.B.2 Should the testing identify a failure, this must be immediately rectified and noted with the hand-over documentation under test failure. Where rectification is not possible then the cable and associated components must be replaced and removed from site.
    - 2518.06.B.3 The cabling contractor must undertake to provide Hilton IT with advance knowledge of all testing activities and allow witness to the testing as required.
  - 2518.06.C Manuals and Documentation
    - 2518.06.C.1 The structured cabling contractor must provide the following items as hand-over documentation to Hilton nominated representatives at the conclusion of the project.
      - 2518.06.C.1.a Two paper copies and a CD-ROM of all fitted drawings showing the cabling schematics, connectivity drawings, cabinet and frame schematics, all clearly showing label designations. All drawings must be produced using the latest version of AutoCAD for Windows and saved in .DWG or .DXF file format.
      - 2518.06.C.1.b Communications cabinets and patch panel layouts.

- 2518.06.C.1.c A schedule of information outlets containing label designations and locations. The schedule must be presented in the form of a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet and be provided in both paper and CD-ROM formats.
- 2518.06.C.1.d Test results (copper and fiber) on paper and CD-ROM.
- 2518.06.C.1.e 25 year warranty application assurance certificate.

#### 2518.07 Wireless Distribution

2518.07.A Wi-Fi UTP Cable, Category 6

The provisioning of Wireless Internet (Wi-Fi) services in the Hilton portfolio of brands require the installation of UTP cable, Category 6, from main computer room or intermediate data cabinets to locations throughout the hotel (see below) for the mounting, installation and servicing of Wireless Access Points (WAPs). All previous reference to conduit, cable placement and termination requirements for Category 6 cabling in this document must be adhered to for installation of this Wi-Fi cabling. The scope of this definition relates only to the design and installation of the cabling system for this Wi-Fi network. Reference to WAPs in this document is intended to give a point of reference for design of the cabling system.

### 2518.07.B Areas of Coverage

2518.07.B.1 Care must be taken to ensure the installation of enough infrastructure in these areas such that their subsequent division by mechanical or other partitions does not deteriorate signal reception in any one partitioned area. Guestrooms to include all space within all guestrooms, suites and parlors. These also include coverage for all fractional ownership or condominium units as may reside within the property.

#### 2518.07.C Installation Parameters

- 2518.07.C.1 The installed infrastructure defined here must provide for the installation of WAPs such that the following criteria are met: WAPs must be securely mounted with a manufacturers bracket in a subdued and aesthetic manor. WAPs must be permanently accessible after installation to facilitate repair or replacement. WAPs must meet the engineering standards provided in the "Guest Internet Access Network Standards Guide Global.pdf" published on https://hilton.sharepoint.com/:b:/r/sites/ TS GlobalNetworkEngineering/Shared%20Documents/Network%20-%20External/Standards/ Global%20Guest%20Internet%20Access%20Standards.pdf
- 2518.07.C.2 Cable runs for the Wi-Fi network must be terminated in 8pin RJ¬45 female jacks at the access point location. Jacks must be installed in wall plates if the WAP is to be mounted aesthetically in a visible location, and interconnected with the shortest possible patch cord to maintain a neat and tidy look and also to minimize tampering.

#### 2518.08 Patch Cable Standards

2518.08.A Patch Panel Standards / Lead Colors

2518.08.A.1 Patch leads colors must be used to differentiate amongst various vendors / systems in all patch cabinets, for example, Internet access, digital TV systems, minibar, guest telephones, and cordless telephones.

2518.08.A.2

The Cat6 cables used must adhere to the following color code:

Main & Pamata Computer Pooms	Color
Main & Remote Computer Rooms	Color

Voice & Fax Lines	Light Blue
Server Connections	Red
Point of Sale	Black
Printers	Green
Guest Internet (incl Wireless Access Points)	Purple
Guest Minibar System	Orange
TV System	Yellow
Keycard System	White
Interfaces	Pink
Wireless Access Points (DECT, Hilton)	Brown
Electronic Meeting Signs	Light Grey
Cross-over Cables	Dark Blue
Desktops	Dark Grey

2518.08.B Patch Lead Standards - Devices

2518.08.B.1 All patch leads connecting devices to the network Cat6 sockets, i.e. desktop PCs, laptops, printers, etc must be grey.

2518.09 Guest Room Technology Services

2518.09.A Cabling Requirements

CAT6 cabling is required for new hotels or hotels undergoing major refurbishment. Data services must be labeled accordingly. Each cable and patch cord within the guestroom must be Panduit brand and each exposed connection must have a Panduit lock, including connections for Connected Room, IP telephones, and minibars (as applicable).

### Required CAT6 locations:

- 1. Telephone(s) each phone requires a dedicated homerun cable
- 2. \*Guest Internet access (WAP) and/or Television if there are multiple TV's in a guest room, each TV requires a dedicated homerun cable

\*NOTE: A single homerun CAT6 cable connected to the passive network device (e.g., WAP, switch) may be used to connect a television by providing a patch cable from the location of the passive network device to the television. Cable management (e.g., smurf tube and 3-gang box) must be used to ensure there are no visible patch cables. Reference the Guestroom CAT6 Cabling Guide on designinformation.hilton.com.

### Optional CAT6 locations:

1. Minibar (when applicable)

### 2518.09.B Edge-controller

Hilton requires specific cables for each RJ45 connection and specific cable locks to secure each connection in the guest room (e.g., edge controller).

- a. Panduit Part Numbers
  - i. Cable Lock PSL-DCPLE-BL-C
  - ii. Patch Cable (feet) UTP28SP\*^
  - 1. \* = Length
  - 2. ^ = Cable color (either black or white)
    - a. White default, no designation
    - b. BL = Black
  - iii. Patch Cable (meters) UTP28SP\*M^\*M^
  - 1. \* = Length
  - 2. ^ = Cable color (either black or white)
    - a. White default, no designation
    - b. BL = Black
- b. Installation Scenarios for Edge Controllers
  - i. Edge-controller (EC) on the back of the television connected directly to RJ45 wall jack [standard installation]
  - a. This scenario requires two (2) cable locks: one for the RJ45 wall jack and one for the RJ45 EC jack.
- ii. Edge-controller (EC) connected to offset-mounted wall plate access point (WAP) (no electrical box or low voltage bracket) using the Meraki MA-MNT-MR-H2 wall mount bracket.
  - a. Three (3) cable locks are required: one for the RJ45 wall jack, one for the WAP LAN port, and one for the EC RJ45 jack.
  - iii. Edge-controller (EC) connected to flush-mounted wall plate access point (WAP) using the Meraki MA-MNT-MR-H3A wall mount bracket.
- a. New construction must use a 3-gang electrical box: Two (2) cable locks are required: one for the extended ethernet jack, and one for the EC RJ45 jack. Existing hotels use a single-gang electrical box: One (1) cable lock is required for each device connection (e.g., EC RJ45 jack, VOIP phone, minibar, etc.).
  - b. The Meraki MA-MNT-MR-H3A must be locked using the OEM security screw included in the accessory kit.
  - iv. Submit any requested variation to guest\_facing\_technology@hilton.com for consideration.

### 2518.10 Wiring Standards (Coaxial – MATV, CATV)

Coaxial cable infrastructure is optional in guestrooms, but required in public spaces. If hotels choose to use a coaxial cable infrastructure, they must install coaxial cable, homerun to each guestroom.

Hotels may choose to install only CAT6 if all of the following conditions are met:

- 1. UnoNet must be installed prior to opening.
- 2. Connected Room must be installed prior to opening. Hotel must purchase Smart TVs.
- 3. Hotel must use a Hilton Free-to-Guest (FTG) TV Marketplace vendor that is approved to provide IPTV FTG.

The following provides detailed specifications about the coaxial cabling. Hotels must consult their intended in-room entertainment provider to determine if

there are additional wiring specifications or documentation. Hotels must work with a professional cable installer to design and install the cable plant. For IPTV installations, see CAT6 documentation in Section <u>2518.03</u>.

#### 2518.10.A System Specifications

System Specifications All installations must conform to relevant standards and safety specifications for the appropriate region. These may include:

2518.10.A.1 MATV Installations: ANSI/SCTE 40 2004 (US), BS EN 50083 (UK)

2518.10.A.2 Coaxial Cables: ANSI/SCTE 74 2003 (US), BS EN 50117 (UK)

2518.10.A.3 Grounding of coaxial antenna systems: outlined in NEC Article 250 (US), ANSI/NFP 70 (US), BS EN 50310 and section 2518.8.5 (UK)

### 2518.10.B Cable Types

2518.10.B.1 Coax The cable must meet or exceed specifications in ANSI/SCTE 74 2003 (US), BS EN 50117 (UK) or local equivalent standards, as follows:

2518.10.B.1.a Room drop maximum 150ft: RG-6 dual-shielded, Belden or Commscope or equivalent

2518.10.B.1.b Feed trunk cable maximum – 230ft: RG-11 dual-shielded, Hard-line/.500 or greater, Belden or Commscope or equivalent

2518.10.B.1.c Not Applicable to this Brand

2518.10.B.1.d Core trunk cable between MDF and all IDFs: RG-11 dual-shielded, Hard-line/.500 or greater, Belden or Commscope or equivalent

2518.10.B.1.e Cabling must be 60% braid, solid copper center conductor rated for 5MHz - 1GHz.

2518.10.B.2

Fibre

Use if the satellite dish is located more than 150m/500ft from the head end:

2518.10.B.2.a Single Mode G.657.A 3mm armoured or equivalent, terminated with SC/APC terminations

#### 2518.10.C Connections

All coaxial network connections must be as follows:

2518.10.C.1 Compression F-type connectors

2518.10.C.2 Properly mated and tightened to approximately 30 in/lbs of torque

2518.10.D Signal Level

Measured at room outlet:

2518.10.D.1 Head End System Wiring (HD/QAM256)

2518.10.D.1.a Bandwidth sweep tested from: 5MHz to 1GHz, signal level: -10 to +10dB

2518.10.D.1.b Modulation Error Ratio (MER): 37-40dBmV

#### 2518.10.E Antenna

2500-179

2518.10.E.1 All UHF antennas must incorporate a balun to ensure the matching of the dipole to the feeder cables.

- 2518.10.E.2 Antenna must be cabled from rooftop to MDF head end. See above for cabling length requirements.
- 2518.10.E.3 The aerial system, mounts, and support structures must be capable of withstanding winds of 100mph/160kph and take into account local environmental conditions (snow, ice, extreme wind etc.).
- 2518.10.F Satellite Dishes
  - 2518.10.F.1 Satellite dishes must be constructed to withstand a wind speed of 60mph/100kph and be of an adequate size for the system concerned and take into account local environmental conditions (snow, ice, extreme wind etc.).
  - 2518.10.F.2 Satellite must be cabled from rooftop to MDF head end and able to produce a 15dB carrier-to-noise level at the installations site for the given transponders being received. See above for cabling length requirements.
  - 2518.10.F.3 Dishes must be aligned for maximum signal strength and carrier-to-noise ratios. The LNB must be aligned so that the horizontal and vertical transponders appear equal and give maximum rejection of the opposite polarity.
- 2518.10.G Coax Topology
  - 2518.10.G.1 Head End System Wiring (i.e., HD/QAM/DVB-T/DVB-T2/DVB-C/digital signal distribution)
    - 2518.10.G.1.a Wiring must be star topology or home run to each television. Run a single cable trunk feed from MATV head end (MDF) to a central point within each hotel corridor/riser/IDF closet. Use multi-output taps to distribute the signal; from the IDF, run one coaxial cable to each television.

### 2519.00 Signage and Graphics

2519.01 General Signage

2519.01.A All Signage

All signage, existing and replacement, must comply with these standards. Refer to Section 726.00 - Signage for Identity and Marketing requirements.

- 2519.01.B Relicensing/Change of Ownership Signage Requirement
  - Upon relicensing or change of ownership, existing signage must be brought up to current signage specifications as directed by Hilton.
- 2519.01.C Signage Approval
  - All signage must be approved by Hilton. Written approval must be obtained prior to fabrication and installation.
- 2519.01.D Non-English Speaking Locations
  - Signage in non-English speaking locations must be bilingual, in both English and the local language.
- 2519.01.E Etched Trademark Requirements
  - Trademarks owned by Hilton must not be etched in any construction surface where they become permanent and cannot be easily removed.
- 2519.01.F Construction Project Identification Sign
  - A construction project identification sign must be installed once construction begins.
- 2519.01.G Leisure Signage Standards
  - All safety signage symbols and colours, must be in-line with internationally recognised hazard and warning standards.

#### 2519.02 Interior Signage

2519.02.A Interior Signage Design & Approval

Interior signage must be the Brand approved design. Refer to https://designinformation.hilton.com for Interior Signage Specifications.

2519.02.B Interior Signage Manufacturers

An approved sign manufacturer must fabricate all interior signage and wall graphics. Contact information may be found online at https://suppliersconnection.hilton.com

2519.02.C Public Area Glass Panels

In all public areas, glass panels (e.g., windows, glass doors, sidelights, etc.) which extend to the floor without a horizontal break or partition, or without decorative framing, must be identified with customized graphics where required by applicable law.

- 2519.02.D Directional Signage
  - 2519.02.D.1 Interior corridor signage must be brought up to the current standard at the time of any renovation within the corridor.
  - 2519.02.D.2 A comprehensive system of informational/directional signs must be installed directing guests to all appropriate facilities contained within the building.
- 2519.02.E Lobby Area Signage
  - 2519.02.E.1 100 percent non-smoking hotels must have signage at the front entrance visible for any guest entering the building. It must not be displayed directly on the front doors or at the front desk.
  - 2519.02.E.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.02.E.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.02.E.4 Prominently display the Home2 Guarantee near the Entertainment Wall as shown on the prototype drawings. Drawings can be found at https://designinformation.hilton.com.
- 2519.02.F Public Restrooms
  - 2519.02.F.1 Public restrooms must be clearly identified using international symbols.
- 2519.02.G Food & Beverage
  - 2519.02.G.1 The hours of operation for the Inspired Table® Breakfast must be included in the graphics/signage. See https://designinformation.hilton.com for specifications.
  - 2519.02.G.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.02.G.3 The Inspired Table® Breakfast graphics/signage are required. See https://designinformation.hilton.com for specifications.
- 2519.02.H Commercial Facilities
  - 2519.02.H.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.02.H.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.02.H.3 Only approved Spin2Cycle signage and graphics are permitted. See https://designinformation.hilton.com for specifications.

- 2519.02.I Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2519.02.J Meeting Facilities
  - 2519.02.J.1 The primary entrance to the meeting facilities must have an event board. It may be freestanding or wall-mounted but must coordinate with other interior signage. If using a decorative easel-type frame for display, the sign must be glassed and matted in a decorative frame. Reader board signs with removable letters must not be used.
- 2519.02.K Fitness Center Signage
  - 2519.02.K.1 The facility must be clearly marked and identified with the approved Brand graphics. Refer to https://designinformation.hilton.com for required signage.
  - 2519.02.K.2 Hours of operation must be posted for the Fitness Center.
  - 2519.02.K.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.02.K.4 Easy-to-understand instructions for use of the equipment must be clearly visible.
  - 2519.02.K.5 A sign outlining applicable health, safety and emergency information for use of the fitness center must be posted.
  - 2519.02.K.6 Only approved Spin2Cycle signage and graphics are permitted. See https://designinformation.hilton.com for specifications.
- 2519.02.L Pool/Whirlpool Signage
  - 2519.02.L.1 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.02.L.2 A professionally prepared sign outlining guidelines and rules for use of the swimming pool must be prominently displayed. Swimming pool signs must match the design of and be consistent with the other signs in the hotel sign system.
  - 2519.02.L.3 A professionally prepared sign outlining guidelines and rules for use of the whirlpool must be prominently displayed. Whirlpool signs must match the design of and be consistent with the other signs in the hotel sign system.
  - 2519.02.L.4 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.02.L.5 Pool lifts must have identification and instructional signage that matches all other signage in the pool area. Sample verbiage at the lift: "POOL LIFT Reserved for guests with mobility disabilities only. For lift assistance or instructions, contact the front desk."
- 2519.02.M Circulation Signage
  - 2519.02.M.1 Hotels that are 100 percent non-smoking must have a "no smoking" sign in the elevator lobby on all floors.
  - 2519.02.M.2 Elevator lobbies and elevator cabs must have signs that state during a fire emergency the exit stairs must be used instead of the elevator.
  - 2519.02.M.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2519.02.M.4 Two (2) brand approved elevator frames with posters must be installed in each public elevator. Posters are available on The Lobby's marKIT -Marketing Toolkit application. Frames for the posters are ordered from Hotel Signs https://www.hotelsigns.com/home2suites/elevator-display. No other artwork or graphics are permitted.
- 2519.02.M.5 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2519.02.M.6 All floor levels, within enclosed stairs, must be clearly numbered at each landing. The letters must be 6"/150 mm minimum high and reflective.

- 2519.02.M.7 Exit stair doors must have signs that state they are fire doors and must remain closed at all times.
- 2519.02.M.8 All entrance/exit doors normally locked during specific times, or as required by code, in the evening must have signs, both inside and outside the doors that indicate the time they are locked and include directions to the appropriate alternate entrance/exit doors.
- 2519.02.N Guestroom Signage
  - 2519.02.N.1 Guestroom signage must be provided on corridor wall adjacent to strike side of each guestroom door.
  - 2519.02.N.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.02.N.3 The international "no smoking" symbol must be clearly displayed at all guestrooms designated as "non-smoking". The graphic must be included with the questroom numeral signage.
  - 2519.02.N.4 The back of the guestroom door must include a sign containing fire evacuation information. This sign must be centered on the door below the door viewer. The following must be included:
    - 2519.02.N.4.a Emergency exit plan
    - 2519.02.N.4.b Pull station and fire extinguisher locations
    - 2519.02.N.4.c Maximum room rate (where required by law)
    - 2519.02.N.4.d Check-in and check-out times (where required by law)
    - 2519.02.N.4.e Safety deposit box availability
    - 2519.02.N.4.f Local laws/standards
    - 2519.02.N.4.g For your privacy and security, always use your deadbolt to double lock your room from inside. The safety latch and door viewer must be used to visually identify anyone outside your door. Follow these general guidelines at all applicable passage doors.
  - 2519.02.N.5 When local codes require separate from the evacuation sign, room rate cards and local law cards must be professionally printed and displayed conspicuously within each room. Codes permitting, cards may be placed in the closet.
- 2519.02.0 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2519.02.P Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2519.02.Q Sprinkler Head Signage

Non-concealed or non-recessed sprinkler heads must have appropriate signage to discourage interaction with the device.

- 2519.03 Not Applicable to this Brand
- 2519.04 Exterior Signage
  - 2519.04.A Property Identification Signage Reference
    - Refer to https://designinformation.hilton.com for property identification signs in the Exterior Signage Specifications.
  - 2519.04.B Main Entry Door Property Identification Sign

An approved sign manufacturer, licensed by Hilton, must fabricate and install all property identification signs. Contact information may be found online at https://designinformation.hilton.com.

- 2519.04.C Property Identification Signs
  - 2519.04.C.1 A minimum of one internally illuminated ground monument sign and one internally illuminated building mounted sign is required for all properties. Additional signage may be required by Hilton dependent upon building orientation and visibility.
  - 2519.04.C.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.04.C.3 The ground sign pedestal or base must be protected from damage by planter box, landscaping or other means.
  - 2519.04.C.4 Blade signs are allowed at urban locations when a mount location is not available for ground signs. Blade signs must be internally lit and comply with brand standards. Neon is not allowed.
  - 2519.04.C.5 Illuminated signs must be time switched and/or photo-cell controlled.
  - 2519.04.C.6 Exposed conduit and/or raceways are prohibited from view at building face signs. Supporting signage equipment (including conduit and raceways) are prohibited from view at all public area and guest room interior spaces. Access panels, where required, are to match the adjacent finish with keyed access for maintenance personnel.
  - 2519.04.C.7 No marquees or electronic rate signs of any type are permitted. "No vacancy" signs are not allowed.
  - 2519.04.C.8 At time of replacement, materials including the light source must match any remaining/existing materials. Full signage replacement must comply with current specification standards.
  - 2519.04.C.9 Exterior signage must be installed prior to opening, including conversion properties.
- 2519.04.D Exterior Miscellaneous Signs
  - 2519.04.D.1 External way finding signage must be provided for properties where travel path decision points occur forcing a guest to turn left, right or continue straight ahead.
  - 2519.04.D.2 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.04.D.3 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.04.D.4 A designated outdoor pet-friendly area must be clearly identified with signage provided by the pet waste station supplier. Refer to Section 211.03 for more information.
  - 2519.04.D.5 Porte cochere clearance signage must be provided for clearances less than 15'-0"/4.5 m. Letter height must be 6"/15 cm minimum and the color must contrast the adjacent building color.
  - 2519.04.D.6 Not Applicable to this Brand
  - 2519.04.D.7 Temporary exterior signage and/or banners must be approved by the Brand before being posted. No additional advertising (billboards or reader boards) are permitted.
  - 2519.04.D.8 Walking paths must be clearly identified with brand approved graphics. Refer to https://designinformation.hilton.com for specifications.
- 2519.04.E Parking Signage

2500-184

2519.04.E.1 Directional signage to the parking area must be clearly visible when not obvious.

- 2519.04.E.2 Floor level and area signs must be provided in parking garages for ease of locating vehicles.
- 2519.04.E.3 A disclaimer must be posted in all guest parking areas on the site that user assumes all risks. Signs must be located along parking lanes and be mounted to light poles or independent poles with spacing not to exceed 100'-0"/30 m.

2519.04.E.4

If Diamond Member Reserved Parking is offered, all hotels with on-site parking must install five brand approved Diamond Elite guest parking signs in addition to brand required parking signage. At least three spots must be located near the main entrance of the hotel - all others can be in proximity to secondary entrances. Refer to marKIT for specifications.

Diamond member reserved parking signs must display the current Hilton Honors branding.

- 2519.04.E.5 Signage identifying designated accessible parking spaces must be provided at guest parking areas.
- 2519.04.E.6 Hilton approved signage must be provided designating parking space(s) reserved for electric vehicle charging stations.
  - A. Refer to Hilton's marKIT for specifications.
  - B. Signage must be placed at each parking stall that reads "Electric Vehicle Parking Only While Charging". Stall(s) that allow accessibility access to the EV charger must also include a sign reading "Use Last - Designed for Accessibility".
  - C. When the local jurisdiction requires an ADA designated parking stall (those with the International Symbol of Access) to have an EV charger station, the space must add a sign reading "Electric Vehicle Parking Preferred" below the International Symbol of Access sign, Vehicles displaying an accessible parking permit must be allowed to park in this stall regardless of charger use.

### 2519.05 Leisure Signage

2519.05.A Swimsuit Dryer

The following information must be included next to the swimsuit dryer, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: Please follow the manufacturers safety instructions to prevent damage to swimwear:

Place strings, waistband and/or padding portions in first.

Push down to the bottom of the basket.

Spin one swimsuit at a time.

Close lid and hold for 15 seconds.

2519.05.B Wet Floor

The following information must be included within wet floor areas plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:



### 2519.05.C Mind your Head

The following information must be included above any low headroom areas, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

### MIND YOUR HEAD



### 2519.05.D Mind the Step

The following information must be included next to any steps, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: MIND YOUR STEP



2519.05.E Emergency Alarm / Phone

The following information must be included next to any steps, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: **EMERGENCY ALARM/PHONE** 





## 2519.05.F Resuscitation Equipment

The following information must be included next to the AED equipment, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: RESUSCITATION EQUIPMENT



## 2519.05.G Sunbeds

The following information must be included next to the sunbed, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: SUNBED SAFETY

Short-Term Health Risks Sunburnt skin Skin dryness and itching Skin rash Eye irritation

Long-Term Health Risks Premature skin ageing Skin cancer Eye cataracts

Precautions

Persons using must be over the age of 18.

Do not wear cosmetics.

Do not exceed 20 sessions a year.

Complete a sunbed user registration form relating to skin type.

Wear eye protection during each session.

Consult your Doctor if you notice abnormal skin reaction.

Do not use if pregnant.

Do not use if taking medication.

Do not use if under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs.

## Emergencies

In the event of an emergency activate the panic alarm or telephone.

## 2519.05.H Not Applicable to this Brand

## 2519.05.I Stretching

The following information must be included next to the stretching area in the fitness room, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

#### STRETCHING



#### 2519.05.J Spinning Bikes

The following information must be included next to the spinning bike, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: SPINNING BIKE SAFETY

If you feel sick, faint or dizzy stop and inform a Team Member.

Avoid loose fitting clothing which could become trapped in moving parts.

Fit feet securely into the pedal cages.

Your body weight should go through your legs and NOT your arms.

Adjust resistance according to the instructor's advice.

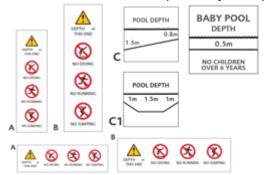
Do not remove feet from the pedal cages until the flywheel has come to a complete stop.

The flywheel can be stopped quickly by pulling the brake lever upward.

## 2519.05.K Depth / Pool Symbols

The following information must be included next to any swimming pools, plunge pools, spa pools, infinity pools and children/baby pools, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

DEPTH/POOL SYMBOLS (Inc. Baby Pools)



2519.05.L Shower Signage

The following information must be included next to the showers, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: SHOWER (Pool/Sauna/Steam)





## 2519.05.M Overshoe Signage

The following information must be included next to the overshoe dispenser, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: OVERSHOES



## 2519.05.N No Lifeguard on Duty

The following information must be included next to the swimming pool/s, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: NO LIFEGUARD ON-DUTY



## 2519.05.0 Pool Closed / No Access

The following information must be included on entry to the swimming pool, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: POOL CLOSED, NO ACCESS

## **POOL CLOSED, NO ACCESS**

## 2519.05.P Steam Injector Steam Injector

The following information must be included next to the steam injector in the steam room, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

## STEAM INJECTOR



## 2519.05.Q Emergency Equipment Shut Off

The following information must be included next to the emergency equipment shut off, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

#### **EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT SHUT-OFF**



#### 2519.05.R Resorts

The following information must be included on entry to the resort, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: RESORT SAFETY

Pool Rules

Lifeguard(s) On-Duty or 'No Lifeguard on-duty, swim at own risk.

Children must be supervised at all times by a responsible adult (over 18) or parent who can supervise a maximum of 2 children under the age of 16 at any one time. The adult/parent must be in the water to actively supervise the children.

Suitable swimwear must be worn. Swimming nappies must be worn for toddlers and babies whilst in the water (new standard).

Please shower before entering the pool.

Breakable service ware and glass are prohibited in the pool or deck area.

Property, Owner & Staff] is/are not liable for personal injury, loss of property or any other claims arising out of the use of this facility or the equipment.

Medical

Please refer to the Health Commitment Declaration before using these facilities.

Do not use the pool if you have been ill in the last 48 hours.

Report body fluid spillages or accidents in or around the pool.

Open wounds must be covered with a waterproof cover or dressing.

General

Pool for use by registered guests/members only.

Persons under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs are prohibited from using the facilities.

**Emergencies** 

In the event of an emergency raise the alarm to a Team Member or activate the panic alarm or emergency telephone.

Surveillance Cameras

Images are being monitored for the purpose of crime prevention and public safety. This scheme is controlled by Hilton.

2519.05.S Waterparks

The following information must be included on entry to the waterpark, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: WATERPARK SAFETY

Pool Rules

Lifeguard(s) On-Duty or No Lifeguard on-duty, swim at own risk.

Children must be supervised at all times by a responsible adult (over 18) or parent who can supervise a maximum of 2 children under the age of 16 at any one time. The adult/parent must be in the water to actively supervise the children.

Suitable swimwear must be worn. Swimming nappies must be worn for toddlers and babies whilst in the water.

Please shower before entering the pool.

Breakable service ware and glass are prohibited in the pool or deck area.

Swim at your own risk. Owner and management are not responsible for accidents and injuries or Use of the pools and facilities are at the users own risk. Hilton regret that no responsibility can be accepted for any injuries or loss of life caused by use of these facilities.

Waterpark

Please read and abide by all specific safety instructions shown at each ride/attraction, as well as instruction given by Team Members.

Medical

Please refer to the Health Commitment Declaration before using these facilities.

Do not use the pool if you have been ill in the last 48 hours.

Report body fluid spillages or accidents in or around the pool.

Open wounds must be covered with a waterproof cover or dressing.

General

Pool for use by registered guests/members only.

Persons under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs are prohibited from using the facilities.

**Emergencies** 

In the event of an emergency raise the alarm to a Team Member or activate the panic alarm or emergency telephone.

Surveillance Cameras

Images are monitored for public safety purposes. This scheme is controlled by Hilton.

2519.05.T Slide/Flumes

The following information must be included next to the slides/flume where users queue on entry and the location immediately prior to descending the slide/flume, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

SLIDE/FLUMES SAFETY

Slide/Flume Information

Height Restriction: (specify from manufacturers guide)

Age Restriction: (specify from manufacturers guide)

Exit Pool Depth: (specify from exit pool depth)

Safety Instructions

Pregnant women and those who may have a heart, back, neck or other relevant medical condition are not permitted to use this slide/flume.

Only one person at a time can use this slide/flume. However, an adult may supervise one child down the slide/flume.

No trains or chains of riders permitted.

Follow the sliding position shown, keeping arms and hands within the slide/flume at all times.

When using inflatable rings/mats, follow appropriate sliding positions as shown. (delete as necessary)

Users must wait for the signal before starting the ride. (delete as necessary)

Sliding head-first is not permitted.

Horseplay or stopping in the flumes or tubes is not permitted.

Users must be capable of swimming out of the exit pool without assistance.

Leave the splashdown area immediately after exiting the slide.

General

No food or beverage to be taken onto the slide.

No personal items allowed on the slide.

Persons under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs are prohibited from using the facilities.

**Emergencies** 

In the event of an emergency raise the alarm to a Team Member or activate the panic alarm or emergency telephone.

2519.05.U Wave Machines

The following information must be included where wave machines are in use, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

WAVE MACHINE SAFETY

Caution - Waves operate in this pool.

Maximum Water Depth: (specify pool depth)

Announcements will be made before the activation of the wave machine requesting weak or non-swimmers to move out of the wave pool.

Swimmers are not permitted to cross the buoyed line protecting the wave generation wall.

Follow instructions from the Lifeguard(s) On-Duty.

**Emergencies** 

In the event of an emergency raise the alarm to a Team Member or activate the panic alarm or telephone.

2519.05.V Lazy Rivers

The following information must be included on entry to the lazy river, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: LAZY RIVER SAFETY

Height Restriction: (specify from manufacturers guide)

Age Restriction: (specify from manufacturers guide)

Maximum Water Depth: (specify from pool)

Children must be supervised at all times.

Please enter and exit the Lazy River via the designated routes.

Use the inflation device provided.

Weak swimmers should use personal flotation devices or swimmer's aids.

Currents may be strong at times, swim with the current and not against.

General

No food or beverage to be taken onto the Lazy River.

No personal items allowed on the Lazy River.

Persons under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs are prohibited from using the facilities.

**Emergencies** 

In the event of an emergency raise the alarm to a Team Member or activate the panic alarm or emergency telephone.

## 2519.05.W Rapids

The following information must be included on entry to the rapids, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: **RAPIDS** 

Caution Strong Currents – Strong Swimmers Only

Height Restriction: (specify from manufacturers guide)

Age Restriction: (specify from manufacturers guide)

Maximum Water Depth: (specify from pool)

Pregnant women and those who may have a heart, back, neck or other relevant medical condition are not permitted to use these Rapids.

Children must be supervised at all times.

Use the inflation device provided. (delete where necessary)

Follow instructions from the Lifeguard(s) On-Duty.

General

No food or beverage to be taken onto the Rapids.

No personal items allowed on the Rapids.

Persons under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs are prohibited from using the Rapids.

**Emergencies** 

In the event of an emergency raise the alarm to a Team Member or activate the panic alarm or emergency telephone.

## 2519.05.X Infinity Pool

The following information must be next to infinity pools, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: INFINITY POOL



#### 2519.05.Y No Weak Swimmers

The following information must be included next to any swimming pools / deep areas not suitable for weak swimmers, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

NO WEAK SWIMMERS BEYOND THIS POINT



## 2519.05.Z Life Jacket

The following information must be included next to life jacket storage locations, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

LIFE JACKET



## 2519.05.AA Swim Up Pools / Private Pools

The following information must be included next to swim up pools / private pools, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

SWIM-UP/PRIVATE POOL SAFETY

Pool Rules

No Lifeguard on-duty, swim at own risk.

Children must be supervised at all times.

Suitable swimwear must be worn. Swimming nappies must be worn for toddlers and babies whilst in the water.

Please shower before entering the pool.

Breakable service ware and glass are prohibited in the pool or deck area.

Medical

Do not use the pool if you have been ill in the last 48 hours.

Report body fluid spillages or accidents in or around the pool.

Open wounds must be covered with waterproof cover or dressing.

General

Persons under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs are prohibited from using the pool.

**Emergencies** 

In the event of an emergency raise the alarm by activating the panic alarm or emergency telephone.

## 2519.05.BB Five Feet to Fitness

The following information must be included in the guest bedroom or on the Digital Kiosk for Five Feet to Fitness, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

**FIVE FEET TO FITNESS** 

#### General

Children under 16 years of age are not permitted to use the in-room fitness equipment.

For your safety, please follow instructions when using equipment.

Drink plenty of water during exercise.

Appropriate sports attire and footwear must be worn at all times.

This in-room fitness area is not supervised and the use of equipment is at your own risk.

Do not use equipment if it appears damaged, report any fault immediately.

Persons under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs are must not use the in-room fitness equipment.

Property, Owner & Staff] is/are not liable for personal injury, loss of property or any other claims arising out of the use of this facility or the equipment.

Medical

Consult a physician before beginning an exercise programme.

Stop exercising if you feel faint, dizzy, exhausted or have any feeling of discomfort.

Report any accidents that occur when using the in-room fitness equipment.

**Emergencies** 

In the event of an emergency use the in-room telephone selecting the 'Emergency' button.

2519.05.CC Beach Safety

The following information must be included on entry to beaches, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: **BEACH SAFETY** 

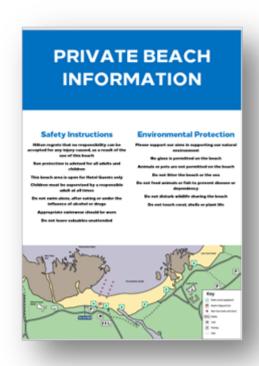
This sign must include:

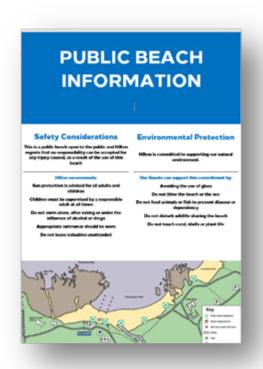
- The flag warning system in operation.
- The buoyed zoning scheme in operation.
- The lifeguarding/supervision arrangements including hours and dates of operation. If no lifeguards are provided, the sign should advise "No Lifeguard on Duty".
- Beach hazards to be aware of, such as presence of dangerous rip tides, deep water from the shoreline, seaweed, jelly fish etc.

2500-202









## 2519.05.DD Beach Flags

The following information must be included on entry to beaches, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: FLAG SAFETY

There are two categories of beach safety flags: those indicating dangerous conditions and those indicating zones on the beach suitable for particular activities.

Red and yellow flags, and black and white flags, are zone flags and should be used in pairs to indicate the extent of the zone.

The positions of red and yellow flags should be designated by a qualified lifeguard.

Red flags and orange truncated cones indicate dangerous conditions and should be used individually.

## Red & Yellow Flag



Lifeguard(s) on duty

Colour and shape: Red and yellow rectangle divided horizontally into two halves: red half at top Pantone 186 C and yellow half Pantone 109 C Minimum size 750mm x 900mm

## **Black & White Flag**



Non-powered watercraft zone

Colour and shape: Black and white rectangle divided into four equal rectangles: two block and two white, upper black rectangle at the pole side Minimum size 750mm x 900mm Maximum size 1500mm x 1800mm

## **Red Flag**



Dangerous conditions: Do not enter the water Colour and shape: red rectangle, Pantone 186 C Minimum size 750mm x 900mm Maximum size 1500mm x 1800mm

## **Orange Cone**



Danger: No inflatables to be used on the water

Colour and shape: Orange truncated cone, Pantone 166 C

Minimum length 1500mm

Minimum diameter 250mm at the small end and 500mm at the larger end

2519.05.EE Individual Hazard Signs

The following information must be included on signage on entry to beaches, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

APPLICABLE HAZARDS



2519.05.FF Prohibition Signs

2500-207

The following information must be included on signage on entry to beaches, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

# APPLICABLE PROHIBITIONS

## 2519.05.GG Information Signs

The following information must be included on signage on entry to beaches, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

## APPLICABLE INFORMATION



## 2519.05.HH Water Activities

The following signage must be provided adjacent to all water activities (e.g. jet skis), plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

(Editable Template)

**JET SKIING** 



## 2519.05.II Jetties & Floating Platforms

The following signage must be provided adjacent to all jetties and floating platforms, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances:

Individual Prohibition Sign

#### **JETTIES & FLOATING PLATFORMS**



## P.1

## 2519.05.JJ Child Play Areas

The following signage must be provided adjacent to all child play areas, plus any additional information required by regional and local ordinances: CHILDREN'S PLAY AREAS

Children must be supervised by a responsible adult at all times.

This play area is owned and operated by:

**Operators Name** 

This equipment is inspected for safety on a regular basis. Please do not use any equipment that appears damaged. Please contact xxx to report any damage or accidents to Reception or Tel: xxx

Information

Only children between the ages of xxx and xxx are permitted to use the play area.

The nearest:

- Public telephone is located: xxx

- First aid kit is available at: xxx
- Public toilets are located: xxx

Hilton regrets that no responsibility can be accepted for any injury caused, as a result of the use of this play area.









# Glossary

			Abbreviations		
°C	Celsius	°F	Fahrenheit	Α	Ampere or Amp
ACT	Acoustical Ceiling Tile	AFF	Above the Finished Floor	BTU	British Thermal Unit
CDB	Celsius Dry Bulb	CFL	Compact Fluorescent Lamp	CFM	Cubic Feet per Minute
cm	Centimeter	CMU	Concrete Masonry Unit	CPU	Central Processing Unit
CYP	Computer Yarn Placement	D	Depth	dBA	A-weighted decibel
DDM	Distributed Data Management	DIA	Diameter (ID = Inside Diamter, OD = Outside Diamter)	DP	Dew Point
DX	Direct Expansion	EAT	Entering Air Temperature	EIFS	Exterior Insulation Finish System
FDB	Fahrenheit Dry Bulb	FF&E	Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	FPM	Feet Per Minute
FPS	Feet Per Second	FRP	Fiber-Reinforced Plastic or Fiber-Reinforced Polymer	ft	Foot or Feet
GFCI	Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter	GFI	Ground Fault Interrupter	GPF	General Protection Fault
GPM	Gallons Per Minute	Н	Height	HD	High Definition
HDF	High Density Fiberboard	HR	Humidity Ratio	HSIA	High Speed Internet Access
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning	Hz	Hertz	IIC	Impact Insulation Class
kg	Kilogram	kW	Kilowatt	L	Length
lb	Pound (lbs = Pounds)	LCD	Liquid Crystal Display	LED	Light Emitting Diode
lf	Linear or Lineal Foot	LFM	Linear Feet per Minute	m	Meter
MATV	Master Antenna Television	MC	Metallic Conduit	MCDB	Mean Coincident Dry Bulb
MDB	Mean Dry Bulb	MDF	Medium Density Fiberboard	MERV	Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value
mm	Millimeter	NIC	Noise Isolation Class	OSA	Outside Air
oz.	Ounces	Pa	Pascal	psf	Pounds per Square Foot
psi	Pounds per Square Inch	PTAC	Package Terminal Air Conditioner	PVC	Polyvinyl chloride
PVS	Personal Viewing Screen	SCR	Silicon Controlled Rectifier	sq.	square
SRI	Solar Roof Index	STC	Sound Transmission Coefficient	SVRS	Safety Vacuum Release System
TDD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf	UL	Underwriters Laboratory	V	Volts
VCT	Vinyl Composition Tile	voc	Volatile Organic Compounds	VTAC	Vertical Terminal Air Conditioner
W	Width				

Glossary-1

			Acronyms		
A&C	Architecture & Construction	AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association	AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
ABA	Architectural Barriers Act	ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act	AGA	American Gas Association
<b>AMCA</b>	Air Moving and Conditioning Association	ANSI	American National Standards Institute	ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASA	American Standards Association	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials	<b>AWMA</b>	Air & Waste Management Association	AWS	American Welding Society
BS	British Standard	CFFA	Chemical Fabrics and Film Association	DHI	Door and Hardware Institute
DHSI	Door and Hardware Systems, Inc.	DIN	Deutsches Institut fur Normung (German Institute for Standardization)	EN	Euro Norm (European Standard)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency	ETL	Environmental Testing Laboratories	FIA	Factory Insurance Association
FM	Factory Mutual	GB	Guobiao (Chinese Standard)	IBR	Institute of Boiler and Radiator Manufacturers
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers	ISO	International Standards Organization	MPEG	Moving Picture Experts Group
NEC	National Electrical Code	NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association	NSF	NSF International
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers	SBI	Steel Boiler Institute
scs	Scientific Certification System	SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association	UFAC	Upholstered Furniture Action Council
UL	Underwriters Laboratories	UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code	WAP	Wireless Access Point
WH	Warnock Hersey				
			Terminology/Definitions		
AACHE	EN Measurement for dimensional stability	Alarm verification	A feature internal to automatic fire detection and alarm systems, wherein the report of smoke detection is confirmed within a specific period of time before initiating an alarm	Area of refuge	An area where persons unable to use stairways may remain for a period of time, waiting for assistance or instructions during an emergency
Common path of travel	on The portion of an egress path traveled before two or more distinct paths to an exit are available	Dead end corridor	The portion of a corridor where only one path of travel is available before two or more distinct paths to an exit are available		The point at which a person is considered to be exited from a building and is in, or has ge immediate access to a public way
lux	Unit of measurement for illumination		re A manually operated device used to initiate an alarm signal	Normall occupie spaces	Shaces that are occupied on a redular

Glossary-2

# Glossary

			Terminology/Definitions		
Pre- signal alarm	Wherein a fire alarm signal sounds only in an attended location, providing a predetermined amount of time to investigate a detection notice, before initiating an automatic alarm evacuation sequence	Public way	A space, street, alley or land dedicated to the public,for public use that is open to the outside air and is of sufficient size to accommodate those exiting from a building	Response time index (RTI)	A standardized measurement of the thermal sensitivity of an automatic sprinkler. Fast Response sprinklers are those units with RTI of 50 or less.
Smoke alarm	A single or multiple-station alarm device responsive to smoke, connected to building electrical service and not connected to the building fire alarm system	Smoke detector	A low-voltage device that senses visible or invisible particles of combustion integrated and listed for service with the building fire alarm system.		

Glossary-3



Version 3.1 December 2023

Revised May 2023
Revised June 23, 2023
Revised June 28, 2023
Revised December 18, 2023 - Version 3.1
Revised January 10, 2024



## **Summary of Changes**

Date	Item Number	Description
May-23 Δ1	Supplier B RB-10, RB-11, RB-12 T-01, T-01.1, T-10, T-11, T-12, T-13, T-14 VCT-10	Additional Supplier
	ACB-01 Supplier A: CPT-## Supplier A: RB-10, RB-11, RB-12 SS-01	Vendor Contact Information
	PT-08 RF-10, Supplier B: RF-11 Supplier A: T-01, T-01.1, T-14 WC-02, WC-10 WP-10	Specification Information
	Supplier A & C: RF-11 WC-01, WC-11, WC -12, WC-13, WC-14	Vendor Contact & Specification Information
	ACT-02	Removed from Package
	FILM-50	Renovation Specification - Coming Soon
Jun-23 Δ2	Supplier A & B: T-02	New Specification
ΔΖ	WC-01, WC-02, WC-10, WC-11, WC-12, WC-13 WP-10	Vendor Contact
	Supplier B: T-01, T-01.1, T-14	Specification Information
	WC-14	Product Information
	PT-09, WC-15	Coming Soon
Jun-23 Δ3	PL-03	Removed from Package
Δ3	PT-09	New Specification
Dec-23 Δ4	ACT-01 PT-08 WC-12, WC-14	Specification Information



## **Summary of Changes**

Date	Item Number	Description
Dec-23	Suppliers B & C	Additional Suppliers
Δ4	CPT-01, CPT-01.1, CPT-02, CPT-10, CPT-10.1, CPT-11	
	CPT-12, CPT-12.ALT, CPT-12.1	
	Suppliers A & B: T-03	New Specification
	SF-01, SF-02, SF-03, SF-04, SF-05	
	FILM-50, FILM-50.ALT	
	PT-01, PT-03, PT-05, PT-09	Removed From Package
Jan-24 Δ5	PT-03, PT-10	New Specification
Δ5	SF-03	Specification Information
	PL-01, PL-02	Vendor Contact Change



### Introduction

The Home2 Suites Vibrant and Dynamic prototypical décor packages have been thoughtfully designed by Hilton to align with the current North American prototype and provide a complete décor solution. The vendors and their products were chosen through an extensive sourcing process and represent a high-quality, economical, and streamlined solution for a Home2 Suites Brand property. If used holistically, the package with the specified vendors is pre-approved and will help expedite project approvals and procurement. Refer to Project HUB for submittal requirements.

Within this document are the Finish specifications needed to implement the Home2 Suites Dynamic prototypical décor scheme. Along with the Design Guide, the Renovation Guide, the Home2 Suites Brand Standards, and the Architectural Prototype Drawings, these specifications and the corresponding guest suites and public area specifications will assist the Owner/Designer in completing either a new build or renovation Home2 Suites Brand property.

Supplemental specifications unique to soft goods renovations will be provided in a forthcoming release.

Partial or complete customization of non-required specifications is permitted. Any custom designs, specifications, finishes, or vendors MUST be submitted for review and approval.

If there are any questions about how to use this document, please contact Architecture, Design & Construction at design.review@hilton.com.

Submit all custom specifications to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.

Negotiated pricing is available through Hilton Supply Management. Connect with the HSM team of procurement experts at HSMx@Hilton.com to learn more about implementing the benefits of pre-approved packages.



## **Supplemental Information**

The below documents can be found on the designinformation.hilton.com (username and password are hilton20xx, where xx is current year).

- Design Guide: This document gives a designer all the reasons why the Brand is what it is. It helps establish uniformity of practice, consistently express the Brand identity and serves as a guide for Interior Design and FF&E selection. It discusses the specific elements required and describes how the design is integrated to optimize guest experience and operational efficiency.
- Renovation Guide: This document provides tools for implementing the current Home2 Suites design in a renovation.
- Home2 Suites Brand Standards: This document lists the minimum standards, procedures, rules, regulations, policies, and techniques required by the Home2 Suites Brand and Hilton.

#### **Vendors**

- Approved Vendors: Vendors specified herein as manufacturers are pre-approved and have been selected through an extensive sourcing, product development, and vetting effort. Approved Vendors have the necessary experience with the specified products, including pre-approved drawings and samples. Approved Vendors have committed to ensuring all products meet or exceed Home2 Suites Brand Standards and upholding Hilton's Responsible Sourcing Policy.
- For custom designs on non-required items, Owners/Designers are encouraged to use the Approved Vendors based on their experience with the Home2 Suites Brand Standards and prototype. An Owner/Designer may use a vendor of their choice for non-required items outside of the Approved Vendors. However, those vendors and each of their products must be approved through the Hilton Design Review process on an individual project basis. It is the Owner's/Designer's responsibility to ensure that all such products comply with Home2 Suites Brand Standards.

## **Notes**

• It is the Owner's/Designer's responsibility to maintain the design intent and adapt all required elements to their property's conditions and code requirements prior to fabrication and installation.



## Index

Project Name: Home2 Finish Specifications

Scheme: (B) Dynamic

Area: Public & Guest Suites

Issue Date	Revision #	Item #	Item Description	
ACOUSTIC BAFFLE				
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) ACB-01	Acoustic Ceiling Baffles @ Reception Desk Ceiling	
ACOUSTIC O	EILING TILE			
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) ACT-01	Acoustic Ceiling Tile @ Fitness Center	
<del>Mar-23</del>	Δ1	(B) ACT-02	REMOVED	
CARPET				
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) CPT-01	Main Carpet Tile @ Guest Suite	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) CPT-01.1	Carpet Base @ Guest Suite	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) CPT-02	Accent Carpet Tile @ Guest Suite	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) CPT-10	Carpet Tile @ Corridor, TV Lounge, Board Room & Meeting Room	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) CPT-10.1	Carpet Base @ Corridor, TV Lounge, Board Room & Meeting Room	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) CPT-11	Carpet Tile @ Lobby Inset	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) CPT-12	Carpet @ BOH & Stairwells	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) CPT-12.ALT	Alternate Carpet Tile @ BOH	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) CPT-12.1	Carpet Base @ BOH & Stairwells	
WINDOW F	[LM			
Mar-23		(B) FILM-01	Window Film @ Reception Desk	
PLASTIC LA	MINATE			
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) PL-01	Plastic Laminate - Dark	
Mar-23	$\Delta 1$	(B) PL-02	Plastic Laminate - Light	
<del>Mar-23</del>	Δ3	(A) PL-03	REMOVED	
PAINT				
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) PT-01	REMOVED	
Mar-23		(B) PT-02	Paint @ Interior Guest Suite Doors & Frames	
Jan-24	Δ5	(B) PT-03	Paint @ BOH Walls	
Mar-23		(B) PT-04	Paint @ Guest Suite Entry Door & Frame & Public Space Doors and Frame	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) PT-05	REMOVED	
Mar-23		(B) PT-06	Paint @ Indoor Pool Ceiling	
Mar-23		(B) PT-07	Paint @ Ceilings	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) PT-08	Paint @ Indoor <del>Pool Walls &amp;</del> Ceiling Inset	
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) PT-09	REMOVED	
Jan-24	Δ5	(B) PT-10	Paint @ BOH Laundry Walls	
RUBBER BA	SE			
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) RB-10	Rubber Base @ Employee Breakroom	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) RB-11	Rubber Base @ Fitness Room	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) RB-12	Rubber Base @ Engineering & Housekeeping	
		-	· · ·	



RESILIEN	T FLOORING		
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) RF-10	Rubber Flooring @ Fitness Center
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) RF-11	ERT @ Employee Breakroom
SPECIAL F	INISH		
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) SF-01	Acrylic Knockdown @ Guest Suite Window Wall
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) SF-02	Acrylic Knockdown @ General Wall
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) SF-03	Acrylic Knockdown @ Employee Breakroom
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) SF-04	Acrylic Knockdown @ Pool Walls
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) SF-05	Acrylic Knockdown @ Guest Laudry @ Graphic Accent Wall
SHOWER S	SURROUND		
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) SS-01	Shower Surround @ Guest Suite Bath
STONE (T	ILE OR SLAB)		
Mar-23		(B) ST-01	Quartz @ Public Area & Guest Suite Countertop & Window Sill
TILE			
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) T-01	Floor Tile @ Lobby, Guest Suite Entry and Guest Suite Bathroom
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) T-01.1	Tile Base @ Lobby, Guest Suite Entry and Guest Suite Bathroom
Jun-23	Δ2	(B) T-02	Floor Tile ADA Roll-In Shower @ Accessible Guest Suite Bathroom
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) T-03	OPTIONAL Kitchen Tile Backsplash
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) T-10	Wall Tile @ Public Restrooms
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) T-11	Tile @ Pool Waterline
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) T-12	Depth Marker Tile @ Pool
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) T-13	Quarry Tile @ Food Prep
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) T-14	Floor Tile @ Pool Deck
VINYL CO	MPOSITION 1	TILE	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) VCT-10	VCT @ Engineering
WALLCOV	ERING		
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) WC-01	Wallcovering @ Guest Suite Headboard & Sofa Wall
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) WC-02	Wallcovering @ Guest Suite Bathroom
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) WC-10	Wallcovering @ Guest Corridor, Elevator Lobby, TV Lounge, Boardroom, Meeting Space & Employee Breakroom
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) WC-11	Wallcovering @ Lobby, Breakfast Room & Public Restrooms
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) WC-12	Wallcovering @ Hydration Station & <del>Servery</del> Breakfast Servery Entry Wall
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) WC-13	Wallcovering @ Guest Laundry
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) WC-14	Wallcovering @ Fitness Center
WALL PRO	OTECTION		
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) WP-10	Wall Protection @ Reception Wall and Door
RENOVAT	ION		
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) FILM-50	Renovation Graphic @ Shadow Boxes (Back Panel of Cubbies)
Dec-23	Δ4	(B) FILM-50.ALT	Alternate Renovation Graphic @ Shadow Boxes (Back Panel of Cubbies)



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) ACB-01

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Acoustic Ceiling Baffles
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Reception Desk Ceiling

Revisions: May-23 Δ1

Manufacturer: MDC Interior Solutions

Address: 400 High Grove Blvd.

Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Phone: (800)486-9800

Contact: MDC National Accounts

E-mail: nationalaccounts@mdcwall.com

Web: <u>www.mdcwall.com</u>

Product: Zintra Standard Baffle System

Color/Finish: HLTN3212 - Pebble

Size/Dimensions: 4"W x 108" L x 1/2" thick baffle

Content: 100% Polyester

Fire Rating: Class A

NRC Rating: 0.45 - 0.95 (Varies on installation)



Notes: Suspension system: Square tube 1"x1", finish:

annodized silver with adjustable cables

Weight: 0.5 lb/square foot

Refer to v3.0 Prototype Drawing Set for details

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## **Finish Sample**

## Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- · Contractor to install with a 45 degree miter on all corners.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

8 of 94 ACB-01



Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Item Name: Acoustic Ceiling Tile Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Fitness Center

Revisions: Dec-23

Manufacturer: **Armstrong World Industries** 

Address: 2500 Columbia Avenue

Lancaster, PA 17603

Phone: 252-214-4426 Contact: Cheryl B. Smith

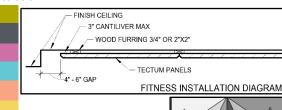
E-mail: cbsmith@armstrongceilings.com Web: www.armstrongceilings.com

**TECTUM Create-Attach Ceiling Panels** Product:

Color/Finish: Custom image/pattern - Colors to match color references below.

Color Placement: 1. White

7. 383 C 2. 7529 C 8. 11 C 3. 2602 C 9. 17-2625 TPG 4. 5483 C 10. 14-4816 TPG 5. 151 C 11. 15-1331 TPG 6. 123 C 12. 13-0756 TPG



Size/Dimensions: 23 3/4"W x 48"L x 1" Thick

Confirm overall panel dimensions on architectural plans

Notes: Sound Absorption (NRC): .70Fire Performance: Class A

Sag/Humidity Resistance: HumiGuard PlusBioBlock - Yes

D20 Mounting Method on 1" Furring Strips

Impact Resistance: Striking Ball Impact Test - ASTM D1037

FSC certified

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- · Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Contractor to install with a 45 degree miter on all corners.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation in conformance with manufacture's specfications.

9 of 94 ACT-01



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-01 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Main Carpet Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23 Δ1

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

Calhoun, GA 30701

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Description: Carpet Tile - Plank
Style Number: H2D01 (50P41-Q5531)

Pattern: 12PMBA40

Color: A=08C182, B=6014C, C=6012

Size: 12" x 36"

Type: Tufted; Textured Pattern Loop

Repeat: NA

Content: Colorstrand SD Nylon

Weight: 17 oz
Primary Backing: EcoFlex Air

Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: 0.187"
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 11.5

Dye Method: Solution Dyed/ Yarn Dyed

Installation Pattern: Brick Ashlar; Refer to manuf. Seaming diagram

Installation Method: Glue per manuf. recommendations

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet Base: CPT-01.1 A

Notes: To be installed with (B) CPT-02 - Refer to Manufacturers seaming diagram

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

10 of 94 CPT-01 A





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-01 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Main Carpet Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: Milliken

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Phone: 202-257-4305 Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Web: <u>www.Milliken.com</u>

Description: Carpet Tile - Plank
Style Number: DR # 01395419\_P25

Color: Denizen

Size: 25cm x 1m (9.85" x 39.4")
Type: Tufted Textured Loop

Repeat: NA

Content: Milliken Wear On® BCF Nylon

Weight: 15 oz.

Primary Backing: WellBAC® Comfort Plus Cushion

Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: .13"
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 9.8

Dye Method: Printworks

Installation Pattern: Ashlar; Refer to manuf. Seaming diagram Installation Method: Glue per manuf. Recommendation

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet Base: CPT-01.1 B

Notes: To be installed with (B) CPT-02 - Refer to Manufacturers seaming diagram

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

11 of 94 CPT-01 B





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) CPT-01 Supplier C** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Main Carpet Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **Tarkett** 

Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721 703-919-4751

Phone: 703-919-4751
Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Carpet Tile - Plank

Style Number: B0317 Color: 846

Size: 9"W x 36"L Type: Dynamics Tile

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% CF Lextron Enviro-Green Nylon

Weight: 22oz

Primary Backing: Woven Polypropylene

Secondary Backing: Flex-Aire Modular® Cushion

Pile Height: .218 in. Approx.

Gauge: 1/10 Stitches per Inch: 9

Dye Method: 100 % Solution Dyed

Installation Pattern: Vertical Ashlar; Refer to manuf. Seaming diagram

Installation Method: Glue per manuf. Recommendation

Flame Requirement: ASTM E 648 Class I

Carpet Base: CPT-01.1 C

Notes: To be installed with (B) CPT-02 - Refer to Manufacturers seaming diagram

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

12 of 94 CPT-01 C





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-01.1 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Base Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

May-23

Calhoun, GA 30701

Δ1

Phone: 901-490-2232

Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Description: Carpet Wall Base

Style: H2D02 (Hue-ology BC573)

Color: 958 Mineral Grey

Size: 4"H

Type: Tufted; Cut & Loop
Repeat: 0.5"W x 0.875"L
Content: ColorStrand Nylon

Weight: 28 oz./yd2
Primary Backing: Weldlok
Secondary Backing: NA
Gauge: 1/8
Stitches per Inch: 12

Dye Method: Solution Dyed/ Yarn Dyed

Installation Method:

Glue Down; Bound Edge Up

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet: CPT-01 A, CPT-02 A & CPT-12.ALT A



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

## Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

13 of 94 CPT-01.1 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) CPT-01.1 Supplier B** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Base Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Milliken

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Δ4

Phone: 202-257-4305 Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Dec-23

Web: www.Milliken.com

Description: Carpet Wall Base

Style: Max Room 32 Broadloom

Color: 7755 Valor/ 44545 Grizzle Gray

Height: 4"

Construction: Tufted; Cut Pile Surface: StainSmart

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% Nylon

Weight: 32 oz.

Primary Backing: Endura-Loc

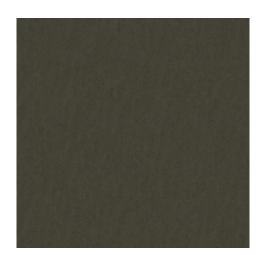
Secondary Backing: NA
Gauge: 1/10
Stitches per Inch: 10.75
Dye Method: Printworks

Installation Method:

Glue Down; Bound Edge Up

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Coordinate Carpet: CPT-01 B, CPT-02 B & CPT-12.ALT B



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram** 

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

14 of 94 CPT-01.1 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) CPT-01.1 Supplier C** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Base Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Tarkett

Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721

Δ4

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Dec-23

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Carpet Cove Base

 Style:
 728S

 Color:
 8529

 Size:
 4"H

Type: CPG – Cut Pile Graphics

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% C.F. Lextron Enviro-Green Solution Dyed

Nylon

Weight: 26oz.

Primary Backing: Woven Polypropylene

Secondary Backing: Action Bac Gauge: 1/10 Stitches per Inch: 9

Dye Method: 100% Solution Dyed

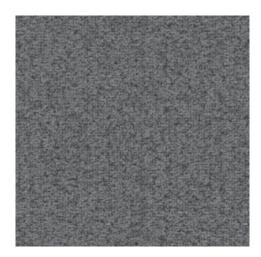
Installation Method:

Glue Down; Bound Edge Up

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E 648 Class I

Carpet: CPT-01 C, CPT-02 C & CPT-12.ALT C



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

## **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

15 of 94 CPT-01.1 C



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-02 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Accent Carpet Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23 Δ1

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

160 Industrial Blvd Calhoun, GA 30701

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Description: Accent Carpet Tile - Plank Style Number: H2D03 (50P41-Q5530)

Pattern: 12PMBA41

Color: A=08C182, B=6014C, C=6012

Size: 12" x 36"

Type: Tufted; Textured Pattern Loop

Repeat: NA

Content: Colorstrand SD Nylon

Weight: 17 oz
Primary Backing: EcoFlex Air

Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: 0.187"
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 11.5

Dye Method: Solution Dyed/ Yarn Dyed

Installation Pattern: Brick Ashlar; Refer to manuf. Seaming diagram

Installation Method: Glue per manuf. Recommendation

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet Base: CPT-01.1 A

Notes: To be installed with (A) CPT-01 - Refer to manufacturer seaming diagram

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-02 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Accent Carpet Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: Milliken

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Phone: 202-257-4305 Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Web: <u>www.Milliken.com</u>

Description: Accent Carpet Tile - Plank

Style Number: DR # 01394148\_P25

Color: Denizen

Size: 25cm x 1m (9.85" x 39.4")
Type: Tufted Textured Loop

Repeat: NA

Content: Milliken Wear On® BCF Nylon

Weight: 15 oz.

Primary Backing: WellBAC® Comfort Plus Cushion

Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: .13"
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 9.8

Dye Method: Printworks

Installation Pattern: Ashlar; Refer to manuf. Seaming diagram

Installation Method: Glue per manuf. Recommendation

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet Base: CPT-01.1 B

Notes: To be installed with (A) CPT-01 - Refer to manufacturer seaming diagram

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

17 of 94 CPT-02 B





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) CPT-02 Supplier C** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Accent Carpet Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: Tarkett

Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Accent Carpet Tile - Plank

Style Number: B0315 Color: 846

Size: 9"W x 36"L Type: Dynamics Tile

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% CF Lextron Enviro-Green Nylon

Weight: 22oz

Primary Backing: Woven Polypropylene

Secondary Backing: Flex-Aire Modular® Cushion

Pile Height: .218 in. Approx.

Gauge: 1/10 Stitches per Inch: 9

Dye Method: 100 % Solution Dyed

Installation Pattern: Vertical Ashlar; Refer to manuf. Seaming diagram

Installation Method: Glue per manuf. Recommendation

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E 648 Class I

Carpet Base: CPT-01.1 C

Notes: To be installed with (A) CPT-01 - Refer to manufacturer seaming diagram

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

18 of 94 CPT-02 C



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-10 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Corridor, TV Lounge, Board Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$  Room & Meeting Room

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

Calhoun, GA 30701

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: www.durkan.com

Description: Carpet Tile

Style Number: H2D04 (50P41-Q5604)

Pattern: 12PM984H

Color: A=494106, B=08C182, C=6012

Size: 24" x 24"

Type: Tufted

Repeat: NA

Content: Colorstrand SD Nylon

Weight: 16 oz Primary Backing: EcoFlex Air

Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: .156"
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 10.9

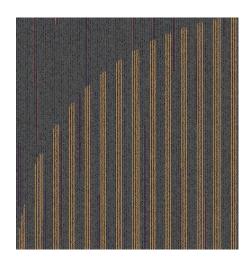
Dye Method: Solution Dyed/ Yarn Dyed

Installation Method: Quarter Turn

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Base Coordinate: CPT-10.1 A

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

19 of 94 CPT-10 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-10 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Corridor, TV Lounge, Board Revisions: Dec-23 \( \Delta 4 \)

Revisions: Revisi

Manufacturer: Milliken

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Phone: 202-257-4305 Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Web: www.Milliken.com

Description: Carpet Tile
Style Number: Dr # 1398331
Color: Tetra Point

Size: 1m x 1m (39.4" x 39.4") Type: Tufted; Textured Loop

Repeat: NA

Content: Milliken Wear On® BCF Nylon

Weight: 20 oz.

Primary Backing: WellBAC® Comfort Plus Cushion

Secondary Backing: NA

Pile Height: .14"

Gauge: 1/10

Stitches per Inch: 10.3

Dye Method: Printworks

Installation Method: Random Monolithic

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Base Coordinate: CPT-10.1 B

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

## **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

20 of 94 CPT-10 B





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) CPT-10 Supplier C** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Corridor, TV Lounge, Board Revisions: Dec-23 \( \Delta 4 \)

Revisions: Revisi

Manufacturer: Tarkett

Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Carpet Tile Style Number: B0313 Color: 684

Size: 24"W x 24"L Type: Dynamics Tile

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% CF Lextron Enviro-Green Nylon

Weight: 22oz

Primary Backing: Woven Polypropylene

Secondary Backing: Flex-Aire Modular® Cushion

Pile Height: .218 in. Approx.

Gauge: 1/10 Stitches per Inch: 9

Dye Method: 100% Solution Dyed

Installation Method:

Vertical Ashlar or Quarter Turn

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E 648 Class I

Base Coordinate: CPT-10.1 C

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram** 

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

## **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

21 of 94 CPT-10 C



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) CPT-10.1 Supplier A** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Corridor, TV Lounge, Board Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$  Room & Meeting Room

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

Calhoun, GA 30701

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Description: Carpet Wall Base

Style: H2D05 (Color Study 30 BC574)

Color: 579 Slated Cobalt

Size: 4"H

Type: Tufted; Cut Pile

Repeat: NA

Content: ColorStrand Nylon

Weight: 30 oz./yd2
Primary Backing: Weldlok
Secondary Backing: NA
Gauge: 1/10
Stitches per Inch: 10

Dye Method: Solution Dyed/ Yarn Dyed
Installation Method: Glue Down; Bound Edge Up

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet: CPT-10 A

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

22 of 94 CPT-10.1 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-10.1 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Corridor, TV Lounge, Board Revisions: Dec-23 \( \Delta 4 \) Room & Meeting Room

Manufacturer: Milliken

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Phone: 202-257-4305 Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Web: <u>www.Milliken.com</u>

Description: Carpet Wall Base

Style: Max Room 32 Broadloom

Color: 7755 Valor/ 44545 Grizzle Gray

Height: 4"

Construction: Tufted; Cut Pile Surface: StainSmart

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% Nylon

Weight: 32 oz.

Primary Backing: Endura-Loc

Secondary Backing: NA
Gauge: 1/10
Stitches per Inch: 10.75
Dye Method: Printworks

Installation Method: Direct Glue

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Coordinate Carpet: CPT-10 B

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

23 of 94 CPT-10.1 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) CPT-10.1 Supplier C** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Corridor, TV Lounge, Board Revisions: Dec-23 \( \Delta 4 \)

Revisions: Revisions: Area Name: Corridor, TV Lounge, Board Room & Meeting Room

Manufacturer: Tarkett

Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Carpet Cove Base

 Style:
 728S

 Color:
 8529

 Size:
 4"H

Type: CPG – Cut Pile Graphics

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% C.F. Lextron Enviro-Green Solution Dyed

Nylon

Weight: 26oz.

Primary Backing: Woven Polypropylene

Secondary Backing: Action Bac

Gauge: 1/10 Stitches per Inch: 9

Dye Method: 100% Solution Dyed

Installation Method:

NA

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E 648 Class I

Carpet: CPT-10

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

## **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

24 of 94 CPT-10.1 C



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-11 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Lobby Inset

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

May-23

Calhoun, GA 30701

Δ1

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Description: Carpet Tile

Style Number: H2D06 (BT408)

Pattern: Clever Class

Color: Black Velvet 989

Size: 24" x 24" Construction: Tufted

Surface Texture: Textured Patterned Loop

Repeat: NA

Content: Colorstrand Nylon

Weight: 17 oz

Primary Backing: EcoFlex Matrix

Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: .156"
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 12

Dye Method: Solution Dyed/ Yarn Dyed

Installation Method:

Quarter Turn

Flame Requirement:

ASTM F-648 Class 1

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-11 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Lobby Inset

Manufacturer: Milliken

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Δ4

Phone: 202-257-4305 Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Dec-23

Web: <u>www.Milliken.com</u>

Description: Carpet Tile

Style Number: DR # 1395866

Color: Tetra Point

Size: 1m x 1m (39.4" x 39.4")
Construction: Tufted; Textured Loop

Repeat: NA

Content: Milliken Wear On® BCF Nylon

Weight: 20 oz.

Primary Backing: WellBAC® Comfort Plus Cushion

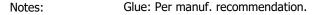
Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: .14"
Gauge: 1/10
Stitches per Inch: 10.3
Dye Method: Printworks

Installation Method:

Random Monolithic

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E-648 Class 1



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

26 of 94 CPT-11 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-11 Supplier C

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Tile Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Lobby Inset

Manufacturer: Tarkett

Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721

Δ4

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Dec-23

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Carpet Tile
Style Number: B0303
Color: 945

Size: 24"W x 24"L Type: Dynamics Tile

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% CF Lextron Enviro-Green Nylon

Weight: 22oz

Primary Backing: Woven Polypropylene

Secondary Backing: Flex-Aire Modular® Cushion

Pile Height: .188 in. Approx.

Gauge: 1/10 Stitches per Inch: 9

Dye Method: 100% Solution Dyed

Installation Method:

Vertical Ashlar or Quarter Turn

Flame Requirement: ASTM E 648 Class I



Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

27 of 94 CPT-11 C



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-12 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH & Stairwells

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

Calhoun, GA 30701

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: www.durkan.com

Description: Broadloom

Style Name: Amend Art

Style Number: H2D07 (BC531)

Color: 965 Stainless

WIdth: 12'-0" Construction: Tufted

Surface: Pattern Tip Shear Repeat: 18"W x 40.5"L

Content: Colorstrand SD Nylon

Weight: 32 oz
Primary Backing: Weldlok
Secondary Backing: NA
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 12.6

Dye Method: Solution Dyed/ Yarn Dyed

Installation Method: Glue Down

Flame Requirement: ASTM E 648 Class 1 Carpet Base: CPT-12.1 A

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

 $\label{thm:continuous} \mbox{Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:} \\$ 

### Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

28 of 94 CPT-12 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-12 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH & Stairwells

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: Milliken

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Phone: 202-257-4305 Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Web: <u>www.Milliken.com</u>

Description: Broadloom

Style Number: DR # 1395675

Color: Majesty 32

Width: 13'-6"

Construction: Tufted Pattern; Cut Pile

Repeat: 40.5"W x 40.5"L

Content: Milliken Wear On® BCF Nylon

Weight: 32 oz.
Primary Backing: Endura-Loc

Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: 0.22
Gauge: 1/10
Stitches per Inch: 10.75
Dye Method: Printworks

Installation Method: Direct Glue, Double-Stick, Stretch In as appropriate

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet Base: CPT-12.1 B

Notes: Glue: Per manuf, recommendation.

 $\label{thm:continuous} \mbox{Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:} \\$ 

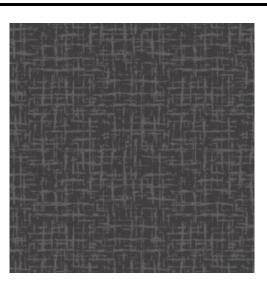
## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

29 of 94 CPT-12 B





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-12 Supplier C

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH & Stairwells

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: **Tarkett**Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Broadloom
Style Number: B0302
Color: 228
Width: 12'

Type: Dynamics Multi-Level Loop/Cut

Surface: 36"W x 27"L

Repeat: 100% CF Lextron Enviro-Green Nylon

Content: 36oz

Weight: Woven Polypropylene

Primary Backing: ActionBac Secondary Backing: .343 in. Approx.

Gauge: 1/10 Stitches per Inch: 10

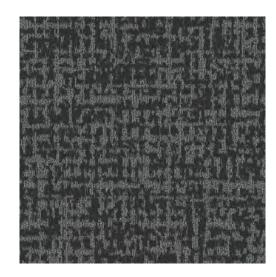
Dye Method: 100 % Solution Dyed
Installation Method: Stretch-In, Over Pad

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E 648 Class I

Carpet Base: CPT-12.1 C

Notes: Glue: Per manuf, recommendation.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

30 of 94 CPT-12 C



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-12.ALT Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Alternate Carpet Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

Calhoun, GA 30701

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Description: Carpet Tile - Plank
Style Number: H2D11 (50P41-Q5531)

Pattern: 12PMBA40

Color: A=08C182, B=6014C, C=6012

Size: 12" x 36"

Type: Tufted; Textured Pattern Loop

Repeat: NA

Content: Colorstrand SD Nylon

Weight: 17 oz
Primary Backing: EcoFlex Air

Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: 0.187"
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 11.5

Dye Method: Solution Dyed/ Yarn Dyed

Installation Method:

Brick Ashlar

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet Base: CPT-01.1 A

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

31 of 94 CPT-12.ALT A



Manufacturer:

Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-12.ALT Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Alternate Carpet Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Phone: 202-257-4305

Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Milliken

Web: www.Milliken.com

Description: Carpet Tile - Plank
Style Number: DR # 01395419\_P25

Color: Denizen

Size: 25cm x 1m (9.85" x 39.4")
Type: Tufted Textured Loop

Repeat: NA

Content: Milliken Wear On® BCF Nylon

Weight: 15 oz.

Primary Backing: WellBAC® Comfort Plus Cushion

Secondary Backing: NA
Pile Height: .13"
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 9.8

Dye Method: Printworks

Installation Method: Ashlar

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet Base: CPT-01.1 B

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

## Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

32 of 94 CPT-12.ALT B





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) CPT-12.ALT Supplier C** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Alternate Carpet Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: Tarkett

Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Carpet Tile - Plank

Style Number: B0301 Color: 228

Size: 24"W x 24"L Type: Dynamics Tile

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% CF Lextron Enviro-Green Nylon

Weight: 22oz

Primary Backing: Woven Polypropylene
Secondary Backing: Flex-Aire Modular® Cushion

Pile Height: .220 in. Approx.

Gauge: 1/10 Stitches per Inch: 9

Dye Method: 100% Solution Dyed

Installation Method:

Vertical Ashlar or Quarter Turn

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E 648 Class I

Carpet Base: CPT-01.1 C

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

33 of 94 CPT-12.ALT C



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-12.1 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Base
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH & Stairwells

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

May-23

Calhoun, GA 30701

Δ1

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: www.durkan.com

Description: Broadloom

Style Name: Amend Art

Style Number: H2D08 (BC531)

Color: 965 Stainless

WIdth: 4"H Construction: Tufted

Surface: Pattern Tip Shear

Repeat: N/A

Content: Colorstrand SD Nylon

Weight: 32 oz
Primary Backing: Weldlok
Secondary Backing: NA
Gauge: 1/12
Stitches per Inch: 12.6

Dye Method: Solution Dyed/ Yarn Dyed

Installation Method:

Glue Down; Bound Edge Up

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E 648 Class 1

Carpet Coordinate: CPT-12

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.





Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-12.1 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Base
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH & Stairwells

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: Milliken

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Phone: 202-257-4305 Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Web: <u>www.Milliken.com</u>

Description: Carpet Wall Base

Style: Max Room 32 Broadloom

Color: 7755 Valor/ 44545 Grizzle Gray

Height: 4"

Construction: Tufted; Cut Pile Surface: StainSmart

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% Nylon

Weight: 32 oz.

Primary Backing: Endura-Loc

Secondary Backing: NA
Gauge: 1/10
Stitches per Inch: 10.75
Dye Method: Printworks

Installation Method:

Direct Glue

Flame Requirement: ASTM E-648 Class 1

Carpet Coordinate: CPT-12 B

Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

35 of 94 CPT-12.1 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) CPT-12.1 Supplier C

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Carpet Base
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH & Stairwells

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: **Tarkett** 

Address:

285 Kraft Drive Dalton, GA 30721

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Carpet Cove Base

Style Number: 728S Color: X430 Width: 4"H

Type: CPG – Cut Pile Graphics

Repeat: NA

Content: 100% C.F. Lextron Enviro-Green Solution Dyed

Nylon

Weight: 26oz.

Primary Backing: Woven Polypropylene

Secondary Backing: Action Bac

Gauge: 1/10 Stitches per Inch: 9

Dye Method: 100% Solution Dyed

Installation Method:

NA

Flame Requirement:

ASTM E 648 Class I

Carpet Coordinate: CPT-12



Notes: Glue: Per manuf. recommendation.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Strike-Off, Seaming Diagram

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.03

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation, seaming diagrams, and full carpet layouts for all areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

36 of 94 CPT-12.1 C



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs

Scheme: B-Dynamic Issue Date: March-23

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Solyx Decorative Films, LLC

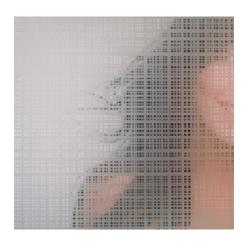
Address: 3904 Cornel Place

Frederick MD 21703

Phone: (301) 810-5010 Contact: Charl Berning

E-mail: <a href="mailto:info@decorativefilm.com">info@decorativefilm.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.decorativefilm.com">www.decorativefilm.com</a>

Product: SX-C363
Color/Finish: Plaid Etch
Size/Dimensions: Roll Width 60"



(B) FILM-01

Reception Desk

Window Film

Item Number:

Item Name:

Area Name:

Notes: See architectural drawings location.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## **Finish Sample**

## **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

37 of 94 FILM-01



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Plastic Laminate - Dark

Issue Date: March-23 Revisions:  $01/2024 \Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Wilsonart

Address: 2501 Wilsonart Dr.

Temple, TX 76504

Phone: 917-951-6524
Contact: Amy Morgenweck

E-mail: <u>morgena@wilsonart.com</u>
Web: <u>www.wilsonart.com</u>

Product: 5th Ave. Elm 7966K-12

Color/Finish: Softgrain texture with Aeon™



Notes: Refer to architectural drawings for locations

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## **Finish Sample**

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

38 of 94 PL-01



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Plastic Laminate - Light

Issue Date: March-23 Revisions:  $01/2024 \Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Wilsonart

Address: 2501 Wilsonart Dr.

Temple, TX 76504

Phone: 917-951-6524 Contact: Amy Morgenweck

E-mail: <u>morgena@wilsonart.com</u>
Web: <u>www.wilsonart.com</u>

Product: High Line 7970K-18

Color/Finish: Linearity finish with Aeon™



Notes: Refer to architectural drawings for locations

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## **Finish Sample**

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

39 of 94 PL-02



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Paint

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Interior Guest Suite Doors &

Frames

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Sherwin Williams

Address: 10740-C Broadway Avenue

Garfield Heights, OH 44125

Phone: 216-341-6444
Contact: Stacey Stachler

E-mail: <u>stacy.stachler@sherwin.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sherwin-williams.com</u>

Product: Interior Acrylic

Color/Finish: SW 7008 Alabaster, Semi-gloss

Notes: Low VOC/odor

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

## Instructions:

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Paint
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH Walls

Revisions: Jan-24 Δ5

Manufacturer: Sherwin Williams

Address: 10740-C Broadway Avenue

Garfield Heights, OH 44125

Phone: 216-341-6444
Contact: Stacey Stachler

E-mail: <u>stacy.stachler@sherwin.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sherwin-williams.com</u>

Product: Interior Latex

Color/Finish: SW 7008 Alabaster, Eggshell

Notes: Low VOC/odor

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

#### **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

41 of 94 PT-03 (2)



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Paint

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite Entry Door & Frame

**Public Space Doors & Frames** 

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Sherwin Williams

Address: 10740-C Broadway Avenue

Garfield Heights, OH 44125

Phone: 216-341-6444
Contact: Stacey Stachler

E-mail: <u>stacy.stachler@sherwin.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sherwin-williams.com</u>

Product: Interior Latex

Color/Finish: SW 7067 Cityscape, Semi-Gloss

Notes: Low VOC/odor

See v3.0 Prototype Drawing Set for applicable doors.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## **Finish Sample**

## **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Paint

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Indoor Pool Ceiling

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Sherwin Williams

Address: 10740-C Broadway Avenue

Garfield Heights, OH 44125

Phone: 216-341-6444
Contact: Stacey Stachler

E-mail: <u>stacy.stachler@sherwin.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sherwin-williams.com</u>

Product: Pro Industrial Pre-Catalyzed Water Based Epoxy

Color/Finish: SW 7008 Alabaster

Notes: Low VOC/odor

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## **Finish Sample**

## **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Paint Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Ceilings

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Sherwin Williams

Address: 10740-C Broadway Avenue

Garfield Heights, OH 44125

Phone: 216-341-6444
Contact: Stacey Stachler

E-mail: <u>stacy.stachler@sherwin.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sherwin-williams.com</u>

Product: Interior Latex

Color/Finish: SW 7008 Alabaster, Flat

Notes: Low VOC/odor

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## **Finish Sample**

### **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Paint

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Indoor Pool Ceiling Inset

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Sherwin Williams

Address: 10740-C Broadway Avenue

Garfield Heights, OH 44125

Phone: 216-341-6444
Contact: Stacey Stachler

E-mail: <u>stacy.stachler@sherwin.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sherwin-williams.com</u>

Product: Pro Industrial Pre-Catalyzed Water Based Epoxy

Color/Finish: SW 7604 Smoky Blue



Notes: Low VOC/odor

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

45 of 94 PT-08



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Paint

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: BOH Laundry Walls

Revisions: Jan-24 Δ5

Manufacturer: Sherwin Williams

Address: 10740-C Broadway Avenue

Garfield Heights, OH 44125

Phone: 216-341-6444
Contact: Stacey Stachler

E-mail: <u>stacy.stachler@sherwin.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sherwin-williams.com</u>

Product: Pro Industrial Pre-Catalyzed Water Based Epoxy

Color/Finish: SW 7008 Alabaster

Notes: Low VOC/odor

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

46 of 94 PT-10 (2)



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) RB-10 Supplier A** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Employee Breakroom

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Tarkett Hospitality

Address: 285 Kraft Drive Dalton, GA 30721

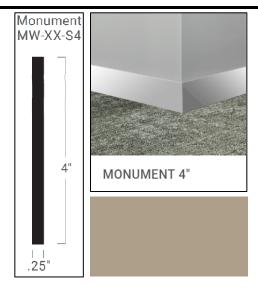
Phone: 703-919-4751
Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: www.tarkett.com

Product: Monument MW-280-S4

Color/Finish: 280 Shoreline
Size/Dimensions: 4"H X 1/4"D



Notes: Material: Proprietary thermoplastic rubber formulation by manuf.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Contractor to install with a 45 degree miter on all corners.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

47 of 94 RB-10A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) RB-10 Supplier B** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Employee Breakroom

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

160 Industrial Blvd Calhoun, GA 30701

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Product #: H2D13

Description: Architectual Wall Base - AWB01 Straight

Color/Finish: #731 Cream Size/Dimensions: 4" x 96"



Notes: Material: Proprietary thermoplastic rubber formulation by manuf.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Contractor to install with a 45 degree miter on all corners.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

48 of 94 RB-10 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) RB-11 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Fitness Room

Revisions: May-23 Δ1

Manufacturer: Tarkett Hospitality

Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721

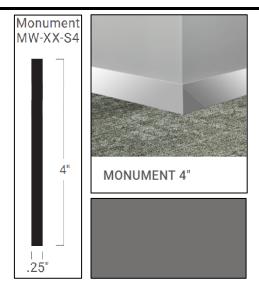
Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: www.tarkett.com

Product: Monument MW-48-S4

Color/Finish: 48 Grey
Size/Dimensions: 4"H X 1/4"D



Notes: Material: Proprietary thermoplastic rubber formulation by manuf.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Contractor to install with a 45 degree miter on all corners.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

49 of 94 RB-11 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) RB-11 Supplier B** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Fitness Room

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

160 Industrial Blvd Calhoun, GA 30701

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

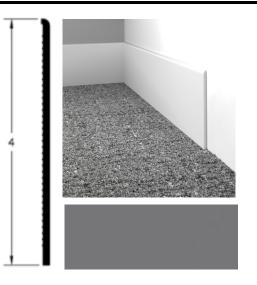
E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Product #: H2D14

Description: Architectual Wall Base - AWB01 Straight

Color/Finish: #966 Pepper Gray

Size/Dimensions: 4" x 96"



Notes: Material: Proprietary thermoplastic rubber formulation by manuf.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Contractor to install with a 45 degree miter on all corners.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

50 of 94 RB-11 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) RB-12 Supplier A** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Engineering & Housekeeping

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Tarkett Hospitality

Address: 285 Kraft Drive

Dalton, GA 30721

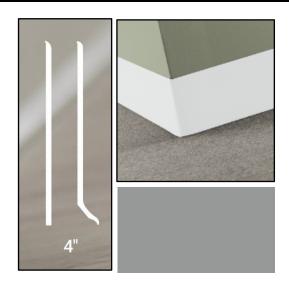
Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Product: Traditional Vinyl 1/8" (Type TV)

Color/Finish: 38 Pewter Size/Dimensions: 4"H X 1/8"D



Notes: Phthalate free vinyl

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Contractor to install with a 45 degree miter on all corners.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

51 of 94 RB-12 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) RB-12 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Engineering & Housekeeping

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: **Mohawk-Durkan**Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

Calhoun, GA 30701

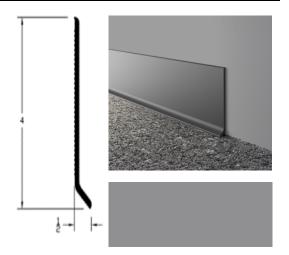
Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Product #: H2D15

Description: Elemental Edges CVW04 Cove

Color/Finish: # 945 Shadow Size/Dimensions: 4" x 120'



Notes: Phthalate free vinyl

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Contractor to install with a 45 degree miter on all corners.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

52 of 94 RB-12 B



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Rubber Flooring @ Fitness Room

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Fitness Center

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: **Ecore** 

Address: 715 Fountain Ave,

Lancaster, PA 17601

Phone: 717-606-5710 Contact: Lisa Ambrose

E-mail: laambrose@ecoreintl.com

Web: www.ecoreintl.com

Description: Rubber Mat flooring with protective coating

Style Number: Basic Fit Rolls

Color: Steel Appeal EL15A

Dimensions: 48"W x 8mm thick

Static Load Limit: 400 PSI
Thickness: 8 mm
Installation Method: Direct Glue



Notes: Refer to architectural drawings for location

 $\hbox{ Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item (s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: } \\$ 

# **Finish Sample**

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

53 of 94 RF-10



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) RF-11 Supplier A** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: ERT

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Employee Breakroom

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Mohawk - Durkan
Address: 160 Industrial Blvd

160 Industrial Blvd Calhoun, GA 30701

Phone: 901-490-2232 Contact: Toni Irvine

E-mail: <u>tirvine@billkramer.net</u>
Web: <u>www.durkan.com</u>

Description: Waterproof Rigid Core Construction, Scratch and Indent Resistant Finish

Item: H2D12

Style: Second Home Wood - C0141

Color: Balance Beige 838

Dimensions: 7.5" x 48"

Weight: 31.85 lbs. per carton

Sq.Ft. Per Carton: 17.32 Thickness: 6 mm

Wear Layer: 20 mil. (0.5mm) Edge Type: Micro-beveled

Installation Method: 4-Sided lock in, floating system with attached

underlayment pad

Sound Rating: 57 IIC

Flame Rating: ASTM F1514 - Passes - less than 8 average, max

Notes: Refer to manufacturers installation instructions

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

54 of 94 RF-11 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) RF-11 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: ERT

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Employee Breakroom

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Milliken

Address: 924 Milliken Rd

Spartansburg, SC 29304

Phone: 202-257-4305 Contact: Beth Reymer

E-mail: <u>beth.reymer@milliken.com</u>

Web: <u>www.Milliken.com</u>

Description: FlexForm Sound LVT

Style: Laterals

Color: LAT206 Sandline
Dimensions: 9.84" x 59.6"
Weight: 33.6 lbs /carton
Sq.Ft. Per Carton: 20.18 SFT/carton

Thickness: 5mm

Wear Layer: 22 mil. (0.5mm) Edge Type: Micro-beveled

Installation Method: Glue Down with a pre-attached underlayment

Sound Rating: Need ceiling type: 51 (6" no drop ceiling) 58 (8" no

drop ceiling) 54 (18" OWT with ceiling)

Flame Rating: Pass - >0.45 watts/cm<sup>2</sup>, Class 1

Notes: Refer to manufacturers installation instructions



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

55 of 94 RF-11 B



Address:

Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) RF-11 Supplier C

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: ERT

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Employee Breakroom

Revisions: May-23 Δ1

Manufacturer: Tarkett Hospitality

285 Kraft Drive Dalton, GA 30721

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: ProGen LVT
Item: 270265015
Style: Vista Oak
Color: Limed Natural
Dimensions: 7"W x 60"L
Weight: 45 lbs/ carton

Sq.Ft. Per Carton: 28.6

Thickness: 1.97" (5mm)
Wear Layer: 20 mil. (0.5mm)
Edge Type: Micro-beveled

Installation Method: 4-Sided lock in, floating system with attached

underlayment pad

Sound Rating: 68. IIC

Flame Rating: ASTM F1514 - Passes - less than 8 average, max

Notes: Refer to manufacturers installation instructions



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

56 of 94 RF-11 C



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Acrylic Knockdown

Area Name:

Guest Suite Window Wall Accent

Issue Date: March-23
Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Decription: Applied Wall texture with inherent color Color to match: Sherwin Williams SW 6226 Languid Blue

Finish: Eggshell; As required by per Home 2 Standards

Notes: Walls - Refer to Prototype Drawings

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On

Corner Guards in coordinating finishes.

Corner Guard Ordering Contact: Eric Rupnow

800-222-5556 x. 5508

erupnow@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

57 of 94 SF-01



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Acrylic Knockdown
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: General Wall

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Decription: Applied Wall texture with inherent color

Color to match: Sherwin Williams SW 7008 Alabaster

Finish: Eggshell; As required by per Home 2 Standards

Notes: Walls - Refer to Prototype Drawings

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On

Corner Guards in coordinating finishes.

Corner Guard Ordering Contact: Eric Rupnow

800-222-5556 x. 5508

erupnow@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

58 of 94 SF-02



Scheme:B-DynamicItem Name:Acrylic KnockdownIssue Date:March-23Area Name:Employee BreakroomRevisions:Jan-24 Δ5Alternate to Wallcovering

Decription: Applied Wall texture with inherent color Color to match: Sherwin Williams SW 7658 Gray Clouds

Finish: Eggshell; As required by per Home 2 Standards

Notes: Walls - Refer to Prototype Drawings

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On

Corner Guards in coordinating finishes.

Corner Guard Ordering Contact: Eric Rupnow

800-222-5556 x. 5508

erupnow@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

59 of 94 SF-03 (2)



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Acrylic Knockdown
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Indoor Pool Walls

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Decription: Applied Wall texture with inherent color Color to match: Sherwin Williams SW 7604 Smoky Blue

Finish: As required by per Home 2 Standards as it applies

to the indoor pool area



Notes: Walls - Refer to Prototype Drawings

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On

Corner Guards in coordinating finishes.

Corner Guard Ordering Contact: Eric Rupnow

800-222-5556 x. 5508

erupnow@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

60 of 94 SF-04



Revisions:

Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) SF-05** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Acrylic Knockdown

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Laundry @ Graphic Accent

Wall

Decription: Applied Wall texture with inherent color

Color to match: Sherwin Williams SW 9149 Inky Blue

Dec-23

Finish: As required by per Home 2 Standards as it applies

to the indoor pool area

Δ4



Notes: Walls - Refer to Prototype Drawings

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On

Corner Guards in coordinating finishes.

Corner Guard Ordering Contact: Eric Rupnow

800-222-5556 x. 5508

erupnow@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- Painter required to use 1 coat primer 2 coats paint minimum.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- All paints to be low VOC.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

61 of 94 SF-05

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Shower Surround Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite Bath

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Mincey Marble
Address: 1940 New Harvest

1940 New Harvest Rd Gainesville, GA 30507

Phone: 470-892-3379
Contact: Melissa Schroeder

E-mail: <u>melissa@minceymarble.com</u>
Web: <u>www.minceymarble.com</u>

Product: TS-VS/ 12x24 Vision
Color/Finish: #2250 White, Matte

Size/Dimensions: Cast Pattern: 12x24 staggered, textured block

Panel Width: 36"-60" for side and back shower

walls

Panel height: up to 96" ASTM E84 - Class A

Fire Rating: ASTM E84 - Class A

Material: MINCOR groutless panel



Notes: Refer to manufacturer's installation instructions

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

62 of 94 SS-01

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Quartz
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area & Guest Suite

Revisions:

Countertop & Window Sill

Manufacturer: Daltile

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Phone: 214-309-4531 Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: <u>stephensonhospitality@daltile.</u>

Web: <u>www.daltile.com</u>
Product: ONE Quartz Surface

Product: ONE Quartz Surfaces®

Color/Finish: NQ76 Simply White - Polished

Size/Dimensions: 2cm - 76" x 136" - Slab

Edge Detail: Eased Edge



Notes:

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

63 of 94 ST-01



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) T-01 Supplier A** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Floor Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Lobby, Guest Suite Entry & Revisions: May-23 Δ1 Guest Suite Bathroom

Manufacturer: Daltile

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Phone: 214-309-4531
Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitality@daltile.com">hospitality@daltile.com</a>

Web: www.daltile.com

Product: Volume 1.0, Glazed Porcelain Tile

Color/Finish: Electric Moss VL79 Size/Dimensions: 12" x 24" x 5/16"

Slip Resistance:  $\geq 0.42$ 

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 91 Slate Grey or Equal, 1/8"



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

64 of 94 T-01 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) T-01 Supplier B** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Floor Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Lobby, Guest Suite Entry &

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2

Manufacturer: Ceramic Technics Hospitality Division

Address: 1298 Old Alpharetta Road

Alpharetta, GA 30005

Phone: 901-921-8281 Contact: Carly Kuyper

E-mail: <u>Hilton@CeramicTechnics.com</u>
Web: www.ceramictechnics.com

Product: Palma Kobe Color/Finish: Perla Grip

Size/Dimensions: 12" x 24" x 5/16" Rect

Slip Resistance:  $\geq 0.42$ 

Grout: Laticrete Grout: 91 Slate Grey, 1/8"



**Guest Suite Bathroom** 

Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

65 of 94 T-01 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) T-01.1 Supplier A** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Tile Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Lobby, Guest Suite Entry & Revisions: May-23 Δ1 Guest Suite Bathroom

Manufacturer: Daltile

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Phone: 214-309-4531
Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitality@daltile.com">hospitality@daltile.com</a>

Web: www.daltile.com

Product: Volume 1.0, Glazed Porcelain Tile

Color/Finish: Electric Moss VL79

Size/Dimensions: 4"H x 24"L Slip Resistance:  $\geq 0.42$ 

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 91 Slate Grey or Equal, 1/8"



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

66 of 94 T-01.1 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) T-01.1 Supplier B** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Tile Base

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Lobby, Guest Suite Entry &

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2

Manufacturer: Ceramic Technics Hospitality Division

Address: 1298 Old Alpharetta Road

Alpharetta, GA 30005

Phone: 901-921-8281 Contact: Carly Kuyper

E-mail: <u>Hilton@CeramicTechnics.com</u>
Web: www.ceramictechnics.com

Product: Palma Kobe
Color/Finish: Perla Grip
Size/Dimensions: 4" x 24" x 5/16"

Slip Resistance:  $\geq$  0.42

Grout: Laticrete Grout: 91 Slate Grey, 1/8"



**Guest Suite Bathroom** 

Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

67 of 94 T-01.1 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) T-02 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Floor Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: ADA Roll-In Shower @ Accessible

Revisions: Jun-23 Δ2 Guest Suite Bathroom

Manufacturer: **Daltile** 

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Phone: 214-309-4531
Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitality@daltile.com">hospitality@daltile.com</a>

Web: www.daltile.com

Product: Volume 1.0

Color/Finish: Electric Moss VL79CUSTOM2X2

Size/Dimensions: 2" x 2" x 5/16" Mosaic

Slip Resistance:  $\geq$  0.42

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 91 Slate Grey or Equal, 1/8"



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

68 of 94 T-02 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) T-02 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Floor Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: ADA Roll-In Shower @ Accessible

Revisions: Jun-23 Δ2 Guest Suite Bathroom

Manufacturer: Ceramic Technics Hospitality Division

Address: 1298 Old Alpharetta Road

Alpharetta, GA 30005

Phone: 901-921-8281 Contact: Carly Kuyper

E-mail: <u>Hilton@CeramicTechnics.com</u>
Web: www.ceramictechnics.com

Product: Palma Kobe Color/Finish: Perla Grip

Size/Dimensions: 2" x 2" x 5/16" Mosaic

Slip Resistance:  $\geq 0.42$ 

Grout: Laticrete Grout: 91 Slate Grey, 1/8"



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

69 of 94 T-02 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) T-03 Supplier A**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Optional Backsplash Tile

Area Name:

Guest Suite Kitchen

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **Daltile** 

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Phone: 214-309-4531

Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitality@daltile.com">hospitality@daltile.com</a>

Web: <u>www.daltile.com</u>

Product: Color Wheel™ Linear

Color/Finish: Arctic White Glossy - 0190

Size/Dimensions: 2" x 8"

Slip Resistance: NA

Grout: To match Mapei 77 Frost

Finishing Trim: Schluter Schiene in Satin Anodized Aluminum or Equal

Notes: Installation: 30% Offset or brick lay with 1/16" grout joint; caulk to match grout color. Exposed edge to

be finished with finishing trim.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# Finish Sample

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

70 of 94 T-03 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) T-03 Supplier B**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Optional Backsplash Tile

Guest Suite Kitchen

Area Name:

Issue Date: March-23
Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: Ceramic Technics Hospitality Division

Address: 1298 Old Alpharetta Road

Alpharetta, GA 30005

Phone: 901-921-8281 Contact: Carly Kuyper

E-mail: <u>Hilton@CeramicTechnics.com</u>
Web: www.ceramictechnics.com

Product: Studio Elements Basic Evo Color/Finish: Canvas White Glossy

Size/Dimensions: 2" x 12"
Slip Resistance: N/A

Grout: To match Mapei 77 Frost

Finishing Trim: Schluter Schiene in Satin Anodized Aluminum or Equal

Notes: Installation: 30% Offset or brick lay with 1/16" grout joint; caulk to match grout color. Exposed edge to

be finished with finishing trim.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

71 of 94 T-03 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) T-10 Suppler A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wall Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Restrooms

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Daltile

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Phone: 214-309-4531 Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitality@daltile.com">hospitality@daltile.com</a>

Web: www.daltile.com

Product: Color Wheel Classic Glazed Ceramic Wall Tile

Color/Finish: White 0100, Semi-Gloss

Size/Dimensions: 3" x 6" x 5/16"

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 44 Bright White or Equal, 1/8"



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### **Finish Sample**

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

• Grout to include clear matte sealer.

72 of 94 T-10 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) T-10 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wall Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Restrooms

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Ceramic Technics Hospitality Division

Address: 1298 Old Alpharetta Road

Alpharetta, GA 30005

Phone: 901.921.8281 Contact: Carly Kuyper

E-mail: <u>Hilton@CeramicTechnics.com</u>
Web: <u>www.ceramictechnics.com</u>

Product: Studio Elements Alabaster

Color/Finish: Ice Glossy
Size/Dimensions: 3" x 6" x 7MM

Grout: Laticrete: 44 Bright White, 1/8"

Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### **Finish Sample**

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

• Grout to include clear matte sealer.

73 of 94 T-10 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) T-11 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Pool Waterline

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Daltile

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Phone: 214-309-4531 Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: hospitality@daltile.com

Web: www.daltile.com

Product: Keystone Straight Joint Tile

Color/Finish: Architect gray D109

Size/Dimensions: 2" x 2" x 1/4" (sheet size: 12" x 24")

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 24 Natural Grey or Equal, match

grout joint on tile sheet



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### **Finish Sample**

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Grout to include clear matte sealer.

74 of 94 T-11 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) T-11 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Pool Waterline

Revisions: May-23 Δ1

Manufacturer: Ceramic Technics Hospitality Division

Address: 1298 Old Alpharetta Road

Alpharetta, GA 30005

Phone: 901.921.8281 Contact: Carly Kuyper

E-mail: <u>Hilton@CeramicTechnics.com</u>
Web: www.ceramictechnics.com

Product: Essential Mosaics

Color/Finish: Latte 049 Size/Dimensions: 2" x 2" x 1/4"

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 24 Natural Grey or Equal, match

grout joint on tile sheet



They are already

Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### **Finish Sample**

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Grout to include clear matte sealer.

75 of 94 T-11 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) T-12 Supplier A** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Depth Marker Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Pool

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Daltile

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Phone: 214-309-4531
Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: hospitality@daltile.com

Web: www.daltile.com

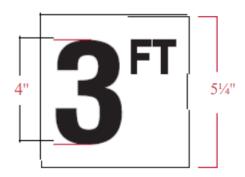
Product: Ceramic Tile with 4" Depth Marker Numbers

Color/Finish: White background with black letters

Size/Dimensions: 6" x 6" x 1/4" nominal

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 24 Natural Grey or Equal, match

adjacent tile T-04



Notes: Metric or US Customary Unit depth markers as required. General Contractor is responsible for ordering

proper depth markers per applicable codes. Markers to be installed flush with adjacent tiles. Installer to use specified grout, thin set and leveling system to ensure the proper installation of tiles. Advanced

high performance grout or epoxy based grout is highly recommended.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### **Finish Sample**

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

• Grout to include clear matte sealer.

76 of 94 T-12 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) T-12 Supplier B** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Depth Marker Tile

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Ceramic Technics Hospitality Division

Address: 1298 Old Alpharetta Road

Alpharetta, GA 30005

Phone: 901.921.8281 Contact: Carly Kuyper

E-mail: <u>Hilton@CeramicTechnics.com</u>
Web: www.ceramictechnics.com

Product: Essentials Pool Marker with 4" Depth Marker Numbers

Color/Finish: White Smooth

Size/Dimensions: 6" x 6" x 1/4" nominal

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 24 Natural Grey or Equal, match

adjacent tile T-04



Pool

Notes: Metric or US Customary Unit depth markers as required. General Contractor is responsible for ordering

proper depth markers per applicable codes. Markers to be installed flush with adjacent tiles. Installer to use specified grout, thin set and leveling system to ensure the proper installation of tiles. Advanced

high performance grout or epoxy based grout is highly recommended.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### **Finish Sample**

#### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

• Grout to include clear matte sealer.

77 of 94 T-12 B



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) T-13 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Quarry Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Food Prep

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Daltile

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Phone: 214-309-4531 Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitality@daltile.com">hospitality@daltile.com</a>

Web: <u>www.daltile.com</u>

Product: Quarry Tile 0Q42 Color/Finish: Arid Grey/Matte Finish

Size/Dimensions:  $6" \times 6" \times 1/2"$ Slip Resistance:  $\geq 0.42$ 

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 24 Natural Grey or Equal, 3/8"



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

78 of 94 T-13 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) T-13 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Quarry Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Food Prep

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Ceramic Technics Hospitality Division

Address: 1298 Old Alpharetta Road,

Alpharetta, GA 30005

Phone: 901.921.8281 Contact: Carly Kuyper

E-mail: <u>Hilton@CeramicTechnics.com</u>
Web: www.ceramictechnics.com

Product: Essentials Quarry
Color/Finish: Gray Non-Abrasive
Size/Dimensions: 6" x 6 " x 1/2"

Slip Resistance:  $\geq 0.42$ 

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 24 Natural Grey or Equal, 3/8"



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

79 of 94 T-13 B



Revisions:

Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (A) T-14 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Floor Tile Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Pool Deck

Manufacturer: Daltile

Address: 7834 C. F. Hawn Fwy

Dallas, TX 75217

Δ1

Phone: 214-309-4531 Contact: Morgan Stephenson

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitality@daltile.com">hospitality@daltile.com</a>

May-23

Web: www.daltile.com

Product: Volume 1.0, Glazed Porcelain Tile
Color/Finish: Electric Moss VL79/ Stepwise Finish

Size/Dimensions: 12" x 24" x 5/16"

Slip Resistance:  $\geq 0.60$ 

Grout: Laticrete Grout; 91 Slate Grey or Equal, 1/8"



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

80 of 94 T-14 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) T-14 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Floor Tile
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Pool Deck

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2

Manufacturer: Ceramic Technics Hospitality Division

Address: 1298 Old Alpharetta Road,

Alpharetta, GA 30005

Phone: 901-921-8281 Contact: Carly Kuyper

E-mail: <u>Hilton@CeramicTechnics.com</u>
Web: www.ceramictechnics.com

Product: Palma Kobe Color/Finish: Perla Grip

Size/Dimensions: 12" x 24" x 5/16" Rect

Slip Resistance:  $\geq 0.60$ 

Grout: Laticrete Grout: 91 Slate Grey, 1/8"



Notes: Installation: Refer to architectural drawings for installation pattern. Advanced high performance grout or

epoxy based grout is highly recommended

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

· Grout to include clear matte sealer.

81 of 94 T-14 B



Address:

Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) VCT-10 Supplier A

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: VCT

Issue Date: March-23 Area NameL Engineering

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Tarkett Hospitality

285 Kraft Drive Dalton, GA 30721

Phone: 703-919-4751 Contact: Jackie Passaro

E-mail: <u>Jackie.Passaro@tarkett.com</u>

Web: <u>www.tarkett.com</u>

Description: Viny Composition Tile

Style Number: VCT II

Color: 557 Shooting Star CG

Dimensions: 12" x 12"

Content: Recycled Content

Gauge: 1/8"

Installation Method: Direct Glue Fire Rating: ASTM F 1066



Notes: Install using manufacturer recommended, low VOC adhesive

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

82 of 94 VCT-10 A



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: (B) VCT-10 Supplier B

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: VCT

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Engineering

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: AHF Products

Address: 3840 Hempland Road

Mountville, PA 17554

 Phone:
 215-498-1220

 Contact:
 Tom Gigliotti

 E-mail:
 tjq262@msn.com

Web: www.armstrongflooring.com

Description: Viny Composition Tile

Style Number: Standard Excelon Imperial Texture

Color: 57532 Grayson Dimensions: 12" x 12"

Content: Recycled Content

Gauge: 1/8"

Installation Method: Direct Glue Fire Rating: ASTM F 1066



Notes: Install using manufacturer recommended, low VOC adhesive

Shade & Pattern May Vary

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Contractor to verify all sizes, quantities, and trim pieces required.
- Installer to provide all materials and equipment for complete installation.

83 of 94 VCT-10 B



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wallcovering

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite Headboard & Sofa

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2 Wal

Manufacturer: MDC Interior Solutions

Address: 400 High Grove Blvd.

Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Phone: (800)486-9800

Contact: MDC National Accounts

E-mail: nationalaccounts@mdcwall.com

Web: <u>www.mdcwall.com</u>

Pattern Number: HLN3206R
Color: Custom
Width: 53/54"
Type: II
Weight: 20 oz
Content: 100% Vinyl

Backing: Non-woven Fire Rating: Class A

Repeat: 25.25" Vertical

Pattern Match: Non-Reversible; Straight Across Match



Notes: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards.

Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish.

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestroooms. Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish: Designer White

0101; Ordering Contact: Chris Quasius 800-22-5556 x 5032; cquasius@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### **Cutting, Flame Certificate**

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.02

# Instructions:

- Wallcovering must be contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- Manufacturer must provide certificate of flame spread rating, smoke develop rating, and fuel contribution as tested in accordance to ASTM-E84 test.
- Installer must verify yardage requirement prior to ordering and installation.
- · Mildew resistant adhesive must be used.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wallcovering

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite Bathroom

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2

Manufacturer: Wolf Gordon

Address: 333 Seventh Avenue, Floor 6

New York, NY 10001

Phone: 702-812-1311 Contact: David Cluer

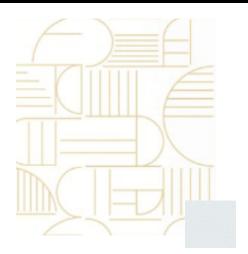
E-mail: <u>David.Cluer@wolfgordon.com</u>

Web: www.wolfgordon.com

Pattern: WG-33277501

Color: Custom 50" Width: Type: ΙΙ Weight: 20 oz Content: 100% Viinyl Backing: Non-woven Fire Rating: Class A Repeat: V: 25"; H: 24"

Pattern Match: Straight Hang; Straight Match



Notes: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards.

Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish.

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestroooms. Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish: Designer White

0101; Ordering Contact: Chris Quasius 800-22-5556 x 5032; cquasius@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Cutting, Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.02

# Instructions:

- Wallcovering must be contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- Manufacturer must provide certificate of flame spread rating, smoke develop rating, and fuel contribution as tested in accordance to ASTM-E84 test.
- Installer must verify yardage requirement prior to ordering and installation.
- Mildew resistant adhesive must be used.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wallcovering @ Guest Corridor,
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Elevator Lobby, TV Lounge,
Boardroom, Meeting Space &

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2  $\Delta$ 3

Manufacturer: National Solutions

Address: 10020 Maumelle Blvd. N

Little Rock, AR 72113

Phone: 501-372-3550
Contact: Karen Glass-Hadden

E-mail: <u>hilton@nationalsolutions.com</u>
Web: www.nationalsolutions.com

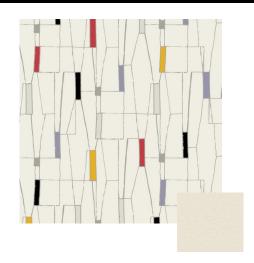
Pattern Number: KGH1106

Color: Kite Tails Hopscoth

Width: 54"
Type: II
Weight: 20 oz.
Content: 100% Vinyl
Backing: Osnaburg

Fire Rating: ASTM E-84 Class A

Repeat: 52"H x 18"V
Pattern Match: Reverse Match



Notes: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards.

Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish.

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestroooms. Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish: White Sand

0103; Ordering Contact: Chris Quasius 800-22-5556 x 5032; cquasius@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### **Cutting, Flame Certificate**

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.02

# **Instructions:**

- Wallcovering must be contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- Manufacturer must provide certificate of flame spread rating, smoke develop rating, and fuel contribution as tested in accordance to ASTM-E84 test.
- Installer must verify yardage requirement prior to ordering and installation.
- Mildew resistant adhesive must be used.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wallcovering

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Lobby, Breakfast Room & Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Jun-23 Δ2 Public Restrooms

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2 Manufacturer: **MDC Interior Solutions** 

Address: 400 High Grove Blvd.

Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Phone: (800)486-9800

Contact: MDC National Accounts

E-mail: nationalaccounts@mdcwall.com

Web: <u>www.mdcwall.com</u>

Pattern Number: HLTN3208

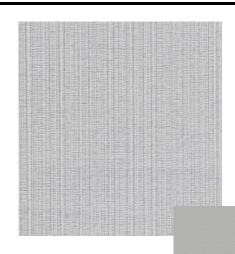
Color: Nano Clear Skys

Width: 54"
Type: II
Weight: 20 oz
Content: 100% Vinyl
Backing: Osnaburg

Fire Rating: ASTM E-84 Class A

Repeat: NA

Pattern Match: Random; Reversible



Notes: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards.

Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish.

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestroooms. Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish: Silver 0105;

Ordering Contact: Chris Quasius 800-22-5556 x 5032; cquasius@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### **Cutting, Flame Certificate**

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.02

# Instructions:

- Wallcovering must be contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- Manufacturer must provide certificate of flame spread rating, smoke develop rating, and fuel contribution as tested in accordance to ASTM-E84 test.
- Installer must verify yardage requirement prior to ordering and installation.
- · Mildew resistant adhesive must be used.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wallcovering

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Hydration Station & Breakfast

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Momentum Textile & Wallcoverings

Address: 17811 Fitch

Irvine, CA 92614

Phone: 901.550.2026 Contact: Kathy McFall

E-mail: <a href="mailto:kmcfall@momtex.com">kmcfall@momtex.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.momtex.com">www.momtex.com</a>

Pattern Number: NA-H2D-1249

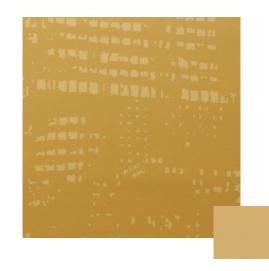
Color: Austin
Width: 54"

Type: II
Weight: 20 oz.
Content: 100% Vinyl
Backing: Osnaburg

Fire Rating: ASTM E-84 Class A

Repeat: 24"V

Pattern Match: Reverse hang; Straight Across Match



Servery Wall

Notes: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards.

Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish.

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestroooms. Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish: Rattan 0276

Ordering Contact: Chris Quasius 800-22-5556 x 5032; cquasius@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## **Cutting, Flame Certificate**

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.02

### Instructions:

- Wallcovering must be contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- Manufacturer must provide certificate of flame spread rating, smoke develop rating, and fuel contribution as tested in accordance to ASTM-E84 test.
- Installer must verify yardage requirement prior to ordering and installation.
- Mildew resistant adhesive must be used.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs

Scheme: B-Dynamic Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2  $\Delta$ 3

Manufacturer: National Solutions

Address: 10020 Maumelle Blvd. N

Little Rock, AR 72113

Phone: 501-372-3550
Contact: Karen Glass-Hadden

E-mail: <u>hilton@nationalsolutions.com</u>
Web: www.nationalsolutions.com

Pattern Number: KGH1104

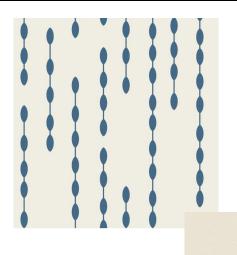
Color: Raindrops Matrix

Width: 54"
Type: II
Weight: 20 OZ

Content: 76% Vinyl; 14% Woven Backing; 10 %Adhesive

Backing: Osnaburg
Fire Rating: Class A
Repeat: 18" V x 54" H

Pattern Match: Reverse hang; Half Drop Match



(B) WC-13

Wallcovering

**Guest Laundry** 

Item Number:

Item Name:

Area Name:

Notes: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards.

Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish.

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestroooms. Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish: White Sand

0103; Ordering Contact: Chris Quasius 800-22-5556 x 5032; cquasius@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### **Cutting, Flame Certificate**

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.02

# **Instructions:**

- Wallcovering must be contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- Manufacturer must provide certificate of flame spread rating, smoke develop rating, and fuel contribution as tested in accordance to ASTM-E84 test.
- Installer must verify yardage requirement prior to ordering and installation.
- Mildew resistant adhesive must be used.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wallcovering
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Fitness Center

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Momentum Textile & Wallcoverings

Address: 17811 Fitch

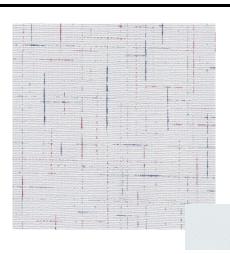
Irvine, CA 92614

Phone: 901.550.2026 Contact: Kathy McFall

E-mail: <a href="mailto:kmcfall@momtex.com">kmcfall@momtex.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.momtex.com">www.momtex.com</a>

Pattern Number: NA-H2V-1474

Color: Linen 53/54" Width: Type: ΙΙ Weight: 20 oz. Content: 100% Vinyl Backing: Non-woven Fire Rating: Class A 18"Hx 54"W Repeat: Pattern Match: Reverse; Random



Notes: In all high traffic public areas and questrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner quards.

Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish.

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestroooms. Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish: Designer White

0101; Ordering Contact: Chris Quasius 800-22-5556 x 5032; cquasius@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### **Cutting, Flame Certificate**

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.02

#### **Instructions:**

- Wallcovering must be contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- Manufacturer must provide certificate of flame spread rating, smoke develop rating, and fuel contribution as tested in accordance to ASTM-E84 test.
- Installer must verify yardage requirement prior to ordering and installation.
- · Mildew resistant adhesive must be used.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wall Protection

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Reception Wall and Door

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Jun-23  $\Delta$ 2

Manufacturer: InPro Corporation

Address: S80 W18766 Apollo Drive

Muskego, WI 53150

Phone: 800-222-5556 ext.5032

Contact: Chris Quasius

E-mail: <a href="mailto:cquasius@inprocorp.com">cquasius@inprocorp.com</a>

Web: <u>www.inpro.com</u>

Product: Inpro Palladium Rigid Sheet & 3D Trim
Color/Finish: To match PL-01; Wilsonart 5th Avenue Elm

Size/Dimensions: .040 thick



Notes: Refer to architectural drawings for location and dimensions.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

91 of 94 WP-10



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Renovation Graphic

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Shadow boxes (Back panel of

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4 Cubbies)

Manufacturer: Hotel Signs

Address:

Phone: Contact: E-mail: Web:

Product: Peel and Sitck Vinyl

Color/Finish: To match Sherwin Williams SW 7659 Gris

Size/Dimensions: ~51.5"W x 18.75"H; VIF

Notes: See architectural drawings location.

Trimmable in field.

Follow manufacturer's installation instructions.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

92 of 94 FILM-50



Project Name: Home2 Finish Specs Item Number: **(B) FILM-50.ALT** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Alternate Renovation Graphic Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Shadow boxes (Back panel of

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

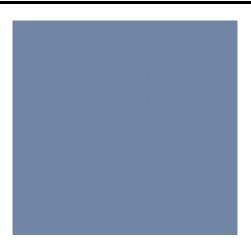
Manufacturer: **Hotel Signs**Phone: 888.273.8726
Contact: Sandy Dalton

E-mail: <u>emailus@hotelsigns.com</u>
Web: <u>www.hotelsigns.com</u>

Product: Peel and Sitck Vinyl

Color/Finish: To match RAL 5014 Pigeon Blue

Size/Dimensions: ~51.5"W x 18.75"H; VIF



Cubbies)

Notes: See architectural drawings location.

Trimmable in field.

Follow manufacturer's installation instructions.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# **Finish Sample**

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by installer prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

93 of 94 FILM-50.ALT



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wallcovering
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Breakfast Servery Entry Wall

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **National Solutions**Address: 10020 Maumelle Blvd. N

Little Rock, AR 72113

Phone: 501-372-3550
Contact: Karen Glass-Hadden

E-mail: kglasshaddon@theKGHgroup.com

Web: www.nationalsolutions.com

Pattern Number: KGH1103

Color: Rising Kites Cobblestone

Width: 54" Type: TT Weight: 20 oz. Content: Vinvl Backing: Osnaburg Fire Rating: Class A Repeat: 52"h x 18"v Pattern Match: Straight Hang



Notes: In all high traffic public areas and guestrooms, Brand Standards require the use of corner guards.

Available Solution: Inpro® Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish.

Corner Guards: In all high traffic public areas and guestroooms. Brand Standards require the use of corner guards. Available Solution: Inpro Tape-On Corner Guards in Coordinating Finish: Silver 0105;

Ordering Contact: Chris Quasius 800-22-5556 x 5032; cquasius@inprocorp.com

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### **Cutting, Flame Certificate**

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2514.02

#### Instructions:

- Wallcovering must be contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- Manufacturer must provide certificate of flame spread rating, smoke develop rating, and fuel contribution as tested in accordance to ASTM-E84 test.
- Installer must verify yardage requirement prior to ordering and installation.
- Mildew resistant adhesive must be used.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.



# **Home2-Dynamic FF&E Specifications Guest Suites**

Version 3.1 December 2023

Revised May 2023 Revised June 2023 Revised September 2023 Revised December 2023 - Version 3.1



# **Summary of Changes**

Date	Item Number	Description
May-23 Δ1	GR-102, GR-103	Product Information Updates
	GR-201, GR-203, GR-204, GR-205, GR-300, GR-301, GR-302, GR-303, GR-304, GR-305, GR-306, GR-308, GR-310, GR-311, GR-312, GR-313, GR-315, GR-317, GR-318, GR-319, GR-323, GR-500, GR-503	Vendor Contact Update
	GR-200, GR-202, GR-206, GR-207, GR-208, GR-307, GR-309	Product Information Updates, Vendor Contact Update
	GR-314, GR-316, GR-320, GR-322, GR-400, GR-401, GR-402, GR-403, GR-501, GR-502	
	GR-404, GR-250, GR-251, GR-252, GR-350, GR-351, GR-450, GR-451, GR-452, GR-453, GR-454, GR-455	New Specifications Added
Jun-23 Δ2	GR-405, GR-501 ALT	New Specifications Added
ΔΖ	GR-400, GR-401, GR-402, GR-403, GR-404, GR-501, GR-502, GR-250, GR-452, GR-453, GR-454, GR-455	Specification Information Updates
	GR-600.1, GR-601.1, GR-602.1, GR-603.1	Specification Information Updates and Additional Suppliers
Sep-23 Δ3	GR-100, GR-103, GR-200, GR-201, GR-202, GR-203, GR-204, GR-205, GR-206, GR-207,	Specification Information Updates
23-Dec Δ4	GR-320 & 325 ALT, GR-325	New Specification Added
Δ4	GR-450, GR-451	Product Deleted
	GR-101 ALT, GR-103, GR-200, GR-201, GR-202, GR-203, GR-204, GR-205, GR-206, GR-207, GR-402, GR-403, GR-404, GR-405, GR-250, GR-251, GR-252	Specification Information Updates
	GR-402, GR-403, GR-404, GR-405, GR-454, GR-455	Additional Suppliers
	GR-501, GR-502	Vendor Contact Update
	GR-100, GR-101, GR-300, GR-301, GR-302, GR-303, GR-304, GR-305, GR-306, GR-307, GR-308, GR-309, GR-310, GR-311, GR-312, GR-313, GR-314, GR-315, GR-316, GR-317, GR-318, GR-319, GR-320, GR-321, GR-322, GR-323, GR-324, GR-500, GR-503, GR-350, GR-351, GR-454, GR-455	Specification Information Updates, Vendor Contatct Update



# **Table of Contents**

Summary of Changes	 2
Table of Contents	 3
Introduction	 4
Supplemental Information	 5
Index by Area	 6
Seating (100 series)	 8
Lighting (200 series)	 21
Casegoods (300 series)	 29
Window Treatment (400 series)	 78
Art & Mirrors (500 series)	 91
Bed Sets (600 series)	 96
Index of Renovation Specs	 110
Renovation Specs	 111



#### Introduction

The Home2 Suites Vibrant and Dynamic prototypical décor packages have been thoughtfully designed by Hilton to align with the current North American prototype and provide a complete décor solution. The vendors and their products were chosen through an extensive sourcing process and represent a high-quality, economical, and streamlined solution for a Home2 Suites Brand property. If used holistically, the package with the specified vendors is pre-approved and will help expedite project approvals and procurement. Refer to Project HUB for submittal requirements.

Within this document are the FF&E specifications needed to implement the Home2 Suites Dynamic prototypical décor scheme for the guest suites. Along with the Design Guide, the Renovation Guide, the Home2 Suites Brand Standards, and the Architectural Prototype Drawings, these specifications and the corresponding public area and finish specifications will assist the Owner/Designer in completing either a new build or renovation Home2 Suites Brand property.

Supplemental specifications unique to soft goods renovations will be provided in a forthcoming release.

To promote a reliable guest experience, the specified designs and vendors are REQUIRED for guest suite seating, lighting, and casegoods. Finishes and fabrics for these required items may be customized. Required seating, lighting, and casegood forms may not be modified, except for dimension adjustments as needed to fit the dimensions of the room.

Partial or complete customization of non-required specifications is permitted. Any custom designs, specifications, finishes, or vendors MUST be submitted for review and approval.

If there are any questions about how to use this document, please contact Architecture, Design & Construction at design.review@hilton.com.

Submit all custom specifications to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.

Negotiated pricing is available through Hilton Supply Management. Connect with the HSM team of procurement experts at HSMx@Hilton.com to learn more about implementing the benefits of pre-approved packages.



#### **Supplemental Information**

The below documents can be found on the designinformation.hilton.com (username and password are hilton20xx, where xx is current year).

- Design Guide: This document gives a designer all the reasons why the Brand is what it is. It helps establish uniformity of practice, consistently express the Brand identity and serves as a guide for Interior Design and FF&E selection. It discusses the specific elements required and describes how the design is integrated to optimize guest experience and operational efficiency.
- Renovation Guide: This document provides tools for implementing the current Home2 Suites design in a renovation.
- Home2 Suites Brand Standards: This document lists the minimum standards, procedures, rules, regulations, policies, and techniques required by the Home2 Suites Brand and Hilton.

#### **Vendors**

- Approved Vendors: Vendors specified herein as manufacturers are pre-approved and have been selected through an extensive sourcing, product development, and vetting effort. Approved Vendors have the necessary experience with the specified products, including pre-approved shop drawings, finishes, and model room samples. Approved Vendors have committed to ensuring all products meet or exceed Home2 Suites Brand Standards and upholding Hilton's Responsible Sourcing Policy.
- Required Vendors: Vendors specified herein as manufacturers on seating, lighting, and casegood specifications are approved and required for those items. Alternate vendors may not be substituted.
- For custom designs on non-required items, Owners/Designers are encouraged to use the Approved Vendors based on their experience with the Home2 Suites Brand Standards and prototype. An Owner/Designer may use a vendor of their choice for non-required items outside of the Approved Vendors. However, those vendors and each of their products must be approved through the Hilton Design Review process on an individual project basis. It is the Owner's/Designer's responsibility to ensure that all such products comply with Home2 Suites Brand Standards.

# Notes

- All upholstered specifications are fabric-inclusive when using the Approved Vendors within the Home2 Suites prototype package. Upholstered products may be purchased with COM fabric, subject to approval through the Hilton Design Review process.
- It is the Owner's/Designer's responsibility to maintain the design intent and adapt all required elements to their property's conditions and code requirements prior to fabrication and installation.



# Index

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs
Scheme: (B) Dynamic
Area: Guest Suites

Issue Date	Rev. #	Item No.	Item Description	Vendor
Seating				
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-100	Ottoman @ Sofa	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-101	Sleeper Sofa	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-101 ALT	Alternate Sleeper Sofa	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) GR-102	Dining Chair @ One Bedroom Suite	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-103	Ergonomic Task Chair	REQUIRED VENDOR
<u>Lighting</u>				
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-200	Side Table Lamp	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-201	Desk Lamp	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-202	Nightstand Sconce	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-203	Vanity Sconce	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-204	Sconce @ Wall Hooks	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-205	Floor Lamp	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-206	Table Lamp @ Accessible Working Wall	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-207	Nightstand Sconce @ Queen Queen Center	REQUIRED VENDOR
<del>Mar 23</del>	- Δ1	(B) GR-208	DELETED	
Casegoods				
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-300	Queen Headboard	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-301	King Headboard	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-302	Vanity @ Guest Bath(Left & Right)	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-303	Accessible Vanity @ Guest Bath	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-304	Working Wall @ King Studio Suite	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-305	Working Wall @ Queen Queen Studio Suite	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-306	Working Wall @ King Studio Suite Connector	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-307	Working Wall @ King Studio Suite Accessible	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-308	Working Wall @ Queen Queen Studio Suite Connector	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-309	Working Wall @ Queen Queen Studio Suite Accessible	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-310	Working Wall @ Queen Studio Suite	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-311	Working Wall @ Queen Studio Suite Connector	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-312	Working Wall @ Queen Studio Suite Accessible	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-313	Working Wall @ Queen One Bedroom Suite	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-314	Working Wall @ Queen One Bedroom Suite Accessible	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-315	Working Wall @ King One Bedroom Suite	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-316	Working Wall @ King One Bedroom Suite Accessible	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-317	Dining Table @ One Bedroom Suite	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-318	Side Table @ Sofa	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	Δ4	(B) GR-319	Nightstand @ Right	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-320	Right Decorative Shelf above Desk	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-320 &	Alternate Cubby to Decorative Shelves Above Desk	
		325 ALT		REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23		(B) GR-321	Wall Shelf @ Bathroom	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23		(B) GR-322	Nightstand @ Queen Queen	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23		(B) GR-323	Nightstand @ Left	REQUIRED VENDOR
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-324	Wall Shelf @ Accessible Bathroom	REQUIRED VENDOR



### Index

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs
Scheme: (B) Dynamic
Area: Guest Suites

Jesus Data	Day #		Them Description	Wassalan.
Issue Date	Rev. #	Item No.	Item Description	Vendor
Dec-23		(B) GR-325	Left Decorative Shelf above Desk	REQUIRED VENDOR
Window Treatr		pery		
Mar-23	3 Δ2	(B) GR-400	Blackout & Sheer Roller Shade	
Mar-23	3 Δ2	(B) GR-401	Motorized(ADA) Blackout & Sheer Roller Shade	
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-402	Divider Drapery	
Mar-23	3	(B) GR-402.1	Divider Drapery Hardware	
Mar-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-403	Closet Drapery	
May-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-404	ADA Closet Drapery	
Jun-23	3 Δ4	(B) GR-405	ADA Divider Drapery	
<u> Artwork &amp; Miri</u>	<u>rors</u>			
Mar-23	3 Δ1	(B) GR-500	Art Above Sofa	
Mar-23	3 Δ2	(B) GR-501	Vanity Mirror	
Jun-23	3	(B) GR-501 ALT	Vanity Mirror - Lighted	
Mar-23	3 Δ2	(B) GR-502	Full Length Mirror	
Mar-23	3 Δ1	(B) GR-503	Art Above Dining Table @ One Bedroom Suite	
Bedset/Beddin	<u>ıg</u>			
Mar-23	3	(B) GR-600	Queen Mattress Set	
Mar-23	3 Δ2	(B) GR-600.1	Queen Bedwrap	
Mar-23	3	(B) GR-601	King Mattress Set	
Mar-23	3 Δ2	(B) GR-601.1	King Bedwrap	
Mar-23	3	(B) GR-602	Queen Bed Base	
Mar-23	3	(B) GR-602.ADA	Queen Accessible Bed Base	
Mar-23	3 Δ2	(B) GR-602.1	Accessible Queen Bedskirt (ADA)	
Mar-23	3	(B) GR-603	King Bed Base	
Mar-23	3	(B) GR-603.ADA	King Accessible Bed Base	
Mar-23	3 Δ2	(B) GR-603.1	Accessible King Bedskirt (ADA)	



Address:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-100** 

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Ottoman @ Sofa - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: Brookline Edgecombe Furniture Southfield Furniture Transformations

4015 Cheyenne Dr. 310 Staton Rd 2224 Shore Street 310 Racquet Drive Archdale, NC 279263 Greenville, NC 27834 High Point, NC 27263 Fort Wayne, IN 46825

Phone: 901-482-6951 252-689-6847 336-434-6220 260-402-5999

Contact: Bill Cotter Jenna James Nicole Cagle/Michael Stu Reynolds

Gulledge

Area Name:

E-mail: Bill@Brooklinefurniture.com jjames@cottonbeltinc.com Quotes@southfieldfurnitur stu@trfurniture.com

<u>e.net</u>

Web: www.brooklinefuriture.com www.edgecombe.com www.southfieldfurniture.net www.transformationshospitality.com

Description: Upholstered Ottoman
Dimensions: 22"W x 16"D x 17"H

Seat Height: 17"
Seat Cushion Style: Tight
Side Cushion Style: Tight

Cushion Content: All foam, fiilling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardent to meet all applicable

codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Bria RR Zelie Color: Custom Navy Finish: Alpha Shield

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013, NFPA 260

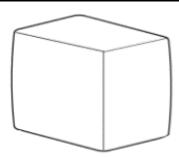
Content: 100% PVC

Width: 54"

Repeat: 27"H x 18"V Double Rubs: 100,000

Backing: NA Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy Duty Nylon Glides





СОМ

**Guest Suite** 

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Ottoman @ Sofa - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

• Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.

• Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.

• Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Sleeper Sofa - REQUIRED

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: Brookline Edgecombe Furniture Southfield Furniture

Address: 4015 Cheyenne Dr. 310 Staton Rd 2224 Shore Street
Archdale, NC 279263 Greenville, NC 27834 High Point, NC 27263

Phone: 901-482-6951 252-689-6847 336-434-6220

Contact: Bill Cotter Jenna James Nicole Cagle/Michael Gulledge
E-mail: Bill@Brooklinefurniture.com jjames@cottonbeltinc.com Quotes@southfieldfurniture.net
Web: www.brooklinefuriture.com www.edgecombe.com www.southfieldfurniture.net

Description: Sleeper Sofa with Tight Upholstered Back and

Reversible Seat Cushions with Self-Welt and Round

Wood Legs

Material/Finish: Leg Finish: Solid wood stained to match (PL-01)

Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture

with Aeon, 20% sheen level

Dimensions: 73"W x 36"D x 34"H

Arm Height: 26"
Arm Width: 6"
Seat Height: 19"
Seat Depth: 23"

Seat Cushion Style: Loose reversible box cushions with .25" self

welt/cording. Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort. H; 4.75" at edge and 6.5" at crown

Back Cushion Style: Tight upholstery

Cushion Content: CAL 117 Fire Retardant Foam
COM: Manufacturer: Fil Doux

Pattern: Port of Spain

Color: 21 Lake Finish: ProTech

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class 1, NFPA 701

Content: 67% Polyester 33% Acrylic

Width: 54"
Repeat: None
Double Rubs: 60,000+
Backing: Acrylic
Railroad: No

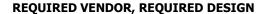
Notes: Sleeper Mechanism: Leggett & Platt Classic Square 3500-40 model

Sleeper Mattress: Leggett & Platt 3500 series, ComforCool 2 that is 52"/1.3m wide x 72"/1.8 m long, 6"/150 mm thick, with gel-infused memory foam topper, and fire retardant foam throughout the entire

mattress.

Legs: 3" Diameter x 3" High cylindrical, solid wood leg with heavy duty nylon glides.

Back of sofa is to be upholstered in denim for installations where back of the sofa is not visible.



#### Instructions:

• All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.

• It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.





COM



PL-01



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Sleeper Sofa - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

• All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.

- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Alternate Sleeper Sofa -

**REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: **Transformations**Address: 310 Racquet Drive

Fort Wayne, IN 46825

Phone: 260-402-5999

Contact: Stu Reynolds

E-mail: stu@trfurniture.com

Web: www.transformationshospitality.com

Description: Interlocking Sleeper Sofa with Tight Upholstered

Back and Reversible Seat Cushions with Self-Welt for

Easy Reupholstery and Round Wood Legs

Material/Finish: Leg Finish: Solid wood stained to match (PL-01)

Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture

with Aeon, 20% sheen level

Dimensions: 73"W x 36"D x 34"H

Arm Height: 23"
Arm Width: 6"
Seat Height: 19"
Seat Depth: 23"

Seat Cushion Style: Loose reversible box cushions with .25" self

welt/cording. Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort. H; 4.75" at edge and 6.5" at crown

Back Cushion Style: Tight upholstery

Cushion Content: CAL 117 Fire Retardant Foam

COM: Manufacturer: Fil Doux

Pattern: Port of Spain Color: 21 Lake Finish: ProTech

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class 1, NFPA 701

Content: 67% Polyester 33% Acrylic

Width: 54" Repeat: None

Double Rubs: 60,000+ Backing: Acrylic Railroad: No

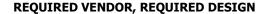
Notes: Sleeper Mechanism: Leggett & Platt Classic Square 3500-40 model

Sleeper Mattress: Leggett & Platt 3500 series, Comforcool 2 that is 52"/1.3 m wide x 72"/1.8 m long, 6"/150 mm thick, with gel-infused memory foam topper, and fire retardant foam throughout the entire

mattress.

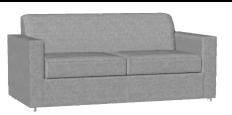
Legs: 3" Diameter x 3" High cylindrical, solid wood leg with heavy duty nylon glides.

Back of sofa is to be upholstered in denim for installations where back of the sofa is not visible.



### **Instructions:**

All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.





COM



PL-01



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Alternate Sleeper Sofa -

**REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

• It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.

- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-102 Supplier A**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ One Bedroom

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23 Δ1 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: ISA

Address: 46 Dufflaw Rd.

Toronto, ON M6A 2W1 Canada

Phone: 416-782-9100 ext. 229

Contact: Erik Esteves

E-mail: <u>erik@havaseat.com</u>
Web: www.havaseat.com

Description: Wood Dining Chair with Curved Upholstered Seat and Back

Model Name: Gustav 209-USP/UBP

Material/Finish: Seat/Back COM, Solid wood stained to match (PL-02) Wilsonart High

Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon, 20% sheen level

Dimensions: 19.5"W x 21.5"D x 32"H

Arm Height: NA
Seat Height: 18"
Seat Cushion Style: Tight
Back Cushion Style: Tight

Cushion Content: All foam, fiilling and Dacon wrap shall be fire

retardent to meet all applicable codes. Must pass

NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Laney PVC Color: Custom Cadet Finish: ProTech

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 260

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54" Repeat: None Double Rubs: 200,000 Backing: 100% Polyester

Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy Duty Nylon Glides



Suite - REQUIRED



COM



PL-02

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-102 Supplier A**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ One Bedroom

Issue Date: March-23 Suite - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-102 Supplier B

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ One Bedroom
Issue Date: March-23 Suite - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Sandler

Address: 1201 Peachtree St NE Suite 1625

Atlanta, GA 30361

Phone: 904-962-1137 Contact: Kati Schoene

E-mail: <u>kati@sandlerseating.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sandlerseating.com</u>

Description: Wood Dining Chair with Curved Upholstered Seat and Back

Model Name: Hellen SE 03

Material/Finish: Seat/Back COM, Solid wood stained to match (PL-02) Wilsonart High

Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon, 20% sheen level

Dimensions: 21.7"W x 21.7"D x 32.5"H

Arm Height: NA
Seat Height: 18.3"
Seat Cushion Style: Tight
Back Cushion Style: Tight

Cushion Content: All foam, fiilling and Dacon wrap shall be fire

retardent to meet all applicable codes. Must pass

NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Laney PVC Color: Custom Cadet Finish: ProTech

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 260

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54" Repeat: None Double Rubs: 200,000 Backing: 100% Polyester

Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy Duty Nylon Glides









PL-02

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-102 Supplier B**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ One Bedroom

Issue Date: March-23 Suite - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-102 Supplier C

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ One Bedroom
Issue Date: December-23 Suite - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Shelby Williams

Address: 810 West Highway 25/70

Newport, TN 37821

Phone: 800-873-3252 Contact: Jordan McInturf

E-mail: <a href="mailto:jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com">jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.shelbywilliams.com">www.shelbywilliams.com</a>

Description: Wood Dining Chair with Curved Upholstered Seat and Back

Model Name: CBAA05138

Material/Finish: Seat/Back COM, Solid wood stained to match (PL-02) Wilsonart High

Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon, 20% sheen level

Dimensions: 21 3/4"W x 21 3/4"D x 32 1/2"H

Arm Height: NA
Seat Height: 17 3/4"
Seat Cushion Style: Tight
Back Cushion Style: Tight

Cushion Content: All foam, fiilling and Dacon wrap shall be fire

retardent to meet all applicable codes. Must pass

NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Laney PVC Color: Custom Cadet Finish: ProTech

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 260

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54" Repeat: None Double Rubs: 200,000 Backing: 100% Polyester

Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy Duty Nylon Glides





COM



PL-02

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-102 Supplier C**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ One Bedroom

Issue Date: December-23 Suite - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: Area Name: Guest Suite

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Ergonomic Task Chair -

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23 \( \Delta 1 \), Dec-23 \( \Delta 4 \) Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Humanscale Corporation

Address: 535 Anton Blvd, Suite 160 Costa

Mesa, CA 92626

Phone: 714.290.0847 Contact: Peter Hart

E-mail: <a href="mailto:phart@humanscale.com">phart@humanscale.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.humanscale.com">www.humanscale.com</a>

Description: Fully Adjustable, Ergonomic Chair with Spider Base, Arm Pads, Tight

Wrapped Mesh Back and Fabric Seat

Model Name: Diffrient World®

Material/Finish: Overall Frame Finish: Gray

Arm Pad: To match frame finish Back Fabric: Mesh Pinstripe - Crimson

Seat Fabric: Lotus - Earth Red

Dimensions: Overall: 25.75" W x 25" D x 39" - 44" H

Arm Height: 23.6"-32.55" H (adjustable)
Seat Height: 16.4"-21.8" H (adjustable)

Seat Depth: 16.5"-20" D Fixed mid-range per Hilton specification
Seat Cushion Style: Textile covered non-stretch seat w/ frameless front edge

Back Cushion Style: Tri-panel non-stretch mesh construction

Cushion Content: Textile covered non-stretch mesh seat w/ frameless front edge

Seat Back: Form sensing non-stretch tri-panel mesh

Notes: Five star base with hydraulic gas lift and heavy duty gray or matching

nylon casters.

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

## **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



**REQUIRED** 



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Side Table Lamp - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way
Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.ark

Description: Round Table Lamp with Round Base and Tapered Shade

Dimensions: 6" Dia.(at Base) x 10"D x 21"H

Finish: Lamp body and finial to match RAL 9011 Graphite Black in matte

finish, Base finish to match Tiger Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible rocker switch at base, Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 Medium Socket, 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 8.5W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Tapered drum shade

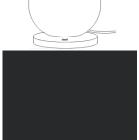
Shade/Diff. Material: White linen wrapped shade with rolled edges

Shade/Diff. Dims.: Top: 9 1/2" Dia.; Bottom: 11 3/4"; Dia.; Height: 10"

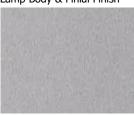
Lamp Base: Base to feature felt protective non-skid padding secured to bottom.

Base to be weighted.

Dimmer: No Notes: NA



Lamp Body & Finial Finish



Base Finish

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Desk Lamp - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way

Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailt

Description: Lamp at Desk

Dimensions: 6" Dia Base x 11 1/2"D x 18"H

Finish: Overall Lamp Body & Base: To match Benjamin Moore Blue

Hydrangea 2062-60 in matte finish

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible rocker switch at base, Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 Medium Socket, 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 10W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Fixed shade with diffuser at top Shade/Diff. Material: Frosted, matte, white acrylic shade

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 5" Dia. x 8" H

Lamp Base: Base to feature felt protective non-skid padding secured to bottom.

Base to be weighted.

Dimmer: No Notes: NA





Lamp Body & Base Finish

### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

# **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- · Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- · Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Nightstand Sconce - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way

Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a>

Web: <a href="https://www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="https://www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="https://www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a>

Description: Wall Mounted Sconce at Nightstand

Dimensions: 6" Dia. x 4"D x 9", OAH 33"

Finish: Overall Back Plate and Stem: To match Tiger Drylac Sparkle Silver

Glossy 49/90450

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible Rocker switch at stem, Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72" from exit to plug

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement

Cord Cover: Provide cord cover, finish to match Tiger Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy

49/90450. Cord cover length 24".

Lamp Type: Replaceable LED Board, 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 10W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Round; Twist on

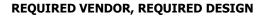
Shade/Diff. Material: Frosted, matte, white acrylic shade

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 3"D x 6"H

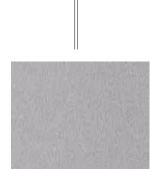
Installation Type: Wall mounted. Mounting plate to be provided by manufacturer.

Suspension Info: To be mounted at 52" OC AFF

Dimmer: No Notes: NA



- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Overall Finish



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Vanity Sconce - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way

Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailt

Description: Wall Sconce at Vanity
Dimensions: 48" W x 2.5" D x 5" H

Finish: Overall to match Tiger Drylac

Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Switch Type: Hardwired

Cord Length: NA
Cord Color: NA

Lamp Type: Replaceable LED Board, 3000K

Lamp Wattage: 24W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Rectangular; Fastener attached
Shade/Diff. Material: Frosted, matte, white acrylic shade

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 2" D x 1 1/2" H x 48"L

Installation Type: Refer to architectural drawings

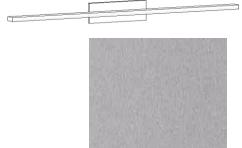
Dimmer: No

Notes: Manufacturer to provide mounting hardware. Coordinate location of fixture's electrical feed with

location of j-box and architectural field conditions.

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Overall Finish



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Sconce @ Wall Hooks -

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23 \( \Delta 1 \), Dec-23 \( \Delta 4 \) Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way
Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.ark

Description: Casegood Mounted, Corded Sconce with Accent Trim

Dimensions: Overall: 7 3/4" D x 5" W x 10 7/16" H, Back Plate Max. Height: 4.5" H
Finish: Overall: To match Tiger Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450, Accent

Banding: To match RAL 9011 Graphite Black in matte finish

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible Rocker switch located at lower side of fixture,

Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 Medium Socket, 2700K

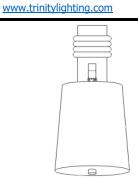
Lamp Wattage: 8.5W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled
Shade/Diffuser Style: Fixed shade with acrylic top and bottom diffuser

Shade/Diff. Material: Frosted, matte, white acrylic shade Shade/Diff. Dims.: 4" Top Dia., 5" Bottom Dia. x 6" H

Suspension Info: Coordinate with Working Wall and refer to architectural drawings

Dimmer: No Notes: NA



**REQUIRED** 





Accent Finish

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Floor Lamp - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way

Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a>

Web: <a href="https://www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="https://www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="https://www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a>

Description: Hook Style Lamp with Angled Shade and Round Base

Dimensions: 12"W x 17"D x 60"H

Finish: Overall: To match RAL 9011 Graphite Black in matte finish

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible mini rocker base switch on stem, 36" on center

above finished floor. Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: A19 LED, E26 Medium Socket, 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 10W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Tapered drum

Shade/Diff. Material: White linen wrapped shade with rolled edges Shade/Diff. Dims.: Top: 9 1/2" Dia.; Bottom: 11 3/4" Dia.; 14"H

Lamp Base: Base to feature felt protective non-skid padding secured to bottom.

Base to be weighted.

Dimmer: No Notes: NA

# Lowe Rody Finish

Lamp Body Finish

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- · Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Table Lamp @ Accessible

Working Wall - REQUIRED

www.trinitylighting.com

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

**Arkansas Lighting** Manufacturer: Illumination Lighting **Trinity Lighting** Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401 Phone: 479-474-0876 514-634-7200 ext 225 870-972-1177 Contact: Maria Gunter Annette Serrao Sonja Hutchison F-mail: mgunter@arkansaslighting.com annette@illuminationlighting.com shutchison@trinitylighting.com

www.illuminationlighting.com

Description: Cylinder Style Lamp with Ring Accents and a Top Shade

www.arkansaslighting.com

Overall Dimensions: 6"Dia. (at Base) x 12" D x 23"H

Finish: Lamp Body and Finial: To match RAL 9011 Graphite Black in matte

finish

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible rocker switch at base, Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72"

Web:

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 medium socket 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 7-10W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Tapered drum

Shade/Diff. Material: White linen wrapped shade with rolled edges Shade/Diff. Dims.: Top: 11" Dia.; Bottom: 12"Dia.; Height: 10"

Lamp Base: Base to feature felt protective non-skid padding secured to bottom.

Base to be weighted.

Dimmer: No

Notes: Provide integrated cord management concealed in lamp base.



Lamp Body & Finial Finish

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Nightstand Sconce @ Queen

Issue Date: March-23 Queen Center - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1, Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way
Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailt

Description: Wall Mounted Sconce at Nightstand with 2 Sconces, Cords from Each

Sconce Stem Join to Become One Plug-in Cord

Dimensions: 20"OAW x 33" OAH, Each 6" Dia. x 4"D x 9" H

Finish: Overall: To match Tiger Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible Rocker switch at stems, Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72" from join to plug

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement

Cord Cover: Provide cord cover, finish to match Tiger Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy

49/90450. Cord cover length 24".

Lamp Type: Replaceable LED Board, 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 10W each, 20W total Lamp Quantity: 2 (1 per shade)

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Frosted, matte, white acrylic shade Shade/Diff. Material: Frosted, matte, white acrylic shade

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 3"D x 6"H

Installation Type: Wall mounted. Mounting plate to be provided by manufacturer.

Suspension Info: To be mounted at 52" OC AFF

Dimmer: No Notes: NA

Overall Finish

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Queen Headboard -

**REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Prime Hospitality

Address: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464

 Phone:
 877-613-0992
 812-482-8135
 812-771-4776
 931-762-5800

 Contact:
 Karen Cox
 Tara Kamman
 Callie Meunier
 Kyler Brown

E-mail: <a href="mailto:kcox@foliot.com">kcox@foliot.com</a> <a href="mailto:tara.kamman@kimballhospit">tara.kamman@kimballhospit</a> <a href="mailto:cmeunier@jaspergroup.com">cmeunier@jaspergroup.com</a> <a href="kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com">kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com</a>

ality.com

Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description: Rectangular Upholstered Headboard @ Queen

Dimensions: 62"W x 1.5"D x 36"H

Edge Detail: Upholstered, fully

COM/COL: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Splendor

Color: Luxe Lilac 100270 Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class 1 Content: 100% Otratex (Sustainable degradable vinyl)

Width: 54" Repeat: None

Double Rubs: 200,000+

Backing: 100% Recycled Polyester Knit

Railroad: No

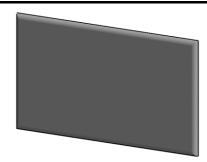
Mounting Height: Bottom of headboard to be 4" below the top of the mattress; nightstands

height and mattress height to be closely coordinated to meet Hilton

Standards.

Notes: Manufacturer to provide necessary support hanging hardware to support 250

lb minimum. Manufacturer responsible for method of attachment.





COM

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Queen Headboard -

REQUIRED

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

• Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: King Headboard - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Prime Hospitality

Address: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464

 Phone:
 877-613-0992
 812-482-8135
 812-771-4776
 931-762-5800

 Contact:
 Karen Cox
 Tara Kamman
 Callie Meunier
 Kyler Brown

E-mail: <a href="mailto:kcox@foliot.com">kcox@foliot.com</a> <a href="mailto:tara.kamman@kimballhospit">tara.kamman@kimballhospit</a> <a href="mailto:cmeunier@jaspergroup.com">cmeunier@jaspergroup.com</a> <a href="mailto:kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com">kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com</a>

ality.com

Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description: Rectangular Upholstered Headboard @ King

Dimensions: 76"W x 1.5"D x 36"H

Edge Detail: Upholstered, fully

COM/COL: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Splendor

Color: Luxe Lilac 100270 Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class 1 Content: 100% Otratex (Sustainable degradable vinyl)

Width: 54" Repeat: None

Double Rubs: 200,000+

Backing: 100% Recycled Polyester Knit

Railroad: No

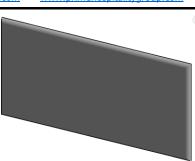
Mounting Height: Bottom of headboard to be 4" below the top of the mattress; nightstands

height and mattress height to be closely coordinated to meet Hilton

Standards.

Notes: Manufacturer to provide necessary support hanging hardware to support 250

lb minimum. Manufacturer responsible for method of attachment.





COM

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: King Headboard - **REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

• All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.

- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Vanity @ Guest Bath (Left &

Issue Date: March-23 Right) - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Prime Hospitality

Address: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464

 Phone:
 877-613-0992
 812-482-8135
 812-771-4776
 931-762-5800

 Contact:
 Karen Cox
 Tara Kamman
 Callie Meunier
 Kyler Brown

E-mail: <a href="mailto:kcox@foliot.com">kcox@foliot.com</a> <a href="mailto:tara.kamman@kimballhospit">tara.kamman@kimballhospit</a> <a href="mailto:cmeunier@jaspergroup.com">cmeunier@jaspergroup.com</a> <a href="mailto:kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com">kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com</a>

ality.com

Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description: Vanity with Open Shelving at Guest Bathrooms, Provide Left and Right

Configurations

Dimensions: 52"W x 23"D x 34"H

Top & Backsplash ST-01 2cm thickness to match Daltile One Quartz

Finish: Simply White

Base Finish: Cabinet to match PL-01: Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture

with Aeon

Leg Finish: To match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Edge Detail: Eased edge

Hardware Style: NA Backsplash Height: 2"

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations.

Toilet tissue holder to be mounted to vanity in standard studio room types

only.

Construction should always use a marine grade substrate.

Pre-Catalyzed lacguer on all deciduous hardwood components or wood look

plastic laminate.

Vanity to be attached to wall on back side. Interior Designer/Architect to

coordinate blocking requirement.

Manufacturer to determine method of attachment.

Manufacturer is responsible for support of countertop to prevent deflection

and cracking. Top must support 250 lb minimum.

Interior Designer/Architect to coordinate all plumbing with vanity and top.

Refer to Home2 Brand Standards for all plumbing requirements.





ST-01



PL-01



Metal Finish

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Vanity @ Guest Bath (Left &

Issue Date: March-23 Right) - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accesible Vanity @ Guest Bath -

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Prime Hospitality

Address: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464

 Phone:
 877-613-0992
 812-482-8135
 812-771-4776
 931-762-5800

 Contact:
 Karen Cox
 Tara Kamman
 Callie Meunier
 Kyler Brown

E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com

ality.com

Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description: Accessible Open Shelf Vanity at Guest Bathroom

Model Name: Accesible Vanity @ Guest Bath

Dimensions: 52"W x 23.5"D x 34"H

Top & Backsplash ST-01 2cm thickness to match Daltile One Quartz

Finish: Simply White

Base Finish: Cabinet to match PL-01: Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture

with Aeon

Leg Finish: To match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Edge Detail: Eased edge

Hardware Style: NA Backsplash Height: 2"

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations.

Toilet tissue holder to be mounted to vanity in standard studio room types

only.

Construction should always use a marine grade substrate.

Pre-Catalyzed lacquer on all deciduous hardwood components or wood look

plastic laminate.

Vanity to be attached to wall on back side. Interior Designer/Architect to

coordinate blocking requirement.

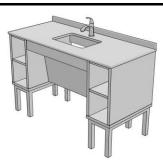
Manufacturer to determine method of attachment.

Manufacturer is responsible for support of countertop to prevent deflection

and cracking. Top must support 250 lb minimum.

Interior Designer/Architect to coordinate all plumbing with vanity and top.

Refer to Home2 Brand Standards for all plumbing requirements.



**REQUIRED** 



ST-01





Metal Finish

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accesible Vanity @ Guest Bath -

**REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.

- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- · All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs		Item Number:	(B) GR-304
Scheme:	(B) Dynamic		Item Name:	Working Wall @ King Studio
Issue Date:	March-23			Suite - <b>REQUIRED</b>
Revisions:	May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4		Area Name:	Guest Suite
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com
Web:	www.foliot.com	www.kimballhospitality.com	www.klemhospitality.com	www.primehospitalitygroup.com
Description:	Working Wall Unit with Ki	tchenette, Drawer Base, W	ork Station, Mobile Desk, L	uggage Bench, Wall Hooks, and

Dimensions:

Edge Detail:

Closet









PL-02

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020 Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- · All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ King Studio

Issue Date: March-23 Suite - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs		Item Number:	(B) GR-305
Scheme:	(B) Dynamic		Item Name:	Working Wall @ Queen Queen
Issue Date:	March-23			Studio Suite - <b>REQUIRED</b>
Revisions:	May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4	<b>!</b>	Area Name:	Guest Suite
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com
Web:	www.foliot.com	www.kimballhospitality.com	www.klemhospitality.com	www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description: Working Wall Un

Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Drawer Bases (X2), Work Station, Mobile Desk, Luggage Bench, Wall Hooks, and Closet









Hardware Finish

Dimensions: Refer to v

Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish:

Edge Detail:

To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020 Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen Queen Issue Date: March-23

Studio Suite - REQUIRED

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- · All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- · Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-306 Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ King Studio Suite Connector - REQUIRED Issue Date: March-23 Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality **Prime Hospitality** Manufacturer: 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Address: 7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 Phone: 931-762-5800 Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com cmeunier@jaspergroup.com ality.com Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description:

Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Drawer Base, Work Station, Mobile Desk, Luggage Bench, Wall Hooks, and Closet









T-01 Hardware Finish

Dimensions: F

Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish:

Edge Detail:

To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020 Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ King Studio Issue Date: March-23

Suite Connector - REQUIRED

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- · All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs		Item Number:	(B) GR-307
Scheme:	(B) Dynamic		Item Name:	Working Wall @ King Studio
Issue Date:	March-23			Suite Accessible - <b>REQUIRED</b>
Revisions:	May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4	1	Area Name:	Guest Suite
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com

Description:

Web:

Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Upper Cubes, Drawer Base, Upper Shelving, Work Station, Mobile Desk, Luggage Bench, Wall Hooks, and Closet

www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com



www.foliot.com







www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Hardware Finish

Dimensions: Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020 Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light with integrated ADA height switch, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

## **Instructions:**

Edge Detail:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ King Studio Issue Date: March-23

Suite Accessible - REQUIRED

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- · All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Issue Date:

Description:

**Dimensions:** 

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-308

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen Queen

Studio Suite Connector -

**REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

**Kimball Hospitality** Foliot Furniture Inc. Klem Hospitality Prime Hospitality Manufacturer: Address: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 Phone: 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800 Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com ality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com

March-23

Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Upper Cubes, Extended Drawer Base, Work Station, Mobile Desk, Luggage Bench, Wall Hooks, and Closet









Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020

Edge Detail: Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations. Provide plug-in LED strip light, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- · All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen Queen

Issue Date: March-23 Studio Suite Connector -

**REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.

- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Issue Date:

Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs	Item Number:	(B) GR-309
---------------	------------------	--------------	------------

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen Queen

Studio Suite Accessible -

**REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1: Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

	,,	<del>-</del> :		
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com
Web:	www.foliot.com	www.kimballhospitality.com	www.klemhospitality.com	www.primehospitalitygroup.com

www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Extended Drawer Base, Work Station, Mobile Desk, Luggage Bench, Wall

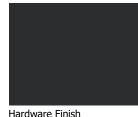
Description: Hooks, and Closet

March-23









Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020

Edge Detail: Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light with integrated ADA height switch, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

#### **Instructions:**

Dimensions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen Queen

Issue Date: March-23 Studio Suite Accessible -

**REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.

- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs		Item Number:	(B) GR-310
Scheme:	(B) Dynamic		Item Name:	Working Wall @ Queen Studio
Issue Date:	March-23			Suite - <b>REQUIRED</b>
Revisions:	May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4	<b>!</b>	Area Name:	Guest Suite
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com
Web:	www.foliot.com	www.kimballhospitality.com	www.klemhospitality.com	www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description:

Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Drawer Base, Work Station, Mobile Desk, Luggage Bench, Wall Hooks, and Closet









Hardware Finish

Dimensions: R

Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish:

To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020 Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Edge Detail: Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen Studio

Issue Date: March-23 Suite - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Web:

Dimensions:

Edge Detail:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-311 Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen Studio Suite Connector - REQUIRED Issue Date: March-23 Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality **Prime Hospitality** Manufacturer: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Address: Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800 Phone: Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com ality.com

www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com

Description: Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Drawer Base, Work Station, Mobile Desk, and Closet



www.foliot.com







www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020 Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations. Provide plug-in LED strip light, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Provide plug-in LLD strip light, 2700K, at closet with gronninets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen Studio Issue Date: March-23

Suite Connector - REQUIRED

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- · All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- · Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Web:

Dimensions:

Edge Detail:

Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs		Item Number:	(B) GR-312
Scheme:	(B) Dynamic		Item Name:	Working Wall @ Queen Studio
Issue Date:	March-23			Suite Accessible - REQUIRED
Revisions:	May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4	1	Area Name:	Guest Suite
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com

www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com

Description: Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Drawer Base, Work Station, Mobile Desk, and Closet









www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

www.foliot.com

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020 Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light with integrated ADA height switch, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



(B) GR-312 Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number:

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen Studio Issue Date: March-23

Suite Accessible - REQUIRED

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- · All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- · Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs		Item Number:	(B) GR-313
Scheme:	(B) Dynamic		Item Name:	Working Wall @ Queen One
Issue Date:	March-23			Bedroom Suite - <b>REQUIRED</b>
Revisions:	May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4	ŀ	Area Name:	Guest Suite
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com
Web:	www.foliot.com	www.kimballhospitality.com	www.klemhospitality.com	www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description:

Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Drawer Bases (x2), Work Station, Mobile Desk, Wall Hooks, and Closet (2)









Hardware Finish

Dimensions: Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020 Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

## **Instructions:**

Edge Detail:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen One Issue Date: March-23

Bedroom Suite - REQUIRED

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- · All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- · Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Issue Date:

Web:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-314

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen One

Bedroom Suite Accessible -

www.primehospitalitygroup.com

**REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

Klem Hospitality Manufacturer: **Foliot Furniture Inc.** Kimball Hospitality **Prime Hospitality** 2000 Remke Ave. Address: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 Phone: 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800 Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com ality.com www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com

Description: Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Drawer Base, Work Station, Mobile Desk, and Closet



www.klemhospitality.com

Dimensions: Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

March-23

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020

Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate Edge Detail:

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light with integrated ADA height switch, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- · All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- · Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ Queen One Issue Date: March-23

Bedroom Suite Accessible -

**REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- · Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Web:

Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs		Item Number:	(B) GR-315	
Scheme:	(B) Dynamic		Item Name:	Working Wall @ King One	
Issue Date:	March-23			Bedroom Suite - <b>REQUIRED</b>	
Revisions:	May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ	4	Area Name:	Guest Suite	
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality	
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464	
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800	
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown	
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com	

Description: Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Drawer Base (x2), Work Station, Mobile Desk, Wall Hooks, and Closet (x2)

www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com



www.foliot.com







www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Hardware Finish

Dimensions: Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020 Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

## **Instructions:**

Edge Detail:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ King One
Issue Date: March-23 Bedroom Suite - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ King One Issue Date:

Bedroom Suite Accessible -

**REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Prime Hospitality Manufacturer: 7000 Placid Street Address: 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 Phone: 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800 Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown kcox@foliot.com E-mail: tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com ality.com Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description: Working Wall Unit with Kitchenette, Drawer Base (x2), Work Station, Mobile Desk, Wall Hooks, and Closet



March-23







Refer to vendor shop drawings for details and dimensions of each working wall section.

Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

To match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Countertops (Kitchenette): ST-01; 2cm Thickness to match Daltile One Quartz Simply White

Grommets: Black

Hardware finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020

Edge Detail: Eased at all edges; 2 mm PVC Edgebanding to match at laminate

Hardware Style: JG Edelen #4000SC 15" pull with 10" pull used only at kitchenette sink base doors.

Wall hook is JG Edelen #HK0302X075CKBL9.

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Item to be provided in both left-handed and right-handed configurations. Architect and/or Interior Designer

and Manufacturer to verify right and left hand units prior to fabrication.

Data/Electrical: Refer to prototype plan set for locations.

Provide plug-in LED strip light with integrated ADA height switch, 2700K, at closet with grommets.

Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 250lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

#### **Instructions:**

**Dimensions:** 

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- · All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Working Wall @ King One Issue Date: March-23

Bedroom Suite Accessible -

**REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

• Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.

- · Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- · Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- · All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-317 Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Table @ One Bedroom Suite - REQUIRED Issue Date: March-23 Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite** Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality **Prime Hospitality** Manufacturer: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Address: Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800 Phone: Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com ality.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com Web: www.foliot.com

Description: Square Dining Table with Laminate Top and Metal Leg Base

Dimensions: 36"W x 36"D x 30"H

Top Material Finish: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Base Material Finish: Metal finish to match Satin Black OR TIGER Drylac

Satin Jet Black 38/80020

Eased; 2mm PVC Edgebanding to match PL-01 Edge Detail:

Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture

with Aeon

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: This is a knockdown (K/D) product. Base to be installed on-site. Top to be

attached to base per manufacturer's recommendation.

Pre-Catalyzed lacquer on all deciduous hardwood components or wood look

plastic laminate.







Metal Finish

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- · Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Table @ One Bedroom

Issue Date: March-23 Suite - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-318**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Side Table @ Sofa Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality **Prime Hospitality** Manufacturer: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Address: Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800 Phone: Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com cmeunier@jaspergroup.com ality.com Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description: Side Table at Sofa with Integrated Power and Open Cubby

Dimensions: 14"W x 22"D x 24"H

Finish: Inside Back Panel: PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture

with Aeon

Overall: PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased edge; PVC 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-02

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Data/Electrical: (1) Mini/multimedia hub (Black finish) mounted at shelf face

with (2) standard outlets and (2) USB ports.





PL-01



PL-02

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Side Table @ Sofa -

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-319 Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Nightstand @ Right -**REQUIRED** Issue Date: March-23 Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite Prime Hospitality** Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Manufacturer: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Address: Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800 Phone: Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com ality.com Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description: Nightstand with Integrated Power and Open Cubby

Dimensions: 19"W x 18"D x 29"H

Finish: PL-01: Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

PL-02: Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Grommet: Black

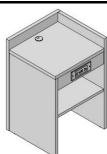
Edge Detail: Eased edge; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Coordinate height with mattress height per Hilton Standards.

> Data/Electrical: (2) Mini/multimedia hub (Black finish) mounted on the face of nightstand panel, to feature (2) standard outlets and (2) USB ports each Pre-Catalyzed lacquer on all deciduous hardwood components or wood look

plastic laminate.





PL-01



PL-02

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- · All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- · Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Nightstand @ Right -

**REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.

- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-320 Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Right Decorative Shelf - Above Desk - REQUIRED Issue Date: March-23 Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: **Guest Suite Prime Hospitality** Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Manufacturer: Address: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800 Phone: Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com ality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com Description: Right Oriented, Floating Metal Shelf with Integrated Iconic Home2 Shape Dimensions: Overall 2'-0" W x 14" H x 10"D Finish: Powder coated stainless steel to match RAL 5014 Pigeon Blue in matte finish Eased Edge Detail: Hardware Style: All fasteners to match RAL 5014 Pigeon Blue Notes: Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 50lbs. minimum. Manufacturer responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations. Powder Coat

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Contact:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-320 & 325 ALT Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Alternate Cubby to Decorative Issue Date: March-23 Shelves above Desk Revisions: Dec-23 Λ4 Area Name: Guest Suite **Prime Hospitality** Manufacturer: **Foliot Furniture Kimball Hospitality** Klem Hospitality 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Address: Las Vegas, NV Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 Phone: 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800

Callie Meunier

E-mail: <a href="mailto:kcox@foliot.com">kcox@foliot.com</a> <a href="mailto:tara.kamman@kimballhospitality.com">tara.kamman@kimballhospitality.com</a> <a href="mailto:cmeunier@jaspergroup.com">cmeunier@jaspergroup.com</a> <a href="kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com">kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.foliot.com">www.kimballhospitality.com</a> <a href="www.kimballhospitality.com">www.kimballhospitality.com</a> <a href="www.kimballhospitality.com">www.kimballho

Description: Coordinating cubby

Karen Cox

Dimensions: Overall 4'-11" W x 15-3/4" H x 12-3/4"D

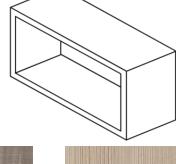
Finish: Laminate

Overall to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Tara Kamman

Inside back Panel to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18

Edge Detail: Eased; 2mm PVC Edge Banding



Kyler Brown





Notes: Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support 50lbs. minimum. Manufacturer

responsible for method of attachment. Refer to prototype drawings for configurations.

To be used in place of decorative shelves at Guest Suite as an alternative option

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- · Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-321 Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Wall Shelf @ Bathroom -**REQUIRED** Issue Date: March-23 Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ Area Name: **Guest Suite Prime Hospitality** Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Manufacturer: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Address: Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4658 931-762-5800 Phone: Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Casey Collins Jim Donnelly E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com ality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com

Description: Plastic Laminate Shelf at Guest Bathroom

Dimensions: Overall 26" W x 2.25"H x 4.25"D

Finish: To match PL-01: Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased edge; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Mockett #SH49A Polished Chrome Hardware Style:

Orientation: Horizontal

Mounting Height: See architectural drawings

Notes: Manufacturer to provide mounting hardware.

Must support 80 lbs.







Hardware Finish

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Provide all parts, pieces and instructions for complete installation. Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- · Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs		Item Number: (B) GR-322		
Scheme:	(B) Dynamic		Item Name:	Nightstand @ Queen Queen -	
Issue Date:	March-23			REQUIRED	
Revisions:	May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ	1	Area Name:	Guest Suite	
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality	
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464	
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800	
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown	
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com	
Web:	www.foliot.com	www.kimballhospitality.com	www.klemhospitality.com	www.primehospitalitygroup.com	
D	Million Landau and Contain Trade account.	l D			

Description: Nightstand with Integrated Power and Open Cubby

Dimensions: 30"W x 20"D x 29"H

Finish: PL-01: Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

PL-02: Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Grommet: Black

Edge Detail: Eased edge; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Coordinate height with mattress height per Hilton Standards.

Data/Electrical: (2) Mini/multimedia hub (Black finish) mounted on the face of nightstand panel, to feature (2) standard outlets and (2) USB ports each Pre-Catalyzed lacquer on all deciduous hardwood components or wood look

plastic laminate.





PL-01



PL-02

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Nightstand @ Queen Queen -

**REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name:	Home2 FF&E Specs		Item Number:	(B) GR-323	
Scheme:	(B) Dynamic		Item Name:	Nightstand @ Left -	
Issue Date:	March-23			REQUIRED	
Revisions:	May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4	1	Area Name:	Guest Suite	
Manufacturer:	Foliot Furniture Inc.	Kimball Hospitality	Klem Hospitality	Prime Hospitality	
Address:	7000 Placid Street Las Vegas, NV 89119	1600 Royal Street Jasper, IN 47546	225 Clay Street Jasper, IN 47546	2000 Remke Ave. Lawrenceburg, TN 38464	
Phone:	877-613-0992	812-482-8135	812-771-4776	931-762-5800	
Contact:	Karen Cox	Tara Kamman	Callie Meunier	Kyler Brown	
E-mail:	kcox@foliot.com	tara.kamman@kimballhospit ality.com	cmeunier@jaspergroup.com	kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com	
Web:	www.foliot.com	www.kimballhospitality.com	www.klemhospitality.com	www.primehospitalitygroup.com	
Doccription	Nightstand with Integrate	ad Power and Open Cubby			

Description: Nightstand with Integrated Power and Open Cubby

Dimensions: 19"W x 18"D x 29"H

Finish: PL-01: Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

PL-02: Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Grommet: Black

Edge Detail: Eased edge; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Glides: Heavy duty adjustable nylon glides

Notes: Coordinate height with mattress height per Hilton Standards.

> Data/Electrical: (2) Mini/multimedia hub (Black finish) mounted on the face of nightstand panel, to feature (2) standard outlets and (2) USB ports each Pre-Catalyzed lacquer on all deciduous hardwood components or wood look

plastic laminate.





PL-01



PL-02

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- · All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-323**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Nightstand @ Left -

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

**REQUIRED** 

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Web:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-324 Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Wall Shelf @ Accessible Bathroom - REQUIRED Issue Date: March-23 Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: **Guest Suite Prime Hospitality** Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Manufacturer: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Address: Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464 877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4658 931-762-5800 Phone: Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Casey Collins Jim Donnelly E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com ality.com

www.kimballhospitality.com

www.klemhospitality.com

Description: Plastic Laminate Shelf at Guest Bathroom

www.foliot.com

Dimensions: 16" W x 2.25"H x 4.25"D

Finish: Finish to match PL-01: Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased edge; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Hardware Style: Mockett #SH49A Polished Chrome

Orientation: Horizontal

Mounting Height: See architectural drawings

Notes: Manufacturer to provide mounting hardware.

Must support 80 lbs.



www.primehospitalitygroup.com

PL-01



Hardware Finish

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- · Provide all parts, pieces and instructions for complete installation. Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- · Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Left Decorative Shelf - Above

Issue Date: December-23 Desk - **REQUIRED** 

Revisions: Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Prime Hospitality

Address: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464

 Phone:
 877-613-0992
 812-482-8135
 812-771-4776
 931-762-5800

 Contact:
 Karen Cox
 Tara Kamman
 Callie Meunier
 Kyler Brown

E-mail: <a href="mailto:kcox@foliot.com">kcox@foliot.com</a> <a href="mailto:tara.kamman@kimballhospit">tara.kamman@kimballhospit</a> <a href="mailto:cmeunier@jaspergroup.com">cmeunier@jaspergroup.com</a> <a href="mailto:kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com">kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com</a>

ality.com

Web: <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.foliot.com</a> <a href="http

Description: Left Oriented, Floating Metal Shelf with Integrated Iconic Home2 Shape

Dimensions: Overall 2'-0" W x 14" H x 10"D

Finish: Powder coated stainless steel to match RAL 5014 Pigeon Blue in matte finish

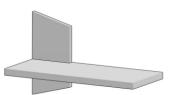
Edge Detail: Eased

Hardware Style: All fasteners to match RAL 5014 Pigeon Blue

Notes: Manufacturer to provide necessary wall attachment hardware to support

50lbs. minimum. Manufacturer responsible for method of attachment. Refer

to prototype drawings for configurations.





Powder Coat

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- · All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Blackout & Sheer Roller Shade

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: **EE Sewing Fabtex Hunter Douglas Hospitality Standard Textile**Address: 21601 E 340 Road 29 Woodbine Lane 12975 Brookprinter Place, One Knollcrest Dr

Chelsea, Oklahoma 74016 Danville, PA 17821 Ste 210 Cincinnati, Ohio 45237

Poway, CA 92064

 Phone:
 918-789-5881
 800-778-2791 x738
 571-239-2746
 859-468-1877

 Contact:
 Luke Cowles
 Eric Frantz
 Lindsey Malone
 Ryan Ott

E-mail: ee@junct.com eric.frantz@fabtex.com lindsey@jcfgroup.net rott@standardtextile.com

Web: www.eesewing.com www.fabtex.com www.hunterdouglas.com www.standardtextile.com

Description: Window Treatment consisting of Wood Cornice, Manual Light Filtering Shade &

Blackout Roller Shade

Ceiling Height: Typically 8'-0" VIF

For any ceilings higher than 8'-0" the valance must be mounted lower than

flush with the ceiling to maintain the intended overall window treatment proportions. For any ceilings lower than 8'-0" consult window treatment manufacturer for custom installation to ensure black-out conditions are

achieved.

Opening Size: 6'-0"W x 6'-2" VIF

Mounting Method: Blackout Roller Shade: Outside mount into cornice dust cap, immediately

adjacent to wall to minimize light gap, safely and securely. Blackout Roller Shade shall be mounted 6" above window where allowable, and shall extend 6" to the left and 6" to the right of the window and extend either 6" below the

window or to the PTAC.

Light Filtering Roller Shade: Inside mount to the window pocket. Light Filtering Roller Shade shall extend to the window sill. Final installation detail to

be confirmed pending verification of each property.

Wood Cornice: 6"H Wood cornice. Finish to match window wall finish PT-01. Returns must

conceal the outside mount blackout roller shade. Headbox should be enclosed

on the top.

Blackout/Light Roll towards the wall to minimize light bleed.

Filtering Roller Shades: Fabric @ Sheer:

Hunter Douglas; Pattern: Bleecker; Color: White; Content: 100% Polyester;

Width: 118"; Openness: 6%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701-10TM#1

EE Sewing, Inc.; Pattern: Stratos; Color: White

Standard Textile; Pattern: SW7450; Color: Cotton; Content: 100% Polyester with acrylic backing; Width: 118"; Openness: 1%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701

California Title 19

Fabtex; Pattern: Pugba; Color: White

Hardware: HeliaRise Clutch System. Contractor quality hardware to be installed.

COM: Fabric @ Blackout Shade:

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Pattern: RS WGR Harlan Basecloth: Georgie RS China 110

Color: Custom Multi

Finish: Heatset

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 110"

Repeat: 27"H x 27"V

Railroad: No





Blackout COM



Sheer COM



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-400**Scheme: Item Name: Blackout & Sheer Roller Shade

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Notes: Shade: Weighted fabric-wrapped hem bars.

Control Type: Stainless steel beaded chain. Chain stops shall be used to limit top and bottom/open and closed

positions. Blackout Roller Shade ballstop to allow 5" of Blackout Shade revealed in up position.

Designer to determine left or right location of chain.

Chains shall be safely and securely anchored to the wall on the control side of PTAC with appropriate anchors and chain hold down brackets and warning labels as such to comply with local and and national safety regulations.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer,	Submit The Following	Required Item(s) for	r Approval Prior to	Fabrication:
<b>Cutting</b> Shop Drawing Flame	Certificate 🗌			

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- · Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Motorized (ADA) Blackout & Sheer

Roller Shade
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: EE Sewing Fabtex Hunter Douglas Hospitality Standard Textile

Address: 21601 E 340 Road 29 Woodbine Lane 12975 Brookprinter Place, One Knollcrest Dr Chelsea, Oklahoma 74016 Danville, PA 17821 Ste 210 Cincinnati, Ohio 45237

Poway, CA 92064

 Phone:
 918-789-5881
 800-778-2791 x738
 571-239-2746
 859-468-1877

 Contact:
 Luke Cowles
 Eric Frantz
 Lindsey Malone
 Ryan Ott

E-mail: ee@junct.com eric.frantz@fabtex.com lindsey@jcfgroup.net rott@standardtextile.com

Web: www.eesewing.com www.fabtex.com www.hunterdouglas.com www.standardtextile.com

Description: Motorized Window Treatment consisting of Wood Cornice, Manual Light

Filtering Shade & Blackout Roller Shade

Ceiling Height: Typically 8'-0" VIF

For any ceilings higher than 8'-0" the valance must be mounted lower than flush with the ceiling to maintain the intended overall window treatment proportions. For any ceilings lower than 8'-0" consult window treatment manufacturer for custom installation to ensure black-out conditions are

achieved.

Opening Size: 6'-0"W x 6'-2" VIF

Mounting Method: Blackout Roller Shade: Outside mount into cornice dust cap, immediately

adjacent to wall to minimize light gap, safely and securely. Blackout Roller Shade shall be mounted 6" above window where allowable, and shall extend 6" to the left and 6" to the right of the window and extend either 6" below the

window or to the PTAC.

Light Filtering Roller Shade: Inside mount to the window pocket. Light Filtering Roller Shade shall extend to the window sill. Final installation detail to

be confirmed pending verification of each property.

Wood Cornice: 6"H Wood cornice. Finish to match window wall finish PT-01. Returns must

conceal the outside mount blackout roller shade. Headbox should be enclosed

on the top.

Blackout/Light Roll towards the wall to minimize light bleed.

Filtering Roller Shades:

Fabric @ Sheer:

Hunter Douglas; Pattern: Bleecker; Color: White; Content: 100% Polyester;

Width: 118"; Openness: 6%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701-10TM#1

EE Sewing, Inc.; Pattern: Stratos; Color: White

Standard Textile; Pattern: SW7450; Color: Cotton; Content: 100% Polyester with acrylic backing; Width: 118"; Openness: 1%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701

California Title 19

Fabtex; Pattern: Pugba; Color: White

ADA Hardware: Momentary Rocker Switch Leveton 5657-2W or equal. No visible wiring

allowed. All switches and cover plates must be a white finish. Contract quality hardware to be installed. ADA Room Control type must comply with current

ADA guidelines including Item 309.4 of 2010 ADA.





Blackout COM



Sheer COM



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Motorized (ADA) Blackout & Sheer

Roller Shade Guest Suite

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

COM: Fabric @ Blackout Shade:

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Pattern: RS WGR Harlan

Basecloth: Georgie RS China 110

Color: Custom Multi Finish: Heatset

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 110" Repeat: 27"H x 27"V

Railroad: No

Notes: Shade: Weighted fabric-wrapped hem bars.

Control Type: Stainless steel beaded chain. Chain stops shall be used to limit top and bottom/open and closed

Area Name:

positions. Blackout Roller Shade ballstop to allow 5" of Blackout Shade revealed in up position.

Designer to determine left or right location of chain.

Chains shall be safely and securely anchored to the wall on the control side of PTAC with appropriate anchors and chain hold down brackets and warning labels as such to comply with local and and national safety regulations.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Cutting 

Shop Drawing 

Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- · All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-402**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Divider Drapery
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Fabtex

Address: 3 Park Ave. 3rd Fl. 29 Woodbine Lane New York, NY 10016 Danville, PA 17821

Phone: 646-593-2914 800-778-2791 x738

Contact: Emily Mann Eric Frantz

E-mail: <a href="mailto:emann@pkaufmann.com">emann@pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:eric.frantz@fabtex.com">eric.frantz@fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a

Description: Hookless Drapery with Pattern/Color on Both Sides of Drapery
Ceiling Height: 8'-0" Ceiling Height (VIF) Maintain clearance (4-6") AFF to be VIF

Mounting Method: Ceiling Mounted Hardware: See GR-402.1

Panels Style: Operable Room Divider

Fixed or Operative: Operative Panel Fullness: 150%

Finished Length: 2.5" clearance for rod and 2" clear at bottom AFF Top Treatment Style: Hook Free Silver Grommets; Finish: Satin Nickel

Dimensions: Hardware Finished Width: 36". 3.25" from ceiling to top of rod.

Finished Length: VIF. Maximum distance from finished floor to be 2".

COM: Pattern/color must be on both sides of fabric

Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Merino Color: 020 Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 57"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701 Manufacturer: Fabtex Pattern: Chevette Color: Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701

Notes: Fabrication: 2" double side hems, 2" double bottom hem.

Draperies are made to order. Please allow 120 days lead time to ensure product is received on

time.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Cutting Shop Drawing Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.



P Kaufmann



Fabtex



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-402**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Divider Drapery
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Divider Drapery Hardware

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: WingIts Innovations, LLC

Address: 3399 E. Grand River Ave, Ste. 100

Howell, MI 48843

Phone: 517-225-5225 Contact: David Burcon

E-mail: dburcon@wingits.com
Web: www.wingits.com

Description: Ceiling Mounted Drapery Rod Hardware: WingIts Room Divider - 36"

Finish: Satin stainless steel

Dimensions: 36" length

Coordinating Item: GR-402 and GR-405

Notes: Must be hung by stainless steel rods and anchored into structural wood blocking. The rod must be

designed to release from the mount when loaded with excess of 100 pounds.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample 

Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

#### **Instructions:**

• All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.

- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Manufacturer to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Manufacturer is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- · Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-403**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Closet Drapery
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Fabtex

Address: 3 Park Ave. 3rd Fl. 29 Woodbine Lane New York, NY 10016 Danville, PA 17821

Phone: 646-593-2914 800-778-2791 x738

Contact: Emily Mann Eric Frantz

E-mail: <a href="mailto:emann@pkaufmann.com">emann@pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:eric.frantz@fabtex.com">eric.frantz@fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a>

Description: Hookless Drapery with Pattern/Color on Both Sides of Drapery

Opening Quantity: 1

Opening Dimensions: ~3'-6"W VIF

Ceiling Height: Underside of closet 74" (VIF)

Mounting Method: Drapery rod side mounted @ 72" AFF. Drapery rod provided by

casework manufacturer.

Panels Style: Operable, grommet drape with satin stainless steel hardware

Fixed or Operative: Operative Panel Fullness: 150%

Finished Length: 2.5" clearance for rod and 2" clear at bottom AFF
Top Treatment Style: Hook Free Silver Grommets; Finish: Satin Nickel
COM: Pattern/color must be on both sides of fabric

Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Merino Color: 020 Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 57"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701 Manufacturer: Fabtex Pattern: Chevette Color: Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701

Notes: Fabrication: 2" double side hems, 2" double bottom hem.

Draperies are made to order. Please allow 120 days lead time to ensure product is received on

time.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Cutting Shop Drawing Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.



P Kaufmann



Fabtex



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-403**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Closet Drapery
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Phone:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-404** 

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: ADA Closet Drapery

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Fabtex

Address: 3 Park Ave. 3rd Fl. 29 Woodbine Lane New York, NY 10016 Danville, PA 17821

646-593-2914 800-778-2791 x738

Contact: Emily Mann Eric Frantz

E-mail: <a href="mailto:emann@pkaufmann.com">emann@pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:eric.frantz@fabtex.com">eric.frantz@fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a

Description: Hookless Drapery with Pattern/Color on Both Sides of Drapery

Manufacturer to Provide ADA Drapery Oval Ring to Pull in All ADA Draperies. Oval Ring Pull to be 44" AFF to Centerline of Ring Pull. Designer/Architect is Responsible for Determining Location and

Quantity.

Opening Quantity: 1

Opening Dimensions: ~3'-6"W VIF

Ceiling Height: Underside of closet 74" (VIF)

Mounting Method: Drapery rod side mounted @ 72" AFF. Drapery rod provided by

casework manufacturer.

Panels Style: Operable, grommet drape with satin nickel finish hardware

Fixed or Operative: Operative Panel Fullness: 150%

Finished Length: 2.5" clearance for rod and 2" clear at bottom AFF

Top Treatment Style: Hook Free Silver Grommets; Finish: Satin Nickel

COM: Pattern/color must be on both sides of fabric

Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Merino Color: 020 Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 57"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701 Manufacturer: Fabtex Pattern: Chevette Color: Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701

Fabrication: 2" double side hems, 2" double bottom hem.

Draperies are made to order. Please allow 120 days lead time to ensure product is received on

time.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Seaming Diagram Cutting Shop Drawing Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.



P Kaufmann



Fabtex



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: ADA Closet Drapery

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

• All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.

- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Phone:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-405** 

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: ADA Divider Drapery

Issue Date: June-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Fabtex

Address: 3 Park Ave. 3rd Fl. 29 Woodbine Lane

New York, NY 10016 Danville, PA 17821 646-593-2914 800-778-2791 x738

Contact: Emily Mann Eric Frantz

E-mail: <a href="mailto:emann@pkaufmann.com">emann@pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:eric.frantz@fabtex.com">eric.frantz@fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a>

Description: Hookless Drapery with Pattern/Color on Both Sides of Drapery

Manufacturer to Provide ADA Drapery Oval Ring to Pull in All ADA Guestrooms. Oval Ring Pull to be 44" AFF to Centerline of Ring Pull. Designer/Architect is Responsible for Determining Location and

Quantity.

Ceiling Height: 8'-0" Ceiling Height (VIF) Maintain clearance (4-6") AFF to be VIF

Mounting Method: Ceiling Mounted Hardware: See GR-402.1

Panels Style: Operable Room Divider

Fixed or Operative: Operative Panel Fullness: 150%

Finished Length: 2.5" clearance for rod and 2" clear at bottom AFF Top Treatment Style: Hook Free Silver Grommets; Finish: Satin Nickel

Dimensions: Hardware Finished Width: 36". 3.25" from ceiling to top of rod.

Finished Length: VIF. Maximum distance from finished floor to be 2".

COM: Pattern/color must be on both sides of fabric

Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Merino Color: 020 Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 57"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701 Manufacturer: Fabtex Pattern: Chevette Color: Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701

Fabrication: 2" double side hems, 2" double bottom hem.

Draperies are made to order. Please allow 120 days lead time to ensure product is received on

time.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Seaming Diagram Cutting Shop Drawing Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.



P Kaufmann



Fabtex



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: ADA Divider Drapery

Issue Date: June-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

• All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.

- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-500**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Art Above Sofa
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

PI Fine Art Manufacturer: Kalisher **Wendover Art Group** Address: 800 Taylor Street, Suite 9A-154 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N Durham, NC 27701 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773 919-967-4300 x123 416-789-7156 727-573-1417 Phone: Contact: **Darounny Marcus** Claire Sugg Carmine Giso E-mail: c.sugg@kalisher.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com Web: www.wendoverart.com

 Web:
 www.kalisher.com
 www.pifineart.com

 Description:
 Framed Print

 Title/ Number:
 Custom Local Image

Frame Finish: Michelangelo 41-29 Black

Mat: NA

Framed Size:

Molding Number: Michelangelo Avant-Garde 41-29

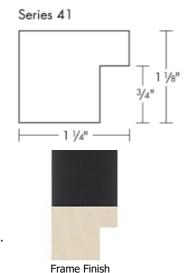
36" W x 24" H

Molding Width: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Orientation: Horizontal

Hardware: "T" Security; 3-point
Installation Height: See Prototype Drawings
Glass Type: Standard clear glass
Notes: Foam Core backing

See architectural prototype drawings for mounting height and location.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.06

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all component parts for complete assembly and installation.
- · Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- · Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-501**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Vanity Mirror
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

PI Fine Art Manufacturer: **Majestic Mirror Wendover Art Group** Address: 7425 N.W. 79th Street 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N Miami, FL 33166 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773 305-827-2661 x106 416-789-7156 Phone: 727-573-1417 Contact: Adam Jaffe **Darounny Marcus** Carmine Giso E-mail: adam@majesticmirror.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com Web: www.majesticmirror.com www.pifineart.com www.wendoverart.com

Description: Framed Vanity Mirror at Bathroom, 3/16" Clear Float Mirror

Dimensions: 48" W x 30"H x 1.5"D

Mirror Size: 45.5" W x 27.5"H

Bevel: Clean Cut Polished; No Bevel

Frame: Profile: Michelangelo Avant-Garde Series 41, Square,

Dimensions: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Finish: To match RAL 1004 Golden Yellow in 20% sheen

level

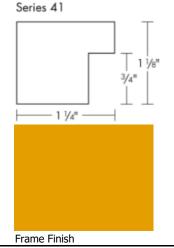
Orientation: Horizontal

Mounting Height: See Prototype Drawings Hardware "T" Security; 3-point

Notes: Provide vinyl mirror safety backing with ANSI Safety backed,

and moisture barrier tape.





Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.06

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Provide all parts, pieces and instructions for complete installation. Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the mirror.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Vanity Mirror - Lighted

Issue Date: June-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Majestic Mirror

Address: 7425 N.W. 79th Street

Miami, FL 33166

Phone: 305-827-2661 x106

Contact: Adam Jaffe

E-mail: adam@majesticmirror.com

Web: www.majesticmirror.com

Description: Backlit Mirror at Bathroom

Style: Custom Strand with 4-Sided Frame of Light

Dimensions: 48" W x 36"H x 2.125"D

Edge: Polished Switch Type: Hardwired

Lamp Type: Gen 2 premium bendable strips, included from

manufacturer

Mirror Backing: Vinyl Safety Backing

Orientation: Horizontal

Mounting Height: See Prototype Drawings

Notes: Refer to prototype drawings for the exact placement of the backlit mirror. Coordinate location of fixture's

electrical feed with location of J-box and architectural field conditions.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Finish Sample

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.06

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Provide all parts, pieces and instructions for complete installation. Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.





Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs (B) GR-502 Item Number: Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Full Length Mirror Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: **Guest Suite** 

Revisions: June-23 Δ2, Dec-23 Δ4

PI Fine Art Manufacturer: **Majestic Mirror** Wendover Art Group Address: 7425 N.W. 79th Street 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N Miami, FL 33166 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773 305-827-2661 x106 416-789-7156 Phone: 727-573-1417 Contact: Adam Jaffe **Darounny Marcus** Carmine Giso E-mail: adam@majesticmirror.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com Web: www.majesticmirror.com www.pifineart.com www.wendoverart.com

Description: Full Length Mirror, 3/16" Inset Mirror

Dimensions: 24" W x 72"H Mirror Size: 21.5" W x 69.5"H Bevel: Plain Edge, no bevel

Frame: Profile: Michelangelo Avant-Garde Series 41-22,

Square, Dimensions: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Frame Finish: Michelangelo 41-22 White

Orientation: Vertical

Mounting Height: See Prototype Drawings Hardware: Three point security hardware

Notes: Provide vinyl mirror safety backing with ANSI Safety Backed, and

moisture barrier tape.

Must be crated for shipping with all corners wrapped with corner guards. Crates must be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate. Provide 1/4" backer sheet of gator foam or tempered Masonite. Three point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the mirror.





Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Finish Sample (

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.06

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Provide all parts, pieces and instructions for complete installation. Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- · All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- For mirrors over 48" in any direction, provide inner frame and crossbracing.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Art Above Dining Table @ One

Issue Date: March-23 Bedroom Suite

Revisions: May-23 Δ1, Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Kalisher PI Fine Art Wendover Art Group

Address: 800 Taylor Street, Suite 9A-154 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N
Durham, NC 27701 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773

 Phone:
 919-967-4300 x123
 416-789-7156
 727-573-1417

 Contact:
 Claire Sugg
 Darounny Marcus
 Carmine Giso

E-mail: c.sugg@kalisher.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com

Web: www.kalisher.com www.pifineart.com www.wendoverart.com

Description: Framed Print Series 41

Title/ Number: Custom Local Image

Framed Size: 20" W x 22" H

Frame Finish: Michelangelo 41-29 Black

Mat: NA

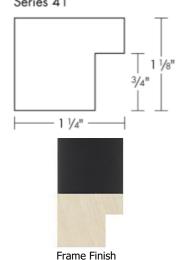
Molding Number: Michelangelo Avant-Garde 41-29

Molding Width: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Orientation: Vertical

Hardware: "T" Security; 3-point
Installation Height: See Prototype Drawings
Glass Type: Standard clear glass
Notes: Foam Core backing

See architectural prototype drawings for mounting height and location.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** 

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.06

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all component parts for complete assembly and installation.
- Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- · Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Queen Mattress Set

March-23 **Guest Suite** Issue Date: Area Name:

Revisions:

Contact:

Manufacturer: Serta Hospitality **Simmons Beautyrest Tempur Sealy Int'l** Address: 2451 Industry Ave. 2451 Industry Ave. One Office Parkway Doraville, GA 30360 Doraville, GA 30360 Trinity, NC 27370 Phone: 877-737-8245 877-485-2337 312-399-7208

Janel Blakely **Bridget Price** E-mail: hiltonorders@sertasimmons.com hospitalityorders@sertasimmons.cor\_deanna.luzzo@tempursealy.com Web: www.sertahospitality.com www.simmonshospitality.com tempursealyhospitality.com

Description: 5 Options for Queen Mattress approved by

Home2 listed below:

Model Name #1: Sealy Mesmerize, 1-sided Notes:

> Dimensions: 59 3/4" W x 79", Mattress 12" H Model Name #2: Sealy Enchat, 2-sided Dimensions: 59 3/4" W x 79", Mattress 12" H

Model Name #3: Serta Dream Structure II, 1- or 2-sided

Dimensions: 60" W x 79.5" L, Mattress 12" H Model Name #4: Simmons Harmony, 1-sided Dimensions: 60" W x 79.5" L, Mattress 12' H Model Name #5: Simmons 360 Harmony, 2-sided Dimensions: 60" W x 79.5" L, Mattress 12" H



Deanna Luzzo

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- · All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All fabrication, lining and filler shall meet local fire and applicable codes.
- Ensure that mattress/foundation will fit in elevators and through doors prior to ordering.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-600.1**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Queen Bedwrap
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: **Fil Doux Samelson Chatelane** Address: 501 3rd Ave. 102 Madison Ave.

Brooklyn, NY 11215 New York, NY 10016

Phone: 212-202-1459 843-855-4193

Contact: Mirna Ramirez Jacqueline Tellekakmp

E-mail: <u>mirna@fildoux.com</u> <u>jtellekamp@csamelson.com</u>

Web: www.fildoux.com www.csamelson.com

Description: Fitted Bedwrap

Mattress Size: Queen

Mattress: W: 59" x L: 79" x H: 7"

Style: Box Sock

Edge Detail: 1" turned, lock stitched hem with 1/2" elastic

Fabric Details: Manufacturer: Fil Doux

Pattern: Melange Color: Golden Yellow

Finish: Washable Stain Protection

Fire Rating: CA: 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class, NFPA 701

Content: 90% Polyester, 10% Lycra

Manufacturer: Samelson

Pattern: Eternal Color: Marigold

Finish: Washable Stain Protection

Fire Rating: CA: 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Notes: The recommended quantity to have on hand is one turn plus 10%

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:



Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All fabrication, lining and filler shall meet local fire and applicable codes.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator.
- Fabric to have backing as required by fabricator and/or recommended by fabric supplier.
- Fabric must be treated for soil and stain repellency.





Fil Doux





Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-600.1**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Queen Bedwrap
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

• Purchasing is responsible for FR treatment when fabric is not in compliance with applicable codes. FR treatment must not change quality or appearance of goods.

- Fabric must be first run goods from full bolts. Printing, dyeing, and finishing methods should be appropriate for use of fabric. Fabric should be pre-shrunk, non-fading, non-crocking, and non-pilling.
- All fabric must meet UFAC Class 1 and CAL 117E as required by local and state fire codes. All fabric must pass NFPA 260.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-601**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: King Mattress Set

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Serta Hospitality **Simmons Beautyrest Tempur Sealy Int'l** Address: 2451 Industry Ave. 2451 Industry Ave. One Office Parkway Doraville, GA 30360 Doraville, GA 30360 Trinity, NC 27370 877-737-8245 877-485-2337 312-399-7208 Phone: Contact: Janel Blakely **Bridget Price** Deanna Luzzo

E-mail: hiltonorders@sertasimmons.com hospitalityorders@sertasimmons.com deanna.luzzo@tempursealy.com

Web: <u>www.sertahospitality.com</u> <u>www.simmonshospitality.com</u> <u>tempursealyhospitality.com</u>

Description: King Mattress Set at Guest Suite

Notes: Description: 5 options for King Mattress approved by

Home2 listed below:

Model Name #1: Sealy Mesmerize- 1 sided Dimensions: 75 3/4" W x 79" L, Mattress 12" H

Model Name #2: Sealy Enchant, 2-sided
Dimensions: 75 3/4" W x 79" L, Mattress 12" H
Model Name #3: Serta Dream Structure II, 1- or 2-

sided

Dimensions: 76" W x 79.5" L, Mattress 12" H
Model Name #4: Simmons Harmony, 1-sided
Dimensions: 76" W x 79.5" L, Mattress 12" H
Model Name #5: Simmons 360 Harmony, 2-sided
Dimensions: 76" W x 79.5 L, Mattress 12" H



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All fabrication, lining and filler shall meet local fire and applicable codes.
- Ensure that mattress/foundation will fit in elevators and through doors prior to ordering.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-601.1**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: King Bedwraps
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: **Fil Doux Samelson Chatelane** Address: 501 3rd Ave. 102 Madison Ave.

Brooklyn, NY 11215 New York, NY 10016

Phone: 212-202-1459 843-855-4193

Contact: Mirna Ramirez Jacqueline Tellekakmp

E-mail: mirna@fildoux.com jtellekamp@csamelson.com

Web: www.fildoux.com www.csamelson.com

Description: Fitted Bedwrap

Mattress Size: King

Mattress: W: 76" D: 80" H:7"

Style: Box Sock

Edge Detail: 1" turned, lock stitched hem with 1/2" elastic

Fabric Details: Manufacturer: Fil Doux

Pattern: Melange Color: Golden Yellow

Finish: Washable Stain Protection

Fire Rating: CA: 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class, NFPA 701

Content: 90% Polyester, 10% Lycra

Manufacturer: Samelson

Pattern: Eternal Color: Marigold

Finish: Washable Stain Protection

Fire Rating: CA: 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Notes: The recommended quantity to have on hand is one turn plus 10%

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:



Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All fabrication, lining and filler shall meet local fire and applicable codes.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator.
- Fabric to have backing as required by fabricator and/or recommended by fabric supplier.
- Fabric must be treated for soil and stain repellency.





Fil Doux



Samelson



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-601.1**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: King Bedwraps
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

• Purchasing is responsible for FR treatment when fabric is not in compliance with applicable codes. FR treatment must not change quality or appearance of goods.

- Fabric must be first run goods from full bolts. Printing, dyeing, and finishing methods should be appropriate for use of fabric. Fabric should be pre-shrunk, non-fading, non-crocking, and non-pilling.
- All fabric must meet UFAC Class 1 and CAL 117E as required by local and state fire codes. All fabric must pass NFPA 260.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs
Scheme: (B) Dynamic
Issue Date: March-23

Issue Date: Revisions:

Manufacturer: Hollywood Bed Frame Co.

Address: 5959 Corvette St.

Commerce, CA 90040

Phone: 770-329-6326 Contact: Phillip Herrin

E-mail: <a href="mailto:pherrin@hollywoodbed.com">pherrin@hollywoodbed.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.hollywoodbed.com">www.hollywoodbed.com</a>

Description: Bed Base with Retainer Brackets at Queen Guest Suite

Model Name: Dynamic Metal Bed Base M750Q
Dimensions: 59 3/4" W x 80" L x 7 1/2" H

Height: 7 1/2"

Finish: Coffee powder coat finish



(B) GR-602

**Guest Suite** 

Queen Bed Base

Notes: Mattress dimensions and bed frame sizes are to be coordinated prior to ordering. Fabrication and

Installation to coordinate closely with nightstand and headboard to ensure the proper height of the

Item Number:

Item Name:

Area Name:

mattress.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawings

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.05

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- Ensure that pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Queen Accessible Bed Base(ADA)

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Hollywood Bed Frame Co.

Address: 5959 Corvette St.

Commerce, CA 90040

Phone: 770-329-6326 Contact: Phillip Herrin

E-mail: <a href="mailto:pherrin@hollywoodbed.com">pherrin@hollywoodbed.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.hollywoodbed.com">www.hollywoodbed.com</a>

Description: Accessible Queen Bed Base

Model Name: Instamatic Bed Frame

Dimensions: 59 3/4" W x 80" L x 7 1/4" H



Notes: Mattress dimensions and bed frame sizes are to be coordinated prior to ordering. Fabrication and

Installation to coordinate closely with nightstand and headboard to ensure the proper height of the

mattress.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.05

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- Ensure that pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accessible Queen Bedskirt (ADA)

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: Fil Doux Samelson Chatelane

Address: 501 3rd Ave. 102 Madison Ave.

Brooklyn, NY 11215 New York, NY 10016

Phone: 212-202-1459 843-855-4193

Contact: Mirna Ramirez Jacqueline Tellekakmp
E-mail: mirna@fildoux.com jtellekamp@csamelson.com

Web: www.fildoux.com www.csamelson.com

Description: Accessible Queen Bedskirt

Style: Tailored dust skirt with inverted pleats on both end corners and 4"

end caps. Bedskirt to have polyester decking with 4" wide platform on perimeter decking. Platform strips to be of face fabric. Decking

must be flame proofed.

Dimensions: 60"W x 80"L, Verify All - See additional notes

Fabric Details: Manufacturer: Fil Doux

Pattern: Valeria Color: Golden Yellow

Finish: TBD

Fire Rating: CA: 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Manufacturer: Samelson

Pattern: Eternal Color: Marigold

Finish: Washable Stain Protection

Fire Rating: CA: 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Notes: Dimensions with final box spring specification.

Bed Base Height: 7 1/4" - Verify all dimensions with final bed base specification.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Flame Certificate 
Cutting

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All fabrication, lining and filler shall meet local fire and applicable codes.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator.
- Fabric to have backing as required by fabricator and/or recommended by fabric supplier.



Fil Doux



Samelson



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accessible Queen Bedskirt (ADA)

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

• Fabric must be treated for soil and stain repellency.

• Purchasing is responsible for FR treatment when fabric is not in compliance with applicable codes. FR treatment must not change quality or appearance of goods.

- Fabric must be first run goods from full bolts. Printing, dyeing, and finishing methods should be appropriate for use of fabric. Fabric should be pre-shrunk, non-fading, non-crocking, and non-pilling.
- All fabric must meet UFAC Class 1 and CAL 117E as required by local and state fire codes. All fabric must pass NFPA 260.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs
Scheme: (B) Dynamic

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Hollywood Bed Frame Co.

Address: 5959 Corvette St.

Commerce, CA 90040

Phone: 770-329-6326 Fax: Phillip Herrin

E-mail: <a href="mailto:pherrin@hollywoodbed.com">pherrin@hollywoodbed.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.hollywoodbed.com">www.hollywoodbed.com</a>

Description: Bed Base with Retainer Brackets at King Guest Suite

Model Name: Dynamic Metal Bed Base M766EK

Dimensions: 72"L x 65 1/2"W x 7 1/2"H

Height: 7 1/2"

Finish: Coffee powder coat finish



(B) GR-603

King Bed Base

**Guest Suite** 

Notes: Mattress dimensions and bed frame sizes are to be coordinated prior to ordering. Fabrication and

Installation to coordinate closely with nightstand and headboard to ensure the proper height of the

Item Number:

Item Name:

Area Name:

mattress.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawings

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.05

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- Ensure that pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: King Accessible Bed Base (ADA)

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Hollywood Bed Frame Co.

Address: 5959 Corvette St.

Commerce, CA 90040

Phone: 770-329-6326 Contact: Phillip Herrin

E-mail: <a href="mailto:pherrin@hollywoodbed.com">pherrin@hollywoodbed.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.hollywoodbed.com">www.hollywoodbed.com</a>

Description: Accessible King Bed Base
Model Name: Instamatic Bed Frame

Height: 75 1/2" W x 80" L x 7 1/4" H



Notes: Mattress dimensions and bed frame sizes are to be coordinated prior to ordering. Fabrication and

Installation to coordinate closely with nightstand and headboard to ensure the proper height of the

mattress.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.05

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- · Ensure that pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accessible King Bedskirt (ADA)

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: Fil Doux Samelson Chatelane

Address: 501 3rd Ave. 102 Madison Ave.

Brooklyn, NY 11215 New York, NY 10016

Phone: 212-202-1459 843-855-4193

Contact: Mirna Ramirez Jacqueline Tellekakmp

E-mail: jtellekamp@csamelson.com

Web: www.fildoux.com www.csamelson.com

Description: Accessible Kiing Bedskirt

Style: Tailored dust skirt with inverted pleats on both end corners and 4"

end caps. Bedskirt to have polyester decking with 4" wide platform on perimeter decking. Platform strips to be of face fabric. Decking

must be flame proofed.

Dimensions: 76"W x 80"L, Verify All - See additional notes

Fabric Details: Manufacturer: Fil Doux

Pattern: Valeria Color: Golden Yellow

Finish: TBD

Fire Rating: CA: 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Manufacturer: Samelson

Pattern: Eternal Color: Marigold

Finish: Washable Stain Protection

Fire Rating: CA: 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Notes: Dimensions with final box spring specification.

Bed Base Height: 7 1/4" - Verify all dimensions with final bed base specification.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Flame Certificate 
Cutting

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2510.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All fabrication, lining and filler shall meet local fire and applicable codes.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator.
- Fabric to have backing as required by fabricator and/or recommended by fabric supplier.



Fil Doux



Samelson



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accessible King Bedskirt (ADA)

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

• Fabric must be treated for soil and stain repellency.

• Purchasing is responsible for FR treatment when fabric is not in compliance with applicable codes. FR treatment must not change quality or appearance of goods.

- Fabric must be first run goods from full bolts. Printing, dyeing, and finishing methods should be appropriate for use of fabric. Fabric should be pre-shrunk, non-fading, non-crocking, and non-pilling.
- All fabric must meet UFAC Class 1 and CAL 117E as required by local and state fire codes. All fabric must pass NFPA 260.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

# **Home2 -Dynamic FF&E Renovation Specifications**



# Index

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Renovation Specs

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Area: Guest Suites

Issue Date	Revision #	Item Number	Item Description		
Lighting					
May-23	Δ4	(B) GR-250	Nightstand Lamp - RENO ONLY		
May-23	Δ4	(B) GR-251	Side Table Lamp @ Sofa - RENO ONLY		
May-23	Δ4	(B) GR-252	Headboard Sconce - RENO ONLY		
<u>Casegoods</u>					
May-23	Δ4	(B) GR-350	Queen Headboard Pad - RENO ONLY		
May-23	Δ4	(B) GR-351	King Headboard Pad - RENO ONLY		
Window Treatment & Drapery					
<del>May-23</del>	Δ4	(B) GR-450	DELETED		
May-23	δ Δ4	(B) GR-451	DELETED		
May-23	Δ2	(B) GR-452	Blackout & Sheer Roller Shade - RENO ONLY		
May-23	Δ2	(B) GR-453	Motorized(ADA) Blackout & Sheer Roller Shade - RENO ONLY		
May-23	Δ4	(B) GR-454	Divider Drapery - RENO ONLY		
May-23	Δ4	(B) GR-455	Accessible Closet Drapery - RENO ONLY		
Dec-23	}	(B) GR-456	Accessible Divider Drapery - RENO ONLY		



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Nightstand Lamp - **RENO ONLY** 

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$  Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way

Van Buren, AR 72956

Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3

Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.ark

Description: Cylinder Style Lamp with Ring Accents and a Top Shade

Dimensions: 7" Dia. (at Base) x 12"D x 23"H

Finish: Lamp Body & Finial: To match RAL 9011 Graphite Black in matte

finish, Base: To match Tiger Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible rocker switch at base, Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 medium socket 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 8.5W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Tapered drum shade

Shade/Diff. Material: White linen wrapped shade with rolled edges Shade/Diff. Dims.: Top: 11" Dia.; Bottom: 12"Dia.; Height: 10"

Lamp Base: Base to feature felt protective non-skid padding secured to bottom.

Base to be weighted.

Dimmer: No

Notes: Two outlets and 1USB-A and 1 USB-C ports to be integrated into the

base.





Base Finish

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Side Table Lamp @ Sofa - **RENO** 

Issue Date: May-23 ONLY

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$  Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way
Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.ark

Description: Round Table Lamp with Round Base including Outlets and Tapered

Shade

Dimensions: 7" Dia.(at Base) x 10"D x 21"H

Finish: Lamp Body & Finial: To match RAL 9011 Graphite Black in matte

finish, Base: To match Tiger Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible rocker switch at base, Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 Medium Socket, 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 8.5W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Tapered drum shade

Shade/Diff. Material: White linen wrapped shade with rolled edges

Shade/Diff. Dims.: Top: 9 1/2" Dia.; Bottom: 11 3/4"; Dia.; Height: 10"

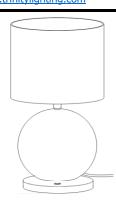
Lamp Base: Base to feature felt protective non-skid padding secured to bottom.

Base to be weighted.

Dimmer: No

Notes: Two outlets and 1USB-A and 1 USB-C ports to be integrated into the

base.





Lamp Body & Finial Finish



Base Finish

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Side Table Lamp @ Sofa - **RENO** 

Issue Date: May-23 ONLY

Revisions: Dec-23 \( \Delta 4 \) Area Name: Guest Suite

• Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.

- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Headboard Sconce - **RENO ONLY** 

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: Dec-23 \( \Delta 4 \) Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way

Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.ark

Description: Headboard Mounted Replacement Sconce

Dimensions: 6"W x 13"H x 5"D, Backplate: 6"W x 13"H x 1" D

Finish: Backplate to match RAL 9011 Graphite Black in matte finish

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible rocker switch at bottom portion of back plate,

Finish: Black

Cord Length: 96"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: Replaceable LED Board, 2700k

Lamp Wattage: 10W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Round

Shade/Diff. Material: Frosted, matte, white acrylic shade

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 4"D x 6"H

Installation Type: Headboard mounted. Mounting plate to be provided by manufacturer.

Dimmer: No Notes: NA



п

## REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Revisions:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) GR-350

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Queen Headboard Pad- RENO

**ONLY** Issue Date: May-23 Area Name:

Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality **Prime Hospitality** Manufacturer: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave. Address:

> Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464

877-613-0992 812-482-8135 812-771-4776 931-762-5800 Phone: Contact: Karen Cox Tara Kamman Callie Meunier Kyler Brown

E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com

ality.com

Web: www.foliot.com www.kimballhospitality.com www.klemhospitality.com www.primehospitalitygroup.com

Description: Rectangular Upholstered Headboard Pad at Queen Bed to Replace Existing

Upholstered Pad

Dec-23  $\Delta4$ 

Dimensions: 56"W x 1.5"D x 35.5"H Must be field verified.

Edge Detail: Upholstered, fully COM/COL: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux Pattern: Splendor Color: Luxe Lilac 100270

> Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class 1 Content: 100% Otratex (Sustainable degradable vinyl)

Width: 54" Repeat: None

Finish: Pro-Tech

Double Rubs: 200,000+

Backing: 100% Recycled Polyester Knit

Railroad: No

Mounting Height: Refer to architectural drawings. All dimensions and attachment methods

must be field verified.

NA Notes:



COM

**Guest Suite** 

#### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.



Issue Date:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-350** 

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Queen Headboard Pad- **RENO** 

May-23 ONLY

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Phone: Contact:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-351** 

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: King Headboard Pad- **RENO** 

Issue Date: May-23
Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Area Name: Guest Suite

**ONLY** 

Manufacturer: Foliot Furniture Inc. Kimball Hospitality Klem Hospitality Prime Hospitality

Address: 7000 Placid Street 1600 Royal Street 225 Clay Street 2000 Remke Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89119 Jasper, IN 47546 Jasper, IN 47546 Lawrenceburg, TN 38464

 877-613-0992
 812-482-8135
 812-771-4776
 931-762-5800

 Karen Cox
 Tara Kamman
 Callie Meunier
 Kyler Brown

E-mail: kcox@foliot.com tara.kamman@kimballhospit cmeunier@jaspergroup.com kyler@primehospitalitygroup.com

ality.com

Web: <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.foliot.com</a> <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.foliot.com</a> <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.foliot.com</a> <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.kimballhospitality.com</a> <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.primehospitality.com</a> <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.primehospitality.com</a> <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.primehospitality.com</a> <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.primehospitality.com</a> <a href="https://www.foliot.com">www.foliot.com</a> <a href="http

Description: Rectangular Upholstered Headboard Pad at King Bed to Replace Existing

Upholstered Pad

Dimensions: 72"W x 1.5"D x 35.5"H Must be field verified.

Edge Detail: Upholstered

COM/COL: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Splendor Color: Luxe Lilac 100270

Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class 1 Content: 100% Otratex (Sustainable degradable vinyl)

Width: 54" Repeat: None

Double Rubs: 200,000+

Backing: 100% Recycled Polyester Knit

Railroad: No

Mounting Height: Refer to architectural drawings. All dimensions and attachment methods

must be field verified.

Notes: NA



COM

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- · Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.



May-23

Issue Date:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-351** 

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: King Headboard Pad- **RENO** 

ONLY

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Blackout & Sheer Roller Shade -

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: June-23 Δ2 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: **EE Sewing Fabtex Hunter Douglas Hospitality Standard Textile**Address: 21601 E 340 Road 29 Woodbine Lane 12975 Brookprinter Place, Chelsea, Oklahoma 74016 Danville, PA 17821 Ste 210 Cincinnati, Ohio 45237

Poway, CA 92064
Phone: 918-789-5881 800-778-2791 x738 571-239-2746

 Phone:
 918-789-5881
 800-778-2791 x738
 571-239-2746
 859-468-1877

 Contact:
 Luke Cowles
 Eric Frantz
 Lindsey Malone
 Ryan Ott

E-mail: ee@junct.com eric.frantz@fabtex.com lindsey@jcfgroup.net rott@standardtextile.com

Web: www.eesewing.com www.fabtex.com www.hunterdouglas.com www.standardtextile.com

Description: Window Treatment consisting of Wood Cornice, Manual Light Filtering Shade &

Blackout Roller Shade with Side Channels

Ceiling Height: Typically 8'-0" VIF

For any ceilings higher than 8'-0" the valance must be mounted lower than flush with the ceiling to maintain the intended overall window treatment proportions. For any ceilings lower than 8'-0" consult window treatment manufacturer for custom installation to ensure black-out conditions are

achieved.

Opening Size: 5'-0"W x 6'-2" VIF

Mounting Method: Blackout Roller Shade: Outside mount into cornice dust cap, immediately

adjacent to the wall to minimize the light gap, safely and securely. Blackout Roller Shade shall be mounted 6" above window where allowable and shall extend either 6" below the window to the PTAC, or to the window sill if protruding. Provide no more than 2.5" overlap on each side of opening. Fascia

headbox should be mounted above the window.

Light Filtering Roller Shade: Inside mount to the window pocket. Light Filtering Roller Shade shall extend to the window sill. Final installation detail to

be confirmed pending verification of each property.

Wood Cornice: 6"H Wood cornice. Finish to match window wall finish PT-01. Returns must

conceal the outside mount blackout roller shade. Headbox should be enclosed

on the top.

Side Channels: Channels and brackets to be white and extend to window sill.

Blackout/Light Roll towards the wall to minimize light bleed.
Filtering Roller Fabric @ Sheer:

Filtering Roller Shades:

Hunter Douglas: Pattern: Bleecker: Color: White: Content: 100% Polyester:

Width: 118"; Openness: 6%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701-10TM#1

EE Sewing, Inc.; Pattern: Stratos; Color: White

Standard Textile; Pattern: SW7450; Color: Cotton; Content: 100% Polyester with acrylic backing; Width: 118"; Openness: 1%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701

California Title 19

Fabtex; Pattern: Pugba; Color: White

Hardware: HeliaRise Clutch System. Contractor quality hardware to be installed.



**RENO ONLY** 



Blackout COM



Sheer COM



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Blackout & Sheer Roller Shade -

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$  Area Name: Guest Suite

COM/COL: Fabric @ Blackout Shade:

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Pattern: RS WGR Harlan

Basecloth: Georgio RS China 110

Color: Custom Multi Finish: Heatset

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 110"

Repeat: 27"H x 27"V

Railroad: No

Notes: Shade: Weighted fabric-wrapped hem bars.

Control Type: Stainless steel beaded chain. Chain stops shall be used to limit top and bottom/open and closed

**RENO ONLY** 

positions. Blackout Roller Shade ballstop to allow 5" of Blackout Shade revealed in up position.

Designer to determine left or right location of chain.

Chains shall be safely and securely anchored to the wall on the control side of PTAC with appropriate anchors and chain hold down brackets and warning labels as such to comply with local and and national safety regulations.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Cutting 

Shop Drawing 

Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Item Name: Scheme: (B) Dynamic Motorized (ADA) Blackout & Sheer Roller Shade - RENO ONLY

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: June-23 Area Name: Δ2 Guest Suite

Manufacturer: **EE Sewing Fabtex Hunter Douglas Hospitality Standard Textile** 12975 Brookprinter Place, 21601 E 340 Road 29 Woodbine Lane Address: One Knollcrest Dr

Chelsea, Oklahoma 74016 Danville, PA 17821 Ste 210

Poway, CA 92064

Cincinnati, Ohio 45237

Phone: 918-789-5881 800-778-2791 x738 571-239-2746 859-468-1877 Contact: Luke Cowles Eric Frantz Lindsey Malone Ryan Ott

eric.frantz@fabtex.com lindsey@jcfgroup.net rott@standardtextile.com E-mail: ee@junct.com Web: www.eesewing.com www.fabtex.com www.hunterdouglas.com www.standardtextile.com

Description: Motorized Window Treatment consisting of Wood Cornice, Manual Light

Filtering Shade & Blackout Roller Shade with Side Channels

Ceiling Height: Typically 8'-0" VIF

For any ceilings higher than 8'-0" the valance must be mounted lower than flush with the ceiling to maintain the intended overall window treatment proportions. For any ceilings lower than 8'-0" consult window treatment manufacturer for custom installation to ensure black-out conditions are

achieved.

5'-0"W x 6'-2" VIF Opening Size:

Mounting Method: Blackout Roller Shade: Outside mount into cornice dust cap, immediately

> adjacent to the wall to minimize the light gap, safely and securely. Blackout Roller Shade shall be mounted 6" above window where allowable, and shall extend 6" below the window to the PTAC, or to the window sill if protruding.

Provide no more than 2.5" overlap on each side of opening.

Light Filtering Roller Shade: Inside mount to the window pocket. Light Filtering Roller Shade shall extend to the window sill. Final installation detail to

be confirmed pending verification of each property.

Wood Cornice: 6"H Wood cornice. Finish to match window wall finish PT-01. Returns must

conceal the outside mount blackout roller shade. Headbox should be enclosed

on the top.

Side Channels: Channels and brackets to be white and extend to window sill.

Blackout/Light Roll towards the wall to minimize light bleed.

Filtering Roller Fabric @ Sheer:

Shades:

Hunter Douglas; Pattern: Bleecker; Color: White; Content: 100% Polyester;

Width: 118"; Openness: 6%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701-10TM#1

EE Sewing, Inc.; Pattern: Stratos; Color: White

Standard Textile; Pattern: SW7450; Color: Cotton; Content: 100% Polyester with acrylic backing; Width: 118"; Openness: 1%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701

California Title 19

Fabtex; Pattern: Pugba; Color: White

ADA Hardware: Momentary Rocker Switch Leveton 5657-2W or equal. No visible wiring

allowed. All switches and cover plates must be a white finish. Contract quality hardware to be installed. ADA Room Control type must comply with current

ADA guidelines including Item 309.4 of 2010 ADA.





Blackout COM



Sheer COM



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Motorized (ADA) Blackout & Sheer

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$  Area Name: Guest Suite

Fabric @ Blackout Shade: Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Pattern: RS WGR Harlan

Basecloth: Georgio RS China 110

Color: Custom Multi Finish: Heatset

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 701

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 110"

Repeat: 27"H x 27"V

Railroad: No

Notes: Shade: Weighted fabric-wrapped hem bars.

Control Type: Stainless steel beaded chain. Chain stops shall be used to limit top and bottom/open and closed

Roller Shade - RENO ONLY

positions. Blackout Roller Shade ballstop to allow 5" of Blackout Shade revealed in up position.

Designer to determine left or right location of chain.

Chains shall be safely and securely anchored to the wall on the control side of PTAC with appropriate anchors and chain hold down brackets and warning labels as such to comply with local and and national safety regulations.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Cutting 

Shop Drawing 

Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Phone:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-454** 

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Divider Drapery - **RENO ONLY** 

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Fabtex

Address: 3 Park Ave. 3rd Fl. 29 Woodbine Lane

New York, NY 10016 Danville, PA 17821 646-593-2914 800-778-2791 x738

Contact: Emily Mann Eric Frantz

E-mail: <u>emann@pkaufmann.com</u> <u>eric.frantz@fabtex.com</u>

Web: <u>www.pkaufmann.com</u> <u>www.fabtex.com</u>

Description: Hookless Drapery with Pattern/Color on Both Sides of Drape

Dimensions: For 8' ceilings: 129"W x 91.5"H

For 8'-6" ceilings: 129"W x 97.5"H For 9' ceilings: 129"W x 103.5"H For 9'-6" ceilings: 129"W x 103.5"H For 10' Ceilings: 129"W x 115.5"H

Mounting Method: Ceiling Mounted

Hardware: Verify existing hardware and drop from ceiling to top of rod. See GR-

402.1

Panels Style: Operable Room Divider

Fixed or Operative: Operative Panel Fullness: 150%

Finished Length: 2.5" clearance for rod and 2" clear at bottom AFF Top Treatment Style: Hook Free Silver Grommets; Finish: Satin Nickel

Dimensions: Drapery installer to field verify existing hardware and make sure it is

suitable for reuse.

Finished Length: VIF. Maximum distance from finished floor to be 2".

COM/COL: Pattern/color must be on both sides of fabric

Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Merino Color: 020 Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 57"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701 Manufacturer: Fabtex Pattern: Chevette Color: Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701

Notes: Fabrication: 2" double side hems, 2" double bottom hem.

Draperies are made to order. Please allow 120 days lead time to ensure product is received on

time.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Seaming Diagram Cutting Shop Drawing Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03



P Kaufmann



Fabtex



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Divider Drapery - **RENO ONLY** 

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: June-23 Δ2, Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Address:

Phone:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-455** 

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accessible Closet Drapery -

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: June-23 Δ2, Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Fabtex

3 Park Ave. 3rd Fl. 29 Woodbine Lane New York, NY 10016 Danville, PA 17821 646-593-2914 800-778-2791 x738

Contact: Emily Mann Eric Frantz

E-mail: <a href="main@pkaufmann.com">emann@pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="main@pkaufmann.com">eric.frantz@fabtex.com</a>
Weh: <a href="main@pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a>
www.fabtex.com

Description: Hookless Drapery with Pattern/Color on Both Sides of Drape

Manufacturer to Provide ADA Drapery Oval Ring to Pull in All ADA Guestrooms. Oval Ring Pull to be 44" AFF to Centerline of Ring Pull. Designer/Architect is Responsible for Determining Location and Quantity.

Opening Quantity: 1

Opening Dimensions: ~4'-6"W VIF

Ceiling Height: Underside of closet 74" (VIF)

Mounting Method: Drapery rod side mounted @ 72" AFF. Drapery rod provided by casework

manufacturer.

Panels Style: Operable, grommet drape with satin nickel finish hardware

Fixed or Operative: Operative Panel Fullness: 150%

Finished Length: 2.5" clearance for rod and 2" clear at bottom AFF
Top Treatment Style: Hook Free Silver Grommets; Finish: Satin Nickel
COM/COL: Pattern/color must be on both sides of fabric

Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Merino Color: 020 Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 57"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701 Manufacturer: Fabtex Pattern: Chevette Color: Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701

Notes: Fabrication: 2" double side hems, 2" double bottom hem.

Draperies are made to order. Please allow 120 days lead time to ensure product is received on time.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Seaming Diagram** Cutting Shop Drawing Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

## **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.

125 of 130 GR-455



P Kaufmann

**RENO ONLY** 



Fabtex



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accessible Closet Drapery -

**RENO ONLY** 

Issue Date: May-23

Revisions: June-23 \( \Delta \), Dec-23 \( \Delta \)4 Area Name: Guest Suite

• All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.

- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

126 of 130 GR-455



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accessible Divider Drapery -

Issue Date: Dec-23

Revisions: Area Name: Guest Suite

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Fabtex

Address: 3 Park Ave. 3rd Fl. 29 Woodbine Lane

New York, NY 10016 Danville, PA 17821

Phone: 646-593-2914 800-778-2791 x738

Contact: Emily Mann Eric Frantz

E-mail: <a href="mailto:emann@pkaufmann.com">emann@pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:emann@pkaufmann.com">eric.frantz@fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a>

Description: Hookless Drapery with Pattern/Color on Both Sides of Drape

Dimensions: Manufacturer to provide ADA drapery oval ring to pull in all ADA

guestrooms. Oval ring pull to be 44"AFF to centerline of ring pull. Designer/Architect is responsible for determining location and

quantity

For 8' ceilings: 129"W x 91.5"H
For 8'-6" ceilings: 129"W x 97.5"H
For 9' ceilings: 129"W x 103.5"H
For 9'-6" ceilings: 129"W x 103.5"H
For 10' Ceilings: 129"W x 115.5"H

Mounting Method: Ceiling Mounted

Hardware: Verify existing hardware and drop from ceiling to top of rod. See GR-

402.1

Panels Style: Operable Room Divider

Fixed or Operative: Operative Panel Fullness: 150%

Finished Length: 2.5" clearance for rod and 2" clear at bottom AFF Top Treatment Style: Hook Free Silver Grommets; Finish: Satin Nickel

Dimensions: Drapery installer to field verify existing hardware and make sure it is

suitable for reuse.

Finished Length: VIF. Maximum distance from finished floor to be 2".

COM/COL: Pattern/color must be on both sides of fabric

Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Merino Color: 020 Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 57"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701 Manufacturer: Fabtex Pattern: Chevette Color: Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701

Notes: Fabrication: 2" double side hems, 2" double bottom hem.

Draperies are made to order. Please allow 120 days lead time to ensure product is received on

time.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.



P Kaufmann

**RENO ONLY** 



Fabtex



Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Accessible Divider Drapery -

Issue Date: Dec-23 RENO ONLY

Revisions: Area Name: Guest Suite

Unless Using A Specified Manufac	turer, Submit The Following R	Required Item(s) for Ap	oproval Prior to Fabrication:
Seaming Diagram Cutting	Shop Drawing    Flam	e Certificate 🗌	

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-457**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Closet Drapery
Issue Date: Dec-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions:

Phone:

Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Fabtex

Address: 3 Park Ave. 3rd Fl. 29 Woodbine Lane

New York, NY 10016 Danville, PA 17821 646-593-2914 800-778-2791 x738

Contact: Emily Mann Eric Frantz

E-mail: <a href="mailto:emann@pkaufmann.com">emann@pkaufmann.com</a> <a href="mailto:eric.frantz@fabtex.com">eric.frantz@fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.pkaufmann.com">www.fabtex.com</a>

Description: Hookless Drapery with Pattern/Color on Both Sides of Drapery

Opening Quantity: 1

Opening Dimensions: ~4'-6"W VIF

Ceiling Height: Underside of closet 74" (VIF)

Mounting Method: Drapery rod side mounted @ 72" AFF. Drapery rod provided by

casework manufacturer.

Panels Style: Operable, grommet drape with satin stainless steel hardware

Fixed or Operative: Operative Panel Fullness: 150%

Finished Length: 2.5" clearance for rod and 2" clear at bottom AFF
Top Treatment Style: Hook Free Silver Grommets; Finish: Satin Nickel
COM: Pattern/color must be on both sides of fabric

Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

Pattern: Merino Color: 020 Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 57"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701 Manufacturer: Fabtex Pattern: Chevette Color: Light Gray

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Fire Ratings: NFPA-701

Notes: Fabrication: 2" double side hems, 2" double bottom hem.

Draperies are made to order. Please allow 120 days lead time to ensure product is received on

time.

Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety, ANSI WCMA A100.1, Section 6.5.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Cutting Shop Drawing Flame Certificate

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.



P Kaufmann



Fabtex



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) GR-457**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Closet Drapery
Issue Date: Dec-23 Area Name: Guest Suite

Revisions:

- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



## **Home2 - Dynamic FF&E Specifications Public Areas**

Version 3.1 December 2023

Revised May 2023 Revised June 2023 Revised September 2023 Revised December 2023 - Version 3.1 Revised January 2024

HILTON 755 CROSSOVER LANE, MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38117



## **Summary of Changes Public Area Dynamic Specifications**

Date	Item Number	Description
May-23 Δ1	PA-100, PA-101, PA-108, PA-112, PA-305, PA-312, PA-313, PA-400, PA-401, PA-402	Product Information Updates
	PA-203, PA-206, PA-502, PA-505, OF-701, OF-704, OF-709, OF-712	Vendor Contact Update
	PA-201, PA-202, PA-204, PA-205, PA-300, PA-301, PA-302, PA-303, PA-306, PA-307, PA-309, PA-500, PA-501, PA-503, PA-504, OF-700, OF-708, OF-713, OF-716	Product Information Updates, Vendor Contact Update
	PA-113, PA-150, PA-250, PA-350, PA-351, PA-450, PA-550, PA-850, PA-851, OF-718	New Specifications Added
	PA-200	Product Deleted
Jun-23 Δ2	PA-506, OF-719	New Specification Added
ΔΖ	PA-308, PA-314, PA-315, PA-400, PA-401, PA-402 PA-500, OF-715, OF-716, OF-717, PA-350, PA-351, PA-850, PA-851	Specification Information Updates
	PA-313	Additional Suppliers
	OF-713, OF-714,	Vendor Contact Update
Sep-23 Δ3	PA-315	Vendor Contact Coming Soon
Dec-23 Δ4	PA-151, PA-251, PA-551	New Specification Added
Δ <del>1</del>	OF-706, PA-351	Product Deleted
	PA-101, PA-106, PA-107, PA-109, PA-111, PA-112, PA-202, PA-204, PA-205, PA-206, PA-304, PA-305, PA-306, PA-308, PA-310, PA-311, PA-312, PA-315, PA-505, OF- 708, OF-710, PA-800, PA-802, PA-803	Specification Information Updates
	PA-101, PA-104, PA-105, PA-250, PA-350, PA-351	Additional Suppliers
	PA-400, PA-401, PA-402, PA-502, OF-704, OF-705, OF-705- ADA, OF-709, OF-712, OF-715, OF-716, OF-718, OF-719, PA- 450	Vendor Contact Update



PA-100, PA-103, PA-104, PA-105, PA-108, PA-113, PA-400, PA-Specification Information Updates, Vendor 401, PA-402, PA-500, PA-501, PA-503, PA-504, PA-505, OF-Contact Update 700, OF-701, OF-707, OF-708, OF-717, PA-550, PA-551

Jan-24	All Required Specs	Updated Format Required Vendor/Design
	PA-105	Updated to Required Vendor/Design
	PA-111B	New Specification Addded
	OF-717.1	Specification Removed
	PA-312	Specification Updated



### **Table of Contents**

Summary of Changes	 2
Table of Contents	 4
Introduction	 5
Supplemental Information	 6
Index by Area	 7
Seating (100 series)	 9
Lighting (200 series)	 41
Casegoods (300 series)	 51
Window Treatment (400 series)	 85
Art & Mirrors (500 series)	 89
Outdoor (700 series)	 97
Millwork (800 series)	 126
Index of Renovation Specs	 142
Renovation Specs	143



#### Introduction

The Home2 Suites Vibrant and Dynamic prototypical décor packages have been thoughtfully designed by Hilton to align with the current North American prototype and provide a complete décor solution. The vendors and their products were chosen through an extensive sourcing process and represent a high-quality, economical, and streamlined solution for a Home2 Suites Brand property. If used holistically, the package with the specified vendors is pre-approved and will help expedite project approvals and procurement. Refer to Project HUB for submittal requirements.

Within this document are the FF&E specifications needed to implement the Home2 Suites Dynamic prototypical décor scheme for the public area. Along with the Design Guide, the Renovation Guide, the Home2 Suites Brand Standards, and the Architectural Prototype Drawings, these specifications and the corresponding guest suites and finish specifications will assist the Owner/Designer in completing either a new build or renovation Home2 Suites Brand property.

Supplemental specifications unique to soft goods renovations will be provided in a forthcoming release.

To promote a reliable guest experience, the specified design and vendors are REQUIRED for the PA-100 Central Banquette. Finishes and fabrics for this required item may be customized. The form may not be modified, except for dimension adjustments as needed to fit the dimensions of the room.

Partial or complete customization of non-required specifications is permitted. Any custom designs, specifications, finishes, or vendors MUST be submitted for review and approval.

If there are any questions about how to use this document, please contact Architecture, Design & Construction at design.review@hilton.com.

Submit all custom specifications to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.

Negotiated pricing is available through Hilton Supply Management. Connect with the HSM team of procurement experts at HSMx@Hilton.com to learn more about implementing the benefits of pre-approved packages.



#### **Supplemental Information**

The below documents can be found on the designinformation.hilton.com (username and password are hilton20xx, where xx is current year).

- Design Guide: This document gives a designer all the reasons why the Brand is what it is. It helps establish uniformity of practice, consistently express the Brand identity and serves as a guide for Interior Design and FF&E selection. It discusses the specific elements required and describes how the design is integrated to optimize guest experience and operational efficiency.
- Renovation Guide: This document provides tools for implementing the current Home2 Suites design in a renovation.
- Home2 Suites Brand Standards: This document lists the minimum standards, procedures, rules, regulations, policies, and techniques required by the Home2 Suites Brand and Hilton.

#### Vendors

- Approved Vendors: Vendors specified herein as manufacturers are pre-approved and have been selected through an extensive sourcing, product development, and vetting effort. Approved Vendors have the necessary experience with the specified products, including pre-approved shop drawings, finishes, and model room samples. Approved Vendors have committed to ensuring all products meet or exceed Home2 Suites Brand Standards and upholding Hilton's Responsible Sourcing Policy.
- Required Vendors: Vendors specified herein as manufacturers for the PA-100 Central Banquette are approved and required. Alternate vendors may not be substituted for this item.
- For custom designs on non-required items, Owners/Designers are encouraged to use the Approved Vendors based on their experience with the Home2 Suites Brand Standards and prototype. An Owner/Designer may use a vendor of their choice for non-required items outside of the Approved Vendors. However, those vendors and each of their products must be approved through the Hilton Design Review process on an individual project basis. It is the Owner's/Designer's responsibility to ensure that all such products comply with Home2 Suites Brand Standards.

#### Notes

- All upholstered specifications are fabric-inclusive when using the Approved Vendors within the Home2 Suites prototype package. Upholstered products may be purchased with COM fabric, subject to approval through the Hilton Design Review process.
- It is the Owner's/Designer's responsibility to maintain the design intent and adapt all required elements to their property's conditions and code requirements prior to fabrication and installation.



Index

**Project Name:** Home2 FF&E Specs **Scheme:** Dynamic-Scheme B

Area: Public Area

Issue Date	Rev. No.	Item No.	Item Description	Vendor
Seating	ice. ito.	Tem No.	Tem Description	Vendoi
Mar-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-100	Central Banquette	REQUIRED VENDOR/ DESIGN
Mar-2		(B) PA-101	Dining Chair @ 2 Top Square Table	Magazina vanosių basisii
Mar-2		(B) PA-101	Dining Chair @ 2 Top Square Table  Dining Chair @ Banquette	
Mar-2			·	
Mar-2		(B) PA-103	Lounge Chair @ Banquette	
Mar-2		(B) PA-104	High Back Lounge Chair	REQUIRED VENDOR/ DESIGN
Mar-2		(B) PA-105	Focus Booth	REQUIRED VEHICORY DESIGN
		(B) PA-106	Dining Chair @ 4 Top Table	
Mar-2		(B) PA-107	Counter Stool @ Perch Table	
Mar-2		(B) PA-108	Sofa Country Charl	
Mar-2		(B) PA-109	Counter Stool	
Mar-2		(B) PA-110	Dining Chair	
Mar-2		(B) PA-111	Stack Chair	
Mar-2		(B) PA-112	Task Chair	
May-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-113	Large Sofa	
<u>Lighting</u>		(8) 5:	DELETED.	
<del>Mar-2</del>		(B) PA-200	DELETED	
Mar-2		(B) PA-201	Pendant Lighting @ Focus Booth	
Mar-2		(B) PA-202	Bathroom Vanity Light	
Mar-2	.3 Δ1	(B) PA-203	Floor Lamp	
Mar-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-204	Wall Sconce	
Mar-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-205	Pendant Lighting	
Mar-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-206	Table Lamp	
<u>Casegoods</u>				
Mar-2	.3 Δ1	(B) PA-300	Square 2 Top Dining Table	
Mar-2	.3 Δ1	(B) PA-301	Round 2 Top Dining Table	
Mar-2	.3 Δ1	(B) PA-302	Rectangular 4 Top Dining Table	
Mar-2	.3 Δ1	(B) PA-303	Tea Height Round Table	
Mar-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-304	Laptop Table	
Mar-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-305	Square Side Table	
Mar-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-306	Dining Table @ Focus Booth	
Mar-2	.3 Δ1	(B) PA-307	ADA Dining Table	
Mar-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-308	Media Credenza	
Mar-2	.3 Δ1	(B) PA-309	Breakroom Dining Table	
Mar-2	.3 Δ4	(B) PA-310	Towel Station	
Mar-2		(B) PA-311	Food Delivery Pick-Up Console	
Mar-2		(B) PA-312	Conference Table	
Mar-2		(B) PA-313	Training Table	
Mar-2		(B) PA-314	Retail Table - Large	
Mar-2		(B) PA-315	Retail Table - Small	
Mar-2		(B) PA-316	Retail Display System	
Window Treat		( )		
Mar-2		(B) PA-400	Roller Shade	
Mar-2		(B) PA-401	Roller Shade	
Mar-2		(B) PA-402	Roller Shade @ Sales, Boardroom, & Meetin	na Room
Artwork & Mir		(=).71 102	Tiener Strate & Series, Board Tooling & Flood	·9 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Mar-2		(B) PA-500	Artwork	
1-101-2	112	(D) 1 A-300	, ii CVVOI IX	



Index

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Scheme: Dynamic-Scheme B

Area:	Public Area			
Issue Date	Rev. No.	Item No.	Item Description	Vendor
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) PA-501	Decorative Mirror	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) PA-502	Mirror	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) PA-503	Artwork	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) PA-504	Artwork	
Mar-23	Δ4	(B) PA-505	Guest Engagement Wall	
Jun-23		(B) PA-506	Wall Hooks	
<u>Outdoor</u>				
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) OF-700	Bench Seating	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) OF-701	Bench Seating @ Firepit	
Mar-23		(B) OF-702	Arm Chair	
Mar-23		(B) OF-703	Lounge Chair @ Firepit	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) OF-704	Ottoman @ Firepit	
Mar-23		(B) OF-705	2 Top Table	
Mar-23		(B) OF-705-ADA	ADA Table	
<del>Mar-23</del>	Δ4	(B) OF-706	DELETED	
Mar-23		(B) OF-707	Cocktail Table	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) OF-708	Lounge Chair	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) OF-709	Round Side Table	
Mar-23		(B) OF-710	Counter Stool	
Mar-23		(B) OF-711	Dining Chair	
Mar-23	Δ1	(B) OF-712	Counter Height Table	
Mar-23		(B) OF-713	Chaise Lounge	
Mar-23	Δ2	(B) OF-714	Round Side Table	
Mar-23	Δ2	(B) OF-715	Round 2 Top Table	
Mar-23	Δ2	(B) OF-716	Planter	
Mar-23	Δ2	(B) OF-717	String Lights	
Mar-23		(B) OF-717.1	DELETED	
May-23		(B) OF-718	Bench Seating	
Jun-23		(B) OF-719	4 Top ADA Dining Table	
<u>Millwork</u>				
Mar-23	Δ4	(B) PA-800	Perch Table	
Mar-23		(B) PA-801	Reception Desk	
Mar-23	Δ4	(B) PA-802	Breakfast Servery	
Mar-23	Δ4	(B) PA-803	Coffee & Hydration Station	
Mar-23		(B) PA-804	Dish Recovery	
Mar-23		(B) PA-805	Work Table & Hanging Shelves	
Mar-23		(B) PA-806	One Bay Boardroom Casework	
Mar-23		(B) PA-807	Three Bay Meeting Room Casework	



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Central Banquette - **REQUIRED** 

**VENDOR/ DESIGN** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Brookline Edgecombe Furniture Southfield Furniture

Address: 4015 Cheyenne Dr. 310 Staton Rd 2224 Shore Street
Archdale, NC 279263 Greenville, NC 27834 High Point, NC 27263

Phone: 901-482-6951 252-689-6847 336-434-6220

 Contact:
 Bill Cotter
 Jenna James
 Nicole Cagle/Michael Gulledge

 E-mail:
 Bill@Brooklinefurniture.com
 jjames@cottonbeltinc.com
 Quotes@southfieldfurniture.net

 Web:
 www.brooklinefuriture.com
 www.edgecombe.com
 www.southfieldfurniture.net

Description: Central Banquette with Perforated, Metal Divider

Material/Finish: Seat/Back: COM

Top Deck and Base: Plastic laminate to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture Frame and Screen: Metal finish to match TIGER

Drylac 49/13150 White Fine Texture

Overall Dimensions: 198"W x 52"D x 55.25"H

Arm Height: NA
Seat Height: 18"
Seat Depth: 18"

Seat Cushion Style: Semi-Attached, Removable

Back Cushion Style: Tight upholstered

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

Back COM: Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Contract

Pattern: Pixel Color: 004M Sonoma

Finish: SSR

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 Content: 94% Polyester, 6% Modacrylic

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 100,000 Backing: Acrylic Railroad: Yes

Seat COM: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Brussels

Color: Denim SKU110132

Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 Class 1, IMO Inherent

Content: 100% Otratex

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 200,000

Backing: 100% Recycled polyester knit

Railroad: Yes

Notes: Data/Electrical: (6) Mini/multimedia hub (black finish) mounted in

upholstered seat (refer to drawings) with (2) standard outlets and 1

USB-C & 1 USB-A port.



Back COM



Seat COM



PL-01





Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Central Banquette - **REQUIRED** 

Area Name:

**VENDOR/ DESIGN** 

Public Area - Lobby

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

### REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

### **Instructions:**

• All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.

- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-101 Supplier A

Scheme: **B-Dvnamic** Item Name: Dining Chair @ 2 Top Square Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer:

Address: 46 Dufflaw Rd.

Toronto, ON M6A 2W1 Canada

Phone: 416-782-9100 ext. 229

Contact: Erik Esteves

E-mail: erik@havaseat.com Web: www.havaseat.com

Description: Wood Dining Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

Model Name: Gustav 209-USP/UBP

Material/Finish: Seat and Back COM, Solid wood stained to match (PL-02) Wilsonart

High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon, 20% sheen level

19.5"W x 21.5"D x 32"H Dimensions:

Arm Height: NA 18" Seat Height:

Seat Cushion Style: Attached tight upholstered cushion

Back Cushion Style: Solid wood at outside seat back; tight upholstered at inside seat back

**Cushion Content:** All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117.

COM: Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Contract

> Pattern: Laney PVC Color: Custom Cadet Finish: Pro Tech

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013 NFPA 260

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 200,000 Backing: Polyester Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy duty nylon glides







Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ 2 Top Square Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ 2 Top Square Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: Sandler

Address: 1201 Peachtree St NE Suite 1625

Atlanta, GA 30361

Phone: 904-962-1137 Contact: Kati Schoene

E-mail: <u>kati@sandlerseating.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sandlerseating.com</u>

Description: Wood Dining Chair with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

Model Name: Hellen SE 03

Material/Finish: Seat/Back COM, Solid wood stained to match (PL-02) Wilsonart High

Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon, 20% sheen level

Dimensions: 21.7"W x 21.7"D x 32.5"H

Arm Height: NA
Seat Height: 18"

Seat Cushion Style: Attached tight upholstered cushion

Back Cushion Style: Solid wood at outside seat back; tight upholstered at inside seat back

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117.

COM: Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Contract

Pattern: Laney PVC Color: Custom Cadet Finish: Pro Tech

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013 NFPA 260

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 200,000 Backing: Polyester

Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy duty nylon glides





COM



PL-02

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample  $\ \$  Cutting  $\ \$  Shop Drawing  $\ \$ 

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ 2 Top Square Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) PA-101 Supplier C

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ 2 Top Square Table

Issue Date: December-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

Manufacturer: **Shelby Williams** 

Address: 810 West Highway 25/70

Newport, TN 37821

Phone: 800-873-3252 Contact: Jordan McInturf

E-mail: jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com Web: www.shelbywilliams.com

Description: Wood Dining Chair with Curved Upholstered Seat and Back

Model Name: CBAA05138

Material/Finish: Seat/Back COM, Solid wood stained to match (PL-02) Wilsonart High

Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon, 20% sheen level

21 3/4"W x 21 3/4"D x 32 1/2"H **Dimensions:** 

Arm Height: NA Seat Height: 17 3/4"

Seat Cushion Style: Attached tight upholstered cushion

Back Cushion Style: Solid wood at outside seat back; tight upholstered at inside seat back

All foam, fiilling and Dacon wrap shall be fire **Cushion Content:** 

retardent to meet all applicable codes. Must pass

NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann

> Pattern: Laney PVC Color: Custom Cadet Finish: ProTech

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013, NFPA 260

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54" Repeat: None Double Rubs: 200,000

Backing: 100% Polyester

Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy Duty Nylon Glides







Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: (B) PA-101 Supplier C

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ 2 Top Square Table

Issue Date: December-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

• All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.

- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair at Banquette
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

Manufacturer: ISA

Address: 46 Dufflaw Rd.

Toronto, ON M6A 2W1 Canada

Phone: 416-782-9100 ext. 229

Contact: Erik Esteves

E-mail: <u>erik@havaseat.com</u>
Web: www.havaseat.com

Description: Upholstered Dining Height Chair with Wood Base

Model: Fontana Chair 468-LBWG

Material/Finish: Seat/Back: COM

Wood Base to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity

Finish with Aeon 20% sheen level

Dimensions: 19"W x 22"D x 33"H

Arm Height: NA Seat Height: 19"

Seat Cushion Style: Attached tight upholstered cushion Back Cushion Style: Attached tight upholstered cushion

Cushion Content: All foam, fiilling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardent to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117.

COM: Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Contract

Pattern: Marsciano Color: Amethyst Finish: Crypton

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013 NFPA 260

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Repeat: 3.5"h x 6.3"v Double Rubs: 100,000

Backing: NA Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy duty nylon glides





COM



PL-02

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample 
Cutting 
Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair at Banquette
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Lounge Chair at Banquette
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Brookline Edgecombe Furniture Southfield Furniture

Address: 4015 Cheyenne Dr. 310 Staton Rd 2224 Shore Street
Archdale, NC 279263 Greenville, NC 27834 High Point, NC 27263

Phone: 901-482-6951 252-689-6847 336-434-6220

 Contact:
 Bill Cotter
 Jenna James
 Nicole Cagle/Michael Gulledge

 E-mail:
 Bill@Brooklinefurniture.com
 jjames@cottonbeltinc.com
 Quotes@southfieldfurniture.net

 Web:
 www.brooklinefuriture.com
 www.edgecombe.com
 www.southfieldfurniture.net

Description: Lounge Chair with Metal Handle and Wood Base

Material/Finish: Seat/Back: COM

Wood Base: Solid wood stain to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture 20% sheen level

Metal Handle: Metal finish to match RAL 9011 Graphite Black Matte

Finish

Overall Dimensions: 30"W x 30"D x 34"H

Arm Height: 25"- 34"
Seat Height: 18"

Seat Cushion Style: Removable upholstered, secured with D-Rings

Back Cushion Style: Tight fully upholstered

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Contract

Pattern: B PAL Mod Harlan Color: Custom Multi

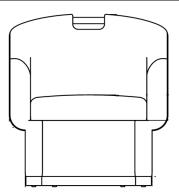
Finish: SSR

Fire Rating: CAL 117, NFPA 260 Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54"

Repeat: 6.75"H x 6.75"V Double Rubs: 100,000 Backing: Acrylic Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy duty nylon glides





COM



PL-01



Metal Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Lounge Chair at Banquette
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

#### Instructions:

• All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.

- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- · Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Highback Lounge Chair Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **Edgecombe Furniture**Address: 310 Staton Rd 2224 Shore Street
Greenville, NC 27834 High Point, NC 27263

Phone: 252-689-6847 336-434-6220

Contact: Jenna James Nicole Cagle/Michael Gulledge
E-mail: jjames@cottonbeltinc.com Quotes@southfieldfurniture.net
Web: www.edgecombe.com www.southfieldfurniture.net

Description: Highback Lounge Chair Material/Finish: Seat/Back: COM

Wood Base: Solid wood stain to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture 20% sheen level

Overall Dimensions: 30"W x 36"D x 42"H

Arm Height: 19.75"
Seat Height: 17.5"
Seat Depth: 22"

Seat Cushion Style: Tight fully upholstered Back Cushion Style: Tight fully upholstered

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Contract

Pattern: Bonus Points Color: Geranium

Finish: Nanoclean Free SSR

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013, NFPA 260

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 56"

Repeat: 7.25"h x 15.38"v Double Rubs: 63,000 Backing: Acrylic Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy duty nylon glides

СОМ



PL-01

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample 
Cutting 
Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Highback Lounge Chair Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Focus Booth - **REQUIRED** 

**VENDOR/ DESIGN** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **Brookline Edgecombe Furniture Southfield Furniture** Address: 4015 Cheyenne Dr. 310 Staton Rd 2224 Shore Street

Archdale, NC 279263 Greenville, NC 27834 High Point, NC 27263

Phone: 901-482-6951 252-689-6847 336-434-6220 Contact: Bill Cotter Jenna James Nicole Cagle/M

 Contact:
 Bill Cotter
 Jenna James
 Nicole Cagle/Michael Gulledge

 E-mail:
 Bill@Brooklinefurniture.com
 jjames@cottonbeltinc.com
 Quotes@southfieldfurniture.net

 Web:
 www.brooklinefuriture.com
 www.edgecombe.com
 www.southfieldfurniture.net

Description: Focus Booth at Coffee/Hydration Counter with Vertically Tufted

Channels at Surround.

Material/Finish: Seat/Back/Panels: COM

Base: To match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain

Texture with moisture protection at the underside of the panels

Overall Dimensions: 80"W x 36.5"D x 54.5"H

Arm Height: 37"
Seat Height: 18"
Seat Depth: 19.5"

Seat Cushion Style: Tight fully upholstered at all edges Back Cushion Style: Tight fully upholstered at all edges

Surround Style: Tight fully upholstered at all edges, vertical channel

tufting at inside facing

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

Seat COM: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Sedona

Color: Leisure SKU 102384

Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013, NFPA 260 Class 1

Content: 100% Otratex

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 200,000 +

Backing: 100% Recycled polyester knit

Railroad: No

Seat Back COM: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Josef Dot FA Color: Midnight SKU110475

Finish: Pro-Tech

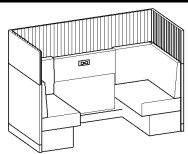
Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260

Content: 80% Polyester, 20% Cotton (Experience Blend)

Width: 54"

Repeat: 13.5"H x 13.5"V

Double Rubs: Backing: No Railroad: No





Seat COM



Back COM



Surround COM



PL-01



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Focus Booth - **REQUIRED** 

**VENDOR/ DESIGN** 

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Surround COM: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Chalet Color: Marine Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 Class 1, IMO Inherent

Content: 100% Otratex

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 200,000 +

Backing: 100% Recycled polyester knit

Railroad: No

Notes: Fully Upholstered panels at surround to be finished at all exposed edges. Unit to be shipped as knock

down.

Data/Electrical: (1) Mini/multimedia hub (black finish) mounted in back panel (refer to attached drawings) with (2) standard outlets and 1 USB-C & 1 USB-A port. Provide upholstered access panel for

access to electrical outlet in back panel.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 <u>Instructions:</u>

• All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.

- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- · Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme:

Issue Date:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications

**B-Dynamic** March-23

Dec-23 Δ4 Revisions:

Manufacturer: **ISA** 

Address: 46 Dufflaw Rd.

Toronto, ON M6A 2W1 Canada

Phone: 416-782-9100 ext. 229

Contact: Erik Esteves E-mail: erik@havaseat.com Web: www.havaseat.com

Description: Upholstered Chair with Wood Legs and Metal Stretchers

Model Name: Baza Chair 880-TWLG Custom Base

Material/Finish: Seat/Back: COM

Wood Base: Solid wood stain to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture 20% sheen level

Metal stretcher finish to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black

38/80020 in matte finish

Overall Dimensions: 21"W x 25"D x 33"H

Arm Height:

ISA: 19.5" Seat Height:

Seat Cushion Style: Tight upholstered cushion Back Cushion Style: Tight upholstered cushion

**Cushion Content:** All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: KB Contract

> Pattern: Fulton Color: Ruby MFUN11 Finish: Resilience TX

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013 NFPA 260 UFAC Class 1

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 100,000+

Backing: SBR Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy duty nylon glides



(B) PA-106 Supplier A

Public Area - Lobby

Dining Chair @ 4 Top Table



COM

Item Number:

Item Name:

Area Name:



PL-01



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 **Instructions:** 

• All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ 4 Top Table
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Issue Date: March-23
Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

• It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.

- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-106 Supplier B**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ 4 Top Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Sandler

Address: 1201 Peachtree St NE Suite 1625

Atlanta, GA 30361

Phone: 904-962-1137 Contact: Kati Schoene

E-mail: <u>kati@sandlerseating.com</u>
Web: <u>www.sandlerseating.com</u>

Description: Upholstered Chair with Wood Legs and Metal Stretchers

Model Name: Yarda 1.1
Material/Finish: Seat/Back: COM

Wood Base: Solid wood stain to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture 20% sheen level

Overall Dimensions: 23.2"W x 24.4"D x 31.7"H

Arm Height: NA

Seat Height: Sandler: 19.1"

Seat Cushion Style: Tight upholstered cushion Back Cushion Style: Tight upholstered cushion

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: KB Contract

Pattern: Fulton Color: Ruby MFUN11 Finish: Resilience TX

Fire Rating: CAL TB 117-2013 NFPA 260 UFAC Class 1

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 100,000+

Backing: SBR Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy duty nylon glides







PL-01

COM

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Cutting Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-106 Supplier B**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair @ 4 Top Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Counter Stool at Perch Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: ISA

Address: 46 Dufflaw Rd.

Toronto, ON M6A 2W1 Canada

Phone: 416-782-9100 ext. 229

Contact: Erik Esteves

E-mail: <a href="mailto:erik@havaseat.com">erik@havaseat.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.havaseat.com">www.havaseat.com</a>

Description: Upholstered Counter Stool with Wood Legs and Stretchers

Model Name/No. Custom Catalana Counter Stool UAP/UBP

Material/Finish: Seat/Back: COM

Wood Base: Solid wood stain to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line

7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon 20% sheen level

Overall Dimensions: 18"W x 20"D x 36"H

Arm Height: NA Seat Height: 24"

Seat Cushion Style: Tight upholstered cushion Back Cushion Style: Tight upholstered cushion

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all

applicable codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Tome

Color: Custom Clementine SKU 111126

Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 Class 1

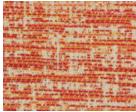
Content: 80% Polyester, 20% cotton

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 60,000 + Backing: Acrylic Railroad: No

Notes: Heavy duty nylon glides









PL-02

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Cutting Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Counter Stool at Perch Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Item Name: Sofa

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: **Brookline Edgecombe Furniture Southfield Furniture Transformations** 4015 Cheyenne Dr. 310 Staton Rd 2224 Shore Street 310 Racquet Drive Address: Archdale, NC 279263 Greenville, NC 27834 High Point, NC 27263 Fort Wayne, IN 46825 901-482-6951 252-689-6847 336-434-6220 260-402-5999 Phone: Bill Cotter Nicole Cagle/Michael Contact: Jenna James Stu Reynolds Gulledge E-mail: Bill@Brooklinefurniture.com jjames@cottonbeltinc.com Quotes@southfieldfurnitur stu@trfurniture.com e.net

www.brooklinefuriture.com www.edgecombe.com www.southfieldfurniture.net www.transformationshospitality Web:

.com

Description: Modular Sofa with Round Wood Legs

Material/Finish: Seat/Back: COM

Legs: Solid wood stain to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture 20% sheen level

Overall Dimensions: 60"W x 34"D x 32"H

2" Leg Height: Arm Height: NA Seat Height: 18" 24" Seat Depth:

Tight fully upholstered Seat Cushion Style: Back Cushion Style: Tight fully upholstered

**Cushion Content:** All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all applicable

codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Mayaro Color: Slate Blue (30) Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 Class 1 Content: 67% Polyester, 33% Acrylic

Width: 54"

Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 60,000+ Backing: Acrylic Railroad: No

Notes: No Welting or Cording

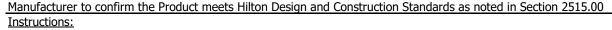
Provide ganging hardware Heavy duty nylon glides

Data/Electrical: (2) Mini/multimedia hub (black finish) mounted in laminate base with (2) standard outlets

and 1 USB-C & 1 USB-A port.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing



- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.





PL-01





Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Sofa

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Issue Date:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-109** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Counter Stool

Area Name:

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **Emeco Industries** 

March-23

Address: 805 Elm Avenue

Hanover, PA 17331

Phone: 562-533-0031
Contact: Chris Correll
E-mail: <a href="mailto:chris@emeco.net">chris@emeco.net</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.emeco.net">www.emeco.net</a>

Description: Molded Outdoor Counter Height Stool with Metal Foot Rail

Model Name/No: Broom Counter Stool

Material/Finish: Broom 24 Dark Grey

Overall Dimension: 17"W x 16.25 "D x 38"H

Seat Height: 24"H Notes: NA



Public Area - Guest Laundry

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 <u>Instructions:</u>

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Employee Breakroom

Revisions:

Manufacturer: ISA

Address: 46 Dufflaw Rd.

Toronto, ON M6A 2W1 Canada

Phone: 416-782-9100 ext. 229

Contact: Erik Esteves

E-mail: <a href="mailto:erik@havaseat.com">erik@havaseat.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.havaseat.com">www.havaseat.com</a>

Description: Molded Polypropylene Shell Chair with Metal Legs

Model Name: 306-SMLG Zodiac Stack
Material/Finish: Polypropylene: Red

Legs: P77 Polished Chrome

Overall Dimensions: 18"W 21"D 31 1/2"H

Seat Height: 18"

Notes: Glides: Suitable for ERT





Leg Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

<u>Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:</u>

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-110**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Employee Breakroom

Revisions:

- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Stack Chair

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Meeting Room

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: MTS Seating

Address: 7100 Industrial Drive

Temperance, MI 481182

Phone: 734-847-3875 Contact: Lisa McAfee

E-mail: <u>lisamcafee@mtsseating.com</u>

Web: <u>www.mtsseating.com</u>

Description: Banquet Stacking Chair with Metal Frame and Upholstered Seat and

Back Including Silhouette Style Back and Stack Bars

Model: Omega II Series #C578

Material/Finish: Seat/Back: Graded-in fabric

Pattern: Flux, color FLX601 Carmine Metal Frame: Solid Satin Black S-18 Pattern: Flux, color FLX601 Carmine

Overall Dimensions: 18" W x 22.5" D x 36.5" H

Arm Height: NA
Seat Height: 18.75"
Seat Depth: 15 13/16"

Fabric:

Seat Cushion Style: 2" Waterfall, attached

Back Cushion Style: Attached

Cushion Content: COMFORTbliss® pad

Notes: Glides: Nylon swivel floor glides, included





Fabric



Frame Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Cutting Shop Drawing

# <u>Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:</u>

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Stack Chair

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Meeting Room

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Stack Chair

Issue Date: Jan-24 Area Name: Public Area - Meeting Room

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Shelby Williams

Address: 810 West Highway 25/70

Newport, TN 37821

Phone: 800-873-3252 Contact: Jordan McInturf

E-mail: <u>imcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com</u>

Web: www.shelbywilliams.com

Description: Banquet Stacking Chair with Metal Frame and Upholstered Seat and

Back

Model: CAME02106

Material/Finish: Seat/Back: Graded-in fabric

Pattern: Mom. Fuse, Carmine
Metal Frame: CP001MS Matte Black

Fabric: Pattern: Mom. Fuse, Carmine

Overall Dimensions: 19" W x 24" D x 37.5" H

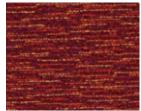
Arm Height: NA
Seat Height: 18.5"
Seat Depth: 18"

Seat Cushion Style: 2" Waterfall, attached

Back Cushion Style: Attached

Cushion Content: 2.8 ib. Density Contoured Moulded Foam Notes: Glides: Nylon swivel floor glides, included





Fabric



Frame Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Cutting Shop Drawing

<u>Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:</u>

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Stack Chair

Issue Date: Jan-24 Area Name: Public Area - Meeting Room

Revisions:

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) PA-112**Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Task Chair
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Humanscale Corporation

Address: 535 Anton Blvd, Suite 160 Costa

Mesa, CA 92626

Phone: 714.290.0847 Contact: Peter Hart

E-mail: <a href="mailto:phart@humanscale.com">phart@humanscale.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.humanscale.com">www.humanscale.com</a>

Description: Fully Adjustable, Ergonomic Chair with Spider Base, Arm Pads, Tight

Wrapped Mesh Back and Fabric Seat

Model Name: Diffrient World®

Material/Finish: Overall Frame Finish: Gray

Arm Pad: To match frame finish

Fabric: Back Fabric: Mesh Pinstripe - Crimson

Seat Fabric: Lotus - Earth Red

Dimensions: Overall: 25.75" W x 25" D x 39" - 44" H

Arm Height: 23.6"-32.55" H (adjustable)
Seat Height: 16.4"-21.8" H (adjustable)

Seat Depth: 16.5"-20" D Fixed mid-range per Hilton specification

Seat Cushion Style: Textile covered non-stretch mesh seat w/ frameless front edge

Back Cushion Style: Tri-panel non-stretch mesh construction

Cushion Content: Textile covered non-stretch mesh seat w/ frameless front edge

Seat Back: Form sensing non-stretch tri-panel mesh

Notes: Five star base with hydraulic gas lift and heavy duty gray or matching

nylon casters.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.





Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-113 Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Item Name: Large Sofa

Issue Date: Area Name: May-23 Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **Brookline Edgecombe Furniture Southfield Furniture Transformations** 4015 Cheyenne Dr. 310 Staton Rd 2224 Shore Street 310 Racquet Drive Address: Archdale, NC 279263 Greenville, NC 27834 High Point, NC 27263 Fort Wayne, IN 46825 901-482-6951 252-689-6847 336-434-6220 260-402-5999 Phone: Bill Cotter Nicole Cagle/Michael Contact: Jenna James Stu Reynolds Gulledge E-mail: Bill@Brooklinefurniture.com jjames@cottonbeltinc.com Quotes@southfieldfurnitur stu@trfurniture.com e.net

www.brooklinefuriture.com www.edgecombe.com www.southfieldfurniture.net www.transformationshospitality Web:

.com

Description: Modular Sofa with Round Wood Legs

Material/Finish: Seat/Back: COM

Legs: Solid wood stain to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture 20% sheen level

Overall Dimensions: 120"W x 34"D x 32"H

2" Leg Height: Arm Height: NA Seat Height: 18" 24" Seat Depth:

Tight fully upholstered Seat Cushion Style: Back Cushion Style: Tight fully upholstered

**Cushion Content:** All foam, filling and Dacon wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all applicable

codes. Must pass NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Pattern: Mayaro Color: Slate Blue (30) Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 Class 1

Content: 67% Polyester, 33% Acrylic

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 60,000+ Backing: Acrylic Railroad: No

Notes: No Welting or Cording

> Provide ganging hardware Heavy duty nylon glides

Data/Electrical: (2) Mini/multimedia hub (black finish) mounted in laminate base with (2) standard outlets

and 1 USB-C & 1 USB-A port.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 **Instructions:** 

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.



COM





Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-113**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Large Sofa

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Pendant Lighting @ Focus Booth

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23 Δ1

Manufacturer:Arkansas LightingIllumination LightingTrinity LightingAddress:1701 South 28th Street2300 Victoria Ave2902 Quality WayVan Buren, AR 72956Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: mgunter@arkansaslighting.com annette@illuminationlighting.com shutchison@trinitylighting.com

Web: www.arkansaslighting.com www.illuminationlighting.com www.trinitylighting.com

Description: Hardwired Pendant

Overall Dimensions: 27" Dia. x 16"H x 36"OH, Canopy 8" Dia.

Finish: Exterior: Powdercoated stainless steel to match RAL 9011 Graphite

Black matte finish. Interior: to match RAL 9010 Pure White

Switch Type: Hardwired

Cord Length: 72", adjustable in field Cord Color: Black cloth cord cover

Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 Medium Socket 3000K Dipped Bulb

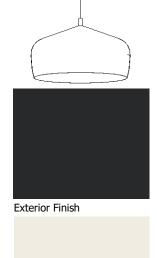
Lamp Wattage: 11W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diff. Style: Bell shape shade, open at bottom Shade/Diff. Material: Powdercoated stainless steel

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 27"Dia. x 14"h

Suspension Info: Refer to architectural drawings for mounting height and location Notes: Manufacturer to provide mounting hardware and accessories



Interior Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Pendant Lighting @ Focus Booth

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

• Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.

• Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.

• Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Bathroom Vanity Light
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Bathroom

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way

Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext. 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="

Description: Bathroom Sconce Vanity Light with Square Backplate

Overall Dimensions: 24"W x 5"H x 2 1/2"D

Backplate: 7"W x 5"H

Finish: Overall: Stainless steel metal powdercoated to match RAL 9011 Graphite Black matte finish

Switch Type: Hardwired

Cord Length: NA
Cord Color: NA

Lamp Type: 15W LED board 3000K

Lamp Wattage: 15 W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and labeled

Shade/Diff. Style: Cylinder

Shade/Diff. Material: Top: Frosted white matte acrylic

and powdercoated stainless steel

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 24"W x 1 1/2"D x 1 1/2"H

Mounting Instructions: Wall mounted, refer to architectural drawings for mounting height Notes:

Manufacturer to provide mounting hardware and accessories

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

## Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

Overall Finish



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-203**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Floor Lamp

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way

Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext. 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: mgunter@arkansaslighting.com annette@illuminationlighting.com shutchison@trinitylighting.com

Web: www.arkansaslighting.com www.illuminationlighting.com www.trinitylighting.com

Description: Hook Style Lamp with Angled Shade and Round Base

Overall Dimensions: 12"W x 17"D x 60"H

Finish: Overall: To match RAL 9011 Graphite Black in matte finish

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible mini rocker base switch on stem, 36" on center

above finished floor. Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement
Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 Medium Socket, 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 10W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diff. Style: Tapered drum

Shade/Diff. Material: White linen wrapped shade with rolled edges Shade/Diff. Dims.: Top: 9 1/2" Dia.; Bottom: 11 3/4" Dia.; 14"H

Lamp Base: Base to feature felt protective non-skid padding secured to bottom.

Dimmer: No Notes: NA

Lamp Body Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-204**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wall Sconce

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Guest Corridors

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: **Arkansas Lighting** Illumination Lighting **Trinity Lighting** Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401 Phone: 479-474-0876 514-634-7200 ext. 225 870-972-1177 Contact: Maria Gunter Annette Serrao Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="

Description: Direct/Indirect Wall Sconce

Overall Dimensions: Overall Width: 5"W; 14"H x 4" Max Depth

Finish: Backplate & Base: Metal powdercoated to match RAL 9011 Graphite

Black matte finish

Switch Type: Hardwired

Cord Length: NA
Cord Color: NA

Lamp Type: LED E26 medium socket 3000K with 360 degree light output

Lamp Wattage: 11 W Lamp Quantity: 2

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and labeled

Shade/Diff. Style: Cylinder- removable

Shade/Diff. Material: Top: Frosted white matte acrylic

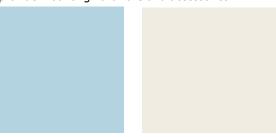
Bottom Shade: Exterior powdercoated to match Benjamin Moore Blue Hydrangea 2062-60 matte finish. Bottom Shade Interior: Powdercoated to match RAL 9010 Pure White matte finish

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 3 1/8"Dia x 6 5/8"H

Mounting Instructions: Wall mounted, refer to architectural drawings for mounting height

and location

Notes: Manufacturer to provide mounting hardware and accessories



Bottom Shade Exterior Finish

Bottom Shade Interior

Finish



Backplate & Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Wall Sconce

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Guest Corridors

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

# **Instructions:**

• All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.

- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-205**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Pendant Lighting
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Reception

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: **Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting** Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401 Phone: 479-474-0876 514-634-7200 ext. 225 870-972-1177 Contact: Maria Gunter Annette Serrao Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:w

Description: 3 Light Linear Pendant with Adjustable Height Cording

Overall Dimensions: 45"W x 11"H x 13.5"D

Finish: Exterior: Powdercoated stainless steel to match

Benjamin Moore Blue Hydrangea 2062-60 matte finish. Interior: To match RAL 9010 Pure White

Switch Type: Hardwired

Cord Length: 72", adjustable in field Cord Color: Black cloth cord cover

Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 Medium Socket 3000K Dipped Bulb

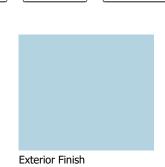
Lamp Wattage: 11W Lamp Quantity: 3

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diff. Style: Bell shape fixture, open at bottom Shade/Diff. Material: Powdercoated stainless steel

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 13.5"Dia x 8"H

Suspension Info: Refer to architectural drawings for mounting height and location Notes: Manufacturer to provide mounting hardware and accessories



Interior Shade Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-205**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Pendant Lighting
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Reception

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-206**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Table Lamp

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting

Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way

Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

 Phone:
 479-474-0876
 514-634-7200 ext. 225
 870-972-1177

 Contact:
 Maria Gunter
 Annette Serrao
 Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: <a href="mailto:mgunter@arkansaslighting.com">mgunter@arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:annette@illuminationlighting.com">annette@illuminationlighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:shutchison@trinitylighting.com">shutchison@trinitylighting.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.arkansaslighting.com">www.arkansaslighting.com</a> <a href="mailt

Description: Cylinder Style Lamp with Ring Accents and a Top Shade including

Outlets at the Base

Dimensions: 7" Dia. (at Base) x 12"D x 23"H

Finish: Lamp Body: To match RAL 9011 Graphite Black in matte finish,

Base: To match Tiger Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible rocker switch at base, Finish: Black

Cord Length: 72"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 medium socket 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 8.5W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diffuser Style: Tapered drum shade

Shade/Diff. Material: White linen wrapped shade with rolled edges Shade/Diff. Dims.: Top: 11" Dia.; Bottom: 12"Dia.; Height: 10"

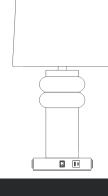
Lamp Base: Base to feature felt protective non-skid padding secured to bottom.

Base to be weighted.

Dimmer: No

Notes: Two outlets and 1USB-A and 1 USB-C ports to be integrated into

the base.





Lamp Body Finish



Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-206**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Table Lamp

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

• Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.

- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Square 2 Top Dining Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: MTS Seating Baltix Sustainable Furniture, LLC Shelby Williams

Address: 7100 Industrial Drive 434 Lake Street, Suite 203 810 West Highway 25/70 Temperance, MI 481182 Excelsior, MN 55331 Newport, TN 37821

 Phone:
 734-847-3875
 952-698-1220
 800-873-3252

 Contact:
 Lisa McAfee
 Alexander Lodge
 Jordan McInturf

E-mail: lisamcafee@mtsseating.com alexander@baltix.com jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com

Web: www.mtsseating.com www.baltix.com www.shelbywilliams.com

Description: Square 2 Top Dining Table with "X" Base

 Width:
 24"

 Depth:
 24"

 Height:
 29"

 Top Thickness:
 1 1/2"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18

Linearity Finish with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased, 3 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line

7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Powder-coated metal to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black

38/80020 in matte finish

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.





PL-02



Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Square 2 Top Dining Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Round 2 Top Dining Table
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: MTS Seating Baltix Sustainable Furniture, LLC Shelby Williams

Address: 7100 Industrial Drive 434 Lake Street, Suite 203 810 West Highway

7100 Industrial Drive 434 Lake Street, Suite 203 810 West Highway 25/70 Temperance, MI 481182 Excelsior, MN 55331 Newport, TN 37821

 Phone:
 734-847-3875
 952-698-1220
 800-873-3252

 Contact:
 Lisa McAfee
 Alexander Lodge
 Jordan McInturf

E-mail: <u>lisamcafee@mtsseating.com</u> <u>alexander@baltix.com</u> <u>jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com</u>

Web: www.mtsseating.com www.baltix.com www.shelbywilliams.com

Web: <u>www.mtsseating.com</u> <u>www.baltix.com</u>

Description: Pedestal Base Round Top Dining Table

Width: 27 1/2" Dia. Depth: 27 1/2" Dia.

Height: 29"
Top Thickness: 1 1/2"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18

Linearity Finish with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased, 3 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line

7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Powder-coated metal to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black

38/80020 in matte finish

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.





Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Round 2 Top Dining Table
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Rectangular 4 Top Dining Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: MTS Seating Baltix Sustainable Furniture, LLC Shelby Williams

Address: 7100 Industrial Drive 434 Lake Street, Suite 203 810 West Highway 25/70

Temperance, MI 481182 Excelsior, MN 55331 Newport, TN 37821 734-847-3875 952-698-1220 800-873-3252

 Phone:
 734-847-3875
 952-698-1220
 800-873-3252

 Contact:
 Lisa McAfee
 Alexander Lodge
 Jordan McInturf

E-mail: <u>lisamcafee@mtsseating.com</u> <u>alexander@baltix.com</u> <u>jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com</u>

Web: www.mtsseating.com www.baltix.com www.shelbywilliams.com

Description: Rectangular 4 Top Dining Table

 Width:
 24"

 Depth:
 48"

 Height:
 30"

 Top Thickness:
 1 1/2"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18

Linearity Finish with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased, 3 mm PVC edgebanding to matchPL-02 Wilsonart High Line

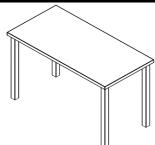
7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Powder-coated metal to match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy

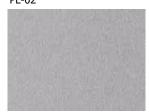
49/90450

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.







Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Rectangular 4 Top Dining Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Item Name: Tea Height Round Table Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23 Δ1

Manufacturer: MTS Seating **Baltix Sustainable Furniture, LLC Shelby Williams** 

Address: 7100 Industrial Drive 434 Lake Street, Suite 203 810 West Highway 25/70 Temperance, MI 481182 Excelsior, MN 55331 Newport, TN 37821

Phone: 734-847-3875 952-698-1220 800-873-3252 Contact: Lisa McAfee Alexander Lodge Jordan McInturf

E-mail: lisamcafee@mtsseating.com alexander@baltix.com jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com

www.shelbywilliams.com Web: www.mtsseating.com www.baltix.com

Description: Tea Height Round Table

Width: 24" Dia. 24" Dia. Depth: 27" Height: Top Thickness: 1 1/2"

Edge Detail: Eased, 3 mm edgebanding to match Wilsonart Black 1595-05

Plastic laminate to match Wilsonart Black 1595-05 Top Material/Finish:

Base Material/Finish: Powder-coated metal to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black

Data/Electrical:

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.





Top Finish



Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Tea Height Round Table
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1

- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-304**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Laptop Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby & TV Lounge

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: Elkay Interior Systems D'Style Inc

Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 3451 Main Street, Suite 108

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 Chula Vista, CA 91911 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.136

Phone: 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.13
Contact: Courtney Messersmith Eric Constantino

E-mail: hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsyste dsquotes@dstyle.com.com

ms.com

Web: <u>www.elkayinteriorsystems.com</u> <u>www.dstyleinc.com</u>

Description: Laptop Table

 Width:
 20"

 Depth:
 15"

 Height:
 27"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased, 2 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave

Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Powder-coated metal to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black

38/80020 in matte finish

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.





PL-01



Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-304**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Laptop Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby & TV Lounge

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Phone:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-305

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Square Side Table
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Elkay Interior Systems D'Style Inc

Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 3451 Main Street, Suite 108

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 Chula Vista, CA 91911 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.136

Contact: Courtney Messersmith Eric Constantino

E-mail: <u>hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsyste</u> <u>dsquotes@dstyle.com.com</u>

ms.com

Web: <u>www.elkayinteriorsystems.com</u> <u>www.dstyleinc.com</u>

Description: Square Side Table

 Width:
 29"

 Depth:
 29"

 Height:
 18"

 Top Thickness:
 1 1/2"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top to match PL-02 Wilsonart High

Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased, 2 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-02

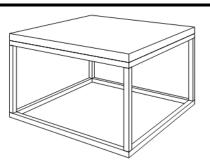
Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with

Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Powder-coated metal, RAL 9004 black, satin finish

Base Frame Dim. 1"w x 2"d x 2"h

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.





PL-02

Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Square Side Table
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Item Name: Dining Table @ Focus Booth

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23 Δ1; Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: MTS Seating **Baltix Sustainable Furniture, LLC Shelby Williams** Address: 7100 Industrial Drive 434 Lake Street, Suite 203 810 West Highway 25/70

> Temperance, MI 481182 Excelsior, MN 55331 Newport, TN 37821 734-847-3875 952-698-1220 800-873-3252

Phone: Contact: Lisa McAfee Alexander Lodge Jordan McInturf

E-mail: lisamcafee@mtsseating.com alexander@baltix.com jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com Web: www.mtsseating.com www.baltix.com www.shelbywilliams.com

Description: Pedestal Base Rectangular Dining Table with 3" Radius Corners

Width: 32" 32" Depth: Height: 29" Top Thickness: 1 1/4"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18

Linearity Finish with Aeon

Edge Detail: 3" Radius Corners Eased, 3 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-02

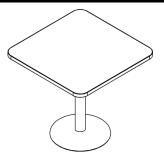
Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Powder-coated metal to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black

38/80020 in matte finish

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.







Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Table @ Focus Booth

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-307**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: ADA Dining Table
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

Manufacturer: MTS Seating Baltix Sustainable Furniture, LLC

Address: 7100 Industrial Drive 434 Lake Street, Suite 203

Temperance, MI 481182 Excelsior, MN 55331

Phone: 734-847-3875 952-698-1220
Contact: Lisa McAfee Alexander Lodge
E-mail: lisamcafee@mtsseating.com alexander@baltix.com
Web: www.mtsseating.com www.baltix.com

Description: Accessible 2 Top Rectangular Table with "T"

Shaped Metal Base

 Width:
 42"

 Depth:
 30"

 Height:
 30"

 Top Thickness:
 1 1/2"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-1

Linearity Finish with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased, 3 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line

7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Powder-coated metal to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black

38/80020 in matte finish

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.

Must have 30" clear between table legs.





Leg Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-307**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: ADA Dining Table
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$ 

• Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.

- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Phone:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-308**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Media Credenza

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Elkay Interior Systems D'Style Inc

Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 3451 Main Street, Suite 108

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 Chula Vista, CA 91911 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.136

Contact: Courtney Messersmith Eric Constantino

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsyste">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsyste</a> <a href="mailto:dsquotes@dstyle.com.com">dsquotes@dstyle.com.com</a>

ms.com

Web: <u>www.elkayinteriorsystems.com</u> <u>www.dstyleinc.com</u>

Description: Media Credenza at TV Lounge with Four Doors, Adjustable Shelves, and Metal Base

Width: 82"
Depth: 20"
Height: 34"
Top Thickness: 1"

Edge Detail: Eased, 2mm PVC edge banding

Hardware Style: 8" bar pull powder-coated to match RAL 9004 in

matte finish

Top Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-02 Wilsonart

High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

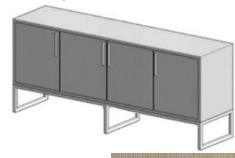
Base Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-02 Wilsonart

High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.

Removable access panel at back





Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-308**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Media Credenza

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Address:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-309

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Breakroom Dining Table

Issue Date: March-23
Revisions: May-23 \( \Delta \)

May-23 Δ1 Area Name: Employee Breakroom

Manufacturer: MTS Seating Baltix Sustainable Furniture, LLC Shelby Williams

7100 Industrial Drive 434 Lake Street, Suite 203 810 West Highway 25/70 Temperance, MI 481182 Excelsior, MN 55331 Newport, TN 37821

 Phone:
 734-847-3875
 952-698-1220
 800-873-3252

 Contact:
 Lisa McAfee
 Alexander Lodge
 Jordan McInturf

E-mail: <u>lisamcafee@mtsseating.com</u> <u>alexander@baltix.com</u> <u>jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com</u>

Web: <u>www.mtsseating.com</u> <u>www.baltix.com</u> <u>www.shelbywilliams.com</u>

Description: Breakroom Table with Metal Base

Width: 72"

Depth: 30"

Height: 28 1/2"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top to match PL-01 Wilsonart

5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with

Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased, 3 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave

Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Powder-coated metal to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black

38/80020 in matte finish

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.





Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Breakroom Dining Table

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$  Area Name: Employee Breakroom

- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-310**Scheme: B-Dvnamic Item Name: Towel Station

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Fitness

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: Elkay Interior Systems D'Style Inc

Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 3451 Main Street, Suite 108

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 Chula Vista, CA 91911 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.136

Phone: 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.130 Contact: Courtney Messersmith Eric Constantino

E-mail: hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsyste dsquotes@dstyle.com.com

ms.com

Web: <u>www.elkayinteriorsystems.com</u> <u>www.dstyleinc.com</u>

Description: Required Towel Station to Accommodate Required Clean Linens and

Linen Return for Laundering

Dimensions: 57"W x 22"D x 36"H

Finish: Overall: Plastic laminate, finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave

Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Back Panels of Cubbies: Plastic laminate, finish to match PL-02

Wilsonart High Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Edge Detail: Eased, 3 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave

Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Coordinating Item: Laundry Cart for towel return - See OS&E package

Notes: Provide adjustable levelers.





PL-01



PL-02

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-310**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Towel Station

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Fitness

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

• Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.

- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Phone:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-311

Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Item Name: Food Delivery Pick-Up Console

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **Elkay Interior Systems** D'Style Inc

Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 3451 Main Street, Suite 108

> Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 Chula Vista, CA 91911 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.136

Contact: Courtney Messersmith Eric Constantino E-mail: hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsyste dsquotes@dstyle.com.com

ms.com

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com www.dstyleinc.com

Description: Console with Shelf and Slatted Side Panels

Width: 48" Depth: 20" 36" Height: Top Thickness: 2cm

Edge Detail: Eased, 2mm PVC edge banding

Top Material/Finish: Quartz top, Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz - Simply White

Polished

Base Material/Finish: Back Panel: Plastic Laminate, finish to match PL-02 Wilsonart High

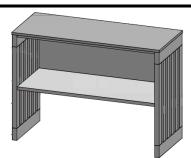
Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Side Panels and Shelf: Plastic laminate to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th

Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Data/Electrical:

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.





ST-01



PL-01



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Food Delivery Pick-Up Console

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications

Scheme: B-Dynamic Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4; Jan-24  $\Delta$ 1

Manufacturer: Shelby Williams

Address: 810 West Highway 25/70

Newport, TN 37821

Phone: 800-873-3252 Contact: Jordan McInturf

E-mail: jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com

Web: www.shelbywilliams.com

Description: Dual Pedestal Base Conference Table

 Width:
 96"

 Depth:
 42"

 Height:
 30"

 Top Thickness:
 1 1/8"

Edge Detail: Reverse knife edge

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top, finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon, with clear coat edge

Base Material/Finish: Round steel 3" column with 30" diameter cast iron base, finish to

match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020

Data/Electrical: Include (2) EXP/MHO Power/Data Centers - Includes 2 simplexes, 15

amp, 72" power cord standard with single side. Clear anodized

aluminum. Centered in table top.

Notes: Size of table top requires two (2) pedestal bases. Top to be attached

to bases per manufacturer's recommendation.



PL-01

Item Number:

Item Name:

Area Name:

(B) PA-312

Conference Table

Public Area - Meeting Room



Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Conference Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Meeting Room

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4; Jan-24  $\Delta$ 1

- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-313**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Training Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Meeting Room

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: MTS Seating Shelby Williams

Address: 7100 Industrial Drive 810 West Highway 25/70

Temperance, MI 481182 Newport, TN 37821

 Phone:
 734-847-3875
 800-873-3252

 Contact:
 Lisa McAfee
 Jordan McInturf

E-mail: <u>lisamcafee@mtsseating.com</u> <u>jmcinturf@mycfgroup.com.com</u>

Web: <u>www.mtsseating.com</u> <u>www.shelbywilliams.com</u>

Description: Folding Training Table with Modesty Panel

Model: Folding Table at Meeting Room

Dimensions: Top: 72" W x 24" D x 1-1/4" H

Legs: 1-1/2" Sq. Tube x 29-3/4" H

Edge Detail: Black vinyl bumper edge

Top Material/Finish: Plastic laminate top, finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Leg Material/Finish: To match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet Black 38/80020, pin style leg brace

with locking mechanism

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.





PL-01



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-313**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Training Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Meeting Room

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

• Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.

- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Phone:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-314

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Retail Table - Large Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Market

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: Elkay Interior Systems D'Style Inc

Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 3451 Main Street, Suite 108

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 Chula Vista, CA 91911 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.136

Contact: Courtney Messersmith Eric Constantino

E-mail: hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsyste dsquotes@dstyle.com.com

ms.com

Web: <u>www.elkayinteriorsystems.com</u> <u>www.dstyleinc.com</u>

Description: Market Display Table - Large, 3 Tiered Freestanding Table

Width: 52"
Depth: 24"
Height: 36"
Top Thickness: 2cm

Edge Detail: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding at laminate to match PL-01

Top Material/Finish: Quartz top, Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz - Simply White

Polished

Base Material/Finish: Lower 2 Shelves & Toe Kick: Plastic laminate, Finish to match PL-01

Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon Supports: Metal powder-coated to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet

Black 38/80020

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.







PL-01



Supports Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Retail Table - Large Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Market

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Retail Table - Small

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: June-23 Δ2; Sept-23 Δ3; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Public Area - Market

Manufacturer: Elkay Interior Systems D'Style Inc

Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 3451 Main Street, Suite 108

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 Chula Vista, CA 91911 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.136

Phone: 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.13
Contact: Courtney Messersmith Eric Constantino

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsyste">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsyste</a> <a href="mailto:dsquotes@dstyle.com.com">dsquotes@dstyle.com.com</a>

ms.com

Web: <u>www.elkayinteriorsystems.com</u> <u>www.dstyleinc.com</u>

Description: Market Display Table - Small, 3 Tiered Freestanding Table

Width: 34" Dia.

Depth: 34" Dia.

Height: 31"

Top Thickness: 2cm

Edge Detail: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding at laminate to match PL-01

Top Material/Finish: Quartz top, Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz - Simply White

Polished

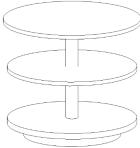
Base Material/Finish: Lower 2 Shelves & Toe Kick: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-01

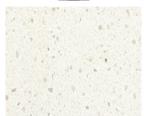
Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon Supports: Metal powder-coated to match TIGER Drylac Satin Jet

Black 38/80020

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.







PL-01



Supports Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Retail Table - Small

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: June-23 Δ2; Sept-23 Δ3; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Public Area - Market

#### Instructions:

All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.

- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Retail Display System
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Market

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: Opto Systems

Address: 1325 N. Mittel Boulevard

Wood Dale, IL 60191

Phone: 847-541-6786 x5799

Contact: Nicole Schopp

E-mail: <u>nschopp@optosystem.com</u>
Web: <u>www.optosystem.com</u>

Description: Retail Display System @ Market

Style: Retail display with shelves, hooks, angle baskets, locking storage

drawers, and LED lighting

Dimensions: 96"W x 19"D x 84"H, see drawings for individual components'

dimensions

Material/Finish: Main casework: Laminate - Outer Limits WU00 10WE Wood Essence.

Metal - Raven Black.

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements

taken prior to fabrication. Units must be adjustable in field for overall

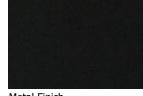
height and shelf locations.

All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion

proof hardware to secure pieces together.
All cabinets to have same keyed locks.
Shelves to have undermount LED lights.







Plastic Laminate

Metal Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Retail Display System
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Market

Revisions: June-23 Δ2

- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-400**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Roller Shade

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: June-23 Δ2; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Public Area- Lobby & Fitness Room

Manufacturer: **EE Sewing Fabtex Hunter Douglas Hospitality Standard Textile**Address: 21601 E 340 Road 29 Woodbine Lane Chelsea, Oklahoma 74016 Danville, PA 17821 Ste 210 Cincinnati, Ohio 45237 Poway, CA 92064

 Phone:
 918-789-5881
 800-778-2791 x738
 571-239-2746
 859-468-1877

 Contact:
 Luke Cowles
 Eric Frantz
 Lindsey Malone
 Ryan Ott

E-mail: <a href="mailto:ee@junct.com">ee@junct.com</a>
<a href="mailto:ee@junct.com">eric.frantz@fabtex.com</a>
<a href="mailto:lindsey@jcfgroup.net">lindsey@jcfgroup.net</a>
<a href="mailto:rott@standardtextile.com">rott@standardtextile.com</a>
<a href="mailto:www.fabtex.com">www.fabtex.com</a>
<a href="www.hunterdouglas.com">www.hunterdouglas.com</a>
<a href="www.standardtextile.com">www.standardtextile.com</a>
<a href="mailto:www.standardtextile.com">www.standardtextile.com</a>
<a href="mailto:www.standardtextile.com">w

Description: Manual Control Sheer Roller Shade
Ceiling Height: Lobby 8'-10"H VIF, Fitness: 9'-3"H VIF

Opening Size: Lobby: Approx. 15'W x approx. 6'H stop at top of Perch Table

Fitness Room: Approx. 19'W x approx. 8'H. All dimensions to be VIF.

Mounting Method: Outside mount to Architectural Roller Shade Pocket above window

Hardware: Right Hand Operable Chain, Single/ Manual Clutch System
Panels Style: Sheer Shade: FR roller shade with fabric wrapped hem bar

Control Type: Bead chain (stainless steel)- Chains to be secured to wall below with hold

down brackets- Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety (ANSI WCMA A100.1 Section 6.5) Designer to determine left and right orientation

per plan locations. Fabric @ Sheer:

COM: Fabric @ Sheer: Hunter Douglas; Pattern: Bleecker; Color: Steel; Content: 100% Polyester;

Width: 118"; Openness: 6%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701-10TM#1

EE Sewing, Inc.: Pattern: Stratos; Color: Harbor

Standard Textile; Pattern: Maui; Color: Lava Rock; Content: 100% Polyester; Width: 110"; Openness: <1%; Repeat: 1"V, 1"H; Fire Rating:

Components: Clutch Hardware: RB-500

Notes: Manufacturer to verify all opening sizes and fabric requirements prior to fabrication.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

**Cutting** Shop Drawing Flame Certificate Finish Sample

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- · Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.





Hunter Douglas Sheer



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-401**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Roller Shade

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: June-23 Δ2; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Employee Breakroom

**Hunter Douglas Hospitality Standard Textile** Manufacturer: **EE Sewing Fabtex** Address: 21601 E 340 Road 29 Woodbine Lane 12975 Brookprinter Place, One Knollcrest Dr Chelsea, Oklahoma 74016 Danville, PA 17821 Ste 210 Cincinnati, Ohio 45237 Poway, CA 92064 918-789-5881 800-778-2791 x738 571-239-2746 859-468-1877 Phone:

Contact: Luke Cowles Eric Frantz Lindsey Malone Ryan Ott

E-mail: ee@junct.com eric.frantz@fabtex.com lindsey@jcfgroup.net rott@standardtextile.com

Web: www.eesewing.com www.fabtex.com www.hunterdouglas.com www.standardtextile.com

Description: Manual Control Sheer Roller Shade at Fitness Framed Windows and Breakroom

Windows

Ceiling Height: Fitness: 9'-3"H VIF, Breakroom: 8'-0"H VIF
Opening Size: Fitness: 6'-0"W x 6'-8"H VIF, Breakroom: 6'-0"W

x 6'-8"H VIF

Mounting Method: Outside mount to ceiling above window

Hardware: Right Hand Operable Chain, Single/ Manual Clutch System
Panels Style: Sheer Shade: FR roller shade with fabric wrapped hem bar

Control Type: Bead chain (stainless steel)- Chains to be secured to wall below with hold

down brackets- Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety (ANSI WCMA A100.1 Section 6.5) Designer to determine left and right orientation per plan

locations.

COM/COL: Fabric @ Sheer:

Hunter Douglas; Pattern: Bleecker; Color: Steel; Content: 100% Polyester;

Width: 118"; Openness: 6%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701-10TM#1

EE Sewing, Inc.: Pattern: Stratos; Color: Harbor

Standard Textile; Pattern: Maui; Color: Lava Rock; Content: 100% Polyester; Width: 110"; Openness: <1%; Repeat: 1"V, 1"H; Fire Rating: NFPA 701

Components: Fascia: 4" Aluminum

Color: Black

Length: Coordinate with shade width's above (VIF)

Clutch Hardware: RB-500

Notes: Manufacturer to verify all opening sizes and fabric requirements prior to fabrication.

Manufacturers to provide fascia to cove roll (fascia finish to match meal window frame).

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

**Cutting** Shop Drawing Flame Certificate Finish Sample

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03 <u>Instructions:</u>

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- · Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.





Hunter Douglas Sheer



Scheme: Item Name: Roller Shade **B-Dynamic** Issue Date: March-23

June-23 Δ2; Dec-23 Δ4 Public Areas - Boardroom & Revisions: Area Name:

> Meeting Room; Back of House - Sales

**Hunter Douglas Hospitality Standard Textile** Manufacturer: **EE Sewing** Fabtex 21601 E 340 Road 29 Woodbine Lane 12975 Brookprinter Place, One Knollcrest Dr Address: Cincinnati, Ohio 45237

Chelsea, Oklahoma 74016 Danville, PA 17821 Ste 210

Poway, CA 92064

571-239-2746 918-789-5881 800-778-2791 x738 859-468-1877 Phone: Luke Cowles Eric Frantz Lindsey Malone Ryan Ott Contact:

E-mail: ee@junct.com eric.frantz@fabtex.com lindsey@jcfgroup.net rott@standardtextile.com www.fabtex.com www.hunterdouglas.com Web: www.standardtextile.com www.eesewing.com

Description: Manual Control Sheer Roller Shade

9'-3" VIF Ceiling Height:

6'-0"W x 6'-8"H VIF Opening Size:

Mounting Method: Outside mount to ceiling above window

Hardware: Right Hand Operable Chain, Single/ Manual Clutch System Panels Style: Sheer Shade: FR roller shade with fabric wrapped hem bar

Panels Style: Blackout Roller Shade: FR roller shade with fabric wrapped hem bar Control Type: Bead chain (stainless steel)- Chains to be secured to wall below with hold

down brackets- Must comply with ANSI standard for child safety (ANSI WCMA A100.1 Section 6.5) Designer to determine left and right orientation per plan

locations.

Blackout COM/COL: Hunter Douglas Roller Blackout Fabric

Pattern: Striate

Color: Mist (0% openness)

Fire Rating: NFPA 701-10 TM#1, CA US Title 19, ASTM E2180, ASTM G21

Content: 100% Polyester with Acrylic Coating (PVC Free)

Width: 110" Repeat: NA Railroad: No

Fabtex: Pattern: Pixley BO, Color: Light Gray EE Sewing: Pattern: Linen, Color: 07 BO Standard Textile: Pattern: SW7400, Color: Shale

Sheer COM/COL: Hunter Douglas; Pattern: Bleecker; Color: White; Content: 100% Polyester;

Width: 118"; Openness: 6%; Fire Rating: NFPA 701-10TM#1

EE Sewing, Inc.: Pattern: Stratos; Color: White

Standard Textile; Pattern: Maui; Color: Lava Rock; Content: 100% Polyester; Width: 110"; Openness: <1%; Repeat: 1"V, 1"H; Fire Rating: NFPA 701

Fabtex: Pattern: Pugba; Color: White

Fascia: 7" Aluminum Components:

Color: Black

Length: Coordinate with shade width's above (VIF)

Clutch Hardware: RB-500

Notes: Manufacturer to verify all opening sizes and fabric requirements prior to fabrication.

Manufacturers to provide fascia to cove roll (fascia finish to match meal window frame).

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Cutting Shop Drawing Flame Certificate Finish Sample

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.





Hunter Douglas Blackout



Fabtex Blackout



Hunter Douglas Sheer



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-402**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Roller Shade

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: June-23 Δ2; Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Public Areas - Boardroom &

Meeting Room; Back of House - Sales

- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.
- Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.
- Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Artwork

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Kalisher PI Fine Art Wendover Art Group
Address: 800 Taylor Street, Suite 9A-154 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N

Durham, NC 27701 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773

Series 41

1 1/4"

1 1/8"

3/4"

 Phone:
 919-967-4300 x123
 416-789-7156
 727-573-1417

 Contact:
 Claire Sugg
 Darounny Marcus
 Carmine Giso

E-mail: c.sugg@kalisher.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com

Web: www.kalisher.com www.pifineart.com www.wendoverart.com

Description: Framed Print
Dimensions: 48"W x 32" H
Molding Number: Michelangelo 41-29
Molding Width: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Finish: Michelangelo Avant-Garde 41-29

Orientation: Vertical

Mounting Height: See architectural drawings Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Notes: See Design Guide for artwork content requirements.

Standard clear glass to be used.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.05

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all component parts for complete assembly and installation.
- Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the artwork.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-501**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Decorative Mirror

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23 Δ1, Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Public Area - Elevator Lobby

Manufacturer: PI Fine Art **Wendover Art Group Majestic Mirror** Address: 7425 N.W. 79th Street 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N Miami, FL 33166 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773 Phone: 919-967-4300 x123 416-789-7156 727-573-1417 Contact: Claire Sugg **Darounny Marcus** Carmine Giso E-mail: adam@majesticmirror.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com Web: www.majesticmirror.com www.pifineart.com www.wendoverart.com

Description: Framed Mirror with Integrated Floor Level Number

Dimensions: 30"W x 42" H

Finish: Frame: Michelangelo Avant-Garde 41-29

Mirror: Floor number to match Pantone 383C at bottom left corner of

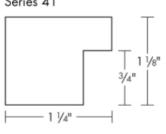
mirror 20"H x 18" W

Molding Number: Michelangelo 41-29
Molding Width: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Orientation: Vertical

Mounting Height: See architectural drawings Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Notes: Font Type: Din Bold Series 41







Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.06

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all component parts for complete assembly and installation.
- Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specs Item Number: **(B) PA-502** 

Scheme: (B) Dynamic Item Name: Mirror

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Unisex Bathroom

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Majestic Mirror PI Fine Art Wendover Art Group
Address: 7425 N.W. 79th Street 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N

Miami, FL 33166 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773 919-967-4300 x123 416-789-7156 727-573-1417

Series 41

1 1/4"

1 ½" 3/4" |

 Phone:
 919-967-4300 x123
 416-789-7156
 727-573-1417

 Contact:
 Claire Sugg
 Darounny Marcus
 Carmine Giso

E-mail: <a href="mailto:adam@majesticmirror.com">adam@majesticmirror.com</a> <a href="mailto:hilton@pifineart.com">hilton@wendoverart.com</a> <a href="mailto:hilton@wendoverart.com">hilton@wendoverart.com</a> <a href="mailto:www.wendoverart.com">www.wendoverart.com</a> <a href

Description: Framed Vanity Mirror, 3/16" Clear Float Mirror

Dimensions: 24" W x 30"H

Bevel: Clean Cut Polished; No Bevel

Frame: Profile: Michelangelo Avant-Garde Series 41,

Square, Dimensions: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Finish: Michelangelo 41-29 Black

Orientation: Horizontal

Mounting Height: See Prototype Drawings Hardware "T" Security; 3-point

Notes: Provide vinyl mirror safety backing with ANSI Safety backed,

corrugated sheet and moisture barrier tape.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Finish Sample

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.06

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Provide all parts, pieces and instructions for complete installation. Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Artwork

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Meeting Space

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Kalisher PI Fine Art Wendover Art Group
Address: 800 Taylor Street, Suite 9A-154 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N

Durham, NC 27701 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773

Series 41

1 1/4"

1 1/8"

3/4"

 Phone:
 919-967-4300 x123
 416-789-7156
 727-573-1417

 Contact:
 Claire Sugg
 Darounny Marcus
 Carmine Giso

E-mail: c.sugg@kalisher.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com

Web: www.kalisher.com www.pifineart.com www.wendoverart.com

Description: Triptych of Framed Prints

Dimensions: 36"W x 36" H , Quantity of 3

Molding Number: Michelangelo 41-29
Molding Width: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Finish: Michelangelo Avant-Garde 41-29

Orientation: Vertical

Mounting Height: See architectural drawings Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Notes: See Design Guide for artwork content requirements.

Standard clear glass to be used.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample 
Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.05

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all component parts for complete assembly and installation.
- Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Artwork

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Boardroom

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Kalisher PI Fine Art Wendover Art Group
Address: 800 Taylor Street, Suite 9A-154 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N

Durham, NC 27701 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773

Series 41

1 1/4"

1 1/8"

3/4"

 Phone:
 919-967-4300 x123
 416-789-7156
 727-573-1417

 Contact:
 Claire Sugg
 Darounny Marcus
 Carmine Giso

E-mail: c.sugg@kalisher.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com

Web: www.kalisher.com www.pifineart.com www.wendoverart.com

Description: Framed Print
Dimensions: 36"W x 36" H
Molding Number: Michelangelo 41-29
Molding Width: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Finish: Michelangelo Avant-Garde 41-29

Orientation: Vertical

Mounting Height: See architectural drawings Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Notes: See Design Guide for artwork content requirements.

Standard clear glass to be used.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.05

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all component parts for complete assembly and installation.
- Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the artwork.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: **B-Dvnamic** Item Name: Guest Engagement Wall -**REQUIRED** Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Manufacturer: PI Fine Art

Address: 1180 Caledonia Road

Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5

Phone: 416-789-7156 Contact: **Darounny Marcus** E-mail: hilton@pifineart.com Web: www.pifineart.com

Description: Guest Engagement Wall to be Composed of 8 Varying Pieces of Art. One Interactive, One Team Member

> Engagement and a Graphic Piece and Framed Artwork Pieces as required. Artwork Images to be Reflective of Modern Traditionalist Influence while Adhering to Home2 Brand Characteristics and Scheme Colorationss. Images are to be Selected from a Specially Curated Image Bank Through the Specified Art

> > D

Vendor.

Artwork A: Round print on 5/8" birch wood with raw wood edges

> Overall Size: 12" dia. Orientation: NA/ Round

Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Artwork B: Framed paper print

> Overall Size: 18"W x 24"H Orientation: Vertical Frame: 1 1/4" Black Frame Mat: 1.5" Visible Polar White mat Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Artwork C (Team Linen wrapped corkboard and postcards

Member Opt.): Overall Size: 60"W x 30"H

Interactive):

Orientation: Horizontal Frame: 15/8" Black Frame

Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Includes 210 cards (50 of each of the Guest Interactive cards, 10 art cards), and 100 pins

Artwork D: Graphic piece - refer to Graphics Package

Artwork E (Guest Framed laminated paper print with magnetic backer Overall Size: 16"W x 16"D

Orientation: NA/Square

Frame: 1 1/4" Black Frame Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Artwork F: Unframed canvas on masonite backing

> Overall Size: 23"W x 23"D Orientation: NA/Square

Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

(B) PA-505



Scheme: **B-Dvnamic** Item Name: Guest Engagement Wall -**REQUIRED** 

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23 Δ1, Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Artwork G: Framed paper print

> Overall Size: 20"W x 16"H Orientation: Horizontal Frame: 1 1/4" Black Frame

Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Artwork H: Framed canvas

> Overall Size: 20"W x 16"D Orientation: Horizontal

Frame: 1/2" Black Floater Frame Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Image Size: See Description Above Framed Size: See Description Above Molding Number: See Description Above Molding Width: See Description Above Hardware: See Description Above

Notes: See Design Guide for artwork content requirements.

# REQUIRED VENDOR, REQUIRED DESIGN

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all component parts for complete assembly and installation.
- Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- · All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the artwork.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications

B-Dvnamic

Issue Date: June-23

Revisions: Area Name: Public Area - Fitness

Item Number:

Item Name:

(B) PA-506

Wall Hooks

Manufacturer: WingIts Innovations, LLC

Address: 3399 E. Grand River Ave, Ste. 100

Howell, MI 48843

Phone: 517-225-5225 Contact: Karen Cox

E-mail: dburcon@wingits.com
Web: www.wingits.com

Description: Round Hooks with Wall Plate

Model Name: MAX Elegance Single Button Robe Hook

Model Number: WXESBRHSN

Dimensions: 2" Dia. x 2"H x 2.25"D Finish: Satin Stainless Steel

Orientation: Horizontal

Mounting Height: See architectural drawings

Notes: Manufacturer to provide mounting hardware.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.05

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Provide all parts, pieces and instructions for complete installation. Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Bench Seating

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23 \( \Delta 1, \text{ Dec-23 } \Delta 4 \) Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

Manufacturer: Walter's Wicker

Address: 120 North Street

Teterboro, NJ 07608

Phone: 201-567-2000 Contact: Russ Kaminsky

E-mail: <a href="mailto:home2@walterswicker.com">home2@walterswicker.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.walterswicker.com">www.walterswicker.com</a>

Description: Rectangular Bench with Cushions

Model Name/No.: WE-BOCA-43029-72

Quantity: 4 - 72"W x 31"D x 30"H Units

Overall Dimension: 288" W x 31" D x 30" H

Material/Finish: Powdercoated aluminum frame M2 Matte Ebony

Fabric: Pattern: Writer's Retreat

Color: Ash #9053

Seat Height: 18"

Seat Cushion Style: Removable Back Cushion Style: Removable

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and water resistant muslin wrap

shall be fire retardant to meet all applicable codes.

Must pass NFPA 260 / CAL 117.

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Fabric

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 <u>Instructions:</u>

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.





Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Ite

Item Number: **(B) OF-701**Item Name: Bench Seating

Scheme: B-Dynamic Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

Manufacturer: Walter's Wicker

Address: 120 North Street

Teterboro, NJ 07608

Phone: 201-567-2000 Contact: Russ Kaminsky

E-mail: <a href="mailto:home2@walterswicker.com">home2@walterswicker.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.walterswicker.com">www.walterswicker.com</a>

Description: L-Shaped Bench with Cushions Model Name/No.: Straight Unit: WE-43029-72

Quantity: 2 - 72"W x 31"D x 30"H Units

Corner Unit: WE-430299

Quantity: 1 - 48"W x 48"D x 30"H Units

Overall Dimension: 120"W x 120"D x 30"H

Material/Finish: Powdercoated aluminum frame M2 Matte Ebony

Fabric: Pattern: Writer's Retreat

Color: Ash #9053

Seat Height: 18"

Seat Cushion Style: Removable Back Cushion Style: Removable

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and water resistant muslin wrap

shall be fire retardant to meet all applicable codes.

Must pass NFPA 260 / CAL 117.

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

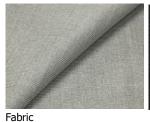
Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 <u>Instructions:</u>

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.







Frame Finish



B-Dvnamic

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions:

Scheme:

Manufacturer: SIT Outdoor

Address: 41 Franklin St

Quincy, MA 02169

Phone: 617-479-6362 x104

Contact: Lauren Renga

E-mail: <a href="mailto:lrenga@sitoutdoor.com">lrenga@sitoutdoor.com</a>
Web: <a href="www.sitoutdoor.com">www.sitoutdoor.com</a>

Description: Arm Chair with Perforated Pattern at Back and Arms

Model Name/No: Nardi Net Relax 40327.04.000

Material/Finish: Fiberglass polypropylene resin matte finish, color Salice.04

Overall Dimension: 26.4"W X 28"D x 34"H

Seat Height: 17 3/4"
Seat Cushion Style: NA
Back Cushion Style: NA
Cushion Content: NA
COM: NA

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 <u>Instructions:</u>

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.

(B) OF -702

Outdoor - Lounge

Arm Chair

Item Name:

Area Name:



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF -703**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Lounge Chair

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Louissue Date: March-23

Revisions: Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

Manufacturer: SIT Outdoor

Address: 41 Franklin St

Quincy, MA 02169

Phone: 617-479-6362 x104

Contact: Lauren Renga

E-mail: <a href="mailto:lrenga@sitoutdoor.com">lrenga@sitoutdoor.com</a>
Web: <a href="www.sitoutdoor.com">www.sitoutdoor.com</a>

Description: Lounge Chair with Perforated Pattern at Back and Seat

Model Name/No: Nardi Net Lounge 40329.02.000

Material/Finish: Fiberglass polypropylene resin matte finish, color Anthracite .02

Overall Dimension: 24"W X 35"D x 37.8"H

Seat Height: 16 1/2"

Arm Height: 20 3/4"

Seat Cushion Style: NA

Back Cushion Style: NA

Cushion Content: NA

COM: NA

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- · Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.





Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) OF-704

Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Item Name: Ottoman @ Firepit

Issue Date: March-23 Revisions: May-23 Δ1

Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

Manufacturer: Walter's Wicker Address: 120 North Street

Teterboro, NJ 07608

Phone: 201-286-9878 Contact: Adam Schindler

E-mail: home2@walterswicker.com Web: www.walterswicker.com

Description: Ottoman with Cushion Top and Rope Wrapped Frame Base

Model Name/No: Fulton Side Table with Cushion Top/WEC-CHAM-11011

Material/Finish: Powder coated aluminum frame, color M2 Matte Ebony with woven

rope, color Medallion FX73

Overall Dimension: 23"W x 18"H

Arm Height: NA Seat Height: NA

Seat Cushion Style: Removable

Back Cushion Style:

Notes:

**Cushion Content:** All foam, filling and water resistant muslin wrap

shall be fire retardant to meet all applicable codes.

Must pass NFPA 260 / CAL 117.

COM: Manufacturer: Giati

> Pattern: Writer's Retreat Color: Sky Blue #9157

Finish: Teflon

Fire Rating: CAL117-2013, NFPA 260 Content: 100% Solution Dyed Acrylic

Width: 60" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 20,000 Backing: None

Railroad: No

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

## Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.







Frame Finish For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Rope



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-704** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Ottoman @ Firepit

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta 1$  Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-705** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: 2 Top Table
Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Outdoor -Lounge & Grilling Patio

Manufacturer: **Emuamericas** 

Address: 4465 Kipling St Suite 201

Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Phone: 303-733-3385 x220

Contact: Daniel Farrow

E-mail: <u>nationalaccounts@emuamericas.com</u>

Web: <u>www.emuamericas.com</u>

Description: Square, Metal Table with "X" Pedestal Base

Model Name/No.: Darwin #529

 Width:
 32"

 Depth:
 32"

 Height:
 29"

 Top Thickness:
 3/4"

Top Material/Finish: Powder coated steel, color A/Black 24 Base Material/Finish: Powder coated steel, color A/Black 24

Notes: Tilt top nesting table

For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Metal Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-705**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: 2 Top Table

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Outdoor -Lounge & Grilling Patio

• Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.

• Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-705-ADA** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: ADA Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Outdoor -Lounge & Grilling Patio

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: **Emuamericas** 

Address: 4465 Kipling St Suite 201

Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Phone: 303-733-3385 x220
Contact: Daniel Farrow

E-mail: <u>nationalaccounts@emuamericas.com</u>

Web: <u>www.emuamericas.com</u>

Description: Rectangular Table with 2 "T" Legs

Model Name/No.: Darwin ADA Table/3560

 Width:
 41.5"

 Depth:
 23.5"

 Height:
 29.5"

 Top Thickness:
 1.25"

Top Material/Finish: Powder coated steel, color A/Black 24 Base Material/Finish: Powder coated steel, color A/Black 24

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Metal Finish

Finish Sample 
Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) OF-705-ADA

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: ADA Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Outdoor -Lounge & Grilling Patio

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

• Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.

• Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-707** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Cocktail Table
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **Emuamericas** 

Address: 4465 Kipling St Suite 201

Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Phone: 303-733-3385 x220

Contact: Daniel Farrow

E-mail: <a href="mailto:nationalaccounts@emuamericas.com">nationalaccounts@emuamericas.com</a>

Base Material/Finish: Tubular aluminum, color A/Black 24

Web: <u>www.emuamericas.com</u>

Description: Oblong Shaped Table with 3 Splayed Legs

Model Name/No.: Terramare Low Table #736

 Width:
 29.5"

 Depth:
 27.5"

 Height:
 12"

Top Finish
Top Material/Finish: Compact Laminate, Spanish Slate #206

For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Metal Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# Finish Sample Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Address:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) OF -708

Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Item Name: Lounge Chair Lounge Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

Revisions: May-23 Δ1, Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: Walter's Wicker

> 120 North Street Teterboro, NJ 07608

Phone: 201-286-9878 Contact: Adam Schindler

E-mail: home2@walterswicker.com Web: www.walterswicker.com

Description: Metal Frame Chair with Continuous Metal Arms and Seat and Back

Cushions

Model Name/No: Fulton Lounge Chair/WEC-FUL-2003

Material/Finish: Powder coated aluminum frame M2 Matte Ebony

Overall Dimension: 32"W X 30"D x 29"H

Seat Height: 19"

Seat Cushion Style: Removable Back Cushion Style: Removable

Cushion Content: All foam, filling and water resistant muslin wrap

shall be fire retardant to meet all applicable codes.

Must pass NFPA 260 / CAL 117.

COM: Manufacturer: Giati

> Pattern: Writer's Retreat Color: Ash #9053 Finish: Teflon

Fire Rating: CAL117-2013, NFPA 260 Content: 100% Solution Dyed Acrylic

Width: 60" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 20,000 Backing: None Railroad: No

For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be Notes:

weighted accordingly.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

## Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.









Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF -708** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Lounge Chair Lounge Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

• Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Issue Date:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-709** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Round Side Table

Revisions: May-23 \( \Delta 1\), Dec-23 \( \Delta 4\) Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

Manufacturer: Walter's Wicker

Address: 120 North Street

Teterboro, NJ 07608

Phone: 201-567-2000 Contact: Russ Kaminsky

E-mail: <a href="mailto:home2@walterswicker.com">home2@walterswicker.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.walterswicker.com">www.walterswicker.com</a>

March-23

Description: Round Side Table with Flared Base
Model Name/No.: Ezra Side Table/WEC-EZRA-20011

Diameter: 18" Height: 14"

Top Material/Finish: Aluminum, M70 Fiery Red Base Material/Finish: Aluminum, M70 Fiery Red

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be

weighted accordingly.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-709**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Round Side Table

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23 Δ1, Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

• Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.

- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF -710** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Counter Stool

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Outdoor - Grilling Patio

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: Emeco Industries

Address: 805 Elm Avenue

Hanover, PA 17331

Phone: 562-533-0031
Contact: Chris Correll
E-mail: <a href="mailto:chris@emeco.net">chris@emeco.net</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.emeco.net">www.emeco.net</a>

Description: Molded Outdoor Counter Height Stool with Metal Foot Rail

Model Name/No: Broom Counter Stool

Material/Finish: Broom 24 Dark Grey

Overall Dimension: 17"W x 16.25 "D x 38"H

Seat Height: 24"H

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be

weighted accordingly.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF -711** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dining Chair

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge, Grilling Patio,

Revisions:

Manufacturer: SIT Outdoor

Address: 41 Franklin St

Quincy, MA 02169

Phone: 617-479-6362 x104

Contact: Lauren Renga

E-mail: <a href="mailto:lrenga@sitoutdoor.com">lrenga@sitoutdoor.com</a>
Web: <a href="www.sitoutdoor.com">www.sitoutdoor.com</a>

Description: Molded, Angular Chair with Large Key Hole Back

Model Name/No: Nardi Trill Bistro 40253.56.000

Material/Finish: Fiberglass polypropylene resin matte finish, color Senape .56

Overall Dimension: 19.7"W x 20.3"D x 32.5"H

Seat Height: 18.5"

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be

weighted accordingly.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) OF-712

Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Item Name: Counter Height Table

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Outdoor - Grilling Patio

Manufacturer: Walter's Wicker

Address: 120 North Street

Teterboro, NJ 07608

Phone: 201-567-2000 Contact: Russ Kaminsky

E-mail: home2@walterswicker.com Web: www.walterswicker.com

Description: Parson's Style Table with Metal Legs and

Contrasting, Inset Top

Model Name/No.: WEC-FUL20010

Width: 72" 30" Depth: Height: 35"

Top Material/Finish: Powder coated aluminum, M2 Matte Ebony Base Material/Finish: Powder coated aluminum, M31Polished Silver Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor

furniture must be weighted accordingly.





Top Finish



Base Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-712** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Counter Height Table

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: May-23  $\Delta$ 1, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Outdoor - Grilling Patio

- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Revisions:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF -713** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Chaise Lounge

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Indoor or Outdoor Pool

Manufacturer: **Tropitone** 

Address: 5 Marconi

Irvine, CA 92618

May-23 Δ1

Phone: 770-831-5831 Contact: Jeff Howe

E-mail: jeff.howe@jhoweandassociates.com

Web: <u>www.tropitone.com</u>

Description: Metal Frame and Sling Fabric Chaise with Adjustable Back

Model Name/No: KOR Relaxed Armless Sling Chaise Lounge 891533

Material/Finish: Frame: Powder Coated Aluminum, color Obsidian

OBS

Mesh: 89025 Cloud

Overall Dimension: 28.5"W x 78.5"D x 15.25"H, Upright Height: 42"

Arm Height: 19.75"
Seat Height: 15.25"
Seat Depth: NA

Seat Cushion Style: Mesh sling Back Cushion Style: Mesh sling

COM: NA

Notes: Nests in quantities of four

For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

# <u>Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:</u>

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- · Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.





Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) OF-714

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Round Side Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Indoor or Outdoor Pool

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta 2$ 

Manufacturer: **Tropitone**Address: 5 Marconi

5 Marconi Irvine, CA 92618

Phone: 770-831-5831 Contact: Jeff Howe

E-mail: jeff.howe@jhoweandassociates.com

Web: <u>www.tropitone.com</u>

Description: Round Side Table with Key Hole Opening at Center of Base

Model Name/No.: Radius 16" Round Tea Table/3B2182

Diameter: 16" Height: 18.5""

Material/Finish: Marine-grade polymer, color Bright Red (BRD)

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be

weighted accordingly.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample 
Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-715** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Round 2 Top Table @ Pool Issue Date: Area Name: Indoor or Outdoor Pool

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Emuamericas

Address: 4465 Kipling St Suite 201

Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Phone: 303-733-3385 x220 Contact: Katarina Triska

E-mail: <a href="mailto:ktriska@emuamericas.com">ktriska@emuamericas.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.emuamericas.com">www.emuamericas.com</a>

Description: Round 2 Top Metal Table with Round Pedestal Base

Model Name/No.: Bistro #900

Diameter: 24"
Height: 30"
Base Diameter: 16"
Top Thickness: 3/4"

Material/Finish: Solid Steel, color 24 A/Black

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.



Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample  $\square$  Shop Drawing  $\square$ 

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF -716** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Planter

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: June-23 Δ2, Dec-23 Δ4 Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

Manufacturer: Walter's Wicker

Address: 120 North Street

Teterboro, NJ 07608

Phone: 201-567-2000 Contact: Russ Kaminsky

E-mail: <a href="mailto:home2@walterswicker.com">home2@walterswicker.com</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.walterswicker.com">www.walterswicker.com</a>

Description: Rectangular Planter Box

Model Name/No: WEC-Boca-PLT

Material/Finish: Metal, M13 Slate Grey
Overall Dimension: 54"W x 24"D x 24"H

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be

weighted accordingly.





Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF -716** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Planter

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2, Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4 Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge

• Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.

- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: String Lights @ Outdoor

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Outdoor - Lounge, Grilling Patio,

Revisions: June-23 Δ2, Dec-23 Δ4 & Pool

Manufacturer: **HD Supply** Phone: 800-431-3002

E-mail: <u>piteamhilton@hdsupply.com</u>
Web: <u>www.hdsupplysolutions.com</u>

Description: Commercial Grade LED String Lights Set. Includes (15) Sockets Distanced 2-Feet Apart with (15) Clear

Decorative LED Bulbs

Model Name/No.: A1V17/SL30-15/FIL Commercial Grade FEIT 30'-0" LED #S14 Str

Lights

Dimensions: 364" L x 17" H, Bulbs included

Finish: Black Switch Type: Plug-in

Lamp Type: E26 Medium Base - 120V Amber Bulb finish

Lamp Wattage: LED - SMD/Color Tem: 2200/CRI: 80/ 15,000 hour life span

Lamp Quantity: 15 Bulbs

UL Listing: CETLUS Safety Rating Listed for Damp Locations

Dimmer: Non-dimming Color Temperature: 2200K

Notes: Refer to prototype drawings for location.

15 Bulbs included, must order in multiples of (4).

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: Item Name: **B-Dvnamic** Bench Seating

Issue Date: May-23 Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Area Name: Outdoor - Grilling Patio

Manufacturer: Walter's Wicker Address: 120 North Street

Teterboro, NJ 07608

Phone: 201-567-2000 Contact: Russ Kaminsky

E-mail: home2@walterswicker.com Web: www.walterswicker.com

Description: Rectangular Bench with Cushions

Model Name/No.: WE-BOCA-43029-72

Quantity: 2 - 72"W x 31"D x 30"H Units

Overall Dimension: 144" W x 31"D x 30"H

Material/Finish: Powder coated aluminum frame M2 Matte Ebony

Fabric: Pattern: Writer's Retreat

Color: Ash #9053

18" Seat Height:

Seat Cushion Style: Removable Back Cushion Style: Removable

All foam, filling and water resistant muslin wrap **Cushion Content:** 

shall be fire retardant to meet all applicable codes.

Must pass NFPA 260 / CAL 117.

Notes: For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing

## Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.





Revisions:

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-719** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: 4 Top ADA Dining Table
Issue Date: June-23 Area Name: Indoor & Outdoor Pool

Manufacturer: Emuamericas

Address: 4465 Kipling St Suite 201

Dec-23 Δ4

Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Phone: 303-733-3385 x220

Contact: Daniel Farrow

E-mail: nationalaccounts@emuamericas.com

Web: <u>www.emuamericas.com</u>

Description: Square Metal Dining Table with Umbrella Hole

Model Name/No.: Nova #859WH

 Width:
 36"

 Depth:
 36"

 Height:
 29"

Material/Finish: Solid Steel, color 24 A/Black

Notes: Table is ONLY ADA compliant when used without an umbrella.

Table meets ADA requirements, with knee space of at least 27"Hm

30"W and 19"D.

Dining table is self leveling.

For coastal and high wind conditions, all outdoor furniture must be weighted accordingly.

Metal Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

# Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.



Project Name: Home2 FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) OF-719** 

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: 4 Top ADA Dining Table
Issue Date: June-23 Area Name: Indoor & Outdoor Pool

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

• All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.

- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications

B-Dynamic

Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$ 

Manufacturer: **Elkay Interior Systems**Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor

1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com</a>

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com

Description: Window Perch with HPL Top with PVC Edge Banding and

Steel supports (34" H Counter to Meet ADA Guideline

Standards)

 Width:
 197"

 Depth:
 21"

 Height:
 34"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Edge Detail: 2 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Steel, powder-coated to match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy

49/90450

Wire Manager: Z Clips: Doug Mockett VM28/2IN-90

Power Supply: 4 each Byrne Electrical Burele (or equal) with 2 outlets and 2 sets of

charging USB, black finish - 15-0" power cord

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements taken

prior to fabrication.

Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top and base. All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion

proof hardware to secure pieces together.

Provide wire management.

Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- · Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.



ATTENTION OF

Item Number:

Item Name:

Area Name:

(B) PA-800

Perch Table

Public Area - Lobby

Metal Finish



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-800**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Perch Table

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

• Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.

- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Ite
Scheme: B-Dynamic Ite

Item Number: **(B) PA-801**Item Name: Reception Desk
Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Issue Date: Revisions:

Manufacturer: **Elkay Interior Systems**Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3

March-23

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com</a>

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com

Description: Registration Desk with Integrated Power, Storage, Guest

and Employee Counter Space, Maple Dovetail Drawers, and 34"H Counter to Meet ADA Guideline Standards

Dimensions: 138"W x 90"D x 42"H, 34"H ADA counter

Edge: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding to match correlating laminate

Finish: Top Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz - Simply White Polished

Main Plastic Laminate Finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-

12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon.

Accent Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-02 Wilsonart High Line 7970K-

18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Hardware: Pulls: Berenson 6131-2SC-P

Finish: To match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Dimensions: 4-1/16"W x 1-1/4"D x 5/16"H Note: Pulls must be ADA compliant Hinges: Blum BP71T5690/BP173H9130

Glides: Knape & Vogt 8450 Grommets - Doug Mockett MG3-94

Shelf Pins: Progressive IF739NP

Locks: NLC 8173 deadbolt (cash drawers keyed separately)

Hanging File Hardware

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements taken

prior to fabrication.

Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top and base. All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion

proof hardware to secure pieces together.

Manufacturer to provide adequate ventilation and air circulation to house

computer equipment.

Provide 1.5" (40mm) diameter holes for cords.

Provide one pair side-mounted, ball bearing action, full extension drawer

glides (accuride or equal) per drawer/tray. Provide heavy-duty adjustable levelers.

All cabinets and drawers to have same keyed locks.



ST-01



PL-01



PL-02



Hardware Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

<u>Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:</u>

• All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-801**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Reception Desk
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- · Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications

Scheme: B-Dynamic Issue Date: March-23

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Manufacturer: **Elkay Interior Systems**Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com</a>

Web: <u>www.elkayinteriorsystems.com</u>

Description: Serving Counters with Base Cabinets, Integrated

Openings for Equipment and Overhead Storage. All Upper Cabinet Faces to Receive F&B Graphics.

Dimensions: Large Servery: 245"W x 36"D x 98"H, Small servery:

96"W x 31" D x 34"H, 63" to top of Yogurt Machine hutch

Verify all dimensions in field prior to fabrication

Edge: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Top Material/Finish: Quartz top, Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz -

Simply White Polished

Base Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Material/Finish: Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Hardware: Pulls: Manzoni Hardware #MT0337-203-GSN (Satin Nickel) or approved eq.

Finish: To match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Dimensions: 8 3/4"L x 1-1/8"D x 3/8"W Note: Pulls must be ADA compliant Hinges: Blum BP71T5690/BP173H9130 Shelf Pins: Progressive IF739NP

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements taken

prior to fabrication.

Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top and base. All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion

proof hardware to secure pieces together.

Manufacturer to provide adequate ventilation and air circulation to house

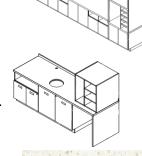
juice machine.

Provide 1.5" (40mm) diameter holes for cords.

Provide one pair side-mounted, ball bearing action, full extension drawer

glides (accuride or equal) per drawer/tray. Provide heavy-duty adjustable levelers.

All cabinets and drawers to have same keyed locks.



Item Number:

Item Name:

Area Name:

(B) PA-802

**Breakfast Servery** 

Public Area - Lobby







Hardware Finish



Project Name:Home2 Prototype FF&E SpecificationsItem Number:(B) PA-802Scheme:B-DynamicItem Name:Breakfast ServeryIssue Date:March-23Area Name:Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Item Name: Scheme: Coffee & Hydration Station **B-Dynamic** Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta4$ 

Manufacturer: **Elkay Interior Systems** Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com

Description: Coffee, Tea, and Water Faucet with Integrated Storage

Cabinets, Printer and Trash.

Dimensions: 234"W x 24"D x 34"H

Edge: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Top Material/Finish: Quartz top, Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz -

Simply White Polished

Base Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave

Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Pulls: Manzoni Hardware #MT0337-203-GSN (Satin Hardware:

Nickel) or approved eq.

Finish: To match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy

49/90450

Dimensions: 8 3/4"L x 1-1/8"D x 3/8"W Note: Pulls must be ADA compliant Hinges: Blum BP71T5690/BP173H9130

Glides: Knape & Vogt 8450

Trash Grommet - Doug Mockett TM2B

Shelf Pins: Progressive IF739NP

Data/Electrical:

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements taken

prior to fabrication.

Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top and base. All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion

proof hardware to secure pieces together.

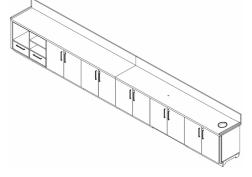
Manufacturer to provide adequate ventilation and air circulation to house

hydration station equipment.

Provide one pair side-mounted, ball bearing action, full extension drawer

glides (accuride or equal) per drawer/tray. Provide heavy-duty adjustable levelers.

All cabinets and drawers to have same keyed locks.

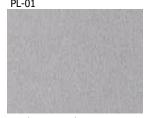












Hardware Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Coffee & Hydration Station

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4

#### **Instructions:**

· All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.

- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- · Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications

Scheme: **B-Dynamic** Issue Date: March-23

Revisions:

Manufacturer: **Elkay Interior Systems** Address:

1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com

Description: Cabinet with Two Cutouts in Work Surface for Trash and Recycling.

Dimensions: 54"W x 24"D x 45"H, 34"H ADA counter

Edge: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Top Material/Finish: Top Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz - Simply White Polished

Base Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Hardware: Pulls: Manzoni Hardware #MT0337-203-GSN (Satin

Nickel) or approved eq.

Finish: To match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy

49/90450

Dimensions: 8 3/4"L x 1-1/8"D x 3/8"W Note: Pulls must be ADA compliant Hinges: Blum BP71T5690/BP173H9130

Glides: Knape & Vogt 8450

Trash Grommet - 8" Doug Mockett TM2B, 6" Doug

Mockett TM1B

Shelf Pine: Progressive IF739NP

Data/Electrical:

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements taken

prior to fabrication.

Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top and base. All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion

proof hardware to secure pieces together.

Provide one pair side-mounted, ball bearing action, full extension drawer

glides (accuride or equal) per drawer/tray. Provide heavy-duty adjustable levelers.

All cabinets and drawers to have same keyed locks.







Item Number:

Item Name:

Area Name:

(B) PA-804

Dish Recovery

Public Area - Lobby



PL-01



Hardware Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

## Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: **(B) PA-804**Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Dish Recovery
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Work Table & Hanging Shelves
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Guest Laundry

Revisions:

Manufacturer: **Elkay Interior Systems**Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com</a>

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com

Description: Counter with Two Shelves with Metal Rods for Hanging

Clothes

Dimensions: Large Shelf: 66"W x 15"D x 6 3/4"H

Small Shelf: 24"W x 15"D x 6 3/4"H

Counter: 48"W x 20"D x 34"H

Edge: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon,

Stainless steel metal counter support, powder coat finish

to match RAL9010

Hardware: Rod: Knape & Vogt KV2 ZC 30 Series Commercial

Adjustable closet rod, zinc finish

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements taken

prior to fabrication.

All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion proof

hardware to secure pieces together.

Manufacturer to provide all required mounting hardware.



PL-01

Metal Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

#### Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Work Table & Hanging Shelves
Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area - Guest Laundry

Revisions:

- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: One Bay Boardroom Casework

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area

Revisions:

Manufacturer: **Elkay Interior Systems**Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com</a>

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com

Description: Built-in Serving Counter with Undercounter Storage

Compartments with Adjustable Shelves

Dimensions: 75"W x 20"D x 34" Counter with 4" backsplash, VIF width

in field

Edge: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Top Material/Finish: Quartz top, Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz -

Simply White Polished

Base Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Hardware: Pulls: Berenson 6131-2SC-P

Finish: To match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Dimensions: 4-1/16"W x 1-1/4"D x 5/16"H Note: Pulls must be ADA compliant Shelf Pins: Progressive IF739NP Hinges: Blum BP71T5590/BP173H9100

Glides: Knape & Vogt 8450

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements taken

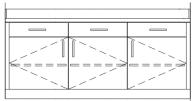
prior to fabrication.

Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top and base. All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion

proof hardware to secure pieces together.

Provide one pair side-mounted, ball bearing action, full extension drawer

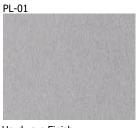
glides (accuride or equal) per drawer/tray. Provide heavy-duty adjustable levelers.



ST-01







Hardware Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: One Bay Boardroom Casework

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area

Revisions:

- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Three Bay Meeting Room

Casework

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area

Revisions:

Manufacturer: **Elkay Interior Systems**Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com</a>

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com

Description: Built-in Serving Counter with Undercounter Storage

Compartments with Adjustable Shelves

Dimensions: 150"W x 20"D x 34" Counter with 4" backsplash, VIF

width in field

Edge: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Top Material/Finish: Quartz top, Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz - Simply White

Polished

Base Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12

Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Hardware: Pulls: Berenson 6131-2SC-P

Finish: To match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy 49/90450

Dimensions: 4-1/16"W x 1-1/4"D x 5/16"H Note: Pulls must be ADA compliant Hinges: Blum BP71T5690/BP173H9130 Shelf Pins: Progressive IF739NP

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements taken

prior to fabrication.

Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top and base. All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion

proof hardware to secure pieces together.

Provide one pair side-mounted, ball bearing action, full extension drawer

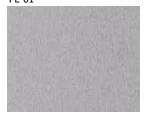
glides (accuride or equal) per drawer/tray. Provide heavy-duty adjustable levelers.



ST-01



PL-01



Hardware Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication: **Finish Sample** Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Three Bay Meeting Room

Casework

Issue Date: March-23 Area Name: Public Area

Revisions:

• Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- · Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



# Home2 - Renovation Public Space FF&E Specifications - Dynamic FOR RENOVATION ONLY

May 2023

**HILTON** 755 CROSSOVER LANE, MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38117

# **Home2 - Dynamic FF&E Renovation Specifications**



## Index

Project Name: Home2 FF&E Renovation Specs

Scheme: Dynamic-Scheme A

Area: Public Area

ssue Date	Rev. No.	Item No.	Item Description
Seating			
May-23		(B) PA-150	Re-Upholstered Banquette - RENO ONLY
Dec-23		(B) PA-151	Lumbar Pillow @ Re-Upholstered Banquette - RENO ONLY
<u>ighting</u>			
May-2	23 Δ4	(B) PA-250	Lamp @ Perch Table - RENO ONLY
Dec-23		(B) PA-251	Pendant Light @ Re-Upholstered Banquette - RENO ONLY
<u>isegoods</u>			
May-2	23 Δ4	(B) PA-350	Food Delivery & Printer Console - RENO ONLY
<del>May-23</del> Δ4		(B) PA-351	DELETED
ndow Treat	<u>:ment</u>		
May-23 Δ4		(B) PA-450	Breakfast Drapery - <b>RENO ONLY</b>
work & Miı	rors		
May-23		(B) PA-550	Artwork @ Food Delivery & Printer Console - RENO ONLY
Dec-23		(B) PA-551	Artwork @ Business Center
<u>llwork</u>			
May-2	23 Δ2	(B)PA-850	Perch Table Small- RENO ONLY
May-2	23 Δ2	(B)PA-851	Perch Table Large- RENO ONLY



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Re-upholstered Banquette

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

Manufacturer: Reupholster

Address:

Phone:
Contact:
E-mail:
Web:

Description: Replace Seat and Back Fabrics with Newly Specified Fabrics

Material/Finish: COM

Overall Dimensions: ~222"W x 68"D x 44"H

Arm Height: NA
Seat Height: 20"
Seat Depth: 21"

Seat Cushion Style: Match existing Back Cushion Style: Match existing

Cushion Content: Tight with inner spring construction (seat only)

Double needle stitching

2.2 high density foam with 24-32 ILD rating

Back COM: Manufacturer: P Kaufmann Contract

Phone: 646-593-2914 Contact: Emily Mann

Email: emann@pkaufmann.com

Pattern: Pixel

Color: 004M Sonoma

Finish: SSR

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 Content: 94% Polyester, 6% modacrylic

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 100,000 Backing: Acrylic Railroad: No

Seat COM: Manufacturer: Fil-Doux

Phone: 212-202-1459 Contact: Mirna Ramirez Email: mirna@fildoux.com

Pattern: Brussels Color: Denim SKU110132

Finish: Pro-Tech

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 Class 1, IMO Inherent

Content: 100% Otratex

Width: 54" Repeat: NA

Double Rubs: 200,000

Backing: 100% Recycled polyester knit

Railroad: No

Notes: Only upholstery to be replaced, all other finishes to remain. All pieces to be mechanically secured

together.



**RENO ONLY** 



Back COM



Seat COM



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Re-upholstered Banquette

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: RENO ONLY

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:	
Finish Sample Cutting Shop Drawing	

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Wood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- Manufacturer to provide nylon carpet glides when applicable.
- All foam, batting, padding, and Dacron wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all applicable codes.
- · Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Ensure that upholstered goods will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Entire frame and upholstery shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly. Tailoring shall be neat, trim and performed in a professional manner.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware with each item.
- Reference the Design Intent softgood drawings on designinformation.hilton.com for further information.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-151 Lumbar Pillow @

Scheme: **B-Dvnamic** Item Name: Issue Date: December-23

Re-Upholstered Banquette

Revisions: Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

**RENO ONLY** 

Manufacturer: Custom

Description: Knife Edge Upholstered Pillow with Self Welt and Removable Cover.

> Pillow to Be Constructed of Polyfill Encased in a Permanent Cotton Fabric Casing and a Removable Cover with a Concealed Rust Proof Zipper. Pillow Must Have a "Bounce Back" Quality. Outer Decorative Cover to Have D ouble-rolled French Seams with Concealed Nylon

Zipper.

Material/Finish: COM

Dimensions: 24"L x 12"H x 4"D

**Cushion Content:** All fill, padding, and Dacron wrap shall be fire retardant. Must pass

NFPA 260/CAL117

COM: Manufacturer: Momentum

> Phone: 901-550-2026 Contact: Kathy McFall Email: kmcfall@momtex.com

Pattern: Felted Circles Color: Goldfinch Finish: SSR

Fire Rating: CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 Class 1, UFAC Class 1

Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 57"

Repeat: 6 7/8"V, 7 1/8"H Double Rubs: 100,000 Backing: Acrylic Railroad: No

Notes: NA

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Prototype Cutting

### Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- · All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Home2 Brand Standards.
- All foam, batting, padding, and Dacron wrap shall be fire retardant to meet all applicable codes.
- Cushions to be adequately vented for displacement of air and to provide increased comfort.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.







Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Lamp @ Perch Table
Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: Dec-23 Δ4 RENO ONLY

Manufacturer:Arkansas LightingIllumination LightingTrinity LightingAddress:1701 South 28th Street2300 Victoria Ave2902 Quality WayVan Buren, AR 72956Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3Jonesboro, AR 72401Phone:479-474-0876514-634-7200 ext. 225870-972-1177

Contact: Maria Gunter Annette Serrao Sonja Hutchison

E-mail: mgunter@arkansaslighting.com annette@illuminationlighting.com shutchison@trinitylighting.com

Web: www.arkansaslighting.com www.illuminationlighting.com www.trinitylighting.com

Description: Down Light Table Lamp with Outlets and USB for Charging

Overall Dimensions: 12"W x 14"H x 3"D

Finish: Powdercoated stainless steel exterior to match Benjamin Moore

Blue Hydrangea #2062-60 matte finish

Switch Type: On/Off Accessible rocker base switch at base. Finish: Black

Cord Length: 96"

Cord Color: Clear/Silver

Plug Type: 90° plug with 45° cord placement Lamp Type: LED, PL, E26 Medium Socket 2700K

Lamp Wattage: 6W Lamp Quantity: 1

UL Listing: Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled

Shade/Diff. Material: Powdercoated stainless steel shade to match Benjamin Moore Blue

Hydrangea #2062-60 matte finish with frosted white acrylic diffuser

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 3"W x 10 1/2"L

Lamp Base: Base to feature felt protective non-skid padding secured to bottom.

Base to be weighted.

Dimmer: No

Notes: To have two USB outlets, 1 - USB-C and 1 USB-A

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.
- Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.







Scheme: **B-Dvnamic** Item Name: Pendant Light @ Re-Upholstered

Banquette Issue Date: December-23

Revisions: Area Name: Public Area - Lobby **RENO ONLY** 

Manufacturer: **Arkansas Lighting Illumination Lighting Trinity Lighting** Address: 1701 South 28th Street 2300 Victoria Ave 2902 Quality Way Van Buren, AR 72956 Lachine, Quebec H8S 1Z3 Jonesboro, AR 72401

Phone: 479-474-0876 514-634-7200 ext. 225 870-972-1177 Contact: Maria Gunter Annette Serrao Sonia Hutchison

mgunter@arkansaslighting.com annette@illuminationlighting.com shutchison@trinitylighting.com E-mail: www.arkansaslighting.com www.illuminationlighting.com www.trinitylighting.com Web:

Description: 3 Light, Linear Pendant with Adjustable Height Cording

Overall Dimensions: 98"W x 36"H x 20"D

Finish: Powdercoated stainless steel exterior to match

> Benjamin Moore Blue Hydrangea 2062-60 matte finish, interior to match RAL 9010 Pure White

Hardwired Switch Type:

84", adjustable in field Cord Length: Cord Color: Black cloth cord cover

Lamp Type: A15 LED, E26 Medium Socket 3000K Dipped Bulb

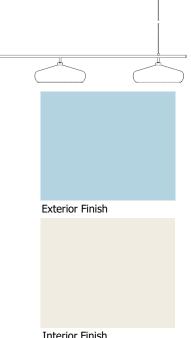
Lamp Wattage: 11W 3 Lamp Quantity:

Fixture must be U.L. listed and so labeled UL Listing:

Shade/Diff. Style: Bell shape fixture, open at bottom Shade/Diff. Material: Powdercoated stainless steel

Shade/Diff. Dims.: 20"Dia x 7 1/2"H

Suspension Info: Refer to architectural drawings for mounting height and location Notes: Manufacturer to provide mounting hardware and accessories



Interior Finish

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Fixture must be U.L. Listed and so labeled. Manufacturer is responsible for submitting all technical specifications for fire safety, UL standards, and any other specifications that are required to comply with local and state fire codes.
- Manufacturer/Fabricator to confirm weight of fixture.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Pendant Light @ Re-Upholstered

Issue Date: December-23 Banquette

Revisions: Area Name: Public Area - Lobby **RENO ONLY** 

• Manufacturer/Fabricator to verify installation method and hanging points.

• Show all pieces in scaled shop drawings. Entire fixture shall be inspected during the manufacturing and again after final assembly.

• Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Food Delivery & Printer Console

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Elkay Interior Systems D'Style Inc

Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 3451 Main Street, Suite 108

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181 Chula Vista, CA 91911

Phone: 414-224-0957 619-662-0560 ext.136
Contact: Courtney Messersmith Eric Constantino

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.c">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.c</a> <a href="mailto:dsquotes@dstyle.com.com">dsquotes@dstyle.com.com</a>

om

Web: <u>www.elkayinteriorsystems.com</u> <u>www.dstyleinc..com</u>

Description: Console with Open Shelf with Grommet Hole at Back Panel

Dimensions 42"W X 20"D x 36"H

Printer Cavity: 16 1/2"H x 38 3/4"W

Top Thickness: 2CM

Edge: Eased; 2mm PVC edge banding to match PL-01

Top Material/Finish: Quartz top, Finish to match ST-01 Daltile One Quartz - Simply White

Polished

Base Material/Finish: Side Panels & Shelf: Plastic Laminate, finish to match PL-01

Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm 7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon; BackPanel: Plastic laminate, finish To match PL-02 Wilsonart High

Line 7970K-18 Linearity Finish with Aeon

Data/Electrical: NA

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements

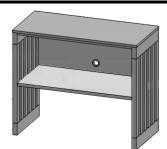
taken prior to fabrication.

 $\label{eq:manufacturer} \mbox{Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top and}$ 

base. All pieces to be mechanically secured together. Provide all

corrosion proof hardware to secure pieces together.

Provide heavy-duty adjustable levelers.



**RENO ONLY** 



ST-01



PL-01



PL-02

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Food Delivery & Printer Console

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: June-23 Δ2; Dec-23 Δ4 **RENO ONLY** 

#### Instructions:

• All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.

- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.
- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-450
Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Drapery
Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area
Revisions: Dec-23 A4 RENO ONLY

Phone: 918-789-5881 800-778-2791 x738 571-239-2746

 Phone:
 918-789-5881
 800-778-2791 x738
 571-239-2746
 859-468-1877

 Contact:
 Luke Cowles
 Eric Frantz
 Lindsey Malone
 Ryan Ott

E-mail: ee@junct.com eric.frantz@fabtex.com lindsey@jcfgroup.net rott@standardtextile.com

Web: www.eesewing.com www.fabtex.com www.hunterdouglas.com www.standardtextile.com

Description: To Replace Existing Drapery

Ceiling Height: Typically 8'-10"

Opening Size: 26'-0"W x 8'-0"H, VIF

Mounting Method: Ceiling Mounted

Hardware: Size: 3/4" x 3/4"

Panels Style: Ripple Fold, 2-way draw, 160% Fullness Panel Dimensions: (2) 13-0" W X 8'-0" L, varies - VIF

Finished Length: 1" AFF

Hemming: 1" single side hems; 4" double bottom hem.

Pattern match all seams. Fabricated with a rolled hem and continuous shot tape to

create even weight and drape.

COM: Pattern must be on both sides of fabric

Manufacturer: P/Kaufmann Pattern: Mer D Newton

Color: Lunette

Fabric Content: 100% Polyester

Width: 54" Repeat: 27"H, 27" V

Fire Ratings: CAL TR 117-2013. NFPA-701

Notes: Manufacturer to verify all opening sizes and fabic requirements prior to

fabrication.

Manufacturers to provide fascia to cove roll (fascia finish to match meal

window frame).

Drapery installer to field verify existing hardware and track is suitable for

reuse. If not, match previous specified track.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

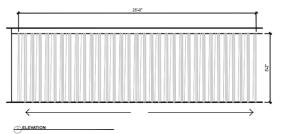


Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.03

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- COM quantities must be verified by fabricator prior to ordering.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- All quantity requirements must be verified by on-site measurements taken prior to fabrication.
- Drapery fabricator to provide all hardware complete for installation.









Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-450
Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Drapery
Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area
Revisions: Dec-23 \( \Delta 4 \)
RENO ONLY

• Drapery fabricator is responsible for the size and quantity of all hardware to be used.

• Draperies must meet Class 1 ASTM E-84 and NFPA 701 Small and Large Scale as required by local and state fire codes for use in hotels.

• Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Artwork @ Food Delivery &

Printer Console

1 1/8"

3/41

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - TV Lounge

Revisions: Dec-23  $\Delta 4$  RENO ONLY

Manufacturer: Kalisher PI Fine Art Wendover Art Group
Address: 800 Taylor Street, Suite 9A-154 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N

Durham, NC 27701 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773

Series 41

1 1/4"

 Phone:
 919-967-4300 x123
 416-789-7156
 727-573-1417

 Contact:
 Claire Sugg
 Darounny Marcus
 Carmine Giso

E-mail: c.sugg@kalisher.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com

Web: www.kalisher.com www.pifineart.com www.wendoverart.com

Description: Framed Print
Dimensions: 36"W x 36" H
Molding Number: Michelangelo 41-29
Molding Width: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Finish: Michelangelo Avant-Garde 41-29

Orientation: Vertical

Mounting Height: See architectural drawings Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Notes: See Design Guide for artwork content requirements.

Standard clear glass to be used.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.05

### **Instructions:**

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all component parts for complete assembly and installation.
- Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the artwork.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Artwork @ Business Center

Issue Date: December-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions:

**RENO ONLY** 

Manufacturer: Kalisher PI Fine Art Wendover Art Group
Address: 800 Taylor Street, Suite 9A-154 1180 Caledonia Road 6465 126th Ave N

Durham, NC 27701 Toronto, Ontario M6A 2W5 Largo, Florida 33773

 Phone:
 919-967-4300 x123
 416-789-7156
 727-573-1417

 Contact:
 Claire Sugg
 Darounny Marcus
 Carmine Giso

E-mail: c.sugg@kalisher.com hilton@pifineart.com hilton@wendoverart.com

Web: www.kalisher.com www.pifineart.com www.wendoverart.com

Description: Duo of Framed Prints

Dimensions: 30"W x 30" H, Quantity of 2

Molding Number: Michelangelo 41-29 Molding Width: 1 1/4"W x 1 1/8"H

Finish: Michelangelo Avant-Garde 41-29

Orientation: Vertical

Mounting Height: See architectural drawings Hardware: 3 Point Security Hardware

Notes: See Design Guide for artwork content requirements.

Standard clear glass to be used.

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.05

#### Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes for use in hotels and other public spaces, and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all component parts for complete assembly and installation.
- Mounting method to be sufficient for weight of piece.
- All pieces must be crated for shipping. All corners should be wrapped with corner guards. Crates should be labeled with instructions for shipment, storage and opening of crate.
- Manufacturer to provide 3-point or continuous cleat security cleating system appropriate for the size and weight of the artwork.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Perch Table - Small

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby & Fitness

Revisions: June-23 Δ2; Dec-23 Δ4 **RENO ONLY** 

Manufacturer: Elkay Interior Systems

Address: 1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com

Description: Window Perch with HPL top with PVC Edge

Banding and Steel Supports (34" H Counter to

meet ADA Guideline Standards)

Width: 72" Verify in Field

Depth: 21" Height: 34"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Edge Detail: 2 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Steel, powder-coated to match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy

49/90450

Wire Manager: Z Clips: Doug Mockett VM28/2IN-90

Power Supply: 1 Byrne Electrical Burele (or equal) with 2 outlets and 2 sets of

charging USB, black finish - 15-0" power cord

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements

taken prior to fabrication.

Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top

and base. All pieces to be

mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion proof hardware

to secure pieces together. Provide wire management.

Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.

Metal Finish

PL-01

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

Finish Sample Shop Drawing

# Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.





PA-850



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Perch Table - Small

Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby & Fitness

Revisions: June-23 Δ2; Dec-23 Δ4 **RENO ONLY** 

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Address:

Project Name: Home2 Prototype FF&E Specifications Item Number: (B) PA-851

Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Perch Table - Large Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: June-23  $\Delta$ 2; Dec-23  $\Delta$ 4

Manufacturer: Elkay Interior Systems

1 Mid America Plaza, Floor 3 Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

Phone: 414-224-0957

Contact: Courtney Messersmith

E-mail: <a href="mailto:hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com">hospitalitybids@elkayinteriorsystems.com</a>

Web: www.elkayinteriorsystems.com

Description: Window Perch with HPL top with PVC Edge

Banding and Steel Supports (34" H Counter to

meet ADA Guideline Standards)

Width: 99" Verify in Field

Depth: 21" Height: 34"

Top Material/Finish: Plastic Laminate, Finish to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Edge Detail: 2 mm PVC edgebanding to match PL-01 Wilsonart 5th Ave Elm

7966K-12 Soft Grain Texture with Aeon

Base Material/Finish: Steel, powder-coated to match TIGER Drylac Sparkle Silver Glossy

49/90450

Wire Manager: Z Clips: Doug Mockett VM28/2IN-90

Power Supply: 2each Byrne Electrical Burele (or equal) with 2 outlets and 2 sets of

charging USB, black finish - 15-0" power cord

Notes: Manufacturer to verify size requirements by on-site measurements

taken prior to fabrication.

Manufacturer to provide template to coordinate fabrication of top

and base. All pieces to be

mechanically secured together. Provide all corrosion proof hardware

to secure pieces together. Provide wire management.

Provide heavy duty adjustable nylon glides.



Metal Finish

**RENO ONLY** 

Unless Using A Specified Manufacturer, Submit The Following Required Item(s) for Approval Prior to Fabrication:

### Finish Sample Shop Drawing

Manufacturer to confirm the Product meets Hilton Design and Construction Standards as noted in Section 2515.00 Instructions:

- All quantities to be verified by hotel operator prior to purchasing.
- It is the responsibility of the owner to interpret these specifications for each property.
- All interpretations of the specification MUST be submitted to Hilton Design Review (projecthub.hilton.com) for final approval prior to purchasing or implementation of any material.
- Must be of contract quality and suitable for commercial use.
- All materials and methods of construction must comply with all local fire and life safety codes and Brand Standards.
- Manufacturer to provide all necessary hardware for each item. All internal hardware (hinges, screws, bolts, etc.) shall be corrosion proof.
- Major joints as needed shall utilize lap joints or double doweled construction with corner blocks. Glue and staples are used to reinforce the joinery.



Scheme: B-Dynamic Item Name: Perch Table - Large Issue Date: May-23 Area Name: Public Area - Lobby

Revisions: June-23 Δ2; Dec-23 Δ4 **RENO ONLY** 

- Metal fasteners should be used where appropriate to ensure commercial frame strength.
- Manufacturer to verify all necessary parts, hardware and dimensions required for assembly.
- All wood to be kiln dried and treated to be insect and vermin free.
- Ensure that all pieces will fit in elevators and through doors prior to commencing fabrication.
- Show all pieces in shop drawings. Provide reproducible scaled shop drawings to Hotel Operator Representative prior to production.
- Provide clear alcohol and water-resistant penetrating sealer as required at wood.
- Solid hardwood frames to be certified sustainable sources. All stress joints to be connected by double doweled, screwed and glued corner reinforcement.
- All corners of metal frame to be mitered; All welds to be filled and fully finished; Grind and smooth all edges; No visible welds, seams, or burn marks; Seal as required.
- Finish goods containing composite wood products must comply with California Code of Regulations 93120. Product and carton will be labeled in accordance with this regulation.
- Manufacturer to clearly mark each carton with item ID and specification number.



Interior Signage Package

February 2020

Version 1.4

The Interior Signage Specifications have been designed in compliance with the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design and the 2013 California Building Code, Title 24. The Architect of Record must note that additional accessibility requirements may also be required by state or local codes. These guidelines have not been designed to incorporate any of the more stringent requirements of state or local accessibility codes or standards, and the plans must be modified to meet any such codes or standards.



### **Table of Contents**

### 1.0 Overview of ADA Standards

- 1.1 ADA Standards for Signs with Raised Characters
- 1.2 ADA Standards for Signs with Visual Characters

### 2.0 Overview of Brand Signage Requirements

- 2.1 Sign Materials
- 2.2 Identification Signage for Permanent Rooms and Spaces
- 2.3 Directional Signage
- 2.4 Informational Signage

### 3.0 Examples of Sign Layouts

- 3.1 Room Identification Signs
- 3.2 Life Safety Signs
- 3.3 Wayfinding Signs
- 3.4 General Information Signs
- 3.5 Property Rule Signs
- 3.6 State Specific Signage
- 3.7 Exterior Signage



## Interior Signage

The interior sign package for Home2 Suites should reflect the quality that is associated with the brand standard. The colors chosen should tastefully complement the hotel interior and meet all ADA requirements.

# 1.0 Overview of ADA Standards - 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design for New Construction and Renovations (in effect as of March 15, 2012)

[Information placed in brackets meets the 2013 California Building Code, Title 24 requirements] For additional information on signage requirements, please see corresponding shop drawings.

### 1.1 ADA Standards for Signs with Raised Characters (Permanent Rooms and Spaces)

These signs identify permanent rooms and spaces and include **room numbers**, **room and area identification signs**, **exit passageways**, **exit discharge**, and **exit stairways**.

- **A. Finish and Contrast.** Characters and their background shall have a non-glare finish. Characters shall contrast with their background with either light characters on a dark background or dark characters on a light background.
- **B. Depth.** All permanent rooms and spaces must be identified by signage with 1/32 inch raised letters and Grade 2 Braille.
- C. Case. All raised characters must be uppercase.
- **D. Style.** Characters shall be sans serif. Characters shall not be italic, oblique, script, highly decorative, or of other unusual forms.
- **E.** Character Proportions and Stroke Thickness. Characters shall be selected from fonts where the width of the uppercase letter "O" is 55 [60] percent minimum and 110 percent maximum of the height of the uppercase letter "I". Stroke thickness of the uppercase letter "I" shall be 15 percent maximum of the height of the character.
- **F. Character Height.** Character height measured vertically from the baseline of the character is 5/8 inch minimum and 2 inches maximum based on the height of the uppercase letter "I".
- **G. Line Spacing.** Spacing between the baselines of separate lines of raised characters within a message are 135 percent minimum and 170 percent maximum of the raised character height.
- H. Format. [Text shall be in a horizontal format.]
- **I. Braille.** Braille dots must be rounded or domed and comply with the 2010 ADA for Dimensions and Capitalization.



- **J. Braille Position.** Braille shall be positioned below the corresponding text [in a horizontal format, flush left or centered]. If text is multi-lined, braille shall be placed below the entire text. Braille shall be separated 3/8 inch minimum [and 1/2 inch maximum] from any other tactile characters and 3/8 inch minimum from raised borders and decorative elements.
- **K.** Installation Height. Raised characters on signs shall be located 48 inches minimum above the finished floor or ground surface, measured from the baseline of the lowest raised character [lowest braille cells] and 60 inches maximum above the finished floor or ground surface, measured from the baseline of the highest raised character [highest line of raised characters].
- L. Installation Location. Signs with raised characters are to be installed on the latch side of the door, or the nearest adjacent wall when there is no space available on the latch side of the door. Where a raised sign is provided at double doors with one active leaf, the sign shall be located on the inactive leaf. Where a raised sign is provided at double doors with two active leafs, the sign shall be located to the right of the right hand door. When a sign is mounted on the wall on the pull side of the door, signs containing raised characters are located so that a clear floor space of 18 inches minimum by 18 inches minimum, centered on the raised characters, is provided beyond the arc of any door swing between the closed position and 45 degrees open. [Where permanent identification signage is provided for rooms and spaces they shall be located on the approach side of the door as one enters the room or space. Signs that identify exits shall be located on the approach side of the door as one exits the room or space.]
- **M. Pictograms.** When a pictogram is used to designate a permanent room or space, it must have a raised character text description, duplicated in Grade 2 Braille. The pictogram must be located in a 6 inch field, clear of any characters or Braille.

### 1.2 ADA Standards for Signs with Visual Characters (Directional and Informational Signs)

These signs provide direction to or information about interior spaces and facilities of the site. Information about interior spaces and facilities includes rules of conduct, occupant load, and similar signs. Signs providing direction to rooms or spaces include those that identify egress routes.

- **A. Finish and Contrast.** Characters and their background shall have a non-glare finish. Characters shall contrast with their background with either light characters on a dark background or dark characters on a light background.
- **B.** Case. Characters can be uppercase or lowercase or a combination of both.
- **C. Style.** Characters are conventional in form. They may have serifs, but cannot be italic, oblique, script, highly decorative, or of other unusual forms.
- **D.** Character Proportions and Stroke Thickness. Characters must be selected from fonts where the width of the uppercase letter "O" is 55 [60] percent minimum and 110 percent maximum of the height of the uppercase letter "I". Stroke thickness of the uppercase letter "I" shall be 10 percent minimum and 30 [20] percent maximum of the height of the character.



- **E. Character Height.** Character height must comply with the ADA 2010 Standards based on viewing distance, with the minimum height allowed being 5/8 inch. Viewing distance shall be measured as the horizontal distance between the character and an obstruction preventing further approach towards the sign. Character height is based on the uppercase letter "I".
- F. Format. [Text shall be in a horizontal format.]
- **G. Line Spacing.** Spacing between the baselines of separate lines of characters within a message shall be 135 percent minimum and 170 percent maximum of the character height.
- **H. Installation Height.** Visual characters shall be 40 inches (1015 mm) minimum above the finished floor or ground.
- **I. Symbols.** When a sign includes symbols that provide information, such as the International Sign of Accessibility or a No Smoking symbol, no text descriptor is required. There are also no field height or size requirements for symbols.



### 2.0 Overview of Brand Signage Requirements

### 2.1 Sign Materials

The interior sign package for Home2 Suites should reflect the quality that is associated with the brand standard. The colors chosen should tastefully complement the hotel interior and meet all ADA requirements. All other material choices must be approved by the project manager.

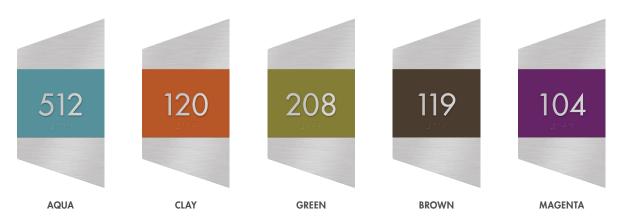
The drawings shown in this specification are not meant to suggest color selections.

### 2.1.1 Available Faceplate/Backplate Color Combinations:

#### **BAMBOO BACKPLATE:**



### BRUSHED SILVER BACKPLATE:





### 2.2 Identification Signage for Permanent Rooms and Spaces

Identification signage provides clear designations for permanent rooms and spaces. It is used to identify guest rooms, restrooms, stairways and exits on your property, as well as designate meeting rooms, recreational facilities, and special purpose areas.

The ADA requires the signage identifying permanent rooms and spaces to include raised letters between 5% inch 2 inches in height duplicated in Grade 2 Braille. If characters larger than 2 inches are needed because of viewing distance, separate signs with visual characters may be required.

### 2.3 Directional Signage

Directional signage is an important part of a way-finding sign system. These signs direct guests through a facility. A well designed way-finding sign will:

- **A.** Identify travel path decision points throughout your facility. A travel path decision point is a place at which someone moving through your facility must make the decision to turn left, right or continue straight ahead.
- **B.** Placed so they are readily visible from travel path decision points.
- C. Identify and direct your guests to common areas of interest such as:
  - a. Lobby
  - b. Registration Area
  - c. Elevators
  - d. Guest Rooms
  - e. Gift Shops
  - f. Pools and Fitness Centers
  - g. Ice and Vending Machines
  - h. Restaurants
  - I. Lounges
  - J. Meeting Rooms
  - k. Restrooms
  - I. Telephones
  - m. Guest Laundry
- **D.** Guide your guests through each travel path decision point, all the way to their destination.

All way-finding signage should be reviewed by the owner or an owner's representative prior to ordering.

### 2.4 Informational Signage

Informational signage design should be consistent with the other signs in your sign system. These signs should convey their information clearly and concisely. Some of these are required by Fire and Life Safety Code.



### 3.0 Examples of Sign Layouts

### 3.1 Room Identification Signs

### 3.1.1 Guest Room Identification

Each guest room must be identified with uniformly designed and clearly distinguishable numerals installed on the latch side of the door, or the nearest adjacent wall when there is no space available on the latch side of the door. Room numbers come with or without a no smoking symbol.







### 3.1.2 Restrooms

Restroom signage should indicate gender and accessibility where applicable. Where a restroom is not accessible, directional signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible toilet room or bathing room must be provided. Signs for both accessible restrooms (if not all restrooms on the property are accessible) and the signage directing guests to the nearest accessible restroom must include the International Symbol of Accessibility. Please note that finish and contrast requirements apply to pictograms. Pictograms must contrast with their background.















### 3.1.3 Room Identification Signage

Many local fire department codes require all public access doors to be clearly marked. The ADA also requires where all entrances are not accessible, accessible entrances must be identified by the International Symbol of Accessibility.













### 3.1.4 Room Identification Signage with Operating Hours

Hours of operation must be displayed for the convenience of your guests if the area will not remain open 24 hours a day. The hotel must provide hours of operation for these signs prior to signage production. The room identification portion of this sign must be compliant with ADA standards for permanent rooms and spaces, while the hours of operation must be compliant with ADA standards for informational signs.





### 3.1.5 Meeting Room / Ballroom

This sign includes a sliding panel to indicate when the room is open or in use and an insert holder.





### 3.2 Life Safety Signs

### 3.2.1 Stairs / Floor Numbers

The ADA requires exit stairways to be identified with signage that complies with the standards for permanent rooms and spaces. Exit stairway signage should be located next to the stair door on the latch side. Six inch reflective exit pre-spaced vinyl letters should be placed at the base of each stair door on the corridor side.

In addition to the ADA Standards for permanent rooms and spaces, local fire codes should be referenced before ordering these signs. Some codes require an evacuation plan posted at the stairs. The hotel shall provide information, including evacuation plans, when required for these signs prior to production.

These signs also contain informational elements that will follow the standards for directional and informational signs.

















Stair Identification signs are mounted inside the stairwell and are made from photoluminescent materials when required. A secondary Floor Level sign that is compliant with ADA guidelines for raised character signage is also necessary to meet NFPA codes.









### 3.2.2 Area of Refuge / Assisted Rescue Signage

An area of refuge is a location inside or outside of a building designed to hold occupants during a fire or other emergency, when evacuation may not be safe or possible. Occupants can wait there until rescued or relieved by firefighters. Signage should be mounted next to doors leading to designated areas of refuge or assisted rescue. Instructions should be mounted in the designated area of refuge.





# AREA OF REFUGE

- Follow Exit Signs to Other Means of Egress
- Persons Able to Use Exit Stairways Should Do So As Soon As Possible, Unless They Are Assisting Others.
- In an Emergency, Push Intercom Button to Contact the Operator.
- For Assistance, Wait in Designated Assistance Area for Help.



### 3.2.3 Elevator Signage

An "In Fire Emergency" sign must be displayed in elevator lobby and inside each elevator cab. Local fire codes should be referenced before ordering these signs. Some local codes require an evacuation plan in addition to the typical sign. The hotel must provide a floor plan for the evacuation plan sign required by code prior to signage production.













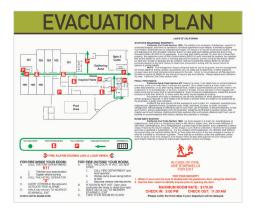
### 3.2.4 California Egress Signage

In addition to the ADA Standards for permanent rooms and spaces, California requires specific tactile exit signs at the following locations: exterior exit doors, doors leading to exit stairs or ramps, doors leading to an exit passageway, doors leading to an exit access, and exit doors through a horizontal exit.



### 3.2.5 Evacuation Maps

These informational signs are typically displayed in the guest rooms and other guest areas such as meeting rooms and building entrances. Information for your guests, which includes an emergency exit plan, check in and check out times, room rates, safe deposit availability and state laws should be assembled on one sign and displayed on the back of the guest room door. The hotel must provide a floor plan for the evacuation plan sign required by code prior to signage production.







### 3.3 Wayfinding Signs

#### 3.3.1 Wall-mounted Directionals

- → 201-222 ← SPIN2CYCLE
- → ROOMS 201-220 ← SPIN2CYCLE ↑ PARKING GARAGE
- → SPIN2CYCLE ← PARKING GARAGE
- → ROOMS 201-220 SPIN2CYCLE ← ROOMS 221-240 ↑ PARKING GARAGE

WHIRLPOOL

 → ROOMS 201-220 SPIN2CYCLE
 ← ROOMS 221 240 ICE / VENDING
 ↑ ROOMS 241-260 FRONT DESK MEETING ROOMS
 ◆ PARKING GARAGE

### 3.3.2 Wall-mounted Directionals for 100% No Smoking Floors

If the hotel is 100 percent non-smoking, signage must be placed and visible at the front entrance and must not be placed directly on the front doors or at front desk. Additional signage must be displayed designating the entire floor as non-smoking and be placed under the room directional signage at the elevator lobby.

- → ROOMS 201-220 SPIN2CYCLE
  ← ROOMS 221 240 ICE / VENDING
  ↑ ROOMS 241-260 FRONT DESK
  This is a 100% smoke-free floor
- This is a 100% smoke-free floor

- → ROOMS 201-220 ← SPIN2CYCLE This is a 100% smoke-free floor
- → ROOMS 201-220 SPIN2CYCLE
   ← ROOMS 221-240
   ↑ PARKING GARAGE
   This is a 100% smoke-free floor
- → ROOMS 201-220 SPIN2CYCLE
   ← ROOMS 221-240 ICE / VENDING
   ↑ ROOMS 241-260 FRONT DESK MEETING ROOMS
   ◆ PARKING GARAGE This is a 100% smoke-free floor



### 3.3.3 Overhead Signage

Overhead signage is used in addition to raised character signs to designate permanent spaces or to provide direction. These signs are often visible from both sides, therefore double-sided. Signs and objects hanging or suspended from the ceiling must be a minimum of 80 inches from the finished floor to be compliant with the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design.





VENDING &
GUEST
LAUNDRY

ELEVATOR



### 3.4 General Information Signs

### 3.4.1 Lobby / Common Area Signage

These informational signs are typically displayed in the Lobby/Entrance/Front Desk areas. These signs are covered in the 2010 ADA standards for visual characters.

CHECK IN 4:00 PM CHECK OUT 11:00 AM

### Notice

The solicitation of memberships, pledges, collection of funds, circulation of petitions, distribution of printed materials, and other similar types of activities by non-employees will not be permitted on the premises of the hotel by or on behalf of any individual, organization, group or society.

INSPIRED TABLE BREAKFAST

HOURS OF OPERATION

MONDAY - FRIDAY

6:00 AM - 9:30 AM

SATURDAY AND SUNDAY

6:30 AM - 10:00 AM

DIAL "911" FOR EMERGENCY DIAL "0" FOR FRONT DESK

Dial 0 for front desk or dial 911 for emergency **HOUSE PHONE** 

Dial "911" for emergency

To make a local call 8+ the local number

To make a 1-800 call 8+1+800 and the number

This
HOME 2
is a 100%
no smoking
building.



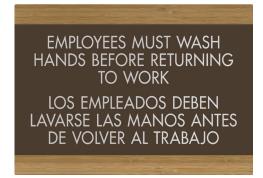
### 3.4.2 Secondary and Locked Exit Signage

These informational signs are typically displayed at secondary hotel access doors that are locked at all times or during specific hours. The hotel must provide hours of operation for these signs prior to signage productions. Signs must be installed on both sides of the door, entering and exiting.





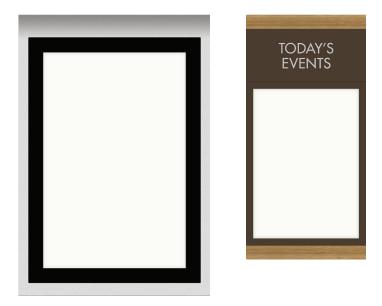
### 3.4.3 Employee Policy Signs







### 3.4.4 Message Boards / Elevator Poster Holders



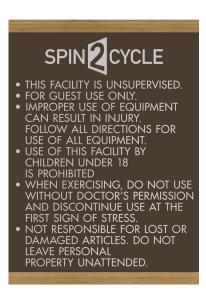


#### 3.5 Property Rule Signs

#### 3.5.1 Fitness Center Signage

These signs should match the design of, and be consistent with, the other signs in your sign system. The signs should convey their information clearly and concisely. The hotel must provide hours of operation for these signs prior to sign production.

**Interior Rule & General Info Signs** should match the design of the other interior informational signs with 1/8 inch sub-surface painted acrylic on bamboo or brushed metallic back piece with screen printed or digitally printed graphics.











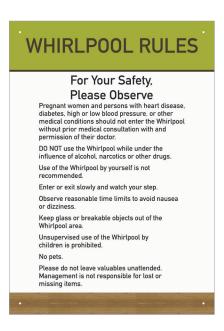


#### 3.5.2 Whirlpool / Spa Signage

These signs should match the design of, and be consistent with, the other signs in your sign system. The signs should convey their information clearly and concisely. The hotel must provide hours of operation for these signs prior to sign production.

**A.** Interior Rule & General Info Signs should match the design of the other interior informational signs with ½ inch sub-surface painted acrylic on bamboo or brushed metallic back piece with screen printed or digitally printed graphics.

**B. Exterior Rule & General Info Signs** should be constructed of .080" thick aluminum or Fiberbrite with fence mounting brackets and have face applied 7-year exterior grade vinyl, screen printed graphics, or digitally printed graphics.









#### 3.5.3 Pool Area Signage

These signs should match the design of, and be consistent with, the other signs in your sign system. The signs should convey their information clearly and concisely. The hotel must provide hours of operation and pool depth for these signs prior to sign production.

**Exterior Rule & General Info Signs** should be constructed of .080" thick aluminum or Fiberbrite with fence mounting brackets and have face applied 7-year exterior grade vinyl, screen printed graphics, or digitally printed graphics.



#### **POOL RULES**

Hours: 9.00 am - 10.00 pm
Pool for use by registered guests only.
No lifeguard on duty. Swim at your own risk.
NO DIVING. Maximum pool depth 5'.
Owners & management are not responsible
for accidents or injuries.
Non-swimmers & children under 14 must be
accompanied by a responsible adult.
Glass containers prohibited. Do not swim alone.
Persons with communicable diseases shall not use
pool. Shower before entering pool.
Persons under the influence of alcohol or drugs
shall not use pool. No running or horseplay.

NO PLAYING OR JUMPING ALLOWED.





#### EMERGENCY, Dial 911 Hotel Operator, Dial 0

Guest rooms cannot be called from this telephone.



# Pool Rules

#### Pool Hours: XX:XX AM - XX:XX PM Pool for registered guests only

- No lifeguard on duty. Swim at your own risk.
- NO DIVING OR JUMPING. Maximum pool depth X' XX".
- Maximum occupancy XX people.
- Owners & management not responsible for accidents or injury.
- Non-swimmers and children under XX must be accompanied by a responsible adult.
- Glass containers prohibited. Do not swim alone.
- Persons with communicable diseases shall not use pool.
- Shower before entering pool.
- Persons under the influence of alcohol or drugs shall not use the pool.
- No running or horseplay.
- No pets in pool area.
- Report any unsafe conditions to management immediately
   In Case of an Emergency Call 911

WARNING: To avoid risk of injury

- Do not permit children to play on this product.
  Make sure the area around the lift is clear before
- operating.
   Never operate the lift with any person within the operating range of the lift either on the deck or in the water.
- Never move the lift down while over the deck.

User shall assume all risks and responsibilities for safety and proper use while using the lift. Property is not responsible for any injuries or damages suffered due to the use of the lift. Including any improper methods used to exit or enter the lift chair.

Report any unsafe conditions or violations to the management immediately.

Pool lift is for use by guests with disabilities only. All other uses are strictly prohibited. Instructions for pool lift use located at the front desk. For assistance with lift, please contact our Manager on Duty.



#### 3.5.4 Guest Amenities Signage

These signs should match the design of, and be consistent with, the other signs in your sign system. The signs should convey their information clearly and concisely and follow guidelines for visual character signage.



















#### 3.6 State Specific Signage

Many states have specific sign requirements. Local codes should be researched to know what additional signage is required.

#### 3.6.1 California Pool & Spa Area Signage

These signs are specifically designed to meet California requirements.



- Elderly persons, pregnant women, infants and those with health conditions requiring medical care should consult with a physician before entering the spa.
- 2. Unsupervised use by children under the age of 14 is prohibited.
- Hot water immersion while under the influence of alcohol, narcotics, drugs or medicines may lead to serious consequences and is not recommended.
- 4. Do not use alone.
- Long exposure may result in hyperthermia, nausea, dizziness or fainting.





Persons currently experiencing, or having experienced diarrhea within the previous 14 days shall not be allowed to enter the pool water.





# IN EMERGENCY DIAL 911

Burbank Fire Department: 818-234-4373 Home2 Suites 2136 Market Street

CAUTION: WATER IS RECIRCULATED. DO NOT DRINK.

NO USE OF POOL ALLOWED AFTER DARK

WARNING NO LIFEGUARD ON DUTY

Children under the age of 14 shall not use the pool without a parent or adult guardian in attendance

EMERGENCY SHUT OFF SWITCH



#### 3.6.2 Texas Handgun Licensing Law

#### HANDGUN LICENSING LAW

PURSUANT TO SECTION 30.07, PENAL CODE (TRESPASS BY LICENSE HOLDER WITH AN OPENLY CARRIED HANDGUN), A PERSON LICENSED UNDER SUBCHAPTER H, CHAPTER 411, GOVERNMENT CODE (HANDGUN LICENSING LAW), MAY NOT ENTER THIS PROPERTY WITH A HANDGUN THAT IS CARRIED OPENLY.

DE ACUERDO CON LA SECCIÓN 30.07 DEL CÓDIGO PENAL (INGRESO SIN AUTORIZACIÓN DE UN PORTADOR DE UNA LICENCIA PARA LLEVAR UN ARMA DE FUEGO CORTA ABIERTAMENTE), UNA PERSONA CON LICENCIA SEGÚN EL SUBCAPÍTULO H, CAPÍTULO 411 DEL CÓDIGO DEL GOBIERNO (LEY PARA PORTAR ARMAS DE FUEGO CORTAS), NO PUEDE INGRESAR A ESTA PROPIEDAD CON UNA ARMA DE FUEGO CORTA LLEVA ABIERTAMENTE.

#### HANDGUN LICENSING LAW

PURSUANT TO SECTION 30.06, PENAL CODE (TRESPASS BY LICENSE HOLDER WITH A CONCEALED HANDGUN), A PERSON LICENSED UNDER SUBCHAPTER H, CHAPTER 411, GOVERNMENT CODE (HANDGUN LICENSING LAW), MAY NOT ENTER THIS PROPERTY WITH A CONCEALED HANDGUN:

DE ACUERDO CON LA SECCIÓN 30.06 DEL CÓDIGO PENAL (INGRESO SIN AUTORIZACIÓN DE UN PORTADOR DE UNA LICENCIA PARA LLEVAR UN ARMA DE FUEGO CORTA OCULTA), UNA PERSONA CON LICENCIA SEGÚN EL SUBCAPÍTULO H, CAPÍTULO 411 DEL CÓDIGO DEL GOBIERNO (LEY PARA PORTAR ARMAS DE FUEGO CORTAS OCULTAS), NO PUEDE INGRESAR A ESTA PROPIEDAD CON UNA ARMA DE FUEGO CORTA LLEVA OCULTA.

#### 3.6.3 California Warning Signs

#### **WARNING**

Drinking distilled spirits, beer, coolers, wine & other alcoholic beverages may increase cancer risk, and during pregnancy, can cause birth defects.

#### WARNING

This facility
contains chemicals
known to the state of
California to cause
cancer, birth defects or
other reproductive harm.
Health & Safety Code
Section 25249.6

#### WARNING

Chemicals known to the state of California to cause Cancer, Birth Defects or Other Reproductive Harm may be present in foods or beverages sold or served here. Should you have any questions please contact the Manager.



#### 3.7 Exterior Signage

#### 3.7.1 Aluminum Parking Signs

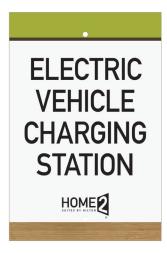
Sign faces are manufactured using aluminum, 18 gauge steel, or fiberbrite with face applied vinyl or screen printed graphics. Posts are generally 7 feet above grade and are set 18 - 24 inches into the ground.

The 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design state that parking space identification signs for accessible spaces shall include the International Symbol of Accessibility. Signs identifying van parking spaces shall contain the designation "Van Accessible." Signs shall be 60 inches minimum above the finish floor or ground surface measured to the bottom of the sign. Local codes may require specific signs that can only be purchased locally. Verify with your local code enforcers.













#### 3.7.2 Individual Numbers / Clearance Height

Example of Building Address

920

Example of Clearance Height

Clearance 00'-00"



#### **Required Vendors - Interior Signage**

**Boyd Sign Systems** 

Contact: Jim Zazenski

Email: jaz@boydsignsystems.com

Contact: Angie Hensarling

Email: angela@boydsignsystems.com

Phone: 303.761.5741

www.boydsignsystems.com

**Cornelius Signage (Forms + Surfaces)** 

Contact: Trey Romagnano

Email: trey.romagnano@forms-surfaces.com

Phone: 800.451.0410

www.corneliussignage.com

**Hotel Signs** 

Contact: Sandy Dalton

Email: emailus@hotelsigns.com

Phone: 888.273.8726 www.hotelsigns.com

**Identity Group** 

Contact: Kelly Norrod

Email: kelly.norrod@identitygroup.com

Phone: 931.260.6542 www.identitygroup.com

# HOME SUITES BY HILTON

**Standard Sign Designs and Concepts** 

GLOBAL SIGN FAMILY
CURRENT RELEASE AS OF APRIL 2015

#### **Exterior Signage Implementation Guide**

**Purpose:** The exterior signage program aims to create <u>global awareness of the Hilton Worldwide brands</u>. This document outlines the basic principles to achieve effective signs that attract and guide clients. All exterior signage is <u>trademarked and must be produced by an approved signage vendor</u> to ensure quality and consistency of materials, logos, colors and typefaces as well as insurances. Examples of all signs for your brand are given on the following pages.

#### **High-level & Mid-level Signs**

Implementation: High- & Mid-level channel letters and logos should be positioned on the building to maximize medium/long distance visibility. They should be applied to the main and/or secondary facade of the building so that at least one sign is visible from any approach and key vantage points. Their size should be maximized but suit the proportion, lines and style of the building. Ideal minimums: High-level min. 2000mm capitalized letter height to ensure 1km visibility; Mid-level min. 1000mm capitalized letter height to ensure 500m visibility. To achieve maximum impact, all signs must have high contrast against their backdrop. Dual color signs (day/night) available for all brands makes this possible. On multi-colored facades the same sign designs should be implemented across the whole building for consistency. In non-Roman script countries, these signs should be either dual language or in the script of the country.

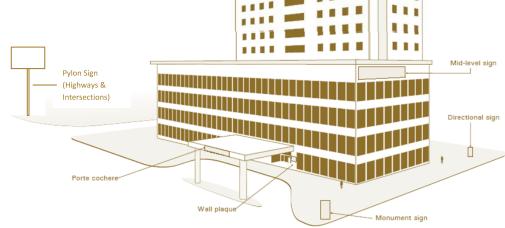
#### **Low-level & Ground level Signs**

**Implementation:** Low- & Ground Level Signs are to be positioned for approaching guests and consist of the following:

- Pylon Signs: On- and off-premise at strategic locations i.e. highway intersections
- <u>Monument Signs:</u> Used on-site to clearly identify the building upon approach ie. at driveway entry These show the property location logo and may contain 3<sup>rd</sup> party logos.
- <u>Directional Signs:</u> Used to guide guests once on premise i.e. from parking to reception or to and from other key locations.
- <u>Porte Cochère/Canopy Sign:</u> as height is normally restricted, the horizontal logo is normally suitable

#### **Welcome Signs**

Implementation: Welcome signs are comprised of <u>wall plaques</u>, <u>Flat Cut Out metal letters</u> and <u>door vinyls</u> (also used for safety purposes). These signs give the guest a sense of arrival once he has found the main entrance to the hotel. They should be discreet, elegant and work in harmony with one another – avoid over signing the entrance. Materials used must suit the building and be durable.



High-level sign

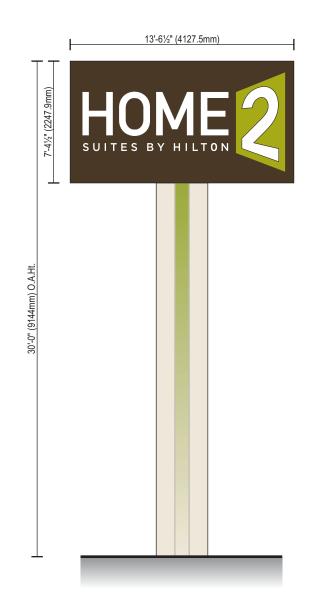


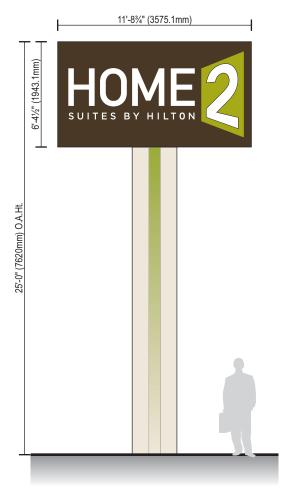


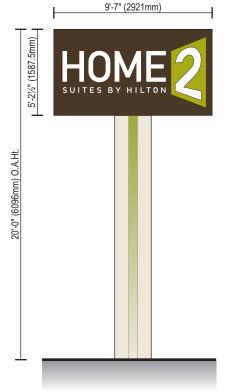
#### **TEMP SITE SIGN**

32 square feet (2.97 sq. M.)











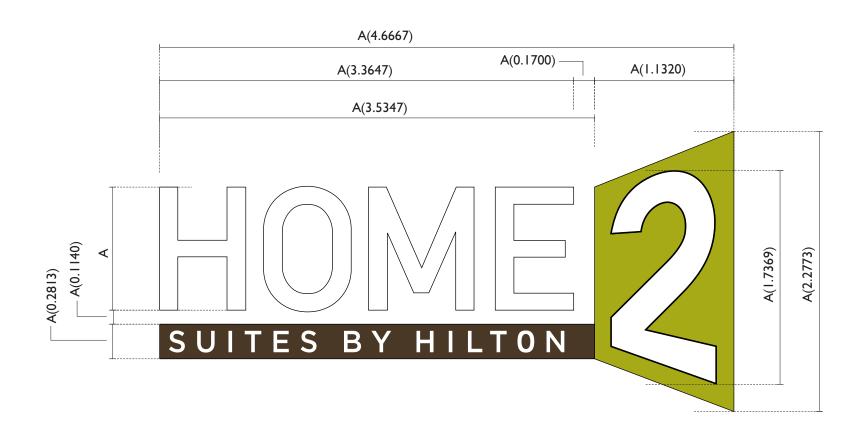
**D/F PYLON SIGN P-100** 

**D/F PYLON SIGN P-75** 

**D/F PYLON SIGN P-50** 

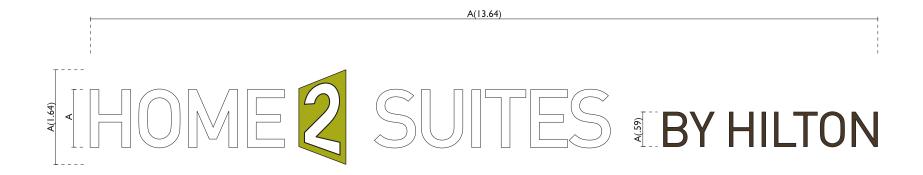
**D/F MONUMENT SIGN** 





#### **CHANNEL LETTER DISPLAY**



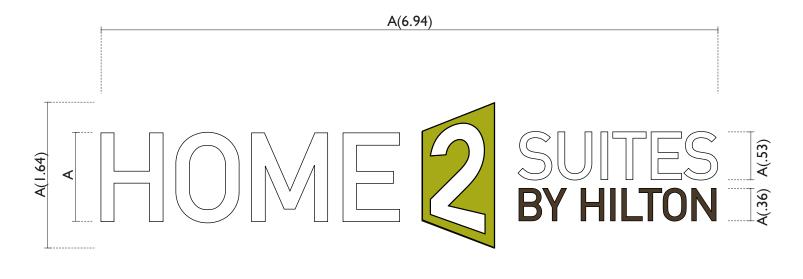


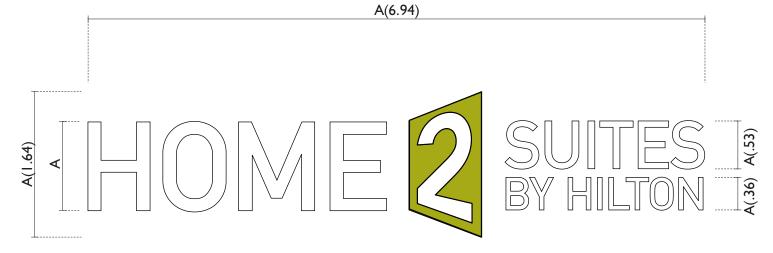
A(13.64)

A(13.64)

**CHANNEL LETTER DISPLAYS** 

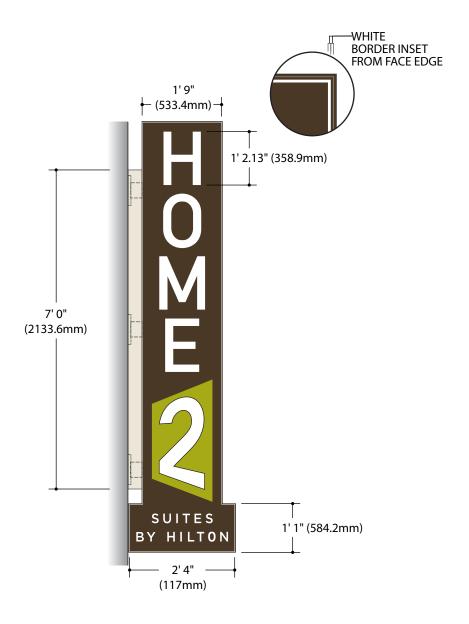


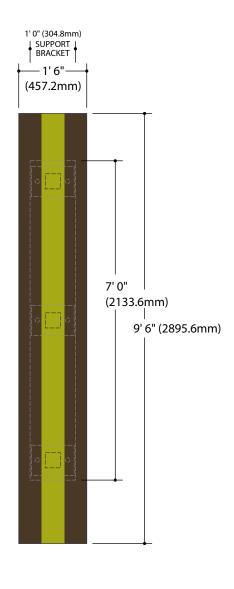




**CHANNEL LETTER DISPLAYS** 







**D/F BLADE SIGN** 

**END VIEW** 



2'.0" (812.8mm)

HOME 2

SUITES BY HILTON

EXIT ►

<u>D/F NON-ILLUMINATED DIRECTIONAL</u> 5.33 Sq.Ft. (0.50 Sq. M.)

4.0" (1219.2mm) O.A.Ht.

Z'-0" (609.6mm)

2'-8" (812.8mm)

**D/F NON-ILLUMINATED DIRECTIONAL** 

5.33 Sq.Ft. (0.50 Sq. M.)





### Medley™

60" x 34" Vikrell shower, center drain **72430100** 

#### **Features**

- 3-1/8" (79 mm) threshold
- Tongue-and-groove modular design allows for easy installation during any phase of construction
- Smooth wall design with molded-in shelves and shaving ledges
- Easy-to-clean, durable high-gloss finish

#### Materia

 Compression molded from our exclusive solid Vikrell™ material

#### Installation

- Alcove
- Center drain
- Caulk-free installation

#### **Recommended Products/Accessories**

5475-59 Frameless sliding shower door

5970-59 Framed sliding shower door

5975-59 Framed sliding shower door

5976-59 Framed sliding shower door

547808-59 Frameless sliding shower door

581075-59 Frameless sliding shower door

80001012 12" straight grab bar

80001018 18" straight grab bar

80001024 24" straight grab bar

72186104 Freestanding bath seat

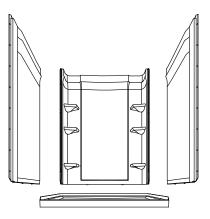
K-23726 Drain treatment

K-23733 Vikrell® cleaner

#### **Included Components**

72331100 60" x 34" Vikrell shower base, center drain 72432100 60" Vikrell shower back wall 72405100 34" Vikrell shower end wall set





#### Codes/Standards

CSA B45.5/IAPMO Z124 ASTM E162 ASTM E662 HUD, UM Bulletin 73

#### STERLING® Vikrell™ or Acrylic Baths and Shower Bases Ten-Year Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.

#### **Available Colors/Finishes**

Color tiles intended for reference only.

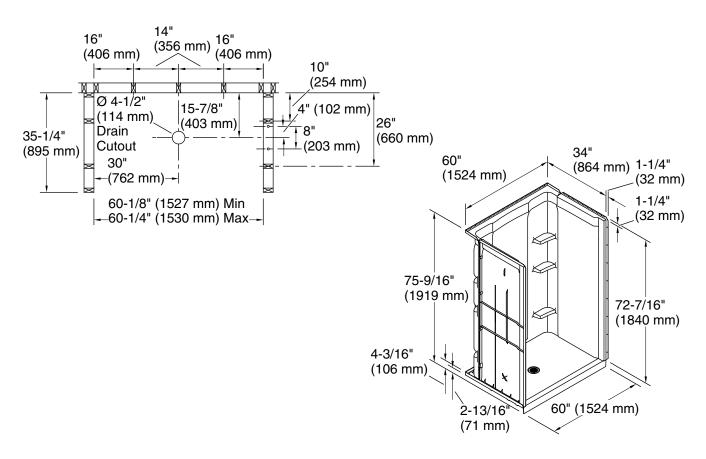
Color	Code	Description
	0	White
	96	Riscuit



# STERLING. A KOHLER, COMPANY

# Medley™

60" x 34" Vikrell shower, center drain **72430100** 



#### **Technical Information**

All product dimensions are nominal.

Installation:

Three-wall alcove

Drain location:

Center

Weight:

126.5 lbs (57.4 kg)

Maximum door

70-3/4" (1797 mm)

height:

Maximum door

57-5/8" (1464 mm)

width:

#### **Notes**

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

Studs should be positioned roughly as shown.

### Dayton Stainless Steel 16" x 20-1/2" x 8" Single Bowl Undermount Bar Sink Model(s) DXUH1318

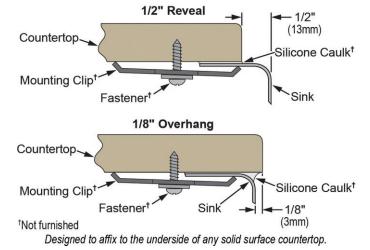
#### PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Dayton Stainless Steel 16" x 20-1/2" x 8", Single Bowl Undermount Bar Sink. Sink is manufactured from 18 gauge 300 series Stainless Steel with a Radiant Satin finish, Center drain placement, and Bottom only pads.

Installation Type:	Undermount
Material:	300 series Stainless Steel
Finish:	Radiant Satin
Gauge:	18
Sound Deadening:	Bottom only pads
Number of Bowls:	1
Sink Dimensions:	16" x 20-1/2" x 8"
Bowl 1 Dimensions:	13-1/2" x 18" x 8"
Drain Size:	3-1/2" (89mm)
Drain Location:	Center
Minimum Cabinet Size:	21"
Mounting Hardware:	Undermount brackets sold separately
Cutout Template #:	<u>1000001150</u>

Template is available for download at elkay.com

#### **Installation Profile:**



PART:	QTY:
PROJECT:	
CONTACT:	
DATE:	
NOTES:	
APPROVAL:	



#### AMERICAN PRIDE. A LIFETIME TRADITION.

Like your family, the Elkay family has values and traditions that endure. For almost a century, Elkay has been a family-owned and operated company, providing thousands of jobs that support our families and communities.



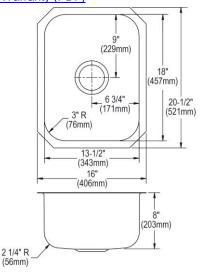
**Product Compliance:** 

ASME A112.19.3/CSA B45.4 **BUY AMERICAN ACT** 



Sinks are listed by IAPMO® as meeting the applicable requirements of the Uniform Plumbing Code®, International Plumbing Code®, and National Plumbing Code of Canada.

Clean and Care Manual (PDF) Installation Instructions (PDF) Limited Lifetime Warranty (PDF)



In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit elkay.com for the most current version of Elkay product specification sheets. This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality, and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers' offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.





Dayton Stainless Steel 16" x 20-1/2" x 8" Single Bowl Undermount Bar Sink Model(s) DXUH1318

#### **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES**

Bottom Grid:	GBG1318SS
Drain:	D1125
Hardware:	LKUCLIP8

In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit elkay.com for the most current version of Elkay product specification sheets. This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality, and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers' offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.

.,

#### **Architectural/Engineering Specification:**

Polished chrome-plated 8" [203mm] brass deck faucet with an 8" [203mm] centerline rigid or swing gooseneck spout and quarter turn ceramic disc cartridges. Unit is furnished with a 2.2 GPM [8.3 L] pressure compensating aerator (complying withANSI A112.18.1 Standard for flow), 4" [102mm] vandal-resistant color-coded metal wrist blade handles, mounting hardware and 1/2" NPSM coupling nuts for standard lavatory risers.

Zurn Lead Free products (-XL) are manufactured to comply with Section 1417 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) which mandates the weighted average lead content of no more than 0.25% of the wetted surface..

#### **Compliance and Certification:**

- Complies with ASME A112.18.1 / CSA B125.1
- ADA Compliant



#### **Aerator Options:**

	Flow rate GPM [LpM]	Vandal Resistant	Pressure Compressation	Outlet Type
-2F	2.2[8.3]	✓	✓	Aerator
-3F	0.5[1.9]	✓	✓	Spray
-4F	2.2[8.3]	✓	✓	Laminar
-5F	2.0[7.6]	✓	✓	Aerator
-7F	1.0[3.8]		✓	Spray
-16F	1.0[3.8]	✓	✓	Spray
-17F	1.5[5.7]	✓	✓	Aerator
-18F	1.5[5.7]	✓	✓	Laminar
-20F	1.0[3.8]	✓	✓	Laminar
-21F	1.0[3.8]		✓	Laminar
-22F	1.0[3.8]	<b>✓</b>		Laminar

#### **Suffix Options:**

-FC 2.0 GPM [7.6L] Laminar Flow Control in Base of Spout

-HS Hose and Spray

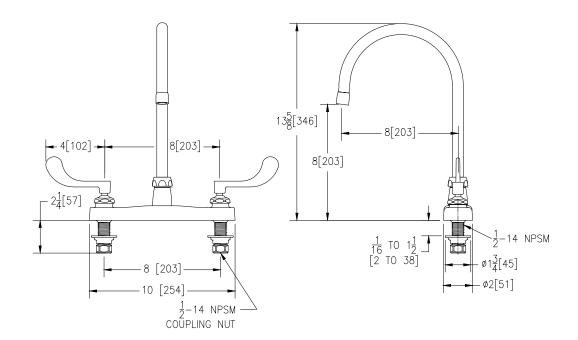
Architectural/Engineering Approval

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Please contact Zurn for most up to date information.



TAG \_\_\_\_\_

#### Rough-in dimensions/Overview dimensions





# Ensemble™ Medley™

60" x 30" Vikrell bath/shower, left drain 71370110

#### **Features**

- 16" apron
- Tongue-and-groove walls with snap-together installation
- High-gloss walls
- Molded-in shelves
- Innovative Dry-Block<sup>™</sup> seal and channeled water containment system form watertight seams

#### Material

 Made from solid Vikrell™ material for strength, durability, and lasting beauty

#### Installation

- Alcove
- Left drain
- Caulk-free installation

#### **Recommended Products/Accessories**

K-23726 Drain treatment K-23733 Vikrell® cleaner

#### **Included Components**

71171110 60" x 30" Vikrell bath, left drain 71374100 60" x 30" Vikrell bath/shower wall set





#### Codes/Standards

CSA B45.5/IAPMO Z124 ASTM E162 ASTM E662 HUD, UM Bulletin 73

#### STERLING® Vikrell™ or Acrylic Baths and Shower Bases Ten-Year Limited Warranty

See website for detailed warranty information.

#### Available Colors/Finishes

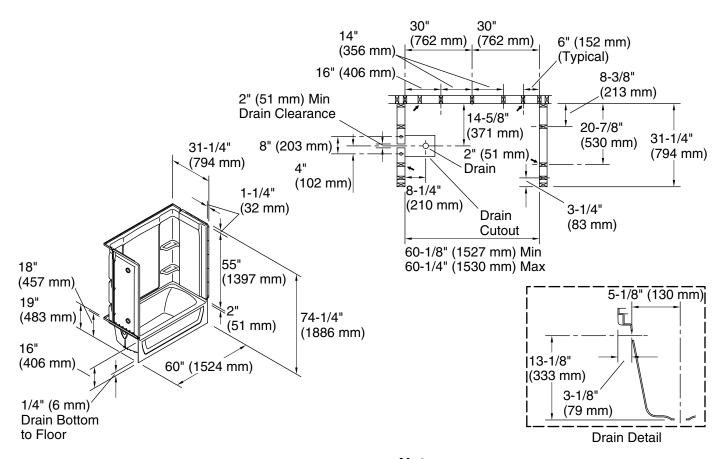
Color tiles intended for reference only.

Color	Code	Description
	0	White
	96	Biscuit



# Ensemble™ Medley™

60" x 30" Vikrell bath/shower, left drain 71370110



#### **Technical Information**

All product dimensions are nominal.

Installation: Three-wall alcove

Drain location: Left

45" x 20" (1143 mm x 508 mm) Basin area, bottom: Basin area, top: 53" x 23" (1346 mm x 584 mm)

Weight: 125 lbs (56.7 kg) Water depth: 11-1/4" (286 mm) 44 gal (166.6 L) Water capacity:

Maximum door height:

Maximum door

57-11/16" (1465 mm)

56-3/4" (1441 mm)

width:

#### **Notes**

Install this product according to the installation instructions.

Double studding is recommended for pivot shower door installations.

Studs should be positioned roughly as shown.

# MOEN®

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

#### DESCRIPTION

- Metal construction with various finishes identified by suffix
- Includes showerhead, arm, flange and diverter spout
- Includes red and blue temperature markings

#### **OPERATION**

- Handle operates counterclockwise through a 270° arc with off at 6 o'clock and maximum hot at the 9 o'clock position.
- Shut off in clockwise direction
- Adjustable temperature limit stop to control maximum hot water temperature
- Pressure balancing mechanism maintains selected discharge temperature to ± 3°

#### **FLOW**

- Showerhead is limited to 2.5 gpm (9.5 L/min) at 80 psi
- EP suffix models are limited to 1.75 gpm (6.6 L/min) at 80 psi

#### **CARTRIDGE**

- 1212 cartridge design
- Nonmetallic/nonferrous and stainless steel materials
- Accommodates back to back installations

#### **STANDARDS**

- Third party certified to meet ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1 and all applicable requirements referenced therein
- EP suffix models are third party certified to WaterSense®
- ADA 🔥 for lever handle

#### WARRANTY

- Lifetime limited warranty against leaks, drips and finish defects to the original homeowner
- 10 year limited warranty when used in a multifamily installation
- 5 year limited warranty when used in a commercial installation Visit www.moen.com/support for complete details and limitations







### **GREENFIELDTM**

Single-Handle POSI-TEMP® Tub/Shower Trim Kit

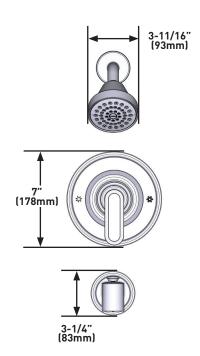
MODELS: T2221 Series- valve trim only

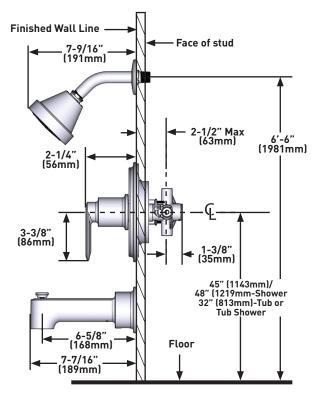
T2222EP Series - shower trim only T2223EP Series - tub/shower trim

VALVES: 62300 series, 2500 series









**CRITICAL DIMENSIONS** DO NOT SCALE



# ALLBROOK® FloWise® UNIVERSAL URINAL

**VITREOUS CHINA** 

**BARRIER FREE** 

# ALLBROOK® FloWise® UNIVERSAL URINAL

- · Vitreous china
- High Efficiency operates in the range of 0.5 gpf to 1.0 gpf (1.9 Lpf/3.8 Lpf)
- · Flushing rim
- · Siphon jet flush action
- 3/4" inlet spud
- Outlet connection threaded 2" inside (NPTF)
- · Wall hanger
- · Fixture only
- · Meets ANSI flush requirements at 0.5 gpf and 1.0 gpf

#### ☐ 6550.001 Top spud

#### **Nominal Dimensions:**

363 x 363 x 546mm (14-5/16" x 14-5/16" x 21-1/2")

Recommended working pressure – between 20 psi at valve when flushing and 80 psi static

# Compliance Certifications - Meets or Exceeds the Following Specifications:

 ASME A112.19.2-2008/CSA B45.1-08 for Vitreous China Fixtures

#### To Be Specified:

- ☐ Color: ☐ White
- ☐ Flush Valve:
  - American Standard Selectronic®#6063.051.002
     DC Power (Top Spud)
  - ☐ Manual American Standard #6045.051.002 (Top Spud)



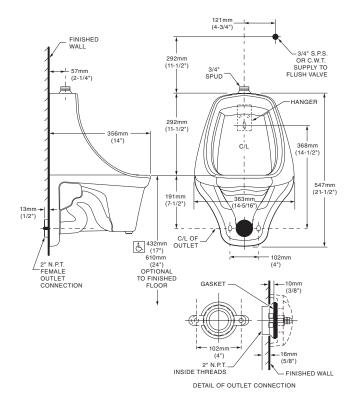




MEETS THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT GUIDELINES AND ANSI A117.1 ACCESSIBLE AND USEABLE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES - CHECK LOCAL CODES.

When installed so top of rim is 432mm (17") from finished floor.





NOTES: FLUSH VALVE NOT INCLUDED WITH FIXTURE AND MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY. PROVIDE SUITABLE REINFORCEMENT FOR ALL WALL SUPPORTS.

**IMPORTANT**: Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.



## ZEMS6003AV-IS

#### **Hardwired Exposed Flush Valve for Urinals**

TAG
-----

#### **Architectural/Engineering Specification:**

Exposed, quiet diaphragm-type, chrome plated flushometer valve with a polished exterior. Complete with chloramine resistant, dual seal diaphragm with a clog resistant by-pass. The valve incorporates a motor actuator, an integral infrared convergence-type proximity sensor and a manual sensor with capacitive sensing push button override, high impact resistant polycarbonate housing and chrome plated plastic cover with manual override push button and 10 degree angled sensor.

#### **Product Features:**

- · Proprietary Dezincification resistant low lead brass alloy
- Control Stop has internal siphon-guard protection and vandal resistant stop cap, Sweat solder kit, wall flange with set screw.
- High back pressure Vacuum Breaker with one piece hex coupling nut
- · Chloramine resistant Internal seals
- Adjustable tailpiece
- Spud coupling and flange for top spud connection

#### **Compliance and Certification:**

- ADA Compliant
- Complies with ASSE 1037/ASME A112.1037/CSA B125.37



\*This product should be used with a WaterSense labeled counterpart with a compatible flush volume to ensure that the entire system meets the requirements for water efficiency and performance.



#### **Flow Options:**

	Flush Volume	WaterSense* Labeled
-ULF	0.125 gpf	✓
-EWS	0.5 gpf	✓
-WS1	1.0 gpf	

#### **Suffix Options:**

-FM12 Floor Mount 12" Rough In
 -YJ Split Ring Pipe Support
 -YK Solid Ring Pipe Support
 Other

#### **Valve Height Options:**

Product No.	A	В
ZEMS6003AV-IS	11 1/2" [292]	9 7/8 [251]
ZEMS6003AV-1-IS	16" [406]	14 3/8 [365]
ZEMS6003AV-2-IS	24" [610]	22 3/8 [568]

#### Accessories (Order separate as specified)

P6900-ACA-BA 7.6VDC Plug-In ACA Power Supply

Powers up to 4 valves

**P6000-HW6** 7.6VDC Hardwired Power Converter

Powers up to 8 valves

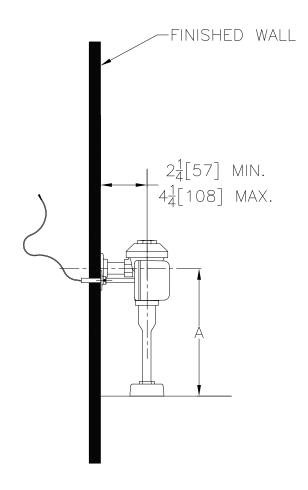
**P6000-MJ** Mini Junction Box

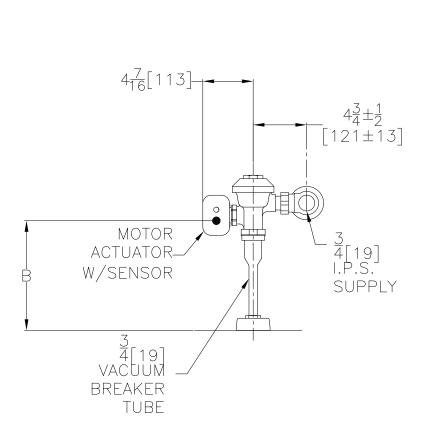
Architectural/Engineering Approval

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Please contact Zurn for most up to date information.



#### Rough-in/Overview dimensions







# CADET® PRO™ ELONGATED TOILET

#### CADET® PRO™ELONGATED TOILET

#### □ 215CA.004

- Features the Cadet® Flushing System
- Vitreous china
- Low consumption (6.0 Lpf/1.6 gpf) toilet
- Trade exclusive tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Robust metal trip lever & metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools w/color match bowl caps
- EverClean® surface included
- 3" flush valve
- Fully-glazed 2-1/8" trapway
- 12" (305mm) rough-in
- Generous 9" x 8" water surface area
- Chrome finish trip lever is supplied
- 1,000g MaP Score\*\* at 1.6 gpf
- 5 year warranty



#### **Nominal Dimensions:**

767 x 441 x 733mm (30-1/8" x 17-3/8" x 28-7/8")

Fixture only, seat and supply sold separately

#### **Alternative Tank Configuration Available:**

- 4188A.054 Tank complete with Aquaguard Liner
   4188A.064 Tank complete with tank cover locking device
- ☐ 4188A.074 Tank complete with Aquaguard Liner and tank cover locking device
- 4188A.005 Tank complete with trip lever located on right side
- 4188A.065 Tank complete with tank cover locking device and trip lever located on right side

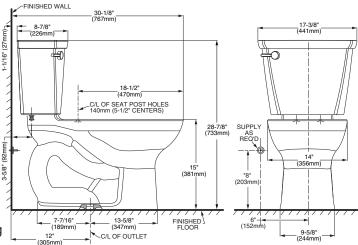
#### **Compliance Certifications -**

#### Meets or Exceeds the Following Specifications:

 ASME A112.19.2-2008/CSA B45.1-08 for Vitreous China Fixtures

\*\* Maximum Performance (MaP) testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP Report conducted by Veritec Consulting, Inc. and Koeller and Company.





#### NOTES:

THIS TOILET IS DESIGNED TO ROUGH-IN AT A MINIMUM DIMENSION OF 305MM (12") FROM FINISHED WALL TO C/L OF OUTLET. SUPPLY NOT INCLUDED WITH FIXTURE AND MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY. \* DIMENSION SHOWN FOR LOCATION OF SUPPLY IS SUGGESTED.

**IMPORTANT:** Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.

To Be Specified:

- □ Color: □ White □ Bone □ Linen □ Black
- ☐ Seat: #5321.110 EverClean® Elongated Seat with Slow Close Snap-Off Hinges
- ☐ Supply with stop:

Cadet® PRO

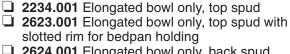
K190



# Madera<sup>™</sup> FloWise<sup>®</sup> 15" Height Elongated Flushometer Toilet VITREOUS CHINA LESS EVERCLEAN®

#### Madera<sup>™</sup> FloWise<sup>®</sup> 15" Height Elongated LESS EverClean®

- Floor mount flushometer valve toilet
- Vitreous china
- High Efficiency, Low Consumption. Operates in the range of 1.1 gpf to 1.6 gpf (4.2 Lpf to 6.0 Lpf)
- Meets definition of HET (High Efficiency Toilet) when used with a high efficiency flush valve (1.28 gpf or 1.6 / 1.1 gpf dual flush)
- Fully glazed 2-1/8" trapway
- Elongated bowl
- 10" or 12" roughing-in
- 15" rim height
- Condensation channel
- Powerful direct-fed siphon iet action
- 10" x 12" water surface area
- 1-1/2" inlet spud
- 2 bolt caps



#### ☐ 2624.001 Elongated bowl only, back spud

#### System MaP\* Score:

- 1,000 grams of miso @ 1.1 gpf, 1.28 gpf or 1.6 gpf when used with an American Standard flush valve
  - Maximum Performance (MaP) testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP Report conducted by Veritec Consulting, Inc. and Koeller and Company.

#### **Component Parts:**

□ 047007-0070A Inlet Spud (furnished with bowl) ■ 481310-100 Bolt caps with retainers (furnished with bowl)

#### **Nominal Dimensions:**

718 x 356 x 381mm (28-1/4" x 14" x 15")

Fixture only, less seat and flush valve

Recommended working pressure-between 25 psi at valve when flushing and 80 psi static

#### **Compliance Certifications -**Meets or Exceeds the Following Specifications:

 ASME A112.19.2 / CSA B45.1 for Vitreous China Fixtures



SEE REVERSE FOR ROUGHING-IN DIMENSIONS

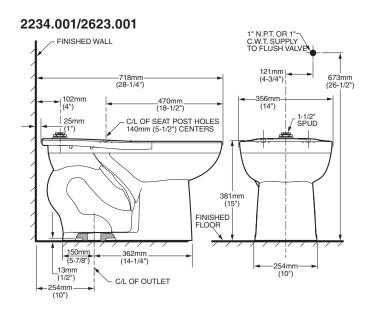
#### To Be Specified:

- □ Color: □ White
- ☐ Seat:
  - ☐ American Standard #5901.100 Heavy duty open front less cover
  - ☐ American Standard #5905.100 Extra heavy duty open front less cover
- ☐ Flushometer Valve:
  - 1.6 qpf:
    - ☐ Sensor-Operated: American Standard Selectronic® DC Power #6065.161.002 (Top Spud)
    - ☐ Sensor-Operated: American Standard Selectronic® AC Power #6067.261.002 (Back Spud)
  - ☐ Manual: American Standard #6047.161.002 (Top Spud)
  - □ 1.28 gpf:
    - ☐ Sensor-Operated: American Standard Selectronic® DC Power #6065.121.002 (Top Spud)
    - ☐ Sensor-Operated: American Standard Selectronic® AC Power #6067,221,002 (Back Spud)
    - ☐ Manual: American Standard #6047.121.002 (Top Spud)
  - ☐ 1.6 / 1.1 gpf Dual Flush:
    - ☐ Sensor-Operated: American Standard Selectronic® DC Power #6065.761.002 (Top Spud)

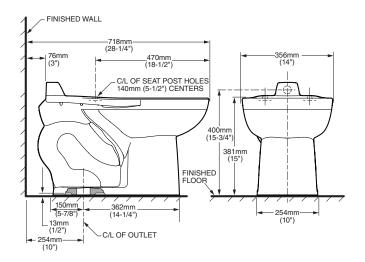








#### 2624.001



#### NOTES:

PRODUCT 2234 SHOWN, 2623 SAME EXCEPT WITH SLOTTED RIM FOR BED PAN HOLDING.
TO COMPLY WITH AREA CODE GOVERNING THE HEIGHT OF VACUUM BREAKER ON THE FLUSHOMETER VALVE, THE PLUMBER MUST VERIFY DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR SUPPLY ROUGHING.

THIS TOILET DESIGNED TO ROUGH-IN AT A MINIMUM DIMENSION OF 254MM (10") AND A MAXIMUM DIMENSION OF 305MM (12") FROM FINISHED WALL TO C/L OF OUTLET.
FLUSHOMETER VALVE NOT INCLUDED WITH FIXTURE AND MUST BE

ORDERED SEPARATELY. FLUSHOMETER VALVE REQUIREMENTS FOR 12" (305MM) ROUGH-IN: SWEAT EXTENSION NIPPLE IS REQUIRED. REFER TO VALVE MANUFACTURER AND LOCAL CODES.

**IMPORTANT**: Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.



## ZEMS6000AV

#### **Exposed Flush Valve for Water Closets**

TAG
-----

#### **Architectural/Engineering Specification:**

Exposed, quiet diaphragm-type, chrome plated flushometer valve with a polished exterior. Complete with Zurn's AquaVantage® TPE, chloramine resistant, dual seal diaphragm with a clog resistant, triple filtered by-pass. The valve incorporates a 6VDC motor actuator, an automatic sensor with capacitive sensing push button override, high impact resistant polycarbonate housing and chrome plated plastic cover with manual override push button and 10 degree angled sensor.

#### **Product Features:**

- Proprietary Dezincification resistant low lead brass alloy
- Control Stop has internal siphon-guard protection and vandal resistant stop cap, Sweat solder kit, wall flange with set screw.
- High back pressure Vacuum Breaker with one piece hex coupling nut
- · Chloramine resistant Internal seals
- · Adjustable tailpiece
- · Spud coupling and flange for top spud connection

#### Accessories (Order separate as specified)

P6900-ACA-BA 7.6VDC Plug-In ACA Power Supply

Powers up to 4 valves

P6000-HW6 7.6VDC Hardwired Power Converter

Powers up to 8 valves

P6000-MJ Mini Junction Box

#### **Compliance and Certification:**

ADA Compliant



\*This product should be used with a WaterSense labeled counterpart with a compatible flow volume to ensure that the entire system meets the requirements for water efficiency and performance.





#### Flow Options:

•	Flush Volume	WaterSense* Labeled
-ONE**	1.1 gpf	✓
-HET**	1.28 gpf	✓
-WS1	1.6 gpf	
-Standard	3.5 gpf	

<sup>\*\*</sup> Not available with triple filter by-pass

#### **Suffix Options:**

-FM12 Floor Mount 12" Rough In

-MOB Manual Over-ride Button (Front of Body)

-YJ Split Ring Pipe Support-YK Solid Ring Pipe Support

#### Valve Height Options:

Turio i i o grito o puro i o c			
	Product No.	А	
	ZEMS6000AV	11 1/2" [292]	
	ZEMS6000AV-1	16" [406]	
	ZEMS6000AV-2	24" [610]	

Architectural/Engineering Approval

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Please contact Zurn for most up to date information.

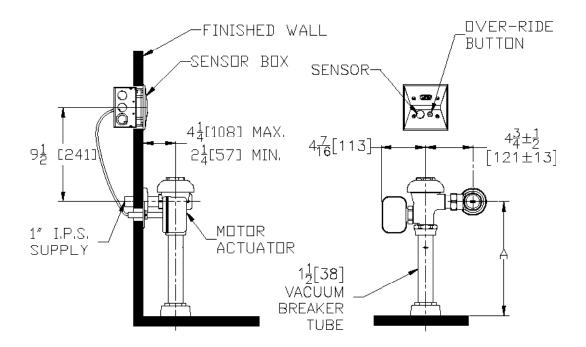


# **ZEMS6000AV**

#### **Exposed Flush Valve for Water Closets**

TAG \_\_\_\_\_

#### Rough-in/Overview dimensions



# Elkay ezH2O Bottle Filling Station & Versatile Bi-Level ADA Cooler Filtered Refrigerated Light Gray

Model LZSTL8WSLK

#### PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Elkay ezH2O® Bottle Filling Station & Versatile Bi-Level ADA Cooler Filtered Refrigerated Light Gray. Chilling Capacity of 8.0 GPH (gallons per hour) of 50° F drinking water, based on 80° F inlet water and 90° F ambient, per ASHRAE 18 testing. Features shall include Antimicrobial\*, Filtered, Green Ticker™, Hands Free, Laminar Flow, Real Drain, Visual Filter Monitor. Furnished with Flexi-Guard ® Safety Bubbler. Electronic Bottle Filler Sensor with Electronic Front and Side Bubbler Pushbar activation. Product shall be Wall Mount (On Wall), for Indoor applications, serving 2 station(s). Unit shall be certified to UL 399 and CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 120.

Special Features:	Antimicrobial, Filtered, Green Ticker™, Hands Free, Laminar Flow, Real Drain, Visual Filter Monitor	
Finish:	Light Gray Granite	
Power:	115V/60Hz	
Bubbler Style:	Flexi-Guard ® Safety Bubbler	
Activation by:	Electronic Bottle Filler Sensor with Electronic Front and Side Bubbler Pushbar	
Mounting Type:	Wall Mount (On Wall)	
Chilling Capacity*:	8.0 GPH	
Full Load Amps	6	
Rated Watts:	370	
Dimensions (L x W x H):	36-3/4" x 19" x 39-1/16"	
Approx. Shipping Weight:	104 lbs.	
Installation Location:	Indoor	
No. of Stations Served:	2	
*Paged on 90° E inlet water 9 00° E ambient air temp for 50° E abilled		

\*Based on 80° F inlet water & 90° F ambient air temp for 50° F chilled drinking water.

Special Note: Installs with stainless steel back panel (1000004920); accessory to enhance design & ease of installation.

- Visual Filter Monitor: LED Filter Status Indicator for when filter change is necessary.
- Filter is certified to NSF 42 and 53 for lead, cyst, particulate, chlorine, taste and odor reduction. 3,000 gal. capacity.
- Green Ticker: Informs user of number of 20 oz. plastic water bottles saved from waste.
- Laminar flow provides clean fill with minimal splash.
- Key plastic components are manufactured with silver ion antimicrobial agent helping to provide clean, stain- and odor-free surfaces.
- Real Drain System eliminates standing water.

PART:	QTY:
PROJECT:	
CONTACT:	
DATE:	
NOTES:	
APPROVAL:	



Included with Product:

Water Cooler (LZSTL8WSLC), Bottle Filler (LZWSR),

Filter

#### ▼ Ships in multiple boxes.

A Century of Tradition and Quality.
For more than 100 years, Elkay has been making innovative products and providing exceptional customer care. We take pride in offering plumbing products that make life easier, inspire change and leave the world a better place.

#### PRODUCT COMPLIANCE

ADA & ICC A117.1

ASME A112.19.3/CSA B45.4

**Buv American Act** 

CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 120

GreenSpec®

NSF/ANSI 42, 53, 61, & 372 (lead free)

UL 399



5 Year Limited Warranty on the refrigeration system of the unit. Electrical components and water system are warranted for 12 months from date of installation. Warranty pertains to drinking water applications only. Non-drinking water applications are not covered under warranty.

Warranty (PDF)

In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit elkay.com for the most current version of Elkay product specification sheets. This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality, and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers' offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.



### Elkay ezH2O Bottle Filling Station & Versatile Bi-Level ADA Cooler Filtered Refrigerated Light Gray

Model LZSTL8WSLK

\*Antimicrobial claims are in refence to components manufactured antimicrobial agents, helping to provide clean, stain- and odor-free surfaces.

### **COOLING SYSTEM**

- Compressor: Hermetically-sealed, reciprocating type, single phase. Sealed-in lifetime lubrication.
- Condenser: Fan cooled, copper tube with aluminum fins. Fan motor is permanently lubricated.
- Cooling Unit: Combination tube-tank type. Continuous copper tubing with is fully insulated with EPS foam that meets UL requirements for self-extinguishing material.
- Refrigerant Control: Refrigerant R-134a is controlled by accurately calibrated capillary tube.
- Temperature Control: Easily accessible enclosed adjustable thermostat is factory preset. Requires no adjustment other than for altitude requirements.

Optional Accessori	es	
<u>51300C</u>	Elkay WaterSentry Replacement Filter (Bottle Fillers & Liv Pro)  Spec Sheet (PDF)	
<u>LKAPREZL</u>	Elkay Cane Apron for EZ Gray  Spec Sheet (PDF)	
MLP200	In-wall Carrier for Bi-level On-wall Bottle Fillers Coolers & Fountains  Spec Sheet (PDF)	$\overline{H}$
<u>98551C</u>	WaterSentry Filter Mounting Cover (Gray Granite)  Spec Sheet (PDF)	

In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit elkay.com for the most current version of Elkay product specification sheets. This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality, and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers' offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.



### Elkay ezH2O Bottle Filling Station & Versatile Bi-Level ADA Cooler Filtered Refrigerated Light Gray

Model LZSTL8WSLK

### IMPORTANT! INSTALLER PLEASE NOTE :

This water cooler has been designed and built to provide water to the user which has not been altered by materials in the cooler waterways. The grounding of electrical equipment such as telephone, computer, etc. to water lines is a common procedure. The grounding may be in the building but may also occur away from the building. This grounding can cause electrical feedback into a water cooler creating an electrolysis which creates a metallic taste or causes an increase in the metal content of the water. This condition is avoidable by installing the cooler using the proper materials as shown

### NOTICE

This water cooler must be connected to the water supply using a dielectric coupling. The cooler is furnished with a non-metallic strainer which meets this requirement. The drain trap which is provided by the installer should also be plastic to completely isolate the cooler

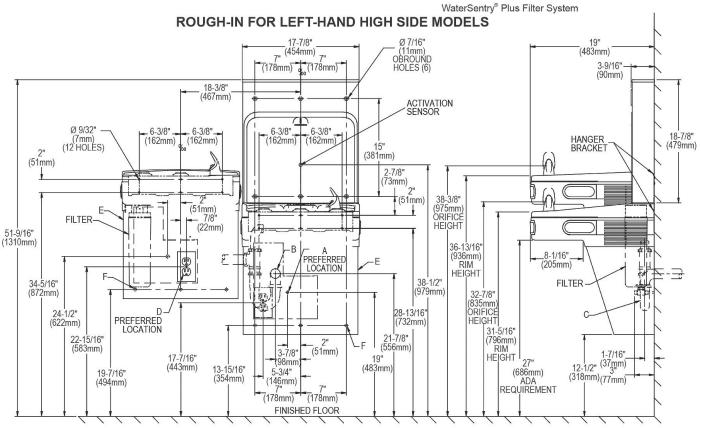
from the building plumbing system.

Bottle filler unit on bracket attached to wall by 6 holes (as shown). Water and electrical will connect through pre-punched hole in basin.

These products are designed to operate on 20 psi to 105 psi supply line pressure. Simultaneous operation of both bubblers on a bi-level unit may not be possible depending on water supply pressure. If simultaneous operation is desired, please ensure a minimum of 65 psi supply.

### Simply push in |Tube is secured |Push in collet to tube to attach in position release tube Pushing tube in before pulling it out helps to release tube

OPERATION OF QUICK CONNECT FITTINGS



### REDUCE HEIGHT BY 3 INCHES FOR INSTALLATION OF CHILDRENS ADA COOLER

- A = Recommended Water Supply location. Shut-off Valve (not furnished) to accept 3/8" O.D. unplated copper tube. Up to 3" (76mm) maximum out from wall. B = Recommended Waste Outlet location. To accommodate 1-1/2" nominal drain. Drain stub 2" (51mm) out from wall.

- C = 1-1/2" Trap (not furnished).
  D = Electrical Supply (3) Wire Recessed Box Duplex Outlet.
  E = Insure proper ventilation by maintaining 6" (152mm) minimum clearance from cabinet louvers to wall.

F = 7/16" (11mm) Bolt Holes for fastening to wall

Note: New Installations Must Use Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). It is highly recommended that the circuit be dedicated and the load protection be sized for 20 amps.

In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit elkay.com for the most current version of Elkay product specification sheets. This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality, and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers' offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.

### Elkay ezH2O Bottle Filling Station & Versatile Bi-Level ADA Cooler Filtered Refrigerated Light Gray

Model LZSTL8WSLK

### IMPORTANT! INSTALLER PLEASE NOTE :

This water cooler has been designed and built to provide water to the user which has not been altered by materials in the cooler waterways. The grounding of electrical equipment such as teléphone, computer, etc. to water lines is a common procedure. The grounding may be in the building but may also occur away from the building. This grounding can cause electrical feedback into a water cooler creating an electrolysis which creates a metallic taste or causes an increase in the metal content of the water. This condition is avoidable by installing the cooler using the proper materials as shown

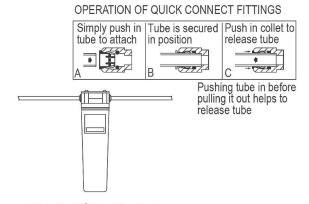
### NOTICE

This water cooler must be connected to the water supply using a dielectric coupling. The cooler is furnished with a non-metallic strainer which meets this requirement. The drain trap which is provided by the installer should also be plastic to completely isolate the cooler

from the building plumbing system.

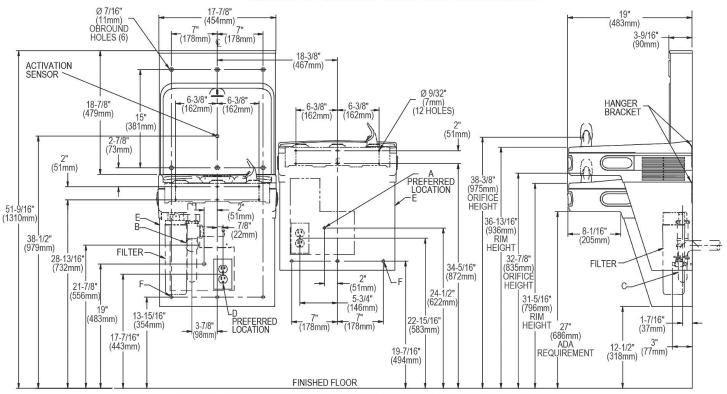
Bottle filler unit on bracket attached to wall by 6 holes (as shown). Water and electrical will connect through pre-punched hole in basin.

These products are designed to operate on 20 psi to 105 psi supply line pressure. Simultaneous operation of both bubblers on a bi-level unit may not be possible depending on water supply pressure. If simultaneous operation is desired, please ensure a minimum of 65 psi supply.



WaterSentry® Plus Filter System

### ROUGH-IN FOR RIGHT-HAND HIGH SIDE MODELS



### REDUCE HEIGHT BY 3 INCHES FOR INSTALLATION OF CHILDRENS ADA COOLER

- A = Recommended Water Supply location. Shut-off Valve (not furnished) to accept 3/8" O.D. unplated copper tube. Up to 3" (76mm) maximum out from wall. B = Recommended Waste Outlet location. To accommodate 1-1/2" nominal drain. Drain stub 2" (51mm) out from wall.
- C = 1-1/2" Trap (not furnished)
- D = Electrical Supply (3) Wire Recessed Box Duplex Outlet.
- E = Insure proper ventilation by maintaining 6" (152mm) minimum clearance from cabinet louvers to wall.

F = 7/16" (11mm) Bolt Holes for fastening to wall

Note: New Installations Must Use Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). It is highly recommended that the circuit be dedicated and the load protection be sized for 20 amps.

In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit elkay.com for the most current version of Elkay product specification sheets. This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality, and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers' offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.

**BARRIER FREE** 

VITREOUS CHINA

### **Lucerne™ Wall-Hung Lavatory**

- · Wall-hung sink
- Vitreous china
- Front overflow
- · D-shaped bowl
- Self-draining deck area with contoured back and side splash shields
- Faucet ledge
- Compliant with Texas Accessibility Standard (TAS) for children age group 13 and up

### Faucet holes on 203 mm (8") centers:

- ☐ 0356.028 For exposed bracket support (by others)
- □ 0356.015 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others)
- □ 0356.915 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others) less overflow
- □ 0356.037 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others) with extra 35 mm (1-3/8") hole for soap/lotion dispenser (by others) on right-hand side

### Faucet holes on 102 mm (4") centers:

- □ 0355.027 For exposed bracket support (by others)
- ☐ 0355.012 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others)
- □ 0355.912 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others) less overflow
- □ 0355.056 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others) with extra 35 mm (1-3/8") hole for soap/lotion dispenser (by others) on left-hand side
- □ 0355.034 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others) with extra 35 mm (1-3/8") hole for soap/lotion dispenser (by others) on right-hand side
- □ 0355.041 With two holes spaced 343 mm (13-1/2") in back splash for 10 mm (3/8") bolts (by others)

### Single center faucet hole:

- □ 0356.041 For exposed bracket support (by others)
- □ 0356.421 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others)
- □ 0356.921 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others) less overflow
- □ 0356.439 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others) with single faucet hole on right
- □ 0356.066 For exposed bracket support (by others) with single faucet hole on right
- □ 0356.115 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others) with extra 35 mm (1-3/8") hole for soap/lotion dispenser (by others) on left-hand side
- 0356.137 For wall hanger (included) or concealed arms support (by others) with extra 35 mm (1-3/8") hole for soap/lotion dispenser (by others) on right-hand side



0355.012



0356.041

SEE FOLLOWING PAGES FOR ROUGHING-IN DIMENSIONS

### Compliance Certifications Meets or Exceeds the Following Specifications:

 ASME A112.19.2 / CSA B45.1 for Vitreous China Fixtures

### **Nominal Dimensions:**

540 x 464 mm (21-1/4" x 18-1/4")

### Bowl sizes:

379 mm (14-7/8") wide 254 mm (10") front to back 165 mm (6-1/2") deep

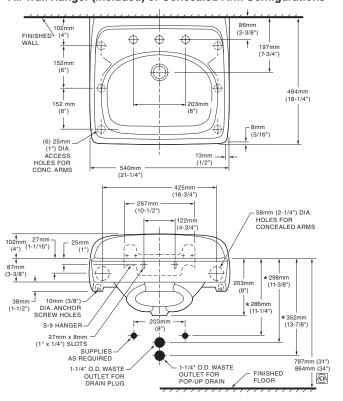
### To Be Specified:

- ☐ Color: ☐ White
- ☐ Faucet:
- □ Faucet Finish:
- Supplies:
- ☐ 1-1/4" Trap:
- ☐ Bracket Support (by others):
- ☐ Concealed Arms Support (by others):

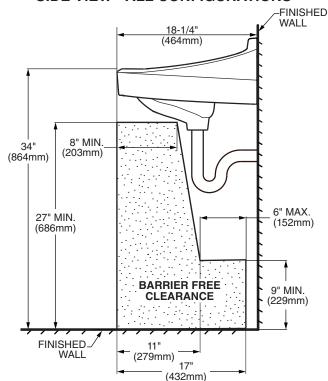
**BARRIER FREE** 

**VITREOUS CHINA** 

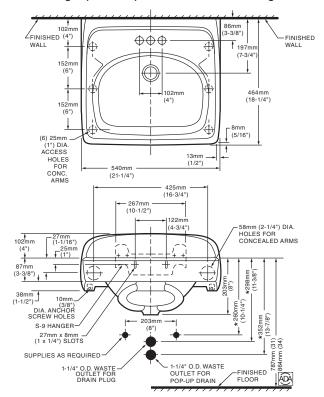
### 8" CENTER CONFIGURATIONS All Wall Hanger (included) or Concealed Arm Configurations



### SIDE VIEW - ALL CONFIGURATIONS



### 4" CENTER CONFIGURATIONS All Wall Hanger (included) or Concealed Arm Configurations



\*\*NOTES:

\*\*DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR LOCATION OF SUPPLIES AND "P"
TRAP ARE SUGGESTED. PROVIDE SUITABLE REINFORCEMENT
FOR ALL WALL SUPPORTS. FITTINGS NOT INCLUDED AND MUST
BE ORDERED SEPARATELY. CONCEALED ARM SUPPORT AS
REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED BY OTHERS.

IMPORTANT: Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.



MEETS THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT GUIDE-LINES AND ANSI A117.1 ACCESSIBLE AND USABLE **BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES - CHECK LOCAL CODES.** 

Top of front rim mounted 864mm (34") from finished floor.

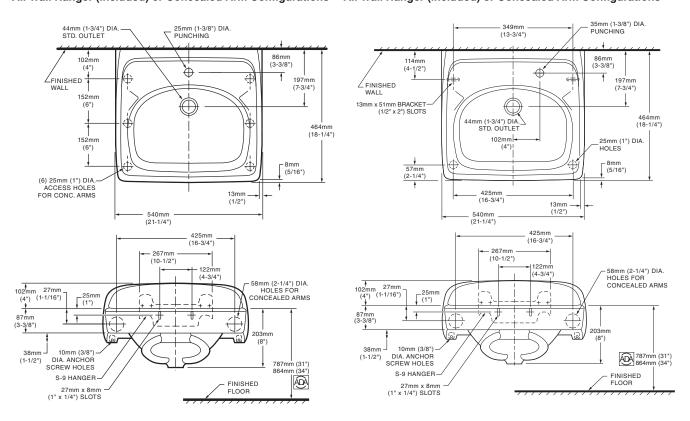


### Lucerne™ Wall-Hung Lavatory

® BARRIER FREE VITREOUS CHINA

### SINGLE CENTER HOLE CONFIGURATIONS All Wall Hanger (included) or Concealed Arm Configurations

### SINGLE CENTER HOLE ON RIGHT CONFIGURATIONS All Wall Hanger (included) or Concealed Arm Configurations



### NOTES:

\*\* DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR LOCATION OF SUPPLIES AND "P" TRAP ARE SUGGESTED. PROVIDE SUITABLE REINFORCEMENT FOR ALL WALL SUPPORTS. FITTINGS NOT INCLUDED AND MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY. CONCEALED ARM SUPPORT AS REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED BY OTHERS.

**IMPORTANT**: Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2. These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.



MEETS THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT GUIDE-LINES AND ANSI A117.1 ACCESSIBLE AND USABLE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES - CHECK LOCAL CODES. Top of front rim mounted 864mm (34") from finished floor.

### **Architectural/Engineering Specification:**

Polished chrome-plated cast brass faucet body with integral shanks, quarter turn ceramic disc cartridges and a 4" [102mm] long integral cast spout. Unit is furnished with a 2.2 GPM [8.3 L] pressure compensating aerator (complying with ANSI A112.18.1 Standard for flow), 4"[102mm] vandal-resistant color-coded metal wrist blade handles, mounting hardware and 1/2" NPSM coupling nuts for standard lavatory risers.

Zurn Lead Free products (-XL) is the line of durable, high quality brass faucets and fixtures that are designed and manufactured to comply with Section 1417 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) which mandates the weighted average lead content of no more than 0.25% of the wetted surface.

### **Product Features:**

- · Heavy-duty Quarter Turn Ceramic Disc Cartridge
- Chrome-plated Cast Brass Body With Integral Shank
- 4" Vandal-resistant Color-Coded Metal Handles

### **Compliance and Certification:**

- Faucet dimensions meet A112.18.1/CSA B125.1 requirements.
- · Lead Free Compliant
- ADA Compliant



\*This device is WaterSense labeled when used with the appropriate flow rate and certified for residential and private restrooms.



### **Aerator Options:**

	Flow rate GPM [LpM]	Vandal Resistant	Pressure Compressation	Water Sense Labeled *	Outlet Type
-2M	2.2[8.3]	✓	✓		Aerator
-3M	0.5[1.9]	✓	✓		Spray
-4M	2.2[8.3]	✓	✓		Laminar
-7M	1.0[3.8]		✓	✓	Spray
-16M	1.0[3.8]	✓	✓		Spray
-17M	1.5[5.7]	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	Aerator
-18M	1.5[5.7]	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	Laminar
-22M	1.0[3.8]	✓			Laminar
-25M	0.35[1.3]	✓	✓		Spray

### **Suffix Options:**

-G 1-1/4" [32mm] Grid Strainer Drain -P 1-1/4" [32mm] Pop-up Drain

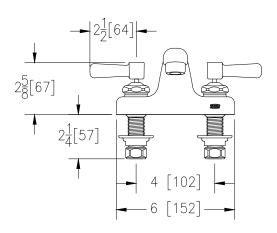
Architectural/Engineering Approval

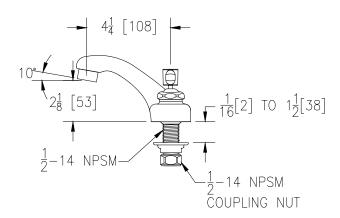
The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Please contact Zurn for most up to date information.



TAG \_\_\_\_\_

### Rough-in dimensions/Overview dimensions





NOTE: All dimensions are for reference only. Do not use for pre-plumbing



|--|

### **Architectural & Engineering Specification**

**Zurn AquaSense**® faucets are ideal for high-use applications where durability and hands-free operation are necessary. ADA compliant, battery-powered, polished chrome-plated cast brass sensor faucet with infrared proximity sensor for retrofit and new construction. Unit is furnished with a standard 0.5 GPM aerator and mounting hardware.

**Zurn Lead Free (-XL)** is the line of durable, high quality brass faucets and fixtures that are designed and manufactured to comply with Section 1417 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) which mandates a weighted average lead content of no more than 0.25% of the wetted surface.

### **Product Features**

- · Infrared convergence-type proximity sensor
- 30-second time out feature
- · Chrome-plated, cast brass body
- In-line filter
- · 4 "AA" batteries
- Inlet for a 1/2" ball riser

### **Suffix Options**

-ADM Above-deck mixer

-H4 Wrist blade handle for above-deck mixer

-MV Temperature mixing valve-SH Supply hoses for mixing valve

-TMV-1 Thermostatic mixing valve for single faucets

### **Sustainable Power Option**

-HYD Hydro-powered

### **Power Supply Option**

-CWB Connector wire for plug-in power converter

### **Power Supply Accessories (Sold Separately)**

-ACA 6-VDC plug-in power converter -HW6 Hardwired power converter

-MJ Mini junction box

### Compliance & Certification

- ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1
- ADA compliant
- Low-lead compliant
- WaterSense\* compliant



\*This device is WaterSense labeled when used with the appropriate flow rate and certified for residential and private restrooms.



### **Aerator Options**

	Flowrate gpm [lpm]	Vandal- resistant	WaterSense* labeled	Outlet type
-E	1.5 [5.7]	✓	✓	Aerator
-F	0.5 [1.9]	✓		Spray
<b>-</b> J	1.5 [5.7]	✓	✓	Laminar
-K	1.0 [3.8]	✓	✓	Laminar
-L	1.0 [3.8]	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	Aerator
-M	0.35 [1.3]	✓		Spray
-N	0.5 [1.9]	<b>√</b>		Laminar

Note: For hardwired installations, furnish with the

P6000-HW6 power converter.

Note: The P6000-HW6 and P6000-MJ will power up to

8 sensor faucets.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Please contact Zurn for most up to date information.

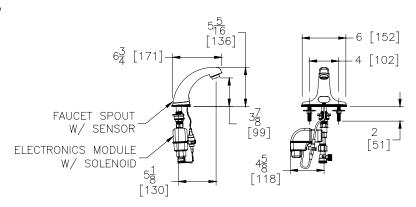


TAG \_\_\_\_\_

### **TYPICAL Z6915-XL**

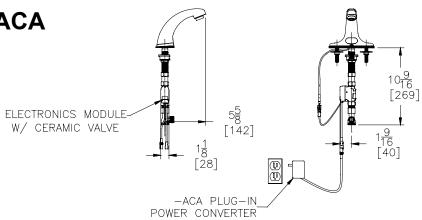
# AquaSense Battery Powered Faucet

NOTE: Recommended through hole diameter to properly mount the spout/shank is 1-1/8" to 1-1/4".



### **TYPICAL Z6915-XL-ACA**

AquaSense Plug-In Powered Faucet



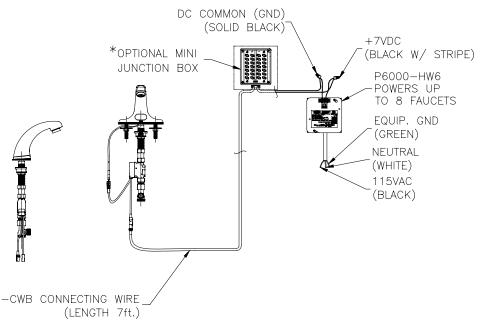
### **TYPICAL Z6915-XL-CWB**

# AquaSense Hardwire Powered Faucet

### Optional:

\* Optional -MJ mini junction box for connecting up to 8 faucets

NOTE: MUST USE EITHER ZURN P6000-HW6 HARDWIRE POWER CONVERTER OR ZURN P6000-ACA PLUG-IN POWER CONVERTER TO ENSURE PROPER OPERATION. USING A POWER CONVERTER OTHER THAN ZURN MAY RESULT IN OPERATION MALFUNCTION OR UNIT FAILURE.



Rev. G | Date: 11/28/22 | C.N. No. 144945 | Prod./Dwg. No. SS Z6915-XL



|--|

### **Architectural & Engineering Specification**

**Zurn AquaSense**® faucets are ideal for high-use applications where durability and hands-free operation are necessary. ADA compliant, battery-powered, polished chrome-plated cast brass sensor faucet with infrared proximity sensor for retrofit and new construction. Unit is furnished with a standard 0.5 GPM aerator and mounting hardware.

**Zurn Lead Free (-XL)** is the line of durable, high quality brass faucets and fixtures that are designed and manufactured to comply with Section 1417 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) which mandates a weighted average lead content of no more than 0.25% of the wetted surface.

### **Product Features**

- · Infrared convergence-type proximity sensor
- 30-second time out feature
- · Chrome-plated, cast brass body
- In-line filter
- · 4 "AA" batteries
- Inlet for a 1/2" ball riser

### **Suffix Options**

-ADM Above-deck mixer

-H4 Wrist blade handle for above-deck mixer

-MV Temperature mixing valve-SH Supply hoses for mixing valve

-TMV-1 Thermostatic mixing valve for single faucets

### **Sustainable Power Option**

-HYD Hydro-powered

### **Power Supply Option**

-CWB Connector wire for plug-in power converter

### **Power Supply Accessories (Sold Separately)**

-ACA 6-VDC plug-in power converter -HW6 Hardwired power converter

-MJ Mini junction box

### Compliance & Certification

- ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1
- ADA compliant
- Low-lead compliant
- WaterSense\* compliant



\*This device is WaterSense labeled when used with the appropriate flow rate and certified for residential and private restrooms.



### **Aerator Options**

	Flowrate gpm [lpm]	Vandal- resistant	WaterSense* labeled	Outlet type
-E	1.5 [5.7]	✓	✓	Aerator
-F	0.5 [1.9]	✓		Spray
<b>-</b> J	1.5 [5.7]	✓	✓	Laminar
-K	1.0 [3.8]	✓	✓	Laminar
-L	1.0 [3.8]	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	Aerator
-M	0.35 [1.3]	✓		Spray
-N	0.5 [1.9]	<b>√</b>		Laminar

Note: For hardwired installations, furnish with the

P6000-HW6 power converter.

Note: The P6000-HW6 and P6000-MJ will power up to

8 sensor faucets.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Please contact Zurn for most up to date information.

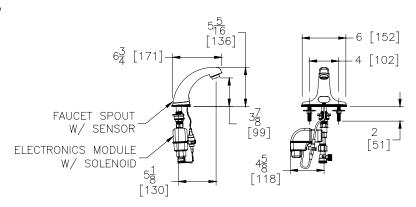


TAG \_\_\_\_\_

### **TYPICAL Z6915-XL**

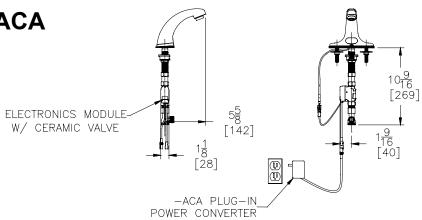
# AquaSense Battery Powered Faucet

NOTE: Recommended through hole diameter to properly mount the spout/shank is 1-1/8" to 1-1/4".



### **TYPICAL Z6915-XL-ACA**

AquaSense Plug-In Powered Faucet



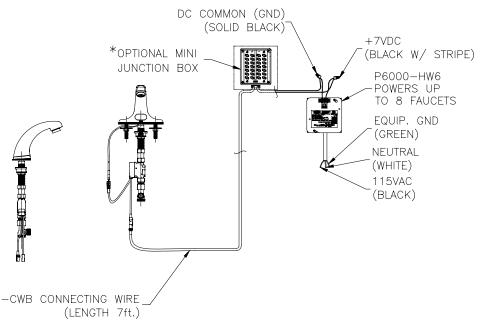
### **TYPICAL Z6915-XL-CWB**

# AquaSense Hardwire Powered Faucet

### Optional:

\* Optional -MJ mini junction box for connecting up to 8 faucets

NOTE: MUST USE EITHER ZURN P6000-HW6 HARDWIRE POWER CONVERTER OR ZURN P6000-ACA PLUG-IN POWER CONVERTER TO ENSURE PROPER OPERATION. USING A POWER CONVERTER OTHER THAN ZURN MAY RESULT IN OPERATION MALFUNCTION OR UNIT FAILURE.



Rev. G | Date: 11/28/22 | C.N. No. 144945 | Prod./Dwg. No. SS Z6915-XL



# Studio<sup>®</sup> Under Counter Sinks

**BARRIER FREE** 

**VITREOUS CHINA** 

### Studio® Under Counter Sinks

- ☐ 0614.000 Unglazed Rim
- ☐ 0614.300 Glazed underside
  - Rectangular under counter mount sinks
  - Made from vitreous china
  - Unglazed rim
  - Front overflow
  - Supplied with mounting kit and template

### **Nominal Dimensions:**

19-3/4" x 13-3/4" (502 x 350mm)

### Bowl size:

18" (457mm) wide 12" (305mm) front to back 6-7/16" (164mm) deep

O618.000 Unglazed Rim Nominal Dimensions: 23-5/8" x 16-5/8"

23-5/8" x 16-5/8' (600 x 422mm)

### Bowl size:

21-1/16" (535mm) wide 14" (356mm) front to back 6-1/4" (159mm) deep



SEE REVERSE FOR ROUGHING-IN DIMENSIONS

### **Compliance Certifications - Meets or Exceeds the Following Specifications:**

- ASME A112.19.2M for Vitreous China Fixtures
- CAN/CSA B45 series

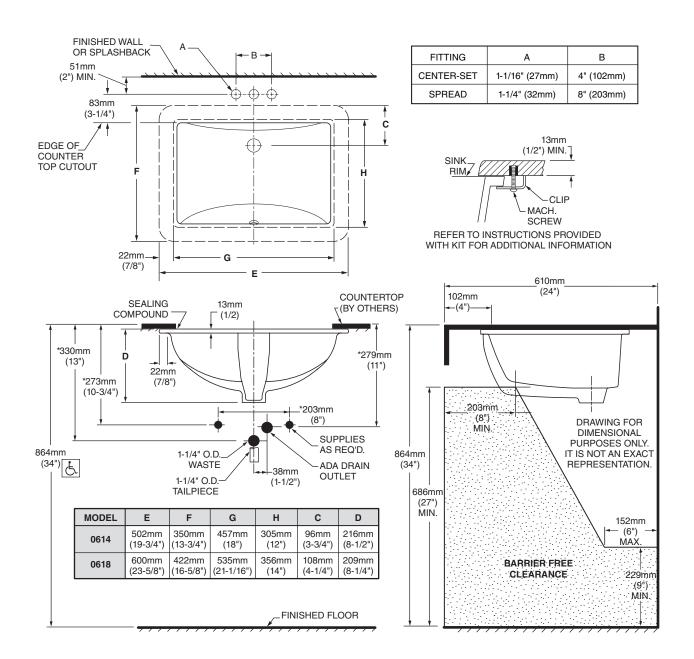
<sup>\*</sup> See faucet section for additional models available



MEETS THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT GUIDELINES AND ICC ANSI A117.1 ACCESSIBLE AND USABLE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES - CHECK LOCAL CODES. Install lavatory 864mm (34") from finished floor. Lavatory installed 102mm (4") minimum from front edge of countertop provides 686mm (27") knee clearance area.



**BARRIER FREE** 



NOTES:
INSTALL PRODUCT ACCORDING TO THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. COUNTERTOP
MANUFACTURER OR CUTTER MUST USE CUTOUT TEMPLATE PROVIDED WITH
PRODUCT OR A CURRENT ONE PROVIDED BY AMERICAN STANDARD. AMERICAN
STANDARD IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR CUTOUT ERRORS WHEN THE INCORRECT TEMPLATE IS USED.

\* DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR LOCATION OF SUPPLIED AND "P" TRAP ARE SUGGESTED.
▼ UNDERCOUNTER MOUNTING KIT SUPPLIED WITH SINK.
FITTINGS NOT INCLUDED WITH FIXTURE AND MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

SEALING COMPOUND SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

IMPORTANT: Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2.

These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.



# Studio<sup>®</sup> Under Counter Sinks

**BARRIER FREE** 

**VITREOUS CHINA** 

### Studio® Under Counter Sinks

- ☐ 0614.000 Unglazed Rim
- ☐ 0614.300 Glazed underside
  - Rectangular under counter mount sinks
  - Made from vitreous china
  - Unglazed rim
  - Front overflow
  - Supplied with mounting kit and template

### **Nominal Dimensions:**

19-3/4" x 13-3/4" (502 x 350mm)

### Bowl size:

18" (457mm) wide 12" (305mm) front to back 6-7/16" (164mm) deep

O618.000 Unglazed Rim Nominal Dimensions: 23-5/8" x 16-5/8"

23-5/8" x 16-5/8' (600 x 422mm)

### Bowl size:

21-1/16" (535mm) wide 14" (356mm) front to back 6-1/4" (159mm) deep



SEE REVERSE FOR ROUGHING-IN DIMENSIONS

### **Compliance Certifications - Meets or Exceeds the Following Specifications:**

- ASME A112.19.2M for Vitreous China Fixtures
- CAN/CSA B45 series

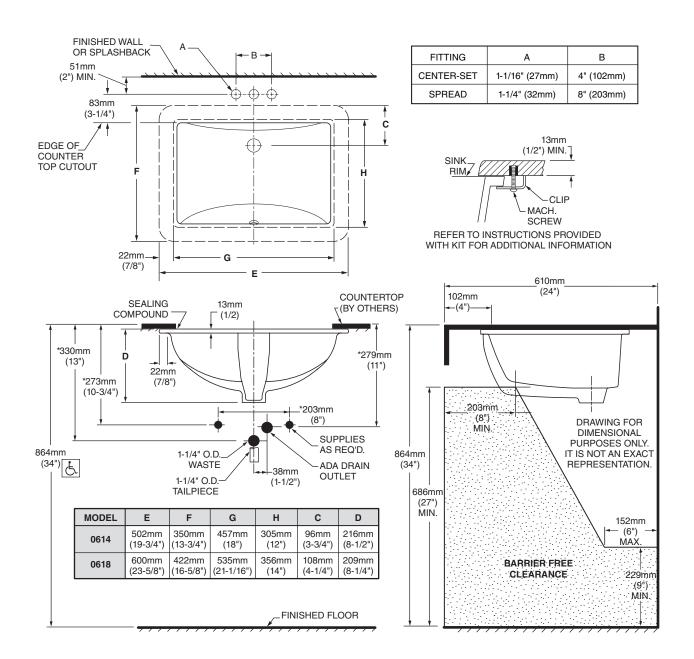
<sup>\*</sup> See faucet section for additional models available



MEETS THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT GUIDELINES AND ICC ANSI A117.1 ACCESSIBLE AND USABLE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES - CHECK LOCAL CODES. Install lavatory 864mm (34") from finished floor. Lavatory installed 102mm (4") minimum from front edge of countertop provides 686mm (27") knee clearance area.



**BARRIER FREE** 



NOTES:
INSTALL PRODUCT ACCORDING TO THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. COUNTERTOP
MANUFACTURER OR CUTTER MUST USE CUTOUT TEMPLATE PROVIDED WITH
PRODUCT OR A CURRENT ONE PROVIDED BY AMERICAN STANDARD. AMERICAN
STANDARD IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR CUTOUT ERRORS WHEN THE INCORRECT TEMPLATE IS USED.

\* DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR LOCATION OF SUPPLIED AND "P" TRAP ARE SUGGESTED.
▼ UNDERCOUNTER MOUNTING KIT SUPPLIED WITH SINK.
FITTINGS NOT INCLUDED WITH FIXTURE AND MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

SEALING COMPOUND SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.

IMPORTANT: Dimensions of fixtures are nominal and may vary within the range of tolerances established by ANSI Standard A112.19.2.

These measurements are subject to change or cancellation. No responsibility is assumed for use of superseded or voided pages.



### **EQUIPMENT BROCHURE BOOK**

Project:

**HOME2 – FOOD PREP** 

From: To:

Douglas Hinds Clevenger Associates 11803 101<sup>st</sup>. Ave. Ct. E. Suite 203 Puyallup, WA 98373 (253) 841-7811 Ext. 103

### **Brochure Sheet**

02/22/2023

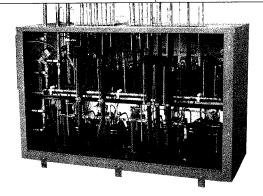
### ITEM# 01 - REFRIGERATION RACK (1 EA REQ'D)

OmniTemp OTA1-AC-H-2-0-3-4

See Manufactured Engineered Drawing Sheet "FS-108" for additional details and information.

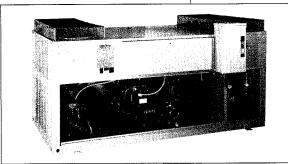
# ImniTemp REFRIGERATION







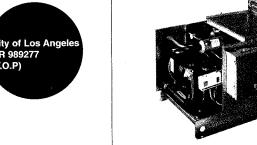






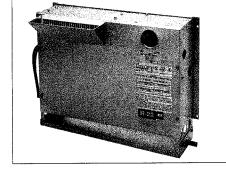
City of Los Angelo

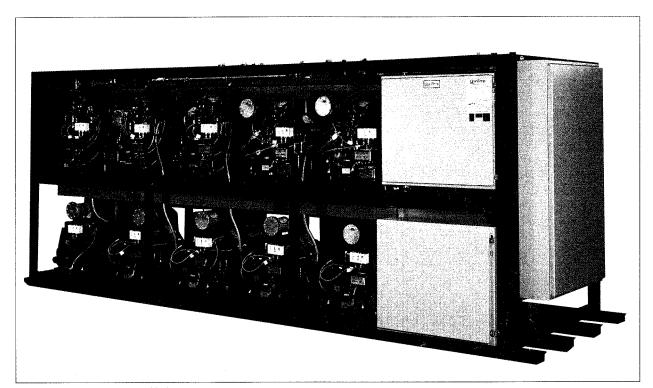
**ACCEPTED FOR USE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS** MEA-369-88-E



# OmniTemp

P.O. BOX 59148, NORWALK, CA 90650 PH: 310.923.9660 • FAX:310.862.7466



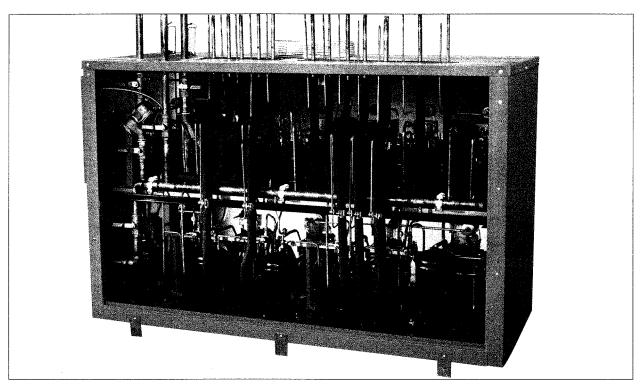


Typical indoor parallel

### Parallel Standard Features:

U.L. Listed package for either water or air-cooled \*Painted structure for indoor or outdoor application \*Pre-piped and pre-wired for single point connection \*Receivers provided with 100% pumpdown of all refrigerant \*Fully insulated suction lines back to the compressor valve \*Plastic pipe bushing at each copper to steel clamp point \*Each compressor provided with shut-off valves, electronic oil failure control, breakers and wiring for each compressor\*Replaceable liquid line drier with valves \*Pressure controls fitted with "super hoses" \*Slight glass \*Oil separator \*Outdoor usage includes check valves and heated vessel \*Rack to be shipped with nitrogen pressure to preserve the integrity of the systems\*Ball valves on all evaporator suction and liquid lines \*U.L. listed evaporator coils supplied with expansion valve, thermostat and solenoid shipped under pressure to preserve the integrity \*On/off switch on evaporator coils completely wired \*Five year compressor warranty exchange \*One year parts and labor on the package.

**Options:** Factory authorized licensed Refrigeration Contractor for installations\*. Available computer monitoring intelligence network (C.M.I.N.) package which consists of a high-low automatic reset pressure control, phase loss monitor, low refrigerant alarm, remote alarm annunciator, integrated defrost and temperature control system. This system meets H.A.C.C.P. monitoring and self inspection of all setpoints. \*Factory assisted capabilities for diagnostic troubleshooting analysis \*Modem hook-up \*Defrosting of coils, electronic or hot gas type, controlled by the software package\* Liquid line bypass.



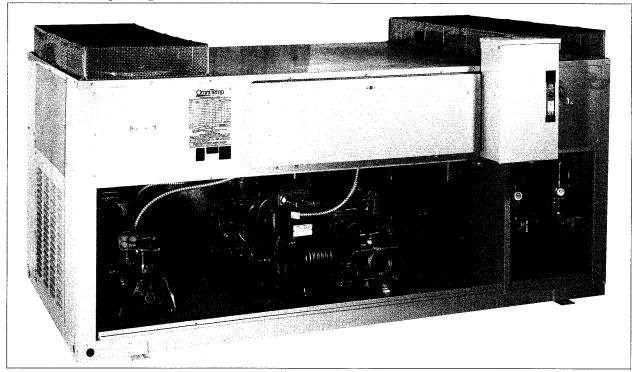
Omni offers two & three tier models

### Water-Cooled Standard Features:

U.L. Listed \*Engineered water condensers \*Painted enclosed ventilated housing \*Main fused disconnect \*Fully insulated suction lines back to the compressor valve \*Plastic pipe bushing at each copper to steel clamp joint \*Refrigeration and water line stub-outs along the top \*Properly sized receivers for 100% pump down, sight glass, liquid line filters/ driers, dual pressure controls, individual water shut-offs connected to main water manifold and defrost time clocks \*Suction accumulators on all low temps \*Main water line strainer \*Vibration eliminators \*208 volt power connection One year warranty on all parts of the rack.

**Options**: 460 volt operation \*Suction line filters \*Backflow preventer \*"Super-hoses" \*Emergency water by-pass \*Prison package \*Stainless steel housing \*50 cycle operation for Export projects \*Heat reclaim.

### Multi-circuited package



Although cataloged models are shown, we can customize any rack per job-site condition

### Air-Cooled Standard Features:

U.L. Listed, compact and lightweight \*Ambient engineered aluminum fin, rifled tubing, multi-circuited condenser \*Painted enclosed structure \*Horizontal or vertical hot air discharge \*Main fused disconnect \*Fully insulated suction lines back to the compressor valve \*Plastic pipe bushing at each copper to steel clamp joint \*Refrigeration and electrical connections through internal pitch-pocket \*Properly sized receivers for 100% pumped down, sight glass, liquid line filters/ driers, dual pressure controls and defrost time clocks \*Suction accumulators on all low temps \*Vibration eliminators \*208 volt power connection \*One year rack warranty on all parts of the rack.

**Options:** 460 volt operation \*Suction line filters \*"Super-hoses" \*Cold weather protection \*Prison package \*Ice machine condenser circuits \*Copper condenser for extended condenser life \*Stainless steel housing \*50 cycle operation for Export projects \*Heat reclaim.

# REMOTE REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

Jmni I eam, <sub>Inc.</sub> Downey, California 90241 9300 Hall Road

Project Location: North America Prototype Project Name: Home 2 Suites by Hilton Consultant Firm: Clevenger Associates Project Notes: Initial Design Release Consultant Representative: Schulz Associates Consultant: Doug Hinds Rack Item Number: (800) 423-9660 (Toll-Free) (562) 862-7466 (Fax)

Equipment: Multi-Compressor Rack Condenser Type: Air-Cooled Size of Rack Frame: 46"L x 34"W x 33"H OmniTeam Model: OTA1-AC-H-2-0-3-4

Weight of Rack: Weight of Coil(s):

18.1 Amps

Power Supply: 208-230V/3Ph/60Hz 100 Lbs.

20.2 Amps Minimum Ampacity: Connected Load:

Date: 01/31/22

Design #: D2201016

		Design	99    H	Designed By: Sean Green					Max Overload Size:	<u>.</u>   9	d Size: 30 Amps	sdw							
	FIXTURE INFORMATION		⊣		COMPRESS	RESSOR INFORMATION	SEMAT	NO		ㅓ			ᇙ	COIL INFORMATION	MATION				
					ပ				ပ										
		ш			0	ပ					ن ا								
		_		s	Σ	0	ပ	ပ		_	· O								
		- ×	_		۵	Σ	0	0	₽	4						I	σ:		c
		× -		U	œ	<u>_</u>	Σ	Σ	_	Ш						ЦΦ	<b>-</b>		n =
		_ _		<b>~</b>	ш		_	_	O		2		-			( <b>-</b>			۵.
		2	_	ш	တ	I	~	~	✓		0	ш	01			Ш	۰.		Δ.
S		ш		ш	တ	0	ш	ш			<u></u>	∢ د	<b>–</b> <			<u>~</u>	— ц		
<b>&gt;</b>		Ш		œ z	0	œ	s	s	_			<b>.</b>	ر ۲			>	ם		- ш
S		Σ		_	œ	S	s	s		_	_					0			_
_		8		<sub>ອ</sub>		ш	0	0	A B	ш	0 V	ц <	ш <	_ 	⊢ u ⊢ u	<b>-</b>	ω>		0
ш		<u></u>	,	Ш	Σ	۵	~	~			Z L	Z	(Z			-∢	-	_	~۵
2		> -	_	<b>≥</b>	0	0			П	<u></u>						O	0		
				<b>В</b>	۵	>	œ	_		0		∢≥	∢ ≥		<b>∢</b> ≥	ш~	- 3		0.5
		I		z	ш	ш	_	~		ဟ	<b>-</b>	_	Ε Δ			۵.	ш		5 <b>-</b>
٥	FIXTURE DESCRIPTION	ж		т т	7	œ	4	∢	т Ж	_	<b>\</b>	. <b>ග</b>	. တ			Ι.	ľ		: -
	A Walk-In Cooler	4.6 3	2	5 448a	4.6 35   25   448a   RST55C1E-CAV	0.75	6.1	33.7 2	208/1 6.	2	D 1 KLP106MA-S1D	1.0	1.0	115/1					×
	B Walk-In Freezer	4.3 -1	رې 0	4.3 -10 -20 448a	ZF06K4E-TF5	2.00	8.3 5.3	55.0 2	208/3 6.	LQ.	D 1 KLP106LE-S2D	9.0	9.0	208/1 4.	6 4.6	208/1			×
			_																
	RACK FEATURES		Н	2	RACK FEATURES EL	RES ELECTRICAL INFORMATION	LINFOR	MATION		Н									
	1-Heated Cabinet		F				1.5	~	208/1	F									

A voltage variation of +/- 10% of nameplate utilization voltage is acceptable.

 Type of defrost for the systems are: "A" (off-cycle) air defrost, "D" demand defrost, "E" electric defrost, "G" gas defrost.

OmniTeam, Inc. will not pay for any damage in the solenoid(s) or expansion 1) Refrigeration installer must have nitrogen flowing through all pipes during

valve(s), caused by scale in the pipe.

WARNING NOTICE

 $\leq$ 

0.25

EC motor

1-Condenser Fan Motor

all brazing.

ন

Each (compressor) system is supplied with a crankcase heater and head pressure controls factory installed.

Low temperature (compressor) system(s) are supplied with suction line accumulator factory installed

All evaporator coils supplied by Omni with matching thermostats (t'stat), solenoid & expansion valves along with "EC" motors (W/I's only) factory installed All compressors and condenser circuits are sized to operate at an air ambient of 95°F.

Electrical contractor to provide power for medium and low temperature evaporator coils. Power from building Walk-in coil(s) supplied with "SmartSpeed" for low energy consumption (savings). Provide separate power source for each evaporator.

Walk-In(s) with 'Electric Defrost' no longer requires inter-connecting wire to the rack, a direct 208-volt power source is needed.

Low ambient package consists of heated receiver cabinet(s) or blanket wrapped receivers based on t'stat settings.

Rack provided with Heresite coated fin condenser to minimize salt erosion.

Refrigeration design is based on a maximum line run of 100' for (each system) liquid and suction lines. This includes a vertical allowance of 45'.

The information disclosed herein was originated by and is the property of OmniTeam Inc. and except for rights expressly granted to the customer, OmniTeam Inc. reserves all patent, property, design, use, sale, manufacturing and reproduction rights thereto

# Kitchen Equipment Contractor (or his Refrigeration Contractor) Notes:

It is the installing contractors responsibility to follow all applicable codes & current refrigeration industry standards and practices when
determining line sizes, installation and start-up of OmniTeam equipment.

 $z \supset \Sigma \cap \square \cap C$ 

**- - ш ≥** 

### **Brochure Sheet**

02/22/2023

### ITEM# 02 - WALK-IN COOLER / FREEZER ASSEMBLY (1 EA REQ'D)

American Panel CUSTOM

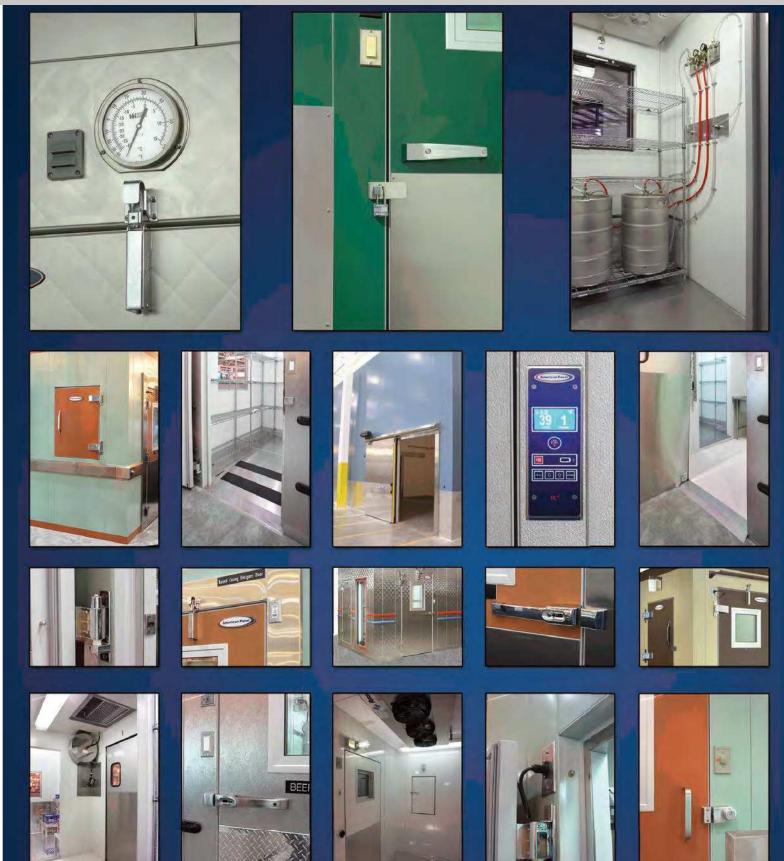
See Manufactured Engineered Drawing Sheets "FS-109" and "FS-110" for additional details and information.

# Quality you can depend on... from the inside out.™



Versatile, Dependable Walk-In Coolers & Freezers

**American Panel** 



### **American Panel**

5800 S.E. 78th Street, Ocala, Florida 34472 • Phone: (800) 327-3015 • Fax: (352) 245-0726 • www.americanpanel.com

or over half of a century American Panel Corporation has been dedicated to satisfying the cold storage needs of the industry's most demanding customers. Our attention to superior quality, product versatility and customer service remains unequaled. American Panel is committed to the continued development of state-of-the-art foamed-in-place walk-in coolers and freezers.

### **High Efficiency**

Our foamed-in-place urethane is the premier insulating material currently available for walk-in construction. Operating costs are significantly reduced as a result of the high insulating values of panels manufactured with urethane insulation. Other desirable properties include structural rigidity, dimensional stability, uniform density and compliance with nationally accepted building codes.

### **Outstanding Value**

Considering the thoughtful design, efficient manufacturaing process, skilled craftsmanship, advanced features and customer support, you simply cannot find a better walk-in value than American Panel.

### **Lasting Durability**

Space age materials like our fiberglass reinforced polymer (FRP) door perimeter and frame are used to protect your investment for years to come. This FRP is a corrosion proof, impact resistant, non-conductive material that will not absorb moisture. Moreover, it is superior to steel, vinyl, wood or other commonly used door and frame materials.





### **Reliable Performance**

Choose from our complete selection of high performance refrigeration equipment and accessories for the most efficient and reliable installation possible. Our quality-engineered remote, remote quick connect, pre-assembled remote, deluxe pre-assembled remote or top/side quick connect self-contained units are available for any indoor or outdoor application.

### Insulation

American Panel insulated panels are 4" thick high pressure impingement mixed (HPIM), foamed-in-place urethane expanded with HFC-245fa at a minimum of 2.3 lb. per cubic foot density, fully heat cured and bonded to the exterior metal finishes. The thermal conductivity ("K factor) is 0.1232 BTU/Hour/Square Foot/Degree Fahrenheit/Inch of Thickness. Overall coefficient of heat transfer ("U" factor) is less than 8.116 and the resistance to heat penetration ("R" factor) is not less than 32.46 for freezers or 29.04 for coolers.





American Par

Cam Lock & Floor Screed

### **Exceptional Appearance**

Top quality commercial hardware, premium grade metal finishes and attention to manufacturing detail contribute to the overall appearance of the finished product. Whether used indoors or outdoors, for display purposes or general kitchen applications, American Panel walk-ins are always aesthetically pleasing.

### **Superior Strength**

Optional heavy duty flooring is also available. This heavy-duty structural flooring can support up to 15,000 pounds per square foot (static load) as tested in accordance with ASTM Standards.



### **Ultimate Flexibility**

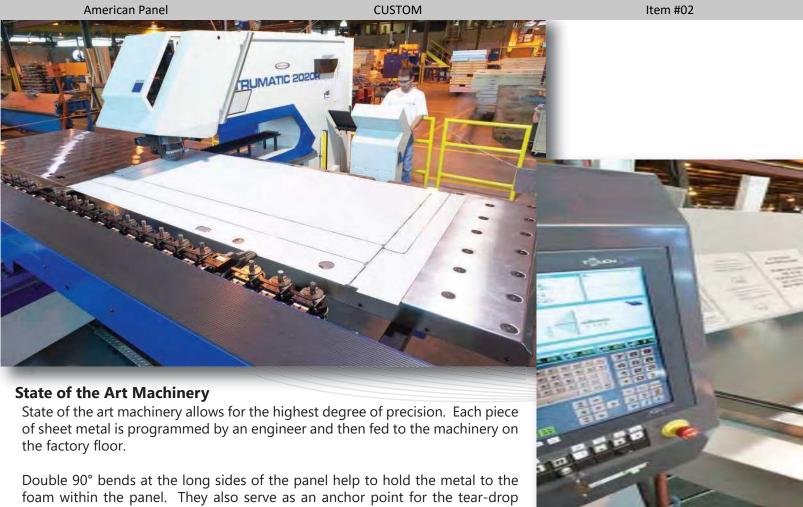
Every American Panel walk-in is equipped with a full complement of standard accessories designed to meet the needs of a broad range of end users. However, depending on your particular requirements, you may wish to include additional options and features. We can provide every item for even the most sophisticated of applications.



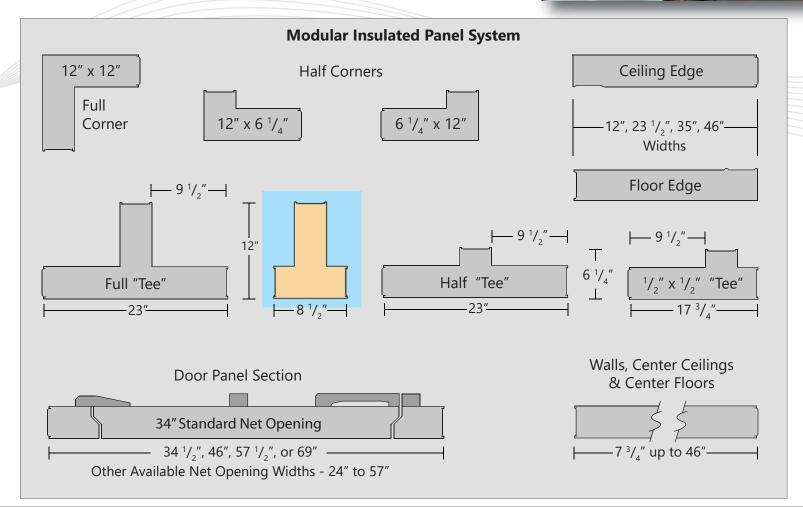
### **Consistent Quality**

Ours is perhaps the most thoroughly scrutinized production process in the industry. Our dedication to zero defect manufacturing and product longevity produces a top quality, pre-tested walk-in that fits together precisely and ensures a lifetime of dependable service.





gasket that forms the airtight seal on the walk-in.



### **Functional Design**

Virtually any cold storage requirement can be met using American Panel walk-ins. Restaurants, hospitality, correctional, healthcare, scientific, industrial, educational and large venues all have highly specialized needs. Rather than over-sell or under-sell, our desire is to provide equipment that exactly matches the job at hand. Experienced sales and engineering personnel are at your disposal to assist in the design of your next projects no matter how large or small the project or specialized the application.



### **Monitoring Systems**

Along with our high-tech manufacturing processes, American Panel is on the cutting edge with the proprietary monitoring systems that come standard on every room. High and low alarm set points coupled with an audio/visual alert ensure your food product is safe and sound. Dowwnload HACCP data via a face mounted USB port.

Additional options and systems are available to add features like panic alarms, remote notification, dual temperature probes and WiFi connectivity...





### **Modular Design Flexibility**

Our modular panel system is the most comprehensive in existence, giving you the greatest degree of design flexibility possible. The system has evolved out of an industry-wide need for a more versatile array of standard panel sizes to maximize the amount of cold storage space.

The standard overall height for walk-ins with floors is 7'-6". Additional heights are available and range from 5'-0" to 28'-0" in 1" increments. Floorless walk-ins are supplied with 1 3/4" high vinyl floor screeds or floor angles.



Project Name:	
Item #:	
Quantity:	

**Type:** Controller/Monitor

Model: Intelligent Controller - IC+

### **Standard Features**

### PERFORMANCE:

- · Easy to Read LCD Display
- · Digital Thermometer
- · Audio/Visual Temperature Alarm
- · High & Low Alarm Set Points
- · Energy Saving Cyclic Door Heater Control & Monitoring
- Integrated Back to Back Light Switch (3-Way Capable)
- Door Monitor (w/ Ajar Alarm & Auto Lights On/Off Capability)
- Integrated Dry Contacts (1A @ 24VAC, 1A @ 30VDC)
- USB Interface
- · Wi-Fi Capable for HACCP & Remote Notification
- · Battery Backup
- · Power failure alarm

### IC+ SETUP APP:

- · App available on Android and iOS
- Set up the controller for all alarms to send notifications via email or email to text from the ease of your phone or tablet.
- Bluetooth interface from app to controller for easy local setup and modifications.

### ADAPTIVE PROGRAMMING:

- Controller automatically detects room temperature and adjusts settings for optimal operation.
- Settings may also be manually overridden at the end user's discretion.

### PROGRAMMABLE FEATURES:

- Door Heater: Turns door heater wire control on/off.
- Door Heater Activation Temperature: Sets the temperature at which the door heater wire becomes active.
- Door Heater Runtime %: Percentage of a six minute cycle that the heater wire will operate. (i.e.- 50% = 3 min. on, 3 min. off)
- Alarm High Set Point: Sets the high temperature alarm
- · Alarm Low Set Point: Sets the low temperature alarm
- Alarm Time Delay: Sets the length of time a high temperature situation can
  exist before an alarm sounds, avoiding false alarms.
- Light Off Delay: Sets the amount of time the interior light can be left on before automatically being turned off.
- Temperature Units: Capable of displaying temperatures in either Celsius (C) or Fahrenheit (F) units.
- Air Temperature Offset: Temperature adjustment to compensate for probe location

### PROGRAMMABLE FEATURES DEFAULT SETTINGS:

- · Door Heater: On
- Door Heater Activation Temperature: 45° F
- Door Heater Runtime: 35% (Cooler) / 100% (Freezer)
- Alarm High Set Point: 45° F (Cooler) / 15° F (Freezer)
- Alarm Low Set Point: 32° F (Cooler) / -25° F (Freezer)
- Alarm Time Delay: 40 min.
- · Light Off Delay: Manual operation
- · Temperature Units: Fahrenheit
- Temperature Offset: 0°





### **Optional Features**

- Extended Length on Standard Probe (25' or 40')
- · Second Probe for Dual Compartment Monitoring (25' or 40')
- Panic Alarm w/ Internal Press Switch

### **Technical Data**

- 115V, 3.2 A (Standard Configuration)
- 5.0 A Maximum Lighting Load w/ Electronic (LED) ballast
- · 1,200W Maximum Lighting Circuit Load w/ Incandescent Lights

### Certifications





5800 SE 78th St. Ocala, FL 34472-3412 **T:** 1.800.327.3015 • 352.245.7055

### **Brochure Sheet**

02/22/2023

### ITEM# 03 - HAND SINK WITH SOAP AND TOWEL DISPENSER (1 EA REQ'D)

Advance Tabco 7-PS-87

Hand Sink, wall mounted, 14" wide x 10" front-to-back x 5" deep bowl, 20 gauge 304 stainless steel, 7-3/4" high side splashes, splash mounted faucet with wrist blades, lever drain with overflow, P-trap, soap & towel dispenser, wall bracket, NSF, cCSAus







7-PS-66 7-PS-66-NF (Faucet Not Included)



7-PS-40





7-PS-66W



7-PS-66L or 7-PS-66R (Shown)



SPACE SAVER 7-PS-56 9" x 9" x 5" Bowl

STAINLESS STEEL

### HAND SINKS **SIDE SPLASH UNITS**





Conforms To NSF 61/9 Lead Free Requirements

Item #:	Qty #:
Model #:	
Project #:	

### STANDARD FEATURES:

One piece Deep Drawn sink bowl design.

Sink bowl is 10" x 14" x 5".

Stainless steel basket drain 1-1/2" IPS.

Splash mounted 4" O.C. gooseneck faucet furnished with aerator.

### 7-PS-40 & 7-PS-66 Series Specific Features:

Welded 7 3/4" high side splashes.

7-PS-66W includes K-316 Wrist Handle Faucet

7-PS-40 lever operated drain and built-in overflow with plastic overflow tube and spring clamps. P-Trap is 1 1/2" IPS.

### 7-PS-56 Specific Features:

Space Saver Sink bowl is 9" x 9" x 5". 7 3/4" high side splashes. Flat-Top Strainer 1-1/2" IPS.

### 7-PS-76 Specific Features:

12" high side splashes.

Includes 17 1/4" x 3" x 2 5/16" Full length removable Utility Tray for use with 12" Side Splash Units.

Lever operated drain and built-in overflow with plastic overflow tube and spring clamps. P-Trap is 1 1/2" IPS.

### 7-PS-87 Specific Features:

Same features as 7-PS-40 Plus C-Fold Paper Towel & Soap Dispenser and Wrist Handle Faucet.

### **CONSTRUCTION:**

All TIG welded.

Welded areas blended to match adjacent surfaces and to a satin finish.

Die formed Countertop Edge with a 3/8" No-Drip offset.

One sheet of stainless steel - No Seams.

All sink bowls have a large liberal radii with a minimum dimension of 2" and are rectangular in design for increased capacity.

### **MATERIAL:**

Heavy gauge type 304 series stainless steel. Wall mounting bracket is galvanized and of offset design. All fittings are brass / chrome plated unless otherwise indicated.

### **MECHANICAL:**

Faucet supply is 1/2" IPS male thread hot and cold. Faucet Flow Rate: 1.0 GPM/3.8 LPM aerator. 60 PSI.



### **REMOVABLE UTILITY TRAY 7-PS-48**

 $8" \times 3" \times 2 5/16"$  Tray - Tray hem allows to hang from any standard side splash. Perforated for water drainage.

### **▲WARNING:**

Equipment that includes a faucet may expose you to chemicals, including lead, that are known to the State of California to cause cancer or birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more Info., visit www.p65warnings.ca.gov.



Customer Service Available To Assist You 1-800-645-3166 8:30 am - 7:00 pm E.S.T.

For Orders & Customer Service:

Email: customer@advancetabco.com or Fax: 631-242-6900

For Smart Fabrication™ Quotes:

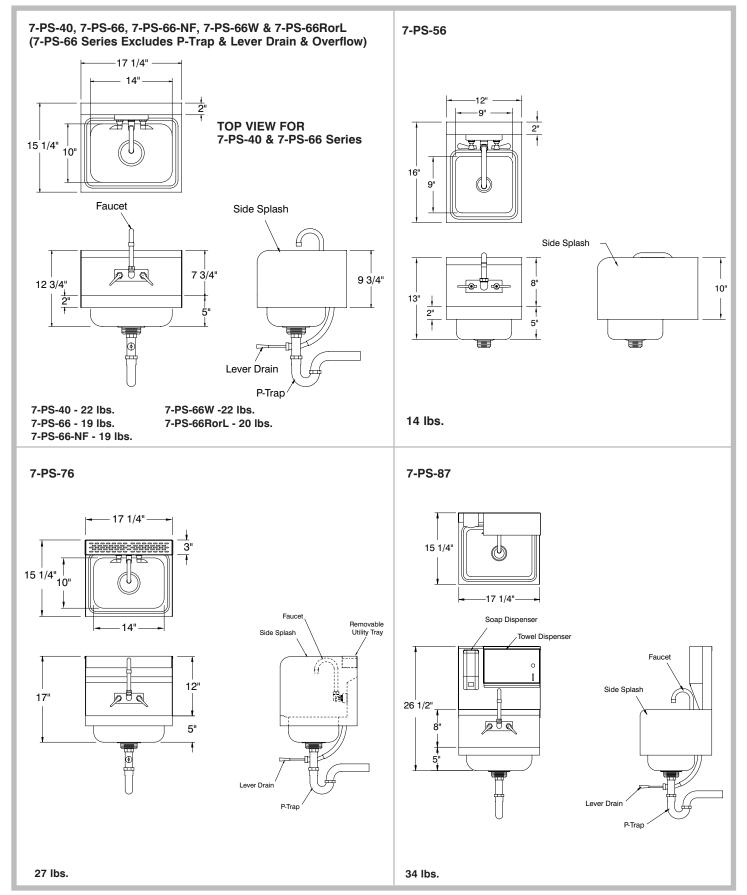
Email: smartfab@advancetabco.com or Fax: 631-586-2933

### **DIMENSIONS and SPECIFICATIONS**

TOL Overall: ± .500" Interior: ± .250"

FITTINGS SUPPLIED AS SHOWN

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TYPICAL





ADVANCE TABCO is constantly engaged in a program of improving our products. Therefore, we reserve the right to change specifications without prior notice.

Custom Fab Item #04

### **Brochure Sheet**

02/22/2023

ITEM# 04 - MOBILE WORK TABLE (1 EA REQ'D)

**Custom Fab** 

### **Brochure Sheet**

ITEM# 05 - UNDERCOUNTER DISHMACHINE (HIGH TEMP) (1 EA REQ'D)

Champion UH-230B

UNDERCOUNTER DISHMACHINE (HIGH TEMP)

02/22/2023

Revised 12/2023



The Dishwashing Machine Specialists

Project _		
Item No.		
Quantity -		

#### STANDARD FEATURES

- ENERGY STAR® Qualified
- **NEW "Shear Energy"** a reduction in energy requirements while maximizing performance!
- NEW "Multi-Power" includes "Multi-Volt" and "Multi-Phase". Allows for infield conversion to 208-240 volt and/or single to three phase with ease.
- **StemSure**<sup>™</sup> Soft start to protect glasses and dishes from chipping and breaking
- Rinse Sentry extends the cycle time to ensure 180°F/82°C final rinse.
- Built-in electric booster for 180°F/82°C final rinse water (standard 70°F/39°C rise)
- Pumped drain
- Low-water tank heat protection
- Detergent and rinse aid pumps
- · Quiet double-wall construction
- Door safety switch
- Independent stainless steel interchangeable upper and lower wash and rinse arms
- Top mounted slide-out controls
- Stainless steel top and side panels
- 90-second total cycle time
- Extended wash for difficult ware cleaning & de-liming
- Automatic drain cycle
- 1 Hp motor
- Advanced Digital Temperature Monitoring

**OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES** 

☐ **3 Phase Connection** (prewired at factory)

☐ **Drain water tempering kit** (unmounted)

**■ NEW Champion ION scale prevention system** 

• Stainless steel construction

☐ Additional Dish Racks

☐ **17" Stand** Stainless Steel

☐ 8" Stand Stainless Steel

☐ 9kW High Speed **Rise Booster** 

☐ 1" Roller Kit (includes 4 casters)

• NSF Certified Pot and Pan Cycle in extended wash cycle

Peg

# **UH230B**

Photo is for general visual representation only. Please refer to specifications for

the latest detailed product

**Undercounter High Temperature** Dishwashing Machine with Built-in Booster Heater



information

## SPECIFIER STATEMENT

Specified unit will be Champion model UH230B undercounter high temperature dishwashing machine with built-in booster heater

Features 90 second total cycle, extended wash, LED temp display, Rinse Sentry, rinse aid and detergent pumps, flexible fill and drain hoses, stainless steel top and side panels. Constructed of stainless steel.

1 year parts and labor warranty.

Note: Vent hood is not recommended, as unit does not produce excessive steam.

Note: Always follow local building code guidelines.

Champion Industries, Inc. Tel: 336/661-1556 Fax: 336/661-1979

www.championindustries.com

3765 Champion Blvd, Winston-Salem, NC 27105

☐ Power Cord kit

## **UH230B**

Undercounter High Temperature Dishwashing Machine with Built-in Booster Heater



Dimensions shown in inches and [millimeters]

Volume crated: 15 cu. ft./0.42 cu.m. Shipping weight crated: 215 lbs./97.5 kg.

**—** 24" [610] -40-1/2' [1029] **■** ♥ ∘ ♥ ■ 14-3/4" [375] Clearance 15-3/4" [400] 33-3/4" [857] 25" [635]  $\odot$ 2" [51] **Plan View** 4" [102] **Front View Side View** 

#### **Utilities**

#### 1 Electrical

208-240/60/1; 3 wire plus ground, (See Box). 208-240/60/3; 4 wire plus ground, (See Box).

Field convertible to accept 3 phase power, see service manual for details

#### 2 Hot Water

1/2" supply; 110°F/43°C Min. hot water connection for 70°F/39°C rise booster. Incoming supply pressure must maintain a Flow pressure of 20-22 PSI. If machine is sold without internal booster, a 1/2" PRV is required to be purchased.

Machine equipped with 3/4" [19] hose connector.

#### 3 Pumped Drain

5/8" [15.9] I.D. flexible reinforced hose, 6 ft. [1829] long. Max. drain flow 15 US gpm. [12.5 imp gal] Max. drain height 3 ft. [914]

#### 6kW UH230B with 70°F/39°C Rise Booster

Elec. Specs.	Rated Amps	Minimum Supply Ckt. Conductor Ampacity	Maximum Overcurrent Protective Device
208/60/1	32	40	40
240/60/1	36	40	40
208/60/3	22	30	30
240/60/3	24	30	30

Field convertible to accept 3 phase power

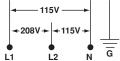
Due to an ongoing value analysis program at Champion, specifications contained in this catalog are subject to change without notice.

Champion Industries, Inc., 3765 Champion Blvd., NC 27105 336/661-1556 • Fax: 336/661-1979 ChampionIndustries.com

#### UH230B with 9kW High Speed Booster

Elec. Specs.	Rated Amps	Minimum Supply Ckt. Conductor Ampacity	Maximum Overcurrent Protective Device
208/60/1	45	60	60
240/60/1	50	60	60
208/60/3	29	35	35
240/60/3	33	40	40

**Warning** Plumbing and electrical connections should be made by qualified personnel who will observe all the applicable plumbing, sanitary and safety codes and the National Electrical Code.



**Note:** Electrical supply service must be a 3-wire plus ground for connection shown.

## **SPECIFICATIONS**

( 2	na	citi	es*

Cycle time (seconds) 90
Racks per hr. 40

## **Motor horsepower**

Wash 1

#### **Water consumption**

U.S. Gal./Imperial Gal. (Max. use) per hr. 23.4/19.2 U.S. Gal./Imperial Gal.

per rack 0.78/0.64

#### Temperatures °F/°C

Wash 150/66 Rinse 180/82

#### Heating

Tank heat, electric, kW 2.0
Electric booster
(kW) (required for 70°F/39°C rise) 6
Electric high speed booster
(kW) (required for 100°F rise) 9

#### **Time Cycle in Seconds**

Wash 70 Rinse 14 Total cycle 90

#### Standard 20" x 20" [508 x 508] Rack Complement

Dish 1 Open 1 \* at 140°F incoming water

an Ali Group Company



02/22/2023

## ITEM# 06 - DISHTABLE RACK SHELF (1 EA REQ'D)

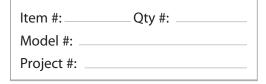
Advance Tabco DT-6R-11

Sorting Shelf, wall mounted, traditional design, 22"W, accommodates (1) full size dish rack, solid end brackets, stainless steel, NSF



## **DISHTABLE SORTING SHELVES**







## TRADITIONAL DESIGN FEATURES:

A solid die formed wall mounted rack shelf with solid end brackets.

#### **CONSTRUCTION:**

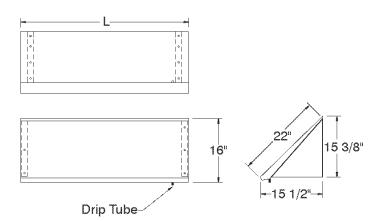
TIG-welded with exposed areas blended to a satin finish.

#### **MATERIAL:**

Brackets are 16 gauge type 300 series stainless steel.

Shelf is 16 gauge type 300 series stainless steel.

MODEL #	# of Racks	L	Wt
DT-6R-11	1	22"	20 lbs.
DT-6R-12	2	42"	30 lbs.
DT-6R-13	3	62"	40 lbs.
DT-6R-14	4	82"	50 lbs.





## KD TUBULAR DESIGN FEATURES:

A dual purpose open tubular design wall mounted rack shelf with solid end brackets bolted in field. Unit completely knock down.

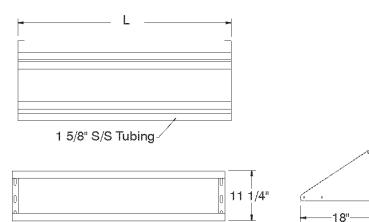
#### **CONSTRUCTION:**

No welds. Unit is supplied with assembly hardware.

#### MATERIAL:

Brackets are 16 gauge type 300 series stainless steel. Tubing is 1 5/8" diameter stainless steel 18 gauge tubing. Stainless steel bolts (included).

MODEL #	# of Racks	L	Wt
DT-6R-21	1	22"	15 lbs.
DT-6R-22	2	42"	23 lbs.
DT-6R-23	3	62"	30 lbs.
DT-6R-24	4	82"	38 lbs.





Customer Service Available To Assist You 1-800-645-3166 8:30 am - 8:00 pm E.S.T.

Email Orders To: customer@advancetabco.com. For Smart Fabrication™ Quotes, Email To: smartfab@advancetabco.com or Fax To: 631-586-2933

**NEW YORK** Fax: (631) 242-6900 **GEORGIA** Fax: (770) 775-5625

**TEXAS** Fax: (972) 932-4795

**NEVADA** Fax: (775) 972-1578

11 1/4"

ADVANCE TABCO is constantly engaged in a program of improving our products. Therefore, we reserve the right to change specifications without prior notice. © ADVANCE TABCO, SEPT. 2018 REF-9

ITEM# 07 - WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT) (3 EA REQ'D)

Metro 1WD24K3/2WD24K3/2436NK3

02/22/2023



Item #	 		

Job \_\_\_\_\_

# SUPER ERECTA SHELF® POST-TYPE AND DIRECT WALL MOUNTS

- Ideal for Storing items conveniently overhead or above work surfaces.
- **Versatile:** Can accommodate Super Erecta wire and solid shelves, Super Erecta Pro, MetroMax Q, and MetroMax i shelves.

**Note:** For MetroMax i shelves, order (1) M9997-4 adapter kit per shelf.

• Single and Double Supports: Double support used for mounting adjacent shelves; single supports at the ends of the shelving tier.

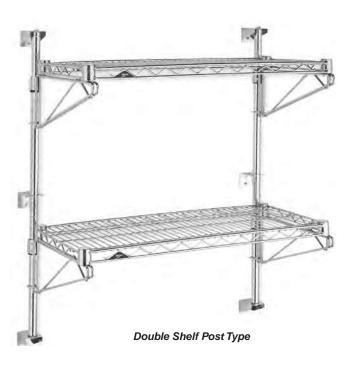
Available in nickel chrome, Metroseal 3 or Type 304 stainless steel.

## **Post-Type Mounts**

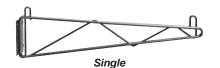
- Versatile: Metro's post-type mounting system can meet your exact needs for wall shelving.
   Posts and supports are available to hold anything from a single small shelf to many tiers of shelving running continuously along a wall.
- Fast, Secure Assembly: Post has rolled, circular grooves along its entire height at 1" (25mm) intervals. Tapered, plastic split-sleeve locks around any groove, and matching taper in opening on shelf support provides secure positioning.
- Adjustable: Shelf supports and shelves can be positioned or repositioned on the post in 1" (25mm) increments.
- For Easy Ordering: "End Unit" and "Mid Unit" models are available to meet a wide range of wall-shelving requirements. Just add shelves.

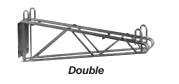
#### **Direct Mounts**

- · Convenient, single storage level.
- **Two-Piece:** Support is held by mounting plate, which attaches directly to the wall.
- Conserve Space: Back of shelf is within a fraction of an inch from the wall.













InterMetro Industries Corporation

North Washington Street Wilkes-Barre, PA 18705 www.metro.com



Job

## SUPER ERECTA SHELF® POST-TYPE AND DIRECT WALL MOUNTS



#### Post Type Wall Mounts — Preconfigured Models. Just add shelves.

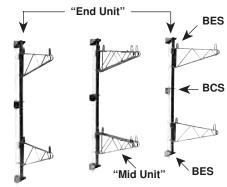
Post-type wall mounts are available in preconfigured "End Units" and "Mid Units," complete with all needed components except wall bolts or screws, which must be selected according to type of wall.\* Components are chrome-plated.

"End Unit" consists of two posts with brackets, and two single supports for each shelf.

"Mid Unit" consists of one post with brackets and a double support for each tier.

#### Guide

Single unit	(1) End Unit	_
Two units connected end-to-end	(1) End Unit	(1) Mid Unit
Three units connected end-to-end	(1) End Unit	(2) Mid Units
Four units connected end-to-end	(1) End Unit	(3) Mid Units
Five units connected end-to-end	(1) End Unit	(4) Mid Units



Number of Tiers	Post Number	Model 14" (460mm) End Unit		Mode 18" (457mm) End Unit		Mode 21" (533mm) End Unit		Mode 24" (610mm) End Unit	
1 Shelf 2 Shelf	13PDF 33PDF	SW21C SW23C	AW21C AW23C	SW31C SW33C	AW31C AW33C	SW41C SW43C	AW41C AW43C	SW51C SW53C	AW51C AW53C
3 Shelf 4 Shelf	54PDF 63PDF	SW25C SW25C SW26C	AW25C AW25C	SW35C SW35C	AW35C AW36C	SW45C SW46C	AW45C AW46C	SW55C SW56C	AW55C AW56C

Order shelves from sheets #10.01, 10.20, 10.80, 9.20, 9.21. For MetroMax i shelves, order one M9997-4 adapter kit per shelf.

#### **Posts & Brackets**

Height		Model No.	Model No.	Model No.	Pkd.		
(in.)	(mm)	Description	Plated	Metroseal 3	Stainless	(lbs.)	(kg)
13 <sup>7</sup> /8	350	Post for 1 tier	13PDF	13PDFK3	13PDFS	1.25	0.6
335/8	854	Post for 2 tiers	33PDF	33PDFK3	33PDFS	2.75	1.2
54	1370	Post for 3 or more tiers	54PDF	54PDFK3	54PDFS	5.0	2.3
62	1573	Post for 4 or more tiers	63PDF	63PDFK3	63PDFS	6.0	2.7
		End Bracket	BES	BESK3	SBES	0.5	0.2
		Intermediate Bracket	BCS	BCSK3	SBCS	0.5	0.2

#### To Order By Components

**Posts & Brackets** — Two end brackets (BES), are supplied with each of these double-footed posts. One intermediate bracket (BCS) is supplied with 33PDF posts and two are supplied with 54PDF and 63PDF posts.

Posts and brackets can be used to mount 12" (305mm) cantilever shelves (sheet #10.06) rather than shelf supports.

BCS brackets can also be used to attach freestanding shelving to wall.

#### Shelf Supports — Post Mounting

Sh (in	elf Width ) (mm)	Model No. Chrome	Model No. Metroseal 3	Model No. Stainless	Model No. Chrome	— DOUBLE — Model No. Metroseal 3	Model No. Stainless
14	, , ,	1WS14C	1WS14K3	1WS14S	2WS14C	2WS14K3	2WS14S
18		1WS18C	1WS18K3	1WS18S	2WS18C	2WS18K3	2WS18S
2	1 533	1WS21C	_	1WS21S	2WS21C	_	2WS21S
24	4 610	1WS24C	1WS24K3	1WS24S	2WS24C	2WS24K3	2WS24S

Order shelves from sheets #10.01, 10.20, 10.80, 9.20, 9.21 For MetroMax i shelves, order one M9997-4 adapter kit per shelf **Load Rating:** 250 lbs. (113kg) per system.

**Direct Wall Mounts** — Each consists of one shelf support and mounting plate, with two caps. Use single support at shelf ends; double support for adjoining shelves. Select wall bolts or screws according to type of wall.\*

\*User should determine that wall material and method of mounting are suitable to support the shelves and their contents.

#### **Direct Wall Mounts**

Shelf Width (in.) (mm)	Model No. Chrome	Model No. Metroseal 3	Model No. Stainless	Model No. Chrome	Model No. Metroseal 3	Model No. Stainless
14 360	1WD14C	1WD14K3	1WD14S	2WD14C	2WD14K3	2WD14S
18 457	1WD18C	1WD18K3	1WD18S	2WD18C	2WD18K3	2WD18S
21 533	1WD21C	1WD21K3	1WD21S	2WD21C	2WD21K3	2WD21S
24 610	1WD24C	1WD24K3	1WD24S	2WD24C	2WD24K3	2WD24S

Load Rating: 200 lbs. (91kg) per system.

All Metro Catalog Sheets are available on our Web Site: www.metro.com



#### **InterMetro Industries Corporation**

North Washington Street, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18705 Phone: 570-825-2741 • Fax: 570-825-2852

For Product Information:

U.S. and Canada: 1-800-992-1776

Outside U.S. and Canada: www.metro.com/contactus

Printed in U.S.A. Rev. 4/11

Information and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please confirm at time of order.

Copyright © 2011 InterMetro Industries Corp.

Custom Fab Item #08

## **Brochure Sheet**

02/22/2023

ITEM# 08 - DISH/POT WASHING SINKS (1 EA REQ'D)

Custom Fab
DISH/POT WASHING SINKS

02/22/2023

#### ITEM# 09 - PRE-RINSE WITH FAUCET (1 EA REQ'D)

T&S Brass B-2278-A12CRCEL

EasyInstall Pre-Rinse Unit, wall mount, 8" center, 12" swing spout add-on faucet, spring action gooseneck, low flow 0.65 GPM spray valve (B-0107-C), 18" riser, 44" flexible stainless steel hose, vacuum breaker, 6" wall bracket, lever handles, quarter-turn Eterna cartridges,, 1/2" NPT female inlet, low lead, 2019 DOE PRSV - Class II



## T&S BRASS AND BRONZE WORKS, INC.

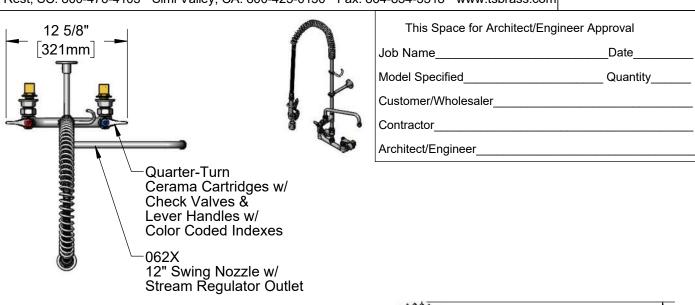
2 Saddleback Cove / P.O. Box 1088 Travelers Rest, SC 29690

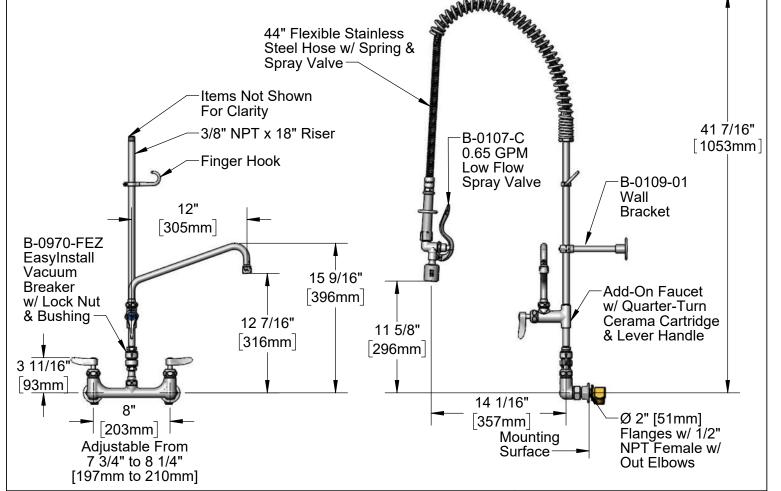
Model No.

**B-2278-A12CRCEL** 

Item No.

Travelers Rest, SC: 800-476-4103 • Simi Valley, CA: 800-423-0150 • Fax: 864-834-3518 • www.tsbrass.com





**Product Specifications:** 

Drawn:

EasyInstall Pre-Rinse Unit: 8" Wall Mount Faucet, Short El w/ 1/2" NPT Female Inlets, 18" Riser, Vacuum Breaker, Add-On Faucet w/ 12" Swing Nozzle, 44" Flexible Stainless Steel Hose w/ 0.65 GPM Low Flow Spray Valve & 6" Wall Support

JRM

Approved:

Product Compliance:

Scale:

ASME A112.18.1 / CSA B125.1 NSF 61 - Section 9 NSF 372 (Low Lead Content) 2019 DOÈ PRSV - Class I CSA B64.8 (VB)

1387-Home2 Food Prep End load-Center Load

Checked:

LSA

**Clevenger Associates** 

Date:

09/20/19

JHB

Page: 29

Sheet: 1 of 2

1:10



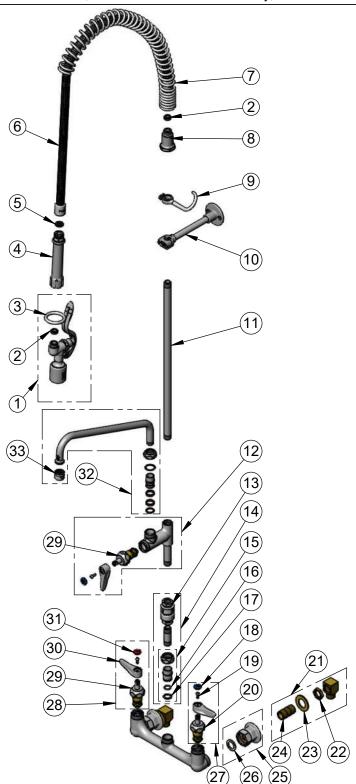
## T&S BRASS AND BRONZE WORKS, INC.

2 Saddleback Cove / P.O. Box 1088 Travelers Rest, SC 29690 Model No.

**B-2278-A12CRCEL** 

Item No.

Travelers Rest, SC: 800-476-4103 • Simi Valley, CA: 800-423-0150 • Fax: 864-834-3518 • www.tsbrass.com



ITEM NO.	SALES NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	B-0107-C	0.65 GPM Low Flow Spray Valve
2	010476-45	#27 Washer
3	000907-45	Spray Valve Hold Down Ring
4	002987-40	Grip Handle
5	001014-45	Washer, B-0100 Hose Barrel
6	B-0044-H2A	44" Flexible Stainless Steel Hose Assembly, Less Handle
7	000888-45	Easylnstall Overhead Spring
8	000821-40	Spring Body
9	004R	Finger Hook
10	B-0109-01	6" Wall Bracket
11	000369-40	Nipple, 3/8" NPT x 18"
12	B-0155-CR-LN	Add-On Faucet w/ Quarter-Turn Cerama Cartridge & Lever Handle, Less Nozzle
13	B-0970-FE	3/8" NPT Vacuum Breaker
14	B-0970-FEZ	Easylnstall Vacuum Breaker
15	EZ-K	EasyInstall 3/8" NPT x 2" Riser
16	001065-45	O-Ring
17	014200-45	Star Washer, Anti-Rotation
18	018506-19NS	Blue Button Index, Press-in
19	000925-45	Lab Handle Screw
20	012395-25NS	Quarter-Turn Cerama Cartridge w/ Check Valve, LTC
21	B-0230-K	Short Elbow Installation Kit
22	002954-45	Shank Lock Nut
23	000999-45	Brass Lock Washer
24	013357-20	1/2" NPT x 1-5/8" Lg. Close Nipple 1/2" NPT Female Eccentric
25	00AA	Flange
26	001019-45	Coupling Nut Washer
27	012447-25NS	Quarter-Turn Cerama Cartridge w/ Check Valve, Handle, Blue Index & Screw, LTC
28	012446-25NS	Quarter-Turn Cerama Cartridge w/ Check Valve, Handle, Red Index & Screw, RTC
29	012394-25NS	Quarter-Turn Cerama Cartridge w/ Check Valve, RTC
30	001638-45NS	Lever Handle (New Style)
31	001193-19NS	Red Button Index, Press-in
32	062X	12" Swing Nozzle w/ Stream Regulator Outlet
33	B-PT	Full Flow Stream Regulator, 55/64-27

**Product Specifications:** 

EasyInstall Pre-Rinse Unit: 8" Wall Mount Faucet, Short El w/ 1/2" NPT Female Inlets, 18" Riser, Vacuum Breaker, Add-On Faucet w/ 12" Swing Nozzle, 44" Flexible Stainless Steel Hose w/ 0.65 GPM Low Flow Spray Valve & 6" Wall Support

Product Compliance:

ASME A112.18.1 / CSA B125.1 NSF 61 - Section 9 NSF 372 (Low Lead Content) 2019 DOE PRSV - Class I CSA B64.8 (VB)

Drawn: LSA Checked: JRM Approved: JHB Date: 09/20/19 Scale: NTS Sheet: 2 of 2

ITEM# 10 - EYE WASH STATION (1 EA REQ'D)

Haws 7360BT-7460BT

02/22/2023



## model 7360BT-7460BT

AXION® MSR Wall Mount Eye/Face Wash

#### FEATURES & BENEFITS

#### QUALITY CONTROL

Eye/face wash and valve assembly is pre-built and fully water/pressure tested to ensure no leaks and proper function which ultimately reduces installation time and gives the end contractor an added peace of mind. Unit also ships with pre-assembled cast-aluminum wall bracket to assist in the installation process.

#### BOWL

The 11" (27.9 cm) round stainless steel receptor is supplied with a No. 2L bright finish on its exterior

#### TRAP

1-1/2" IPS chrome-plated brass trap with tailpiece allow for the emergency equipment to meet desired requirements for wall mounting.

#### STRAINERS/FILTERS

Chrome-plated brass in-line 50 x 50 mesh water strainer prevents debris from reaching the eyewash so the unit stays functioning at its best. Strainer is easily services ble.

#### EYE/FACE WASH

AXION® MSR eye/face wash head uses an inverted directional laminar flow to sweep contaminants away from the vulners ble nasal cavity.

#### **OPTIONS**

- ☐ Scald Protect Bleed Valve: Model SP157A, stainless steel scald protection bleed valve. Automatic thermal a ctuator bleed valve opens when internal water temperature reaches 98° F (36.7° C) and closes at 95° F (35° C).
- ☐ Thermoststic Mixing Vs Ive: Model 9201EW AXION® Emergency Tempering Vs Ive thermoststics Ily mixes hot and cold water to provide a safe fluid supply for a single emergency eye/face wash, with a flow rate of 10 gpm (38.8 L).
- □ Emergency Alarm System: Model 9001.5, 1/2" 120 VAC emergency alarm and light system. Buzzer and flashing light are activated by a 1/2" IPS double pole, double throw flow switch.
- □ Dust Cover: Model 9102 is a stainless steel cover that protects the eyewash heads as well as the bowl. (Picture shows cover mounted to an eyewash.)

For more informs tion, visit www.hs wsco.com or cs II (888) 640-4297.



#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

Model 7360BT-7460BT ws II mounted eye/fs ce ws sh shall include a stainless steel 11" (27.9 cm) round bowl, an AXION® MSR eye/fs ce was h head shall feature inverted directions I laminar flow which a chieves Zero Vertical Velocity哲 supplied by an integral 3.7 gpm flow control, chrome-plated brass stay-open ball valve equipped with stainless steel ball and stem, and chrome-plated brass in-line 50 x 50 mesh water strainer. Unit shall also include cast-aluminum chromate protected wall bracket, drain trap and tailpiece, yellow plastic pop-off dust cover for eyewash head, tailpiece and trap, universal sign, 1/2" NPT inlet, and 1-1/2" NPT waste.

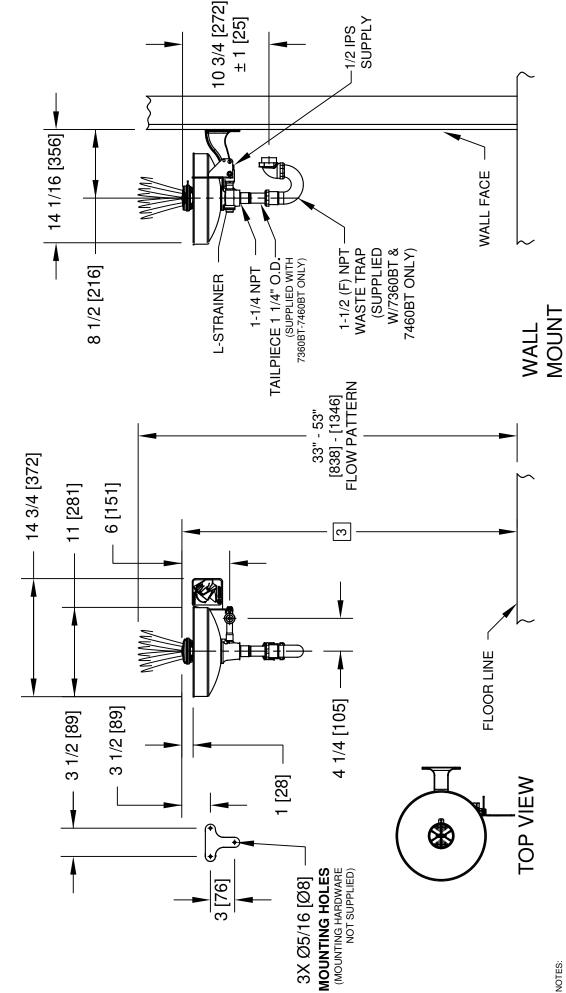
#### **APPLICATIONS**

Where the eyes and face of any person may be exposed to injurious or corrosive materials, suitable facilities for quick flushing of the eyes and face must be provided within the work area for immediate emergency use. Emergency eye/face wash facilities shall be in unobstructed and a ccessible locations that require no more than 10 seconds for the injured person to reach. Model 7360BT-7460BT is certified by CSA to meet the ANSI Z358.1 Standard for Emergency Eyewash and Shower Equipment.



Item #10

THIS DOCUMENT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AT TIME OF PUBLICATION. CONTINUED PRODUCT IMPROVEMENTS MAKE SPECIFICATIONS AND MEASUREMENTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



- 1. METRIC DIMENSIONS ARE IN BRACKETS [X].
- TO COMPLY WITH ANSI Z358.1-2014 FOR EMERGENCY EYEWASH OR EYE/FACE WASH: EYEWASH OR EYE/FACE WASH SHALL BE POSITIONED SUCH THAT FLUSHING FLUID PATTERN IS NOT LESS THEN 33" (838mm) AND NO GREATER THAN 53" (1346mm) FROM SURFACE ON WHICH USER STANDS; AND 6.0" (153 mm) MINIMUM FROM WALL OR NEAREST OBSTRUCTION.
- 3 HEIGHT IS DETERMINED BY WATER FLOW PATTERN SHOWN, WHICH IN TURN, IS DEPENDENT ON IN-LINE SUPPLY PRESSURE.
- 4. WHEN INSTALLING THIS UNIT, LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL CODES SHOULD BE ADHERED TO FOR INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS (LOCATIONS), WASTE AND SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS OTHER THAN SHOWN.
- DIMENSIONS MAY VARY BY ± 1/2 [13].

DETAIL

1455 KLEPPE LANE
SPARKS, NEVADA 88431
(775) 359-4712 FAX (775) 359-7424
E-MAIL: HAWS@HAWSCO.COM
WEBSITE: WWW.HAWSCO.COM
PART NUMBER
0002080042.D
REVISION

Page: 33

Clevenger Associates

ITEM# 11 - MOBILE COOLER/FREEZER SHELVING (6 EA REQ'D)

Metro METROMAX Q

02/22/2023

Item #	

Job \_

## MetroMax Q® Polymer / Wire Shelving

Quick-to-adjust, corrosion resistant shelving constructed of removable polymer open grid shelf mats, wire shelf frames, and corner releases. Shelf frames and steel posts have an epoxy coating over an electroplated substrate. Shelves offer a 20 year warranty against rust and corrosion. Polymer posts are rust proof. Microban® antimicrobial product protection is built into the shelf mats and posts. Shelf has a rigid four-sided frame with center truss(es). Robust corner provides complete 360° capture of the wedge and post for added stability. Stationary units have maximum capacity of 2,000 lbs. (907kg) evenly distributed. Mobile units (with stem casters) offer a maximum total unit load of 900 lbs. (408kg). Units assemble easily — shelves mount on four one-piece wedges along grooved, numbered posts and adjust on 1" (25mm) increments.

Forever Strong: Proven corner connection and four-sided shelf frame with center truss(es)
assures stability and strength in stationary, mobile, and high-density track shelving
configurations.

800 lbs. (363kg) per shelf for lengths of 24" to 48" (610 to 1219mm) 600 lbs. (272kg) per shelf for lengths of 54" (1372mm) or longer Stationary unit: 2000lbs (907kg) evenly distributed.

Mobile unit (with stem casters): Up to 900lbs. (408kg).

Multiply the caster load rating by 3 to determine actual rating.

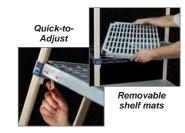
- Long life Rust Resistance: Shelves offer a 20 year limited corrosion warranty and are combined with rust proof polymer posts.
- Easy to Clean and Maintain: Polymer mats can be easily removed and cleaned in a sink or commercial washer / dish machine.
- Microban® Antimicrobial Product Protection is built into the shelf mats and posts to inhibit the growth of bacteria, mold, mildew, and fungus that cause odors and product degradation. Microban product protection keeps the product "cleaner between cleanings".
- Quick-to-Adjust: Patented corner release allows shelves to be adjusted without tools. Simply flip each corner release, relocate the wedge connectors on the posts, and reposition the shelf. Quickly adjust shelves to reclaim wasted vertical space.
- Efficient Use of Space: Shelves adjust on 1" (25mm) increments along the post to maximize the use of available vertical space.
- Fast, Easy Assembly: Shelves are ready to use right out of the box. One-piece wedges securely attach to the posts. Raised beads on the back of each wedge snap into grooves on the post. Window on wedge aligns with numbers on the post to locate the desired shelf position. Shelf mounts on four wedges, A unit can be assembled without tools in minutes.
- Interchangeable: Part of the MetroMax platform, MetroMax Q shelves are compatible on the same shelving units with MetroMax i and MetroMax 4 shelves.
- Open Grid and Solid Mat Options: MetroMax Q is available with open grid mats. Open grid shelves promote air circulation and light penetration. If a solid shelf is required, MetroMax i or MetroMax 4 solid shelves may be added to the MetroMax Q unit.
- NSF Listed for all environments.
- Optional Accessories are on spec sheet 9.25.

#### **Material Specifications:**

- Shelf Mats: Injection-molded polypropylene with exclusive built-in Microban® antimicrobial product protection.
- Shelf frames: Steel with electroplated substrate and highly durable, abrasion-resistant epoxy finish.
- **Epoxy-coated posts:** Steel with electroplated substrate and highly durable, abrasion-resistant epoxy finish. Epoxy finish has built-in Microban antimicrobial product protection. The adjustable foot is reinforced nylon.
- **Temperature range:** -20°F (-29°C) to 125°F (52°C) continuous use, with intermittent exposure to 200°F (93°C) for cleaning. Visit metro.com/service-support for cleaning guidelines.







\*MICROBAN® and the MICROBAN® symbol are registered trademarks of the Microban® Products Company, Huntersville, NC. Microban® product protection does not by itself protect a user from food borne illness. Product must be routinely cleaned.









All Metro Catalog Sheets are available on our website: www.metro.com



#### InterMetro Industries Corporation

North Washington Street, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18705

Product Information. U.S. and Canada: 1.800.992.1776 Outside U.S. and Canada: www.metro.com/contactus L02-178 Printed in U.S.A. 9/21

Information and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please confirm at time of order.

Copyright © 2021 InterMetro Industries Corp



MetroMax Q® Polymer / Wire Shelvinc

Job

Metro

## MetroMax Q® POLYMER / WIRE SHELVING



We put space to work.

#### Standard Interchangeable Shelves

Part number includes shelf with removable mats and one bag of wedges

	ominal th/Length (mm)	Cat. No. Shelf w/ grid Mats		ominal h/Length (mm)	Cat. No. Shelf w/ grid Mats
14x24	355x610	MQ1424G	21x24	530x610	MQ2124G
14x30	355x760	MQ1430G	21x30	530x760	MQ2130G
14x36	355x914	MQ1436G	21x36	530x914	MQ2136G
14x42	355x1060	MQ1442G	21x42	530x1060	MQ2142G
14x48	355x1219	MQ1448G	21x48	530x1219	MQ2148G
-	_	-	21x54	530x1372	MQ2154G
14x60	355x1524	MQ1460G	21x60	530x1524	MQ2160G
14x72	355x1829	MQ1472G	21x60	530x1829	MQ2172G
18x24	457x610	MQ1824G	24x24	610x610	MQ2424G
18x30	457x760	MQ1830G	24x30	610x760	MQ2430G
18x36	457x914	MQ1836G	24x36	610x914	MQ2436G
18x42	457x1060	MQ1842G	24x42	610x1060	MQ2442G
18x48	457x1219	MQ1848G	24x48	610x1219	MQ2448G
18x54	457x1372	MQ1854G	24x54	610x1372	MQ2454G
18x60	457x1524	MQ1860G	24x60	610x1524	MQ2460G
18x72	457x1829	MQ1872G	24x60	610x1829	MQ2472G

#### **Heavy-Duty Dunnage Shelves**

- Weight capacity per shelf evenly distributed: 1,200 lbs. (544kg) on shelves up to and including 48" (1219mm) long; 900 lbs. (408kg) for shelves 54" (1370mm) and longer.
- Dunnage shelves must be used on shelving units with four posts.

			minal		App		
Grid Mat	l Wi	dth	Ler	ngth	Pkd.	. Wt.	
Model No.	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(lbs.)	(kg)	
MHP2436G	24	610	36	914	21	9.5	
MHP2448G	24	610	48	1220	27	12.2	
MHP2454G	24	610	54	1370	29	13.2	
MHP2460G	24	610	60	1524	33	15.0	

#### Shelving Height Guidelines - MetroMax

Shelf Depth	14" (356mm)	18" (457mm)	21" (533mm)	24" (610mm)
Maxium Post Height Allowable				
Stationary	63" (1600mm)	86" (2184mm)	86" (2184mm)	86" (2438mm)
Mobile	54" (1372mm)	74" (1880mm)	74" (1880mm)	86" (2184mm)

Note: 14" deep stationary shelving taller than 63" must be properly fastened to floor or the wall Reference spec sheet 9.25, page 2 for options.

#### Rust Proof Polymer Posts - Lifetime warranty against rust.

Stationary - with leveling foot										
Epoxy-Coated Steel	Approx. Pkd. Wt.			minal eight	Actual Height					
Model No.	(lbs.)	(kg)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)				
MX13P	0.5	0.2	13	370	143/16	360				
MX27P	0.9	0.4	27	685	283/16	716				
MX33P	1.0	0.5	33	875	343/16	868				
MX54P	1.6	0.7	54	1370	543/16	1376				
MX63P	1.8	8.0	63	1585	623/16	1580				
MX74P	2.3	1.0	74	1690	743/16	1884				
MX86P	2.5	1.4	86	2195	863/16	2189				

#### Mobile - for stem casters

	App	rox.		minai	Act	
Polymer	Pkd.	Wt.	He	eight	Hei	ght
Model No.	(lbs.)	(kg)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
MX13UP	0.5	0.2	13	370	143/16	360
MX27PE	2.0	0.9	27	685	283/16	716
MX33UP	1.0	0.5	33	875	343/16	868
MX54UP	1.6	0.7	54	1370	543/16	1376
MX63UP	1.8	8.0	63	1585	623/16	1580
MX70UP	2.0	0.9	70	1778	693/16	1757
MX74UP	2.3	1.0	74	1690	743/16	1884
MX86UP	3.0	1.4	86	2195	863/16	2189



Stationary Mobile

Connector: Reinforced nylon. Replacement MetroMax Q Wedges Cat. No. MQ9985 (Bag of 4)

**Shelf Wedge** 

#### Epoxy Coated Steel Posts - For heavy-duty mobile applications. 15 year limited rust warranty.

#### Stationary - with leveling foot

Polymer Model No.	Approx. Pkd. Wt. (lbs.) (kg)		He	minal eight (mm)			
MQ13PE	1.0	0.5	13	370	143/16	360	
MQ27PE	2.0	0.9	27	685	283/16	716	
MQ33PE	2.5	1.1	33	875	343/16	868	
MQ54PE	4.0	1.8	54	1370	543/16	1376	
MQ63PE	4.5	2.0	63	1585	623/16	1580	
MQ74PE	5.5	2.5	74	1690	743/16	1884	
MQ86PE	6.5	2.9	86	2195	863/16	2189	

#### Mobile - for stem casters

Epoxy-Coated		rox.			Actual		
Steel					Height		
Model No.	(lbs.)	(kg)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	
MQ13UPE	1.0	0.5	13	370	14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	360	
MQ27UPE	2.0	0.9	27	685	283/16	716	
MQ33UPE	2.5	1.1	33	875	343/16	868	
MQ54UPE	4.0	1.8	54	1370	54 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1376	
MQ63UPE	4.5	2.0	63	1585	623/16	1580	
MQ70UPE	2.0	0.9	70	1778	693/16	1757	
MQ74UPE	5.5	2.5	74	1690	743/16	1884	
MQ86UPE	6.5	2.9	86	2195	863/16	2189	







an Ali Group Company



The Spirit of Excellence

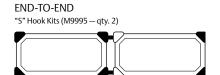


## METROMAX Q® STARTER AND ADD-ON UNITS

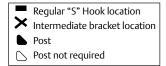
#### MetroMax Q<sup>®</sup> Shelving Starter and Add-On Units

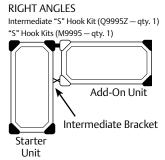
- Save time and money by eliminating adjacent posts and replacing with "S" hooks.
- Starter Units consist of four epoxy-coated steel posts and indicated number of MetroMax Q shelves.
- Add-On Units consist of two epoxy-coated steel posts, indicated number of shelves, and two "S" Hooks per shelf, for attaching shelf to adjacent unit. To attach shelves at right angles, Intermediate "S" Hook Kits must be ordered separately.

Add-On Unit

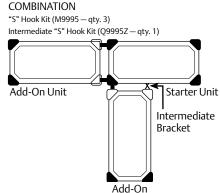


"S" Hook





Starter Unit



Unit



Add-On units with "S" hooks can only be attached to shelves supported by two or more posts.

#### "S" Hooks — 9.25

Add on shelving using two posts instead of four. Includes one "S" hook. Two kits required per level when configuring units end-to-end. Cat. No. **M9995** 



"S" Hook Cat. No. **M9995** 

Note: Collar/hole plug is designed for use with MetroMax i shelves only.

#### MetroMax Q® Intermediate "S" Hook Kit

Use when configuring MetroMax O Starter and Add-On Units at right angles. Cat. No. **Q9995Z** 



Intermediate"S" Hook Kit Cat. No. **Q9995Z** 

#### Shelving Starter and Add-On Units — Easy Order Guide

5 Shelves 74" (1880mm) Posts			<b>⊘</b>		<b>⊘</b>	<b>⊘</b>		
			mm) Wide		mm) Wide	24" (610r		
		Starter	Add-On	Starter	Add-On	Starter	Add-On	
24" (610mm)	Cat. No.	5Q317G3	5AQ317G3	5Q417G3	5AQ417G3	5Q517G3	5AQ517G3	
Long ´	Wt. lbs. (kg)	50.4 (23)	40.4 (18)	56.4 (26)	46.4 (21)	56.4 (26)	46.4 (21)	
30" (760mm)	Cat. No.	5Q327G3	5AQ327G3	5Q427G3	5AQ427G3	5Q527G3	5AQ527G3	
Long	Wt. lbs. (kg)	57.9 (26)	47.9 (22)	63.1 (29)	53.1 (24)	66.4 (30)	56.4 (26)	
36"	Cat. No.	5Q337G3	5AQ337G3	5Q437G3	5AQ437G3	5Q537G3	5AQ537G3	
(914mm) Long	Wt. lbs. (kg)	65.4 (30)	55.4 (25)	70.9 (32)	60.9 (28)	76.4 (35)	65.4 (30)	
42" (1066mm)	Cat. No.	5Q347G3	5AQ347G3	5Q447G3	5AQ447G3	5Q547G3	5AQ547G3	
Long ´	Wt. lbs. (kg)	72.9 (33)	62.9 (29)	82.1 (37)	72.1 (33)	86.4 (39)	78.4 (36)	
48" (1219mm)	Cat. No.	5Q357G3	5AQ357G3	5Q457G3	5AQ457G3	5Q557G3	5AQ557G3	
Long	Wt. lbs. (kg)	80.4 (36)	70.4 (32)	89.4 (41)	79.4 (36)	96.4 (44)	86.4 (39)	
60" (1524mm)	Cat. No.	5Q367G3	5AQ367G3	5Q467G3	5AQ467G3	5Q567G3	5AQ567G3	
Long '	Wt. lbs. (kg)	95.4 (43)	85.4 (39)	106.4 (48)	96.4 (44)	116.4 (53)	106.4 (48)	
72" (1825mm)	Cat. No.	5Q377G3	5AQ377G3	5Q477G3	5AQ477G3	5Q577G3	5AQ577G3	
Long	Wt. lbs. (kg)	110.4 (50)	100.4 (46)	121.4 (55)	111.4 (51)	136.4 (62)	126.4 (57)	

Indicates antimicrobial product.

Page: 37



#### **Stem Casters**

- Promotes easy cleaning. Casters allow shelving units to be moved easily for access to floors and walls.
- Efficient Transport: Create a cart to efficiently move supplies throughout a facility or campus.













Bumpers included with stem casters.



Truck Dolly Base

#### **Polymer Stem Casters**

- Corrosion resistant performance: all-polymer horn, stainless steel axle, 5" (127mm) diameter polyurethane wheel, sleeve-style axle bearing, and an optional toe-operated brake mechanism. Note: the stem and swivel raceway are plated steel.
- Models available with antimicrobial product protection built into the tread.
- Load rating of 300 lbs. (135kg) and a temperature range from -20° to 120° F (-29° to 49° C) [continuous].
- Bumpers included.

		Wheel		Load		Temperatur	e Range	Approx.
	Model No.	Diameter	Face	Rating		(Continuous	S Usage)	Pkd. Wt.
Model No.	Antimicrobial.	(in.) (mm)	(in.) (mm)	(lbs.) (kg)	Type	(Fahrenheit)	(Celsius)	(lbs.) (kg)
5PCX	5PCXM	5 127	11/4 32	300 135	Stem/Swivel	-20°-120°	-29°-49°	2 0.9
5PCBX	5PCBXM	5 127	11/4 32	300 135	Stem/Brake	-20°-120°	-29°-49°	2 0.9
5PCRX	_	5 127	11/4 32	300 135	Stem/Rigid*	-20°-120°	-29°-49°	2 0.9

\*Note 1: Rigid casters are held in place by a connecting channel. When ordering, shelf width must be provided. Rigid connecting channel (aluminum) for 5PCRX caster: Model No. P18RC, P21RC, P24RC.
 Note 2: Not suitable for cart wash and autoclave applications.

#### **Standard Stem Casters**

- Plated caster horns and hardware. Bumper included with each caster.
- Swivel, Swivel with Brakes, and Rigid Caster options available.

		neel neter	Face	)	Loa				Temperatu (Continuou		Appı Pkd.	
Model No.	(in.)	(mm)	(in.) (m		s.)	(kg)	Туре	Wheel Tread	(Fahrenheit)	(Celsius)	(lbs.)	(kg)
5MX	5	127	11/4 3	32 20	00	90	Stem/Swivel	Resilient, Flat	-30°-160°	-34°-71°	$2^{1}/_{2}$	1.1
5MBX	5	127	11/4 3	32 20	00	90	Stem/Brake	Resilient, Flat	-30°- 160°	-34°-71°	$2^{5}/_{8}$	1.2
5MRX	5	127	11/4 3	32 20	00	90	Stem/Rigid*	Resilient, Flat	-30°- 160°	-34°-71°	$3^{1}/_{2}$	1.5
5MDXA	5	127	11/4 3	32 25	50	113	Stem/Swivel	High Modulus Donut	-40°-180°	-40°-82°	$2^{1}/_{2}$	1.1
5MDBXA	5	127	11/4 3	32 25	50	113	Stem/Brake	High Modulus Donut	-40°-180°	-40°-82°	$2^{5}/_{8}$	1.2
5MDRXA	5	127	11/4 3	32 25	50	113	Stem/Rigid*	High Modulus Donut	-40°-180°	-40°-82°	$2^{3}/_{8}$	1.1
5MPX	5	127	11/4 3	32 30	00	135	Stem/Swivel	Polyurethane, Flat	-30°-180°	-34°-82°	$2^{1}/_{8}$	0.9
5MPBX	5	127	11/4 3	32 30	00	135	Stem/Brake	Polyurethane, Flat	-30°-180°	-34°-82°	$2^{1}/_{4}$	1
5MPRX	5	127	11/4 3	32 30	00	135	Stem/Rigid*	Polyurethane, Flat	-30°-180°	-34°-82°	2	0.9

\*Note: Rigid casters are held in place by a connecting channel. When ordering, shelf width **must** be provided. Rigid connecting channel (stainless steel): Model No. 18RS, 21RS, or 24RS.

#### Stainless Steel Cart-Washable Stem Casters

• Stainless horn, axle, and stem with sealed bearings. Bumper included with each caster.

	Wheel		Load			Temperature	e Range	Approx.
	Diameter	Face	Rating			(Continuous	Usage)	Pkd. Wt.
Model No.	(in.) (mm)	(in.) (mm)	(lbs.) (kg)	Type	Wheel Tread	(Fahrenheit)	(Celsius)	(lbs.) (kg)
5MPXGSA	5 127	11/4 32	300 135	Stem/Swivel	Polyurethane, Flat	-30°-180°	-34°-82°	21/8 0.9
5MPBXGSA	5 127	11/4 32	300 135	Stem/Brake	Polyurethane, Flat	-30°-180°	-34°-82°	21/4 1
5MPRXGSA	5 127	11/4 32	300 135	Stem/Rigid*	Polyurethane, Flat	-30°-180°	-34°-82°	2 0.9

\*Note: Rigid casters are held in place by a connecting channel. When ordering, shelf width **must** be provided. Rigid connecting channel (stainless steel): Model No. 18RS, 21RS, or 24RS.

## Replacement Bumper for MetroMax i and MetroMax Q

Model No. M9992DBX



Replacement Bumper

#### **Truck Dolly Bases**

For heavy duty mobile applications. Truck dollies are available in aluminum or stainless construction with corner bumpers or wrap-around bumpers. For more information, refer to Spec Sheet 11.37.

MetroMax shelving mounts to truck dolly bases with the included dolly hardware.

02/22/2023

## ITEM# 12 - UTENSIL RACK W/ SHELF (1 EA REQ'D)

Advance Tabco PS-12-60

Shelf with Pot Rack, wall-mounted, 60"W x 12"D, 18/430 stainless steel shelf, 2" x 1/4" stainless steel pot rack, includes: (9) plated double pot hooks, NSF



STAINLESS STEEL

## **POT RACKS**

Item #:	Qty #:
Model #:	
Project #:	

#### **CEILING MOUNTED**





## **Ceiling Mounted**

L	S/S	# of Hooks	Wt
36"	SC-36	12	42 lbs.
48"	SC-48	12	48 lbs.
60"	SC-60	18	54 lbs.
72"	SC-72	18	60 lbs.
84"	SC-84	18	66 lbs.
96"	SC-96	18	80 lbs.
108"	SC-108	18	86 lbs.
120"	SC-120	18	92 lbs.
132"	SC-132	18	98 lbs.
144"	SC-144	18	104 lbs.

## Wall Mounted NSE

L	S/S	# of Hooks	Wt
24"	SW-24	12	18 lbs.
36"	SW-36	12	22 lbs.
48"	SW-48	12	26 lbs.
60"	SW-60	18	30 lbs.
72"	SW-72	18	34 lbs.
84"	SW-84	18	44 lbs.
96"	SW-96	18	48 lbs.
108"	SW-108	18	52 lbs.
120"	SW-120	18	56 lbs.
132"	SW-132	18	60 lbs.
144"	SW-144	18	64 lbs.

#### SHELF w/ POT RACK



## Shelf with Pot Rack NSF

L	12" Wide	Wt	15" Wide	Wt	18" Wide	Wt	# of Hooks
36"	PS-12-36	20 lbs.	PS-15-36	25 lbs.	PS-18-36	30 lbs.	6
48"	PS-12-48	30 lbs.	PS-15-48	35 lbs.	PS-18-48	40 lbs.	6
60"	PS-12-60	40 lbs.	PS-15-60	45 lbs.	PS-18-60	50 lbs.	9
72"	PS-12-72	50 lbs.	PS-15-72	55 lbs.	PS-18-72	60 lbs.	9
84"	PS-12-84	60 lbs.	PS-15-84	65 lbs.	PS-18-84	70 lbs.	9
96"	PS-12-96	70 lbs.	PS-15-96	75 lbs.	PS-18-96	80 lbs.	9
108"	PS-12-108	80 lbs.	PS-15-108	85 lbs.	PS-18-108	90 lbs.	9
120"	PS-12-120	90 lbs.	PS-15-120	95 lbs.	PS-18-120	100 lbs.	9
132"	PS-12-132	100 lbs.	PS-15-132	105 lbs.	PS-18-132	110 lbs.	9
144"	PS-12-144	110 lbs.	PS-15-144	115 lbs.	PS-18-144	120 lbs.	9

Units 8 ft. and larger are furnished with three (3) sets of supports brackets.

#### **FEATURES:** (Ceiling Mounted)

Ceiling suspension with chain hangers. Optional stainless steel Flat Bar in lieu of Chain available. Use **TA-98**.

#### **MATERIAL:**

Flat steel bar is 2" x 1/4", stainless steel. Pot hooks are plated.

24" long chain hangers are plated.

#### **CONSTRUCTION:**

All welded stainless steel units are blended to a satin finish.

#### FEATURES: (Wall Mounted)

Secured to wall by means of bolts through welded brackets. (Hardware not provided)

#### **MATERIAL:**

Flat steel bar is 2" x 1/4", stainless steel. Pot hooks are plated.

#### **CONSTRUCTION:**

All welded stainless steel units are blended to a satin finish.

#### **FEATURES:** (Shelf/Pot Rack)

A dual purpose unit for shelf and utensil storage.

Secured to wall by means of bolts through welded brackets. (Hardware not provided)

#### **MATERIAL:**

Flat stainless steel bar is 2" x 1/4". Pot hooks are plated. Type "430" stainless steel shelf.

#### **CONSTRUCTION:**

All welded stainless steel units are blended to a satin finish.



Customer Service Available To Assist You 1-800-645-3166 8:30 am - 7:00 pm E.S.T.

For Orders & Customer Service:

Email: customer@advancetabco.com or Fax: 631-242-6900

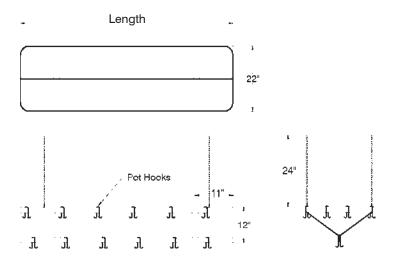
For Smart Fabrication™ Quotes:

Email: smartfab@advancetabco.com or Fax: 631-586-2933

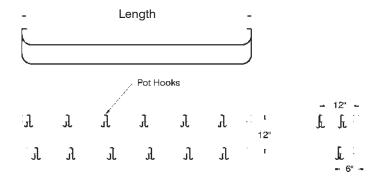
## **DETAILS and SPECIFICATIONS**

TOL ± .500" ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TYPICAL

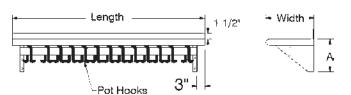
## **Ceiling Mounted**



#### **Wall Mounted**



## Shelf with Pot Rack



Width	Α
12"	10 1/2"
15"	13 1/2"
18"	16 1/2"

Load Capacity = 20 lbs. per sq. ft.

(Evenly Distributed Weight)



ADVANCE TABCO is constantly engaged in a program of improving our products. Therefore, we reserve the right to change specifications without prior notice.

Custom Fab Item #13

## **Brochure Sheet**

02/22/2023

ITEM# 13 - WORKTABLE WITH SINK (1 EA REQ'D)

**Custom Fab** 

02/22/2023

## ITEM# 14 - COFFEE MAKER (OPERATOR FURNISHED) (1 EA REQ'D)

FETCO CBS-2152XTS

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT BROCHURE SHEETS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH OPERATOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT.

## **Technical Specifications & Product View**

## **Water Specification**

**Water Connection Inlet** 3/8" Male Flare Fitting

Minimum Flow Rate 11/2 gpm [5.7 lpm]

Water Pressure 20-75 psig [138-517 kPa]

#### **Electrical Configuration**

Configuration Code	Heater Configuration	Voltage	Phase	Wires	KW	Electrical Connection	Max Amp Draw	Gallon [Liter] / Hour
E215251	2 x 3.0 kW 3 x 3.0 kW	208-240 208-240	1 <sup>(2)</sup>	2+G 3+G	4.6-6.1 6.9-9.1	Terminal Block Terminal Block	22.4-25.8 19.5-22.5	11.5-15.5 [43.7-58.9] <sup>(1)</sup> 17.4-23.0 [65.9-87.0] <sup>(1)</sup>
E215252	2 x 5.0 kW 3 x 5.0 kW	208-240 208-240 208-240	1 <sup>(2)</sup>	2+G 3+G	7.6-10.1 11.4-15.1	Terminal Block Terminal Block	36.9-42.5 32.0-36.9	19.3-25.7 [73.1-97.3] <sup>(1)</sup> 29.0-38.4 [109.4-145.3] <sup>(1)</sup>

(1) Based on standard factory settings: 5.5 minute brew time: 0% prewet: 200°F water. 1.5 gallon per batch.

(2) 1 or 3 phase configuration is field selectable by user. Sold factory configured for single phase 2 wire plus ground.

## **Compatibile Dispensers**

#D009 1.5 Gallon LUXUS® Portable TPD-15 Thermal Dispenser

#D449 1.5 Gallon LUXUS® L4D-15 Thermal Dispenser

**Product Dimensions** (HxWxD): 23" x 9" x 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" [58.4 x 22.9 x 33.6 cm] Weight (Empty / Filled) 10.5 lbs [4.8 kg] / 22.4 lbs [10.2 kg]



#D452 1.5 Gallon LUXUS® L4S-15 Thermal Server\*

**Product Dimensions** (HxWxD): 143/4" x 9" x 121/2" [37.4 x 22.9 x 31.7 cm] Weight (Empty / Filled) 7.2 lbs [3.3 kg] / 17.6 lbs [8.0 kg]



\* Must be used with S4S Serving Stations.

## Serving Stations

#A150 S4S-15/20-1 **Single Serving Station** for L4S-15 & L4S-20

**Product Dimensions** 

24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 9<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" x 13<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

[61.3 x 23.7 x 35.2 cm]

Weight (Empty / Filled)

12.8 lbs [5.8 kg] /

24.7 lbs [11.2 kg]

(HxWxD):



#A151 S4S-15/20-2 **Twin Serving Station** for L4S-15 & L4S-20



#F001 15" x 5.5" Standard Paper **Coffee Filter** 



**Paper Filter** 

#### **Brew Basket**

#B001280B1 16" x 6" Stainless Steel **Brew Basket** 



#B014218BN2 16" x 6" **Plastic Brew Basket** w/ Brown Insert



#A152 S4S-15/20-3 **Triple Serving Station** for L4S-15 & L4S-20





#### **Colored Brew Basket Handle Inserts**



16oz.



20oz.











Blue: 1023.00180.00



1023.00190.00



Green: 1023.00191.00



Orange: 1023.00192.00

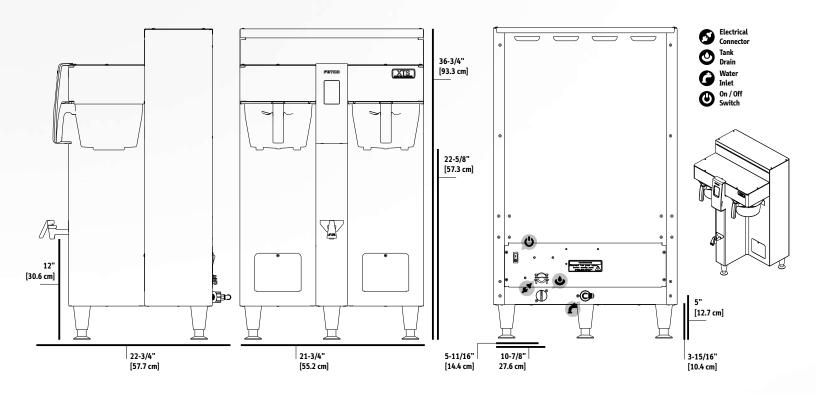
<sup>\*</sup> Approximate based on maximum power setting.

FETCO CBS-2152XTS Item #14



#### **Measurements**

Height Width Depth **Empty Weight** Filled Weight **Combined Filled Weight** Hot Water Tank Cap. **Shipping Weight: Shipping Dimensions:** 223/4" 11.5 gal [43.0 l] 37" x 24" x 27" [94.0 x 61.0 x 68.6 cm] 363/4" 213/4" 220 lbs [99.0 kg] 77 lbs 174 lbs 97 lbs [93.3 cm] [55.2 cm] [57.7 cm] [35.0 kg] [78.0 kg] [44.0 kg] BREWER + 2 FILLED L4D-15 DISPENSERS



## **Gallery**









02/22/2023 Revised 12/2023

ITEM# 15 - WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT) - WALK IN PLAN (1 EA REQ'D - END LOAD; 2 EA REQ'D - CENTER LOAD) DRY STORAGE PLAN (1 EA REQ'D - END LOAD; 2 EA REQ'D - CENTER LOAD)

Metro 1WD24K3/2454NK3

Item #	

Job	

# SUPER ERECTA SHELF® POST-TYPE AND DIRECT WALL MOUNTS

- Ideal for Storing items conveniently overhead or above work surfaces.
- **Versatile:** Can accommodate Super Erecta wire and solid shelves, Super Erecta Pro, MetroMax Q, and MetroMax i shelves.

**Note:** For MetroMax i shelves, order (1) M9997-4 adapter kit per shelf.

• Single and Double Supports: Double support used for mounting adjacent shelves; single supports at the ends of the shelving tier.

Available in nickel chrome, Metroseal 3 or Type 304 stainless steel.

## **Post-Type Mounts**

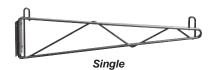
- Versatile: Metro's post-type mounting system can meet your exact needs for wall shelving.
   Posts and supports are available to hold anything from a single small shelf to many tiers of shelving running continuously along a wall.
- Fast, Secure Assembly: Post has rolled, circular grooves along its entire height at 1" (25mm) intervals. Tapered, plastic split-sleeve locks around any groove, and matching taper in opening on shelf support provides secure positioning.
- Adjustable: Shelf supports and shelves can be positioned or repositioned on the post in 1" (25mm) increments.
- For Easy Ordering: "End Unit" and "Mid Unit" models are available to meet a wide range of wall-shelving requirements. Just add shelves.

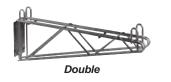
#### **Direct Mounts**

- · Convenient, single storage level.
- **Two-Piece:** Support is held by mounting plate, which attaches directly to the wall.
- Conserve Space: Back of shelf is within a fraction of an inch from the wall.













InterMetro Industries Corporation
North Washington Street

North Washington Street Wilkes-Barre, PA 18705 www.metro.com



Job

## SUPER ERECTA SHELF® POST-TYPE AND DIRECT WALL MOUNTS



#### Post Type Wall Mounts — Preconfigured Models. Just add shelves.

Post-type wall mounts are available in preconfigured "End Units" and "Mid Units," complete with all needed components except wall bolts or screws, which must be selected according to type of wall.\* Components are chrome-plated.

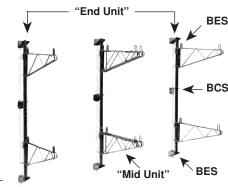
"End Unit" consists of two posts with brackets, and two single supports for each shelf.

"Mid Unit" consists of one post with brackets and a double support for each tier.

#### Guide

Metro

Single unit	(1) End Unit	_
Two units connected end-to-end	(1) End Unit	(1) Mid Unit
Three units connected end-to-end	(1) End Unit	(2) Mid Units
Four units connected end-to-end	(1) End Unit	(3) Mid Units
Five units connected end-to-end	(1) End Unit	(4) Mid Units



Number of Tiers	Post Number	Model 14" (460mm) End Unit		Mode 18" (457mm) End Unit		Mode 21" (533mm) End Unit		Mode 24" (610mm) End Unit	
1 Shelf 2 Shelf	13PDF 33PDF	SW21C SW23C	AW21C AW23C	SW31C SW33C	AW31C AW33C	SW41C SW43C	AW41C AW43C	SW51C SW53C	AW51C AW53C
3 Shelf 4 Shelf	54PDF 63PDF	SW25C SW25C SW26C	AW25C AW25C	SW35C SW35C	AW35C AW36C	SW45C SW46C	AW45C AW46C	SW55C SW56C	AW55C AW56C

Annrov

Order shelves from sheets #10.01, 10.20, 10.80, 9.20, 9.21. For MetroMax i shelves, order one M9997-4 adapter kit per shelf.

#### **Posts & Brackets**

	Height		Model No.	Model No.	Model No.	Pkd.	
(in.)	(mm)	Description	Plated	Metroseal 3	Stainless	(lbs.)	(kg)
13 <sup>7</sup> /8	350	Post for 1 tier	13PDF	13PDFK3	13PDFS	1.25	0.6
335/8	854	Post for 2 tiers	33PDF	33PDFK3	33PDFS	2.75	1.2
54	1370	Post for 3 or more tiers	54PDF	54PDFK3	54PDFS	5.0	2.3
62	1573	Post for 4 or more tiers	63PDF	63PDFK3	63PDFS	6.0	2.7
		End Bracket	BES	BESK3	SBES	0.5	0.2
		Intermediate Bracket	BCS	BCSK3	SBCS	0.5	0.2

#### To Order By Components

Posts & Brackets — Two end brackets (BES), are supplied with each of these doublefooted posts. One intermediate bracket (BCS) is supplied with 33PDF posts and two are supplied with 54PDF and 63PDF posts.

Posts and brackets can be used to mount 12" (305mm) cantilever shelves (sheet #10.06) rather than shelf supports.

BCS brackets can also be used to attach freestanding shelving to wall.

#### Shelf Supports — Post Mounting

Shelf Width (in.) (mm)	Model No. Chrome	SINGLE —— Model No. Metroseal 3	Model No. Stainless	DOUBLE	
14 360	1WS14C	1WS14K3	1WS14S	2WS14C 2WS14K3 2WS14S	-
18 457	1WS18C	1WS18K3	1WS18S	2WS18C 2WS18K3 2WS18S	
21 533	1WS21C	_	1WS21S	2WS21C — 2WS21S	
24 610	1WS24C	1WS24K3	1WS24S	2WS24C 2WS24K3 2WS24S	

Order shelves from sheets #10.01, 10.20, 10.80, 9.20, 9.21 For MetroMax i shelves, order one M9997-4 adapter kit per shelf Load Rating: 250 lbs. (113kg) per system.

Direct Wall Mounts — Each consists of one shelf support and mounting plate, with two caps. Use single support at shelf ends; double support for adjoining shelves. Select wall bolts or screws according to type of wall.\*

\*User should determine that wall material and method of mounting are suitable to support the shelves and their contents.

#### **Direct Wall Mounts**

Shelf Width (in.) (mm)	Model No. Chrome	Model No. Metroseal 3	Model No. Stainless	Model No. Chrome	Model No. Metroseal 3	Model No. Stainless
14 360	1WD14C	1WD14K3	1WD14S	2WD14C	2WD14K3	2WD14S
18 457	1WD18C	1WD18K3	1WD18S	2WD18C	2WD18K3	2WD18S
21 533	1WD21C	1WD21K3	1WD21S	2WD21C	2WD21K3	2WD21S
24 610	1WD24C	1WD24K3	1WD24S	2WD24C	2WD24K3	2WD24S

Load Rating: 200 lbs. (91kg) per system.

All Metro Catalog Sheets are available on our Web Site: www.metro.com



#### **InterMetro Industries Corporation**

North Washington Street, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18705 Phone: 570-825-2741 • Fax: 570-825-2852

For Product Information:

U.S. and Canada: 1-800-992-1776

Outside U.S. and Canada: www.metro.com/contactus

Printed in U.S.A. Rev. 4/11

Information and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please confirm at time of order.

Copyright © 2011 InterMetro Industries Corp.

02/22/2023

#### ITEM# 16 - CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS) (1 EA REQ'D)

Moffat E33D5

Turbofan® Convection Oven, electric, (5) half-size sheet pan capacity, 3-1/3" tray spacing, digital & electronic thermostat control, temperature range 140 - 500° F, up to 5 cooking stages, 2 speed fan, porcelain enameled oven chamber, dual halogen oven lamps, adjustable anti-skid stainless steel feet & exterior, cETLus, NSF



## **30D**SERIES

E33D5 / VH33

Technical data sheet for

# E33D5 OVEN / VH33 VENTLESS HOOD ON THE SK33-VH STAND



Half Size Digital / Electric Convection Oven with **Halton** Ventless Condensing Hood on a Stainless Steel Stand

E33D5 OVEN





#### F33D5

Unit shall be a Moffat electrically heated Turbofan Convection Oven E.T.L. listed and NSF-4 listed. The oven shall have a one piece porcelain enameled oven chamber, stainless exterior top and sides. The oven shall have a vented safe touch side hinged door with slam shut latching and pendulum operation door handle. Oven shall have capacity for 5 half size sheet pans or 5 12" x 20" steam pans. The oven shall be controlled by an electronic control having separate digital displays and adjusting knobs for time and temperature functions. The oven control shall allow both manual and programmed (30 programs) operating modes with programmable moisture injection, 2 speed oven fan, and 3 stage cooking. A core temperature probe M236060 is optional. The oven shall include dual halogen oven lamps. The oven shall be able to be bench mounted on 3" feet or mounted on oven stand model SK33-VH. Unit shall be supplied in 100% recyclable shipping packaging. This unit shall be Energy Star certified.

#### 2K33-VH

Unit shall be a Moffat Turbofan stainless steel oven stand NSF-4 listed. The stand shall be constructed from stainless steel tube with castors, with front castors having dual swivel and wheel locks. It shall be fitted with 5 tray runners suitable for up to 5 half size sheet pans or 5 12" x 20" steam pans. The stand shall be fully compatible with and support Turbofan Convection Oven models E33D5 and E33T5. Unit shall be supplied in 100% recyclable shipping packaging.

#### STANDARD FEATURES - OVEN

- 5 half size sheet pan capacity
- 5 12" x 20" hotel pan capacity
- 31/3" / 85mm tray spacing
- Compact 24" / 610mm width
- Digital display time and temperature controls
- USB port for programs
- 30 programs with 3 stage cooking and stage end alarms
- Core Probe program cooking (optional Core Probe Kit)
- Moisture injection mode (5 levels) and manual injection
- 2 speed bi-directional reversing fan system
- 5.8kW heating power
- Safe-Touch vented side hinged door
- Porcelain enamel oven chamber

#### STANDARD FEATURES - VENTLESS CONDENSION HOOD

- Removes need for installation under canopy or ducted oven hood
- Complies with EPA202 test method for less than <5mg/m³ grease laden effluent limits
- 3 stage filtering including charcoal odour filter
- Condensing heat exchanger for oven vent condensing and reduced heat emissions
- Self contained condensate collection no connection to waste drain required
- Oven Hood interlock control
- Automatic 2 speed extraction fans reduced noise/energy

#### VHIK33 INSTALLATION KIT

- Supplied standard with Hood
- Requires mechanical and electrical field assembly for connection of Hood to Oven

#### **ACCESSORIES**

- Optional M236060 Core Temperature Probe Kit
- Turbofan SK33-VH Oven Stand
- #H11715 Replacement Charcoal Filter for VH33

#### VH33

Unit shall be a Halton Ventless Condensing Hood, UL listed and UL EPH classified. The unit shall have all stainless steel construction, include 3 stage filtration and incorporate a condensing heat exchanger. Unit will feature an automatic 2 speed extraction fan with interlocked oven operation, Unit shall be 110-120V and fitted with a NEMA 5-15P cordset. Unit shall be provided with VHIK33 Installation Kit for connection and fitment to Moffat Turbofan Convection Oven model E33D5, E33T5.

#### VHIK33 Installation Kit

Installation Kit shall be provided with VH33 Ventless Condensing Hood. Installation kit shall include: Wire harness for oven interlock connection to oven controls. Four 4" (100mm) oven feet and condensate collection pan and housing for self-contained condensate collection. Oven rear shroud for protection of interlock control harness and condensate drain tube. Oven to stand rear securing plate when oven is fitted on a Moffat Turbofan SK33-VH Stand.

**Halton** VH Series Ventless Condensing Hoods are manufactured by Halton Company, USA, exclusively for Moffat Turbofan Convection Ovens.



# turbofanbolt

## **30D**SERIES

#### E33D5 / VH33

#### E33D5 Half Size Digital / Electric Convection Oven

Electronic controls with Digital Time and Temperature display,

Manual or Program modes

Moisture Injection key (5 moisture levels)

Thermostat range 120-500°F Timer range from 180 minutes in countdown mode

Timer range up to 999 minutes in time count mode for

holding, slow cooking

Optional Core Probe temperature range 122-194°F / 50-90°C

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

Electrical Requirements 208V, 60Hz, 1P+N+E, 5.8kW, 27.8A

220-240V, 60Hz, 1P+N+E, 6.0kW, 25A

No cordset supplied

Water Requirements(optional)

Cold water connection 3/4" GHT male

80psi maximum inlet pressure / 20psi minimum inlet pressure

Oven Rack Dimensions Width 13" / 330mm Depth 20% " / 530mm

External Dimensions (E33D5)

24" / 610mm 67<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" / 1720mm 28<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" / 730mm Depth

Nett Weight (E33D5) 158lbs / 71.5kg

Packing Data (E33D5)

205lbs / 93kg

31¾" / 805mm 32¾" / 830mm Height Depth Volume 15.5ft3 / 0.44m3

#### VH33 Ventless Condensing Hood Including VHIK33 Installation Kit

CONTROLS

Illuminated Power switch Oven interlocked control

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

Electrical Requirements

110-120V, 60hz, 1-phase, 1.0A NEMA 5-15P 6ft cordset fitted

Water Requirements No water connection required Drain Requirements - Optional

Hood water condensate can be taken to a water waste drain if desired. A 6ft / 1800mm long 3/8"OD drain hose is supplied with

External Dimensions (VH33 Ventless Hood)

24 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" / 618mm 14 ½" / 367mm Width: Height: Denth-35" / 889mm Allow 3" / 76mm rear clearance

86 lbs / 39.0 kg

Nett Weight (VH33 Ventless Hood) Packing Data (VH33 Ventless Hood)

110lbs / 50 kg 13ft<sup>3</sup> / 0.37 m<sup>3</sup>

26 ½" / 676mm 21 ½" / 545mm Width: Height: 39 ½" / 1005mm Depth:

#### SK33-VH Stainless Steel Stand

All stainless steel welded frame oven stand for Turbofan E33D and E33T Series ovens

5 position tray runners standard

3" / 76mm diameter swivel castors standard with

2 front castors wheel and swivel lock Supplied CKD for assembly on site

External Dimensions (SK33-VH Oven Stand)

Width 26<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" / 671mm 34<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" / 880mm Height Depth 285/8" / 727mm Nett Weight (SK33-VH Oven Stand)

40lbs / 18kg

Packing Data (SK33-VH Oven Stand)

45lbs / 20.5kg 4.2ft<sup>3</sup> / 0.12m<sup>3</sup>

Width Height 31¼" / 795mm 7½" / 190mm

#### INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

2" / 50mm 2" / 50mm Rear LH Side 3" / 75mm RH Side\*

\* For fixed installations a minimum of 20" / 500mm is required

CLEARANCE FROM SOURCES OF HEAT

A minimum distance of 12" / 300mm from the appliance sides is

required

## MOFFA

www.moffatusa.com www.turbofanoven.com

U.S.A.

Moffat Inc

3760 Industrial Drive

Winston-Salem

NC 27105-2637

Ph Toll Free 1-800-551 8795

Ph 336-661 0257 Fax 336-661 9546 Email sales@moffat.com www.moffatusa.com

Manufactured by: Moffat Limited 45 Illinois Drive, Izone Business Hub Rolleston 7675, New Zealand



ISO9001 Quality Management SGS Standard

Designed and manufactured by

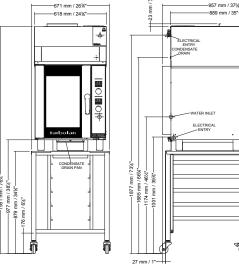
MOFFAT

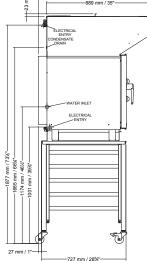
ISO9001

All Turbofan products are designed and manufactured by Moffat using the internationally recognised ISO9001 quality management system, covering design, manufacture and final inspection. ensuring consistent high quality at all times.

In line with policy to continually develop and improve its products, Moffat Limited reserves the right to change specifications and design without notice.

© Copyright Moffat Ltd US.TFN.S.2101

















-82 mm / 3½"





an Ali Group Company



Custom Fab Item #17

## **Brochure Sheet**

02/22/2023

ITEM# 17 - WALL SHELF (2 EA REQ'D)

Custom Fab WALL SHELF

#### ITEM# 18 - WORKTOP REFRIGERATOR (1 EA REQ'D)

True Mfg. - General Foodservice TWT-67-HC~SPEC3

SPEC SERIES® Deep Work Top Refrigerator, two-section, SPEC Package 3 includes: stainless steel top with rear splash, (2) heavy-duty stainless steel doors, steel handles, door lock standard, (4) PVC coated adjustable wire shelves, electronic temperature control with digital temperature display, stainless steel front, sides & back, stainless steel interior, 5" castors, side mount front breather, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, 1/10 HP, , cULus, UL EPH Classified, Made in USA

02/22/2023

	7		E	7	
					R

TRUE MANUFACTURING CO., INC. **U.S.A. FOODSERVICE DIVISION** 

2001 East Terra Lane • O'Fallon, Missouri 63366-4434 • (636)240-2400 Fax (636)272-2408 • Toll Free (800)325-6152 • Intl Fax# (001)636-272-7546 Parts Dept. (800)424-TRUE • Parts Dept. Fax# (636)272-9471 • www.truemfg.com

Project Name	AIA #	
Location:		
Item #:	Qty:	SIS #

## SPEC3 Models: TSSU/TFP/TPP/TUC/TWT





Model #:



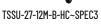


#### TSSU/TFP/TPP SPEC3 FEATURES

- Stainless steel front, sides and back.
- Interior features stainless steel liner and stainless steel floor with coved corners.
- Heavy-duty 20 gauge doors and drawer
- Lifetime-guaranteed heavy duty all metal working spec door/drawer handle.
- Exterior digital temperature control and display.
- Heavy-duty gray PVC-coated wire shelves on door sections.
- Heavy-duty stainless steel drawer slides and rollers are removable without tools for easy cleaning.
- Door and drawer locks standard.









TSSU-60-18M-B-HC~SPEC3



TFP-48-18M-D-2~SPEC3



TPP-AT-67D-2-HC~SPEC3



TUC-27D-2-HC~SPEC3



TWT-67-HC~SPEC3

#### **TUC/TWT SPEC3 FEATURES**

- Stainless steel front, countertop, sides, and back.
- Interior features stainless steel liner and stainless steel floor with coved corners.
- Heavy-duty 16 gauge top and 20 gauge doors and drawer fronts.
- Countertop is flush with front of doors and drawers.
- Lifetime-guaranteed heavy duty all metal working spec door/drawer handle.
- Exterior digital temperature control and display.
- Heavy-duty gray PVC-coated wire shelves on door sections.
- Heavy-duty stainless steel drawer slides and rollers are removable without tools for easy cleaning.
- Door and drawer locks standard.









Printed in U.S.A.

APPROVALS:

AVAILABLE AT:

## SPEC3 Models: TSSU/TFP/TPP/TUC/TWT



## TSSU MODELS\*

- TSSU-27-08-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-27-08D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-27-12M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-27-12M-C-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-36-08-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-36-12M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-48-08-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-48-10-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-48-12-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-48-12D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-48-12D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-48-12M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-48-15M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-48-18M-B-FGLID-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-48-18M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-08-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-10-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-12-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-12M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-15M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-16-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-16D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-16D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-18M-B-HC~SPFC3
- TSSU-60-24M-B-DS-ST-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-24M-B-ST-FGLID-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-60-24M-B-ST-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-08-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-10-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-12-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-12M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-15M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-16-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-18-HC~SPEC3 TSSU-72-18M-B-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-24M-B-ST-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-30M-B-DS-ST-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-30M-B-ST-FGLID-HC~SPEC3
- TSSU-72-30M-B-ST-HC~SPEC3
- \* TSSU ADA compliant model with 34" (864 mm) work surface height available also.

#### TFP MODELS

- TFP-32-12M~SPEC3
- TFP-32-12M-D-2~SPEC3
- TFP-48-18M~SPEC3
- TFP-48-18M-D-4~SPEC3
- TFP-48-18M-FGLID~SPEC3
- TFP-64-24M~SPEC3
- TFP-64-24M-D-4~SPEC3
- TFP-64-24M-FGLID~SPEC3
- TFP-72-30M~SPEC3

## **TFP MODELS**

- TFP-72-30M-D-6~SPEC3
- TFP-72-30M-FGLID~SPEC3

## TPP MODELS

- TPP-AT-44-HC~SPEC3
- TPP-AT-44D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TPP-AT-60-HC~SPEC3
- TPP-AT-60D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TPP-AT-67-HC~SPEC3
- TPP-AT-67D-4-HC~SPFC3
- TPP-AT-93-HC~SPEC3
- TPP-AT-93D-6-HC~SPEC3
- TPP-AT-119-HC~SPEC3
- TPP-AT-119D-8-HC~SPEC3

## **TUC & TWT MODELS**

- TUC-24-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-27-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-27D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-27F-D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-27F-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-27G-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-36-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-44-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-44D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-44F-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-48-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-48D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-48D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-48F-D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-48F-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-48G-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-60-32-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-60-32D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-60-32F-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-60-HC~SPFC3
- TUC-60D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-60D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-60F-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-60G-HC~SPEC3 TUC-67-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-67D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-67D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-67F-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-72-HC~SPEC3 TUC-93-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-93D-2-HC~SPEC3

## TUC & TWT MODELS\*†

- TUC-93D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TUC-93D-6-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-27-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-27D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-27F-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-36-HC~SPFC3
- TWT-44-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-44D-2-HC~SPEC3 TWT-44F-HC~SPFC3
- TWT-48-HC~SPFC3
- TWT-48D-2-HC~SPEC3 TWT-48D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-48F-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-60-32-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-60-32D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-60-32F-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-60-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-60D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-60D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-60F-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-67-HC~SPFC3
- TWT-67D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-67D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-67F-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-72-HC~SPFC3
- TWT-93-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-93D-2-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-93D-4-HC~SPEC3
- TWT-93D-6-HC~SPEC3
- \* TUC/TWT ADA compliant model with 34" (864 mm) work surface height available also. †TUC LP "Low profile" models with 31 % (810 mm) work surface height available also.

See Standard model universal spec sheets for electrical specifications and cabinet dimensions.

WARRANTY

Three year warranty on all parts and labor and an additional 2 year warranty on compressor. (U.S.A. only)

METRIC DIMENSIONS ROUNDED UP TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER

SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

#### TRUE MANUFACTURING CO., INC. 2001 East Terra Lane • O'Fallon, Missouri 63366-4434 • (636)240-2400 • Fax (636)272-2408 • Toll Free (800)325-6152 • Intl. Fax# (001)636-272-7546 • www.truemfg.com

02/22/2023

Revised 12/2023

ITEM# 19 - STORAGE SHELVING - WALK IN PLAN (4 EA REQ'D - END LOAD; 5 EA REQ'D - CENTER LOAD)

DRY STORAGE PLAN (3 EA REQ'D - END LOAD; 4 EA REQ'D - CENTER LOAD)

Metro METROMAX Q

Item #	·	

\_\_\_\_\_

# MetroMax Q® Polymer / Wire Shelving

Quick-to-adjust, corrosion resistant shelving constructed of removable polymer open grid shelf mats, wire shelf frames, and corner releases. Shelf frames and steel posts have an epoxy coating over an electroplated substrate. Shelves offer a 20 year warranty against rust and corrosion. Polymer posts are rust proof. Microban® antimicrobial product protection is built into the shelf mats and posts. Shelf has a rigid four-sided frame with center truss(es). Robust corner provides complete 360° capture of the wedge and post for added stability. Stationary units have maximum capacity of 2,000 lbs. (907kg) evenly distributed. Mobile units (with stem casters) offer a maximum total unit load of 900 lbs. (408kg). Units assemble easily — shelves mount on four one-piece wedges along grooved, numbered posts and adjust on 1" (25mm) increments.

Forever Strong: Proven corner connection and four-sided shelf frame with center truss(es)
assures stability and strength in stationary, mobile, and high-density track shelving
configurations.

800 lbs. (363kg) per shelf for lengths of 24" to 48" (610 to 1219mm) 600 lbs. (272kg) per shelf for lengths of 54" (1372mm) or longer Stationary unit: 2000lbs (907kg) evenly distributed.

Mobile unit (with stem casters): Up to 900lbs. (408kg).

Multiply the caster load rating by 3 to determine actual rating.

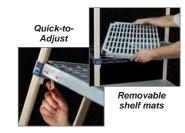
- Long life Rust Resistance: Shelves offer a 20 year limited corrosion warranty and are combined with rust proof polymer posts.
- Easy to Clean and Maintain: Polymer mats can be easily removed and cleaned in a sink or commercial washer / dish machine.
- Microban® Antimicrobial Product Protection is built into the shelf mats and posts to inhibit the growth of bacteria, mold, mildew, and fungus that cause odors and product degradation. Microban product protection keeps the product "cleaner between cleanings".
- Quick-to-Adjust: Patented corner release allows shelves to be adjusted without tools. Simply flip each corner release, relocate the wedge connectors on the posts, and reposition the shelf. Quickly adjust shelves to reclaim wasted vertical space.
- Efficient Use of Space: Shelves adjust on 1" (25mm) increments along the post to maximize the use of available vertical space.
- Fast, Easy Assembly: Shelves are ready to use right out of the box. One-piece wedges securely attach to the posts. Raised beads on the back of each wedge snap into grooves on the post. Window on wedge aligns with numbers on the post to locate the desired shelf position. Shelf mounts on four wedges, A unit can be assembled without tools in minutes.
- Interchangeable: Part of the MetroMax platform, MetroMax Q shelves are compatible on the same shelving units with MetroMax i and MetroMax 4 shelves.
- Open Grid and Solid Mat Options: MetroMax Q is available with open grid mats. Open grid shelves promote air circulation and light penetration. If a solid shelf is required, MetroMax i or MetroMax 4 solid shelves may be added to the MetroMax Q unit.
- NSF Listed for all environments.
- Optional Accessories are on spec sheet 9.25.

### **Material Specifications:**

- Shelf Mats: Injection-molded polypropylene with exclusive built-in Microban® antimicrobial product protection.
- Shelf frames: Steel with electroplated substrate and highly durable, abrasion-resistant epoxy finish.
- **Epoxy-coated posts:** Steel with electroplated substrate and highly durable, abrasion-resistant epoxy finish. Epoxy finish has built-in Microban antimicrobial product protection. The adjustable foot is reinforced nylon.
- **Temperature range:** -20°F (-29°C) to 125°F (52°C) continuous use, with intermittent exposure to 200°F (93°C) for cleaning. Visit metro.com/service-support for cleaning guidelines.







\*MICROBAN® and the MICROBAN® symbol are registered trademarks of the Microban® Products Company, Huntersville, NC. Microban® product protection does not by itself protect a user from food borne illness. Product must be routinely cleaned.









All Metro Catalog Sheets are available on our website: www.metro.com



### InterMetro Industries Corporation

North Washington Street, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18705

Product Information. U.S. and Canada: 1.800.992.1776 Outside U.S. and Canada: www.metro.com/contactus L02-178 Printed in U.S.A. 9/21

Information and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please confirm at time of order.

Copyright © 2021 InterMetro Industries Corp



MetroMax Q® Polymer / Wire Shelving

Metro

Job \_

# MetroMax Q® POLYMER / WIRE SHELVING



### Standard Interchangeable Shelves

Part number includes shelf with removable mats and one bag of wedges

	ominal th/Length (mm)	Cat. No. Shelf w/ grid Mats		ominal th/Length (mm)	Cat. No. Shelf w/ grid Mats
14x24	355x610	MQ1424G	21x24	530x610	MQ2124G
14x30	355x760	MQ1430G	21x30	530x760	MQ2130G
14x36	355x914	MQ1436G	21x36	530x914	MQ2136G
14x42	355x1060	MQ1442G	21x42	530x1060	MQ2142G
14x48	355x1219	MQ1448G	21x48	530x1219	MQ2148G
-		-	21x54	530x1372	MQ2154G
14x60	355x1524	MQ1460G	21x60	530x1524	MQ2160G
14x72	355x1829	MQ1472G	21x60	530x1829	MQ2172G
18x24	457x610	MQ1824G	24x24	610x610	MQ2424G
18x30	457x760	MQ1830G	24x30	610x760	MQ2430G
18x36	457x914	MQ1836G	24x36	610x914	MQ2436G
18x42	457x1060	MQ1842G	24x42	610x1060	MQ2442G
18x48	457x1219	MQ1848G	24x48	610x1219	MQ2448G
18x54	457x1372	MQ1854G	24x54	610x1372	MQ2454G
18x60	457x1524	MQ1860G	24x60	610x1524	MQ2460G
18x72	457x1829	MQ1872G	24x60	610x1829	MQ2472G

### Heavy-Duty Dunnage Shelves

- Weight capacity per shelf evenly distributed: 1,200 lbs. (544kg) on shelves up to and including 48" (1219mm) long; 900 lbs. (408kg) for shelves 54" (1370mm) and longer.
- Dunnage shelves must be used on shelving units with four posts.

Grid Mat	W	—— N idth	ominal —— Len	gth		Approx. Pkd. Wt.		
Model No.	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)	(lbs.)	(kg)		
MHP2436G	24	610	36	914	21	9.5		
MHP2448G	24	610	48	1220	27	12.2		
MHP2454G	24	610	54	1370	29	13.2		
MHP2460G	24	610	60	1524	33	15.0		

### Shelving Height Guidelines - MetroMax

Shelf Depth	14" (356mm)	18" (457mm)	21" (533mm)	24" (610mm)
Maxium Post Height Allowable				
Stationary	63" (1600mm)	86" (2184mm)	86" (2184mm)	86" (2438mm)
Mobile	54" (1372mm)	74" (1880mm)	74" (1880mm)	86" (2184mm)

Note: 14" deep stationary shelving taller than 63" must be properly fastened to floor or the wall Reference spec sheet 9.25, page 2 for options.

### Rust Proof Polymer Posts - Lifetime warranty against rust.

Stationary - with leveling foot										
Epoxy-Coated	App			minal	Act					
Steel	Pkd.	Wt.	He	eight	Hei	ght				
Model No.	(lbs.)	(kg)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)				
MX13P	0.5	0.2	13	370	143/16	360				
MX27P	0.9	0.4	27	685	283/16	716				
MX33P	1.0	0.5	33	875	343/16	868				
MX54P	1.6	0.7	54	1370	543/16	1376				
MX63P	1.8	8.0	63	1585	623/16	1580				
MX74P	2.3	1.0	74	1690	743/16	1884				
MX86P	2.5	1.4	86	2195	863/16	2189				

#### Mobile - for stem casters

	App	rox.		mınal	Act	
Polymer	Pkd.	Wt.	He	eight	Hei	ght
Model No.	(lbs.)	(kg)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
MX13UP	0.5	0.2	13	370	143/16	360
MX27PE	2.0	0.9	27	685	283/16	716
MX33UP	1.0	0.5	33	875	343/16	868
MX54UP	1.6	0.7	54	1370	543/16	1376
MX63UP	1.8	8.0	63	1585	623/16	1580
MX70UP	2.0	0.9	70	1778	693/16	1757
MX74UP	2.3	1.0	74	1690	743/16	1884
MX86UP	3.0	1.4	86	2195	863/16	2189

### Polymer post Stationary Mobile



Connector: Reinforced nylon. Replacement MetroMax Q Wedges Cat. No. MQ9985 (Bag of 4)

**Shelf Wedge** 

### Epoxy Coated Steel Posts - For heavy-duty mobile applications. 15 year limited rust warranty.

### Stationary - with leveling foot

Polymer Model No.	Approx. Pkd. Wt. (lbs.) (kg)			Nominal Height (in.) (mm)					
MQ13PE	1.0	0.5		13	370		143/16	360	
MQ27PE	2.0	0.9		27	685		283/16	716	
MQ33PE	2.5	1.1		33	875		343/16	868	
MQ54PE	4.0	1.8		54	1370		543/16	1376	
MQ63PE	4.5	2.0		63	1585		623/16	1580	
MQ74PE	5.5	2.5		74	1690		743/16	1884	
MQ86PE	6.5	2.9		86	2195		863/16	2189	

### Mobile - for stem casters

Epoxy-Coated	Approx.		Nor	ninal	Actual	
	Pkd. Wt.		He	ight	Hei	ght
Model No.	(lbs.)	(kg)	(in.)	(mm)	(in.)	(mm)
MQ13UPE	1.0	0.5	13	370	14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	360
MQ27UPE	2.0	0.9	27	685	283/16	716
MQ33UPE	2.5	1.1	33	875	343/16	868
MQ54UPE	4.0	1.8	54	1370	54 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1376
MQ63UPE	4.5	2.0	63	1585	623/16	1580
MQ70UPE	2.0	0.9	70	1778	693/16	1757
MQ74UPE	5.5	2.5	74	1690	743/16	1884
MQ86UPE	6.5	2.9	86	2195	863/16	2189

Epoxy-coated steel post Stationary Mobile





an Ali Group Company



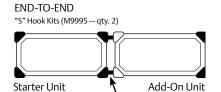
The Spirit of Excellence



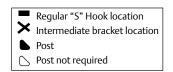
# METROMAX Q® STARTER AND ADD-ON UNITS

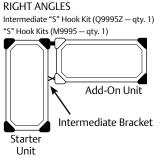
### MetroMax Q<sup>®</sup> Shelving Starter and Add-On Units

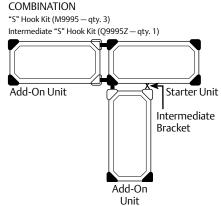
- Save time and money by eliminating adjacent posts and replacing with "S" hooks.
- Starter Units consist of four epoxy-coated steel posts and indicated number of MetroMax Q shelves.
- Add-On Units consist of two epoxy-coated steel posts, indicated number of shelves, and two "S" Hooks per shelf, for attaching shelf to adjacent unit. To attach shelves at right angles, Intermediate "S" Hook Kits must be ordered separately.



"S" Hook









Add-On units with "S" hooks can only be attached to shelves supported by two or more posts.

### "S" Hooks — 9.25

Add on shelving using two posts instead of four. Includes one "S" hook. Two kits required per level when configuring units end-to-end. Cat. No. **M9995** 



"S" Hook Cat. No. **M9995** 

**Note:** Collar/hole plug is designed for use with MetroMax i shelves only.

# MetroMax Q<sup>®</sup> Intermediate "S" Hook Kit

Use when configuring MetroMax Q Starter and Add-On Units at right angles.
Cat. No. **Q9995Z** 



Intermediate"S" Hook Kit Cat. No. **Q9995Z** 

## Shelving Starter and Add-On Units — Easy Order Guide

5 Shelves		,		,			3	
74" (1880mm) Posts			<b>⊘</b>		<b>⊘</b>	24" (610mm) Wide		
		Starter	mm) Wide Add-On	Starter 21" (530	mm) Wide Add-On	Starter	nm) wide Add-On	
24" (610mm)	Cat. No.	5Q317G3	5AQ317G3	5Q417G3	5AQ417G3	5Q517G3	5AQ517G3	
Long	Wt. Ibs. (kg)	50.4 (23)	40.4 (18)	56.4 (26)	46.4 (21)	56.4 (26)	46.4 (21)	
30" (760mm)	Cat. No.	5Q327G3	5AQ327G3	5Q427G3	5AQ427G3	5Q527G3	5AQ527G3	
Long	Wt. Ibs. (kg)	57.9 (26)	47.9 (22)	63.1 (29)	53.1 (24)	66.4 (30)	56.4 (26)	
36" (914mm)	Cat. No.	5Q337G3	5AQ337G3	5Q437G3	5AQ437G3	5Q537G3	5AQ537G3	
Long	Wt. Ibs. (kg)	65.4 (30)	55.4 (25)	70.9 (32)	60.9 (28)	76.4 (35)	65.4 (30)	
42" (1066mm)	Cat. No.	5Q347G3	5AQ347G3	5Q447G3	5AQ447G3	5Q547G3	5AQ547G3	
Long	Wt. Ibs. (kg)	72.9 (33)	62.9 (29)	82.1 (37)	72.1 (33)	86.4 (39)	78.4 (36)	
48" (1219mm)	Cat. No.	5Q357G3	5AQ357G3	5Q457G3	5AQ457G3	5Q557G3	5AQ557G3	
Long	Wt. Ibs. (kg)	80.4 (36)	70.4 (32)	89.4 (41)	79.4 (36)	96.4 (44)	86.4 (39)	
60" (1524mm)	Cat. No.	5Q367G3	5AQ367G3	5Q467G3	5AQ467G3	5Q567G3	5AQ567G3	
Long ´	Wt. lbs. (kg)	95.4 (43)	85.4 (39)	106.4 (48)	96.4 (44)	116.4 (53)	106.4 (48)	
72" (1825mm)	Cat. No.	5Q377G3	5AQ377G3	5Q477G3	5AQ477G3	5Q577G3	5AQ577G3	
Long ´	Wt. lbs. (kg)	110.4 (50)	100.4 (46)	121.4 (55)	111.4 (51)	136.4 (62)	126.4 (57)	

Indicates antimicrobial product.

02/22/2023

## ITEM# 20 - CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS) (OPTIONAL) (1 EA REQ'D)

Moffat E33D5

Turbofan® Convection Oven, electric, (5) half-size sheet pan capacity, 3-1/3" tray spacing, digital & electronic thermostat control, temperature range 140 - 500° F, up to 5 cooking stages, 2 speed fan, porcelain enameled oven chamber, dual halogen oven lamps, adjustable anti-skid stainless steel feet & exterior, cETLus, NSF



# **30D**SERIES

E33D5 / VH33

Technical data sheet for

# E33D5 OVEN / VH33 VENTLESS HOOD ON THE SK33-VH STAND



Half Size Digital / Electric Convection Oven with **Halton** Ventless Condensing Hood on a Stainless Steel Stand

E33D5 OVEN





#### F33D5

Unit shall be a Moffat electrically heated Turbofan Convection Oven E.T.L. listed and NSF-4 listed. The oven shall have a one piece porcelain enameled oven chamber, stainless exterior top and sides. The oven shall have a vented safe touch side hinged door with slam shut latching and pendulum operation door handle. Oven shall have capacity for 5 half size sheet pans or 5 12" x 20" steam pans. The oven shall be controlled by an electronic control having separate digital displays and adjusting knobs for time and temperature functions. The oven control shall allow both manual and programmed (30 programs) operating modes with programmable moisture injection, 2 speed oven fan, and 3 stage cooking. A core temperature probe M236060 is optional. The oven shall include dual halogen oven lamps. The oven shall be able to be bench mounted on 3" feet or mounted on oven stand model SK33-VH. Unit shall be supplied in 100% recyclable shipping packaging. This unit shall be Energy Star certified.

#### SK33-VH

Unit shall be a Moffat Turbofan stainless steel oven stand NSF-4 listed. The stand shall be constructed from stainless steel tube with castors, with front castors having dual swivel and wheel locks. It shall be fitted with 5 tray runners suitable for up to 5 half size sheet pans or 5 12" x 20" steam pans. The stand shall be fully compatible with and support Turbofan Convection Oven models E33D5 and E33T5. Unit shall be supplied in 100% recyclable shipping packaging.

#### STANDARD FEATURES - OVEN

- 5 half size sheet pan capacity
- 5 12" x 20" hotel pan capacity
- 31/3" / 85mm tray spacing
- Compact 24" / 610mm width
- Digital display time and temperature controls
- USB port for programs
- 30 programs with 3 stage cooking and stage end alarms
- Core Probe program cooking (optional Core Probe Kit)
- Moisture injection mode (5 levels) and manual injection
- 2 speed bi-directional reversing fan system
- 5.8kW heating power
- Safe-Touch vented side hinged door
- Porcelain enamel oven chamber

### STANDARD FEATURES - VENTLESS CONDENSION HOOD

- Removes need for installation under canopy or ducted oven hood
- Complies with EPA202 test method for less than <5mg/m³ grease laden effluent limits
- 3 stage filtering including charcoal odour filter
- Condensing heat exchanger for oven vent condensing and reduced heat emissions
- Self contained condensate collection no connection to waste drain required
- Oven Hood interlock control
- Automatic 2 speed extraction fans reduced noise/energy

### VHIK33 INSTALLATION KIT

- Supplied standard with Hood
- Requires mechanical and electrical field assembly for connection of Hood to Oven

#### **ACCESSORIES**

- Optional M236060 Core Temperature Probe Kit
- Turbofan SK33-VH Oven Stand
- #H11715 Replacement Charcoal Filter for VH33

### VH33

Unit shall be a Halton Ventless Condensing Hood, UL listed and UL EPH classified. The unit shall have all stainless steel construction, include 3 stage filtration and incorporate a condensing heat exchanger. Unit will feature an automatic 2 speed extraction fan with interlocked oven operation, Unit shall be 110-120V and fitted with a NEMA 5-15P cordset. Unit shall be provided with VHIK33 Installation Kit for connection and fitment to Moffat Turbofan Convection Oven model E33D5, E33T5.

#### VHIK33 Installation Kit

Installation Kit shall be provided with VH33 Ventless Condensing Hood. Installation kit shall include: Wire harness for oven interlock connection to oven controls. Four 4" (100mm) oven feet and condensate collection pan and housing for self-contained condensate collection. Oven rear shroud for protection of interlock control harness and condensate drain tube. Oven to stand rear securing plate when oven is fitted on a Moffat Turbofan SK33-VH Stand.

**Halton** VH Series Ventless Condensing Hoods are manufactured by Halton Company, USA, exclusively for Moffat Turbofan Convection Ovens.





# **30D**SERIES

#### E33D5 / VH33

### E33D5 Half Size Digital / Electric Convection Oven

Electronic controls with Digital Time and Temperature display,

Manual or Program modes

Moisture Injection key (5 moisture levels)

Thermostat range 120-500°F Timer range from 180 minutes in countdown mode

Timer range up to 999 minutes in time count mode for

holding, slow cooking

Optional Core Probe temperature range 122-194°F / 50-90°C

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

Electrical Requirements 208V, 60Hz, 1P+N+E, 5.8kW, 27.8A

220-240V, 60Hz, 1P+N+E, 6.0kW, 25A

No cordset supplied

Water Requirements(optional)

Cold water connection 3/4" GHT male

80psi maximum inlet pressure / 20psi minimum inlet pressure

Oven Rack Dimensions Width 13" / 330mm Depth 20% " / 530mm

External Dimensions (E33D5)

24" / 610mm 67<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" / 1720mm 28<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" / 730mm

Depth Nett Weight (E33D5) 158lbs / 71.5kg

Packing Data (E33D5)

205lbs / 93kg

31¾" / 805mm 32¾" / 830mm Height Depth Volume 15.5ft3 / 0.44m3

### VH33 Ventless Condensing Hood Including VHIK33 Installation Kit

CONTROLS

Illuminated Power switch Oven interlocked control

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

Electrical Requirements 110-120V, 60hz, 1-phase, 1.0A

NEMA 5-15P 6ft cordset fitted Water Requirements

No water connection required

-671 mm / 26%"--618 mm / 24%"-

Drain Requirements - Optional

Hood water condensate can be taken to a water waste drain if desired. A 6ft / 1800mm long 3/8"OD drain hose is supplied with

External Dimensions (VH33 Ventless Hood)

24 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" / 618mm 14 ½" / 367mm Width: Height: Denth-35" / 889mm Allow 3" / 76mm rear clearance

Nett Weight (VH33 Ventless Hood) 86 lbs / 39.0 kg

Packing Data (VH33 Ventless Hood)

110lbs / 50 kg 13ft<sup>3</sup> / 0.37 m<sup>3</sup>

26 ½" / 676mm 21 ½" / 545mm Width: Height: 39 ½" / 1005mm Depth:

#### SK33-VH Stainless Steel Stand

All stainless steel welded frame oven stand for Turbofan E33D and E33T Series ovens

5 position tray runners standard

3" / 76mm diameter swivel castors standard with

2 front castors wheel and swivel lock Supplied CKD for assembly on site

External Dimensions (SK33-VH Oven Stand)

Width 26<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" / 671mm 34<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" / 880mm Height Depth 285/8" / 727mm

Nett Weight (SK33-VH Oven Stand)

40lbs / 18kg

Packing Data (SK33-VH Oven Stand)

45lbs / 20.5kg 4.2ft<sup>3</sup> / 0.12m<sup>3</sup>

Width Height 31¼" / 795mm 7½" / 190mm

#### INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

2" / 50mm 2" / 50mm Rear LH Side 3" / 75mm RH Side\*

\* For fixed installations a minimum of 20" / 500mm is required

CLEARANCE FROM SOURCES OF HEAT

A minimum distance of 12" / 300mm from the appliance sides is

required

# MOFFA

www.moffatusa.com www.turbofanoven.com

U.S.A.

Moffat Inc

3760 Industrial Drive

Winston-Salem

NC 27105-2637

Ph Toll Free 1-800-551 8795

Ph 336-661 0257 Fax 336-661 9546 Email sales@moffat.com www.moffatusa.com

Manufactured by: Moffat Limited 45 Illinois Drive, Izone Business Hub Rolleston 7675, New Zealand



ISO9001 Quality Management SGS Standard

Designed and manufactured by



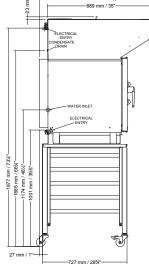
ISO9001

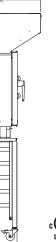
All Turbofan products are designed and manufactured by Moffat using the internationally recognised ISO9001 quality management system, covering design, manufacture and final inspection. ensuring consistent high quality at all times.

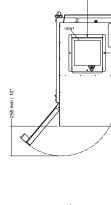
In line with policy to continually develop and improve its products, Moffat Limited reserves the right to change specifications and design without notice.

© Copyright Moffat Ltd US.TFN.S.2101

/38½" ..%9

















-82 mm / 3½"





an Ali Group Company



1387-Home2 Food Prep End load-Center Load

ITEM# 21 - SPEED RACK - DRY STORAGE PLAN (1 EA REQ'D - CENTER LOAD ONLY) (NOT USED - END LOAD)

Cres Cor 207UA13A

Rack, Mobile Utility, full height, open sides, (13) universal slides on 4-1/2" centers, multipurpose, adjustable at 1-1/2" intervals, welded extruded aluminum frame, end loading, , (4) 5" swivel polyurethane casters (2) braked, NSF

02/22/2023 Revised 12/2023



JOB:	
ITEM NO:	

# UNIVERSAL ANGLE UTILITY RACK MODEL 207-UA-13A

## **FEATURES AND BENEFITS:**

- Durable utility rack for transport and storage of products on a large variety of pan sizes.
- Fully welded framework of structural aluminum extrusions for rigidity and durability.
- Constructed of non-corrosive, Hi-Tensile aluminum for strength.
- Chrome plated wire universal angles adjustable on 1-1/2" centers. Thirteen sets of angles provided, twelve are adjustable.
- Heavy duty 5" swivel casters, two with brakes.
   Provides mobility when fully loaded.



207-UA-13A (Pans not included)



# ACCESSORIES and OPTIONS (Available at extra cost):

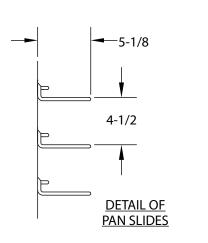
- □ Extra Universal Angles
- □ Pan Stop
- □ Corner Bumpers
- □ Vertical Bumpers
- □ Perimeter Bumper

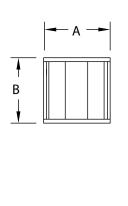
See page G-36 for accessory details.

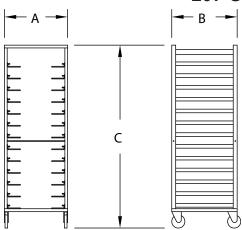




### 207-UA-13A







CRES COR	Р	PAN		DIM "A"	DIM "B"	DIM "C"	INSID	E DIMENS	IONS		WEIGHT
MODEL NO.	CAP/ ANGLES	SIZE		WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT		ACT.
207 114 124	13	SEE NOTE	IN	25-3/8	24-15/16	69-3/4	21-3/4	24-3/8	61-1/2	LBS	68
207-UA-13A	SETS	BELOW	MM	645	635	1775	555	620	1565	KG	31

NOTES: 1. Pan sizes 22" x 20" (560 x 510) Roast & Bake Pans, 10" x 20" (255 x 510) Roast & Bake Pans, 18" x 26" (460 x 660) Bun Pans, 14" x 18" (355 x 460) Service Trays, 12" x 20" (305 x 510) Steam Table Pans. Refer to Pan Size Chart at end of section.

2. When ordering bumpers, add 2" to overall dimensions.

ALL ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION IS WELDED AND FINISHED.



Gold indicates our Best Rack with the best warranty in the industry. 3-Year Parts / 1-Year Labor with lifetime guarantee against rust & corrosion

#### RACK:

- Posts: Extruded channels, 1-1/16 x 2 x .125.
- Top and bottom: Extruded channels, 1-1/16 x 2-3/8 x .188; welded to posts.
- Tie rods (2): 5/16 dia. steel rods enclosed in aluminum tubing; fastened to posts.
- Casters: 5" dia., swivel, modulus tires, 1-1/4 wide, load cap. 250 lbs. each, temp. range -4°/+140°F. Delrin bearings. Two casters equipped with brakes.

### **PAN SLIDES:**

- Wire angles (.306 dia.), nickel chrome plated steel, spaced on 4-1/2" centers, adjustable on 1-1/2" centers.
- · Bottom extruded angle, welded to posts.

### SHORT FORM SPECIFICATIONS

Cres Cor Utility Rack Model 207-UA-13A. Extruded aluminum welded construction. Tie rods (2) applied at front and rear. (13) sets wire universal angles for multiple pan sizes, adjustable spacing every 1-1/2". 5" swivel modulus casters, Delrin bearings. Load capacity 250 lbs. each, temperature -4° to +140°F. 3-Year Parts / 1-Year Labor warranty. Lifetime guarantee against rust & corrosion. Provide the following accessories: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_. NSF listed.

ERES COR®
5925 Heisley Road • Mentor, OH 44060-1833
Phone: 877/CRESCOR • Fax: 440/350-7267

www.crescor.com

© Crescent Metal Products, Inc. 2015 All rights reserved.

In line with its policy to continually improve its products, CRES COR reserves the right to change materials and specifications without notice.

Litho in U.S.A.

02/22/2023

Revised 12/2023

### ITEM# 22 - MICROWAVE OVEN WITH SHELF (1 EA - OPTIONAL)

ACP HDC12A2/BMS2024

Amana® Commercial Microwave Oven, countertop, stackable, 0.6 cu. ft. capacity, heavy volume, (2) magnetrons, 4stage cooking, multiple portion setting, (11) power levels, (100) memory settings, smart USB connectivity, ACP Programming compatible, multi-language operation, 60-minute max cooking time, touchpad controls with LED display, interlock safety switch, audible end of cycle signal, side hinged door with tempered glass, Grab & Go door handle, sealed ceramic interior shelf, lighted interior, stainless steel exterior & interior, cord, , cETLus, ETL-Sanitation





Left to right: HDC window door style and HDC solid door style (HDC18SD2)

# Market Region: North America

### Chef Line | Heavy Volume This category of microwave oven is ideal for...

### **Applications**

- Fast casual dining
- · Casual dining
- Prep stations
- · Convenience stores
- Bars & grills
- Bakery cafés
- Kiosks
- Quick service restaurants
- Food courts

### Through put potential by oven wattage (items per hour)

Food item	1000W	1200W	1800W	2100W
Steamed Shrimp (80z (227g))	22	23	33	38
Scrambled Eggs (40z (120g))	48	51	65	72
Steamed Rice (8cups (1.2kg))	2	3	5	7
1 Baked potato (9oz (255g))	17	18	21	29
Salmon fillet (80z (227g))	19	20	26	29
Chocolate Cake in a Cup	57	60	80	97
Fresh Steamed Veggies (60z (170g))	45	48	65	80
Asparagus (8oz (227g))	29	30	45	51
Dumplings (6ea)	19	19	24	28

All ACP, Inc. commercial ovens are supported by our Culinary Center. Do not hesitate to contact us for any questions regarding food preparation, menu development and cooking times: testkitchen@acpsolutions.com



Project #:

# Heavy Volume

# Amana® Commercial **HDC** Series

#### **Power Output**

HDC12A2/BMS2024

- 1000-2100 Watts of power
- Unique method of microwave energy distribution provides superior even heating throughout the entire cavity

### Multi-language universal operation, with programming flexibility

- Oven interface and programming software supports 24 languages
- Smart USB connectivity standard
- Compatible with ACP Programming Application

#### Easy to Use

- Up to 100 programmable menu items simplifies cooking
- 11 power levels and 4 cooking stages for cooking flexibility
- Multiple quantity function automatically calculates cooking times for multiple portions
- Automatic Voltage Sensor adjusts to the power supply (North America only >1200W)
- · See-through door and lighted interior for monitoring without opening the door (HDC18SD2 excluded)
- Ample 0.6 cubic ft. (17 liter) capacity accommodates a standard half-sized pan
- Stackable to save valuable counter space

#### Easy to Maintain

- Stainless steel exterior and interior for easy cleaning and increased durability
- Removable, cleanable air filter protects oven components
- · Constructed to withstand the foodservice environment, multiple users and variable ambient temperatures
- Gasket sealed Borosilicate Glass tray for easy cleaning
- Interlock switch assembly is engineered for maximum durability and long life.

#### **Optional Accessories**

- Cavity shelf (SE10)
- Stainless cart/equipment stands: (CA24, CA30)
- Non-stick baskets (TB10/S, SB10/S, MB10/S)
- Oven Cleaner and Shield Protectant (CL10\*, SH10\*)

#### Service

All products are backed by the ACP, Inc. 24/7 ComServ Support Center

### Warranty

Warranty Certificate for this product can be found on the ACP, Inc. website at www.acpsolutions.com/warranty

### Safety and Sanitation

This ACP, Inc. product meets and exceeds safety and sanitation standards set for commercial microwave ovens by UL, ETL, NSF, CSA, and FDA.









For other market regions, please see product literature online

\*Only shipped in U.S.A.

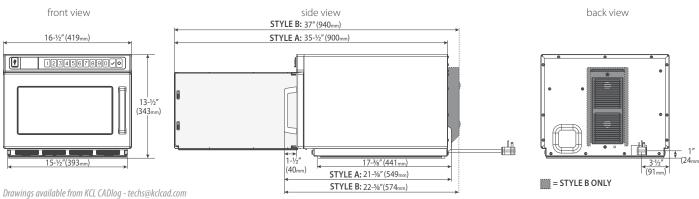


Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404

Page: 67

# Amana® Commercial Microwave **HDC** Series | Heavy Volume

North America



Dimensio	ns				
		STYLE A	STYLE B		
	Height	13 ½" (343)	13 ½" (343)		
Exterior	Width	16 ½" (419)	16 ½" (419)		
	Depth+	21 %" (549) <b>†</b>	22 %" (578) <b>†</b>		
	Height	6 ¾" (171)	6 ¾" (171)		
Cavity Width Depth		13" (330)	13" (330)		
		12" (305)	12" (305)		
Usable Cavity Space		0.6 cubic ft. (17 liter)	0.6 cubic ft. (17 liter)		
Door Depth		351/2" (900), 90°+ door open	37" (940), 90°+ door open		
	Тор	2" (51)	2" (51)		
Installation Clearance	Sides	1" (25)	1" (25)		
Clearance	Back	None	None		
	Height	18 %" (473)	18 %" (473)		
Shipping Carton	Width	21 %" (556)	21 %" (556)		
Depth		24 %" (625)	24 %" (625)		
Weight					
Produ	ct Weight	Ship weight (approx.)	UPS Shippable		
68 lb	s (31kg)	74 lbs (34kg)	Yes, ISTA 1A		

 ${\it Measurements \ are \ US \ Standard. \ Measurements \ in \ (\ ) \ are \ in \ millimeters}$ 

B: 22-5%"(574 <sub>mm</sub> )	
Features	
Configuration	Countertop
Stackable	Yes
Display	LCD
Control System	Touchpad
Programmable Control	Yes, 10 pads
Braille	Overlay available
Settings Programmable	100
Max. Cooking Time	60:00
Microwave Distribution	Double rotating antennas, top and bottom
Power Levels	11
Defrost	Yes, power level 2
Time Entry Option	Yes
Multiple Portion Setting	Yes, X2 by default, optional up to X9
Stage Cooking	4 stages
Interior Light	Yes, LED
Automatic Voltage Sensor	Yes (North America only >1200W)
Air Filter	Yes, 1 removable
Signal	End of cycle, adjustable
Door Handle	Grab & Go
Exterior Finish	Stainless steel
Interior Finish	Stainless steel with gasket sealed borosilicate tray

Electrical Cor	nfiguration											
Region	Model#/ UPC	Automatic Voltage Sensor	Exterior Depth Style	Door Style	Power Consumption	Power Output (microwave)	Power Source	Plug Configura	ition	Cord Length	Frequency	Magnetron
North America single phase	<b>HDC1015</b> 728028470949	No	А	Window	1610W, 14.4 A	1000W*	120V, 60Hz, 15A, single phase	NEMA 5-15P	(1)	5 ft. (1.5m)	2450MHz	2
North America single phase	<b>HDC12A2</b> 719881159355	No	А	Window	2000W, 16.8 A	1200W*	120V, 60Hz, 20A, single phase	NEMA 5-20		5.5 ft. (1.7m)	2450MHz	2
North America single phase	<b>HDC182</b> 719881159362	Yes	А	Window	3000W, 14.4 A	1800W*	208/240V, 60Hz, 20A, single phase	NEMA 6-20		5.5 ft. (1.7m)	2450MHz	2
North America single phase	<b>HDC1815</b> 728028315929	Yes	А	Window	3000W, 14.4 A	1800W*	208/240V, 60Hz, 15A, single phase	NEMA L6-15P	<u></u>	5.5 ft. (1.7m)	2450MHz	2
North America single phase	<b>HDC18SD2</b> 719881159379	Yes	А	Solid	3000W, 14.4 A	1800W*	208/240V, 60Hz, 20A, single phase	NEMA 6-20		5.5 ft. (1.7m)	2450MHz	2
North America single phase	<b>HDC212</b> 719881159386	Yes	В	Window	3200W, 15.4 A	2100W*	208/240V, 60Hz, 20A, single phase	NEMA 6-20		5.5 ft. (1.7m)	2450MHz	2



225 49th Ave. Dr. SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 U.S.A. 800-233-2366 • 319-368-8120 • Fax: 319-368-8198 www.acpsolutions.com

Part No. 20271301 Updated 10/26/2020 © 2020 ACP, Inc., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404





<sup>\*</sup> IEC 60705 Tested

<sup>†</sup> Includes handle



ITEM #:	QTY:
MODEL#:	
PROJECT NAME: .	

063017

3601 S. Banker St. Effingham, IL 62401 • P.O. BOX 609 • Ph: (888) 431-2667 • Fax: (800) 433-2667

# "BMS" MICROWAVE SHELVES - STAINLESS STEEL



### **FEATURES:**

- TYPE 300 STAINLESS STEEL W/ #4 POLISH, SATIN FINISH
- FINISHED W/ A SAFETY STALLION FRONT EDGE W/ RAISED LIP
- · MOVES YOUR MICROWAVE UP TO A CONVENIENT EYE LEVEL
- FREES UP VALUABLE COUNTER WORK SPACE
- CONSTRUCTED SPECIFICALLY TO EASILY HOLD ALL POPULAR SIZE MICROWAVES
- · ELECTRIC CORD CUT-OUT WITH RUBBER GROMMET
- · SHIPS UPS
- · ALL MODELS ARE NSF CERTIFIED

### **CONSTRUCTION:**

- · STAINLESS STEEL SHELVES ARE TIG WELDED
- · EXPOSED WELDS ARE POLISHED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACE

### **MATERIAL:**

• SHELF: 16 GAUGE TYPE 300 STAINLESS STEEL W/ #4 POLISH, SATIN FINISH



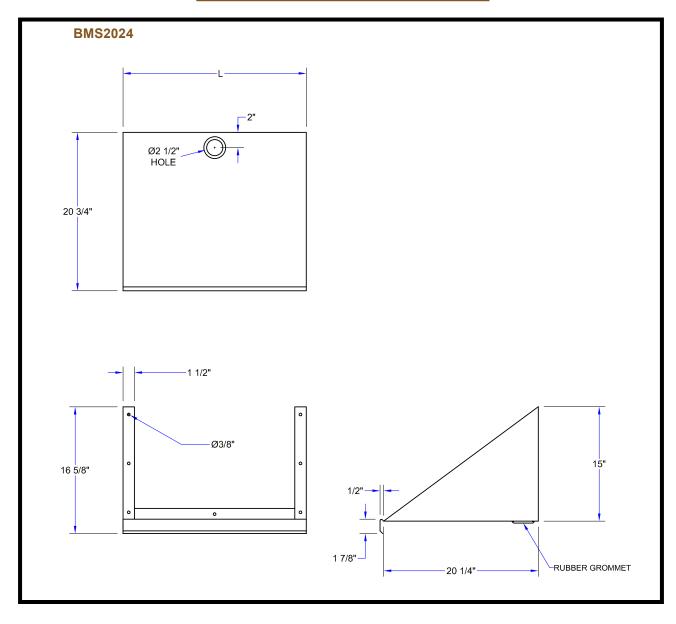


ELECTRIC CORD CUT-OUT WITH RUB-BER GROMMET

### **TYPE 300 STAINLESS STEEL MICROWAVE SHELF**

SIZES	MODEL	QTY
20" X 24"	BMS2024	
20" X 30"	BMS2030	

# **DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS**



### **TYPE 300 STAINLESS STEEL MICROWAVE SHELF**

MODEL	SIZE	WT. (LBS)
BMS2024	20" X 24"	30
BMS2030	20" X 30"	39

SOME UNITS SHIP UNASSEMBLED FOR REDUCED SHIPPING COST. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TYPICAL. TOLERANCE +/- .500" John Boos & Co. is constantly engaged in a program of improving products and therefore reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice.



3601 S. Banker St. • Effingham, IL 62401 • PO BOX 609 • quotes@johnboos.com

020419

443

# **HDC** Series

# CHEF LINE



HDC212 - 2100 Watts, 20A plug HDC182 - 1800 Watts, 20A plug HDC1815 - 1800 Watts, 15A plug HDC12A2 - 1200 Watts, 20A plug

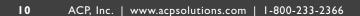
#### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- 1200 2100 watts of cooking power
  - Faster cooking, steaming and re-therming of single portions
- 0.6 cu ft. (17 L) oven capacity
  - Accommodates a 6" (152 mm) deep ½ size food pan
- Top and bottom antenna system
  - Dispersed energy pattern for even cooking
  - Consistent results and excellent food quality
- New! HD advanced controller
  - 2.8" (7cm) full color LCD HD display
  - New user interface. Multi-lingual— supports 24 languages
- New! Accepts standard USB flash drives
  - Easily transfer settings. Compatible with the ACP Programming App
- 100 programmable menu items, 4 cooking stages, 11 power levels
  - One-touch cooking
  - Versatile program options
  - Minimizes staff training and reduces prep time



### **IDEAL APPLICATIONS**

- · Casual dining
- · Fast casual dining
- · Bars and grills
- Quick service restaurants









Cleanable air filter removes easily

### STEAM OR BOOST HEATS IN SECONDS

FOOD ITEM	HDC212	HDC182/1815	HDC12A2
Fresh Asparagus - 80z. (227g)	1:00	1:10	1:50*
Steamed Shrimp - 8oz. (227g)	1:40	1:55	2:45*
Baked potato - 10oz. (283g)	1:55	2:40	3:10
Steamed Rice - 8cups (1.2kg)	8:00	12:00	20:00*
Salmon filet - 8oz. (227g)	1:55	2:10	2:50
Chocolate Cake in a Cup	0:27	0:35	0:50

\*For best steaming results, use HDC212, HDC1815, or HDC18.



By Operator - Item #23

# **Brochure Sheet**

# ITEM# 23 - BATTER MIX STARTER KIT (OPERATOR FURNISHED) (1 EA REQ'D)

By Op -

VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH OPERATOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT.

02/22/2023

02/22/2023 Revised 12/2023

ITEM# 24 - WAFFLE MAKER (BY VENDOR) (1 EA REQ'D)

Golden Malted RT Series

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT BROCHURE SHEETS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH VENDOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT.



### **PRODUCT SPECIFICATION**

**Product Name**: Carbon's Golden Malted RT Series Waffle Baker

**Specifications**: 110 – 120 Volts A/C

1300-Watts • Approximately 11 Amps

Height: 10 ½ inches Closed Height: 23 ½ inches Open

Width: 12 inches

Overall Length: 25 inches Weight: 21 pounds

**Auto-Start Timer:** No buttons to push. Waffle baker timer will automatically engage

after rotating grids.

**Solid Aluminum Grids** 

with Non-Stick Coating: 6-ounce grids feature non-stick coating with instant recovery time

for high volume users.

**Cool Touch Safety Handles:** Safe and easy grasp design.

**UL and NSF Listed:** UL Certificate #130300-E79062

NSF Certificate #09450 / 09450B

**Product Image:** 



02/22/2023 Revised 12/2023

ITEM# 25 - WAFFLE MAKER (FUTURE) (BY VENDOR) (1 EA REQ'D)

Golden Malted RT Series

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT BROCHURE SHEETS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH VENDOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT.



### **PRODUCT SPECIFICATION**

**Product Name**: Carbon's Golden Malted RT Series Waffle Baker

**Specifications**: 110 – 120 Volts A/C

1300-Watts • Approximately 11 Amps

Height: 10 ½ inches Closed Height: 23 ½ inches Open

Width: 12 inches

Overall Length: 25 inches Weight: 21 pounds

**Auto-Start Timer:** No buttons to push. Waffle baker timer will automatically engage

after rotating grids.

**Solid Aluminum Grids** 

with Non-Stick Coating: 6-ounce grids feature non-stick coating with instant recovery time

for high volume users.

**Cool Touch Safety Handles:** Safe and easy grasp design.

**UL and NSF Listed:** UL Certificate #130300-E79062

NSF Certificate #09450 / 09450B

**Product Image:** 



02/22/2023

### ITEM# 26 - CONVEYOR TOASTER (1 EA REQ'D)

APW Wyott ECO 4000-350L

ECO-4000 Conveyor Toaster, electric, countertop, (350) slices/hour capacity, 1-1/2"H opening, analog controls, top & bottom metal sheathed heating elements, variable speed, air cooling system, stainless steel housing, 1" adjustable legs cord & plug, ETL, ETL-Sanitation

APW Wyott ECO 4000-350L Item #26



# RADIANT CONVEYOR TOASTER

MODELS: ECO-4000



The ECO-4000 conveyor toaster is designed for long-life and high production. The conveyor handles products up to 1.5" thick such as bagels and English muffins and produces 350 slices per hour. The digital controls are easy to use and allow the operator control the top and bottom heating elements individually.

The ECO-4000 features a stainless steel construction with an aluminized steel interior. A heavy-duty motor and high temperature bearings that do not require lubrication make this toaster one of the most reliable on the market.

#### WARRANTY

APW Wyott ECO-4000 toasters are backed by a 1-year parts and labor warranty.

### **CERTIFICATIONS**

Certified by the following agencies:





### **FEATURES AT A GLANCE**

- Toasts 350 slices per hour
- Consistent browning whether you insert one product or 100
- Toasts up to 1.5" thick products like bagels and English muffins
- All settings are factory preset but can be adjusted by removing control cover (4 screws)
- Individually controlled top and bottom heating elements
- Removable reflector tray for ease in cleaning
- Self-dispensing bread drawer slides forward for removal of product
- Stainless steel construction with aluminized steel interior provides durability

- (L) versions have power switch on the front; (E) versions have power switch on the back.
- Fully insulated with cool-to-the-touch sides
- Heavy duty motor, drive chain, and hightemperature bearings that do not need lubrication
- Air cooling system keeps critical components safe from heat
- High limit switch prevents toaster from over heating
- Conveyor belt is easy to access for daily cleaning
- Removable crumb trays



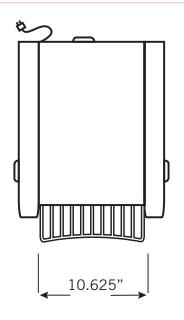
Page: 80

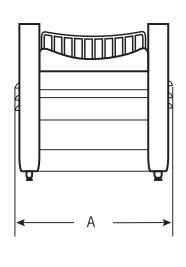


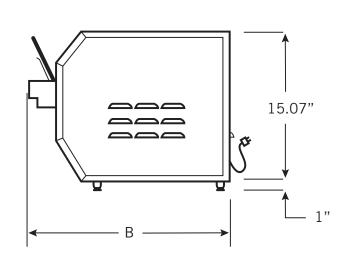
# RADIANT CONVEYOR TOASTER

MODELS: ECO-4000

### **EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS**







### MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model #	Voltage	Watts	Phase	Amps	Overall Dimensions Width (A) x Height* x Depth (inches / mm)	Ship Weight (lbs. / Kilos)
ECO-4000 350E	120	1,725	1	14.2	14.84" x 16.06" x 23.5" (377 x 382.5 x 596.9)	54 lbs. (24.5 kg)
ECO-4000 350L	120	1,725	1	14.4	14.84" x 16.06" x 23.5" (377 x 382.5 x 596.9)	54 lbs. (24.5 kg)
FCO 4000 F00F	208	2,800	1	13.5	14.84" x 16.06" x 23.5" (377 x 382.5 x 596.9)	54 lbs. (24.5 kg)
ECO-4000 500E	240	2,800	1	11.7	14.84" x 16.06" x 23.5" (377 x 382.5 x 596.9)	54 lbs. (24.5 kg)
FCO 4000 F00I	208	2,800	1	13.5	14.84" x 16.06" x 23.5" (377 x 382.5 x 596.9)	54 lbs. (24.5 kg)
ECO-4000 500L	240	2,800	1	11.7	14.84" x 16.06" x 23.5" (377 x 382.5 x 596.9)	54 lbs. (24.5 kg)

E = Digital; L = Analog \*Height includes 1" legs.

### **ELECTRICAL INFORMATION**

 $Each \ unit \ is \ equipped \ with \ a \ 39\text{''}, three \ wire \ grounded \ power \ cord \ which \ terminates \ with \ a \ NEMA \ 5-20P \ male \ plug.$ 

Freight Class: 100 FOB: Smithville, 37166 APW Wyott reserves the right to modify specifications or discontinue models without incurring obligation. Dimensions nominal.



02/22/2023

### ITEM# 27 - DISPLAY SHOWCASE (1 EA REQ'D)

Equipex WD780B-2

Roller Grill Warming Display, 2-tier, accommodates (2) full size sheet pans (by others), fully panoramic, ventilated firestone heating system, 68 - 194° F, electronic thermostat, humidity control, LED interior lighting, 180 degrees hinged glass doors, fixed glass front & sides, stainless steel interior & black exterior frame, cULus, cULus Classified, NSF 4

Equipex WD780B-2 Item #27



# WARMING DISPLAYS

# CONCEPT

# COUNTER TOP FULL SIZE WARMING DISPLAYS

Fully panoramic and illuminated full size display showcase

- ☐ Ventilated fire stone heating system: 68°-194°F
- ☐ Precise control of temperature with electronic thermostat
- ☐ Humidity control to keep products moist and delicious
- ☐ LED lighting system (6500°K)
- ☐ Hinged glass doors open to angle of 180° on server side
- ☐ Fixed glass front and sides
- ☐ Stainless steel construction

## PANORAMA

**WD780-2/1** 120V

**WD780-2** 208/240V



Shown with stainless steel exterior







### **FEATURES:**

- ☐ Electronic thermostat
- ☐ On/Off switch, switch for ventilation
- ☐ Water container
- ☐ Wire shelves
- ☐ Will accommodate 18"x26" sheet pans (not included)

### **EASY CLEANING:**

☐ Shelves and uprights, bottom tray, water pan and fire stone are completely removeable

### **OPTIONS:**

- ☐ Stainless steel or black exterior (specify when ordering)
- ☐ 1 additional shelf for "-2" models (additional cost)
- ☐ 2 additional shelf for "-3" models (additional cost)

### VITRINA

**WD780-3/1** 120V

**WD780-3** 208/240V



Shown with black exterior



100 NIANTIC AVENUE; SUITE 104 PROVIDENCE, RI 02907 TEL: (401)273-3300 FAX: (401) 273-3328 E-mail: sales@equipex.com www.equipex.com

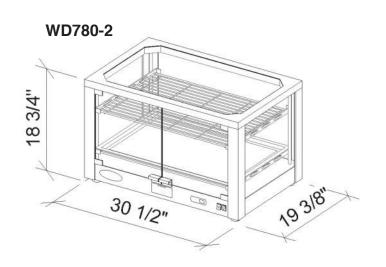
Equipex WD780B-2 Item #27

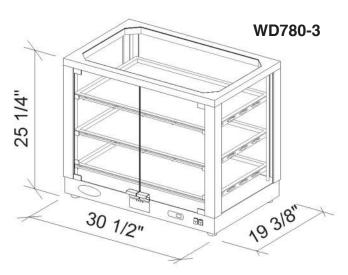






### COUNTERTOP FULL SIZE WARMING DISPLAYS





# SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	EXTERIOR FINISH	NUMBER OF SHELVES	CAPACITY (PANS NOT INCLUDED)	ELECTRICAL	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS L x D x H	INSIDE DIMENSIONS L x D x H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	NEMA PLUG
WD780S-2/1	STAINLESS STEEL	2	(4) HALF SIZE OR (2) FULL SIZE SHEET PANS	120V, 1.75KW 15 Amps	30½" x 19¾" x 18¾"	29½" x 18¼" x 13¾6"	140 lbs	5 - 15P
WD780B-2/1	BLACK	2	(4) HALF SIZE OR (2) FULL SIZE SHEET PANS	120V, 1.75KW 15 Amps	30½" x 19¾" x 18¾"	29½" x 18¼" x 13¾6"	140 lbs	5 - 15P
WD780S-2	STAINLESS STEEL	2	(4) HALF SIZE OR (2) FULL SIZE SHEET PANS	208/240V, 1PH 1.2KW, 5/6 Amps	30½" x 19¾" x 18¾"	29½" x 18¼" x 13¾6"	140 lbs	6 - 15P
WD780B-2	BLACK	2	(4) HALF SIZE OR (2) FULL SIZE SHEET PANS	208/240V, 1PH 1.2KW, 5/6 Amps	30½" x 19¾" x 18¾"	29½" x 18¼" x 13¾6"	140 lbs	6 - 15P
WD780S-3/1	STAINLESS STEEL	3	(6) HALF SIZE OR (3) FULL SIZE SHEET PANS	120V, 1.75KW 15 Amps	30½" x 19¾" x 25¼"	29½" x 18¼" x 20½"	150 lbs	5 - 15P
WD780B-3/1	BLACK	3	(6) HALF SIZE OR (3) FULL SIZE SHEET PANS	120V, 1.75KW 15 Amps	30½" x 19¾" x 25¼"	29½" x 18¼" x 20¾"	150 lbs	5 - 15P
WD780S-3	STAINLESS STEEL	3	(6) HALF SIZE OR (3) FULL SIZE SHEET PANS	208/240V, 1PH 1.8KW, 8/9 Amps	30½" x 19¾" x 25¼"	29½" x 18¼" x 20½"	150 lbs	6 - 15P
WD780B-3	BLACK	3	(6) HALF SIZE OR (3) FULL SIZE SHEET PANS	208/240V, 1PH 1.8KW, 8/9 Amps	30½" x 19¾" x 25¼"	29½" x 18¼" x 20¾"	150 lbs	6 - 15P

WARRANTY: Limited one year parts and labor



100 NIANTIC AVENUE; SUITE 104 PROVIDENCE, RI 02907 TEL: (401)273-3300 FAX: (401) 273-3328 E-mail: sales@equipex.com www.equipex.com

02/22/2023

# ITEM# 28 - JUICE DISPENSER (BY VENDOR) (1 EA REQ'D)

Vitality Express NESTLE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT BROCHURE SHEETS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH VENDOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT.

Vitality Express NES

# Vitalize your beverage business.

# Today's consumers want more than just refreshment.

# They want something refreshingly different.

For many, that means a better alternative to soda. Some want the newest in natural flavors, super-fruits, and enhancements. Others are looking for twists on traditional favorites. How can you satisfy all of the people all of the time? Relax. When it comes to on-trend cold beverages, **Nestlé Vitality** has you covered.

Our operationally friendly dispensed drinks pair perfectly with today's healthier menus, appeal to the snack set, and provide an easy and profitable way to offer truly exciting flavor variety.

And the vibrant new **Nestlé Vitality** brand enhances the selling power of your beverage station with eye-catching merchandising, backed by the assurance of a recognized and trusted name.

With the Vitality Express® Beverage Solution, you get state-of-the-art equipment that leads the industry in efficiency, reliability, and food safety.

### **CONSISTENT QUALITY**

Dispenser blends concentrate and water perfectly every time.

### **SAFEAND SANITARY**

Closed system with no hoses or tubes to trap bacteria.

#### **BUILT FOR SPEED**

The Vitality Express delivers up to five 5-ounce portions per minute under 45°F.

#### NO WASTE

The Vitality Express Pak<sup>®</sup> is designed to evacuate completely.

#### **GREAT FLAVOR FLEXIBILITY**

The 4-drink Express system with its Switch-a-Brix® feature allows for quick flavor changes with a simple flip of a switch.



# 4-Drink Vitality Express® Beverage Dispensing System

**Dispenser Dimensions** Height 29.3" (74.4 cm), Width 15.0" (38.1 cm), Depth 24.3" (61.7 cm)

**Type** Refrigerated concentrate and water mixed on demand

**Pump** Four electronically controlled pump motors

**Product Flow Rate** Approximately 1.6 oz/second (47.3 ml). Varies with product.

**Concentrate Capacity** Four 3 liter Express Paks

**Product Capability** Four selections offered, plus Switch-a-Brix® that allows up to four alternate selections

**Electrical System** Solid state control electronics with self-diagnostic system. Available in two voltage configurations:

A. 110-120 VAC, 60 Hz, 8 FLA (15-16A at compressor start) / B. 220-240 VAC, 50 Hz, 5 FLA

Security System Key lock located on side of door. Night switch located behind graphics panel turns off water solenoid, pump

motors, and graphics panel.

**Refrigeration System** Dual capillary tube refrigeration system with individual controls for water chilling and concentrate cooling.

 $Temperature is \, monitored \, by \, precision \, thermistors \, for \, accurate \, control.$ 

**Capacity** Five 5 oz. (148 ml) servings per minute under 45°F (7.2°C) at ambient air

and incoming water temperature of 75°F (23.9°C)

**Water Connection** Inlet hose fitted with 3/8" male flare

Water Supply Pressure Requires 30-100 PSI

**Approvals** UL, C-UL, UL Sanitation, TUV, GS

**Shipping Weight** 160 lb. (72.8 kg)

**Clearance** 2" (5.08 cm) at rear, sides and top for ventilation





(800) 288 8682 • nestleprofessional.com

All trademarks are owned by Société des Produits Nestlé S.A., Vevey, Switzerland.

NVSS100 • 11/13 • 3666

02/22/2023

## ITEM# 29 - WARMING KETTLE (OPTIONAL) (1 EA REQ'D)

Vollrath 72017

Cayenne® Round Heat 'N Serve Rethermalizer, countertop, 7 quart, 10-9/16" dia. x 9-5/8"H, recessed controls, low-water indicator light, 6-3/4" deep thermoset fiber-reinforced self-insulating resin well, dome heating element, brushed stainless steel exterior with granite-look base, non-skid feet, cord, , cULus, NSF, Made in USA (Refer to vollrathfoodservice.com for full warranty policy)

The Vollrath Company, L.L.C

Project: **Item Number:** 

Quantity:

Outperform every day

# CAYENNE®ROUND HEAT 'N SERVE RETHERMALIZERS





# **DESCRIPTION**

Vollrath Heat 'N Serve food rethermalizers are extremely efficient and allow for even heat transfer throughout the food product.

### **PERFORMANCE CRITERIA**

The Cayenne® Round Heat 'N Serve Rethermalizers are designed to take a container of cooked food from a chilled state (below 40.0° F [4.4° C]) through the HACCP "danger zone" of 165° F (73.9° C) in less than 90 minutes. The performance standard is measured using the NSF mixture chilled to 35° F (1.7° C). The electric unit will raise the temperature of this product above 165° F (73.9° C) in less than 90 minutes. The temperature will be maintained above 150° F (65.6° C) when the food product and pan or inset are used with a standard pan or inset cover, the proper water level is maintained in the well, and the food product is stirred regularly.

### **AGENCY LISTINGS**





### **ITEMS**

Item No	Model	Description
72017	UC_/	7 Qt. Rethermalizer
72018	110-1	7 Qt. Rethermalizer with Inset and Hinged Cover
72021		11 Qt. Rethermalizer
72009	110-11	11 Qt. Rethermalizer with Inset and Hinged Cover

### **FEATURES**

- Features Vollrath's Direct Contact Heating System in which the heating element is in direct contact with the water for the most efficient heat transfer possible
- Thermoset fiber-reinforced self-insulating resin well provides maximum energy efficiency, prevents scale build-up and is easy to
- Cast-in non-stick aluminum dome heating element uses up to 25% less energy and reduces scale build-up for easy cleaning and longer operating life
- Increased water capacity reduces labor costs and improves food quality by maintaining maximum moist heat
- Recessed controls reduce accidental changes in temperature
- Low-water indicator light eliminates guesswork
- Capillary tube thermostat control supplies constant temperature and power only when needed for maximum power efficiency
- Wide dripless lip catches and drains moisture back into the well and creates more uniform fit with food pans and insets
- Stainless steel exterior meets UL surface temperature standards for operator and customer safety and concentrates heat inside the well, not to the outside surface and rim
- Drop-in meets NSF4 performance standards only when using moist heat. Operation with water is required for even heating of the food product.
- Non-skid feet help keep unit from sliding on countertop
- Bottom exit 6 ft. (183 cm) power cord adapts to receptacle location for safe installation and allows for 360° control placement

### WARRANTY

All models shown come with Vollrath's standard warranty against defects in materials and workmanship. For full warranty details, please refer to www.Vollrath.com.

Approvals	Date

Due to continued product improvement, please consult www.vollrath.com for current product specifications.



The Vollrath Company, L.L.C.

1236 North 18th Street Sheboygan, WI 53081-3201 U.S.A. Main Tel: 800.624.2051 or 920.457.4851 Main Fax: 800.752.5620 or 920.459.6573 Customer Service: 800.628.0830

Canada Customer Service: 800.695.8560 Clevenger Associates

**Technical Services** techservicereps@vollrathco.com Induction Products: 800.825.6036 Countertop Warming Products: 800.354.1970 All Other Products: 800.628.0832

Page: 88

72017

# CAYENNE®ROUND HEAT 'N SERVE RETHERMALIZERS

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

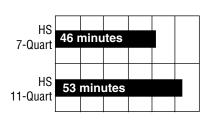
Item No.	Description	Dimensions (Diameter x H) IN (CM)	Well Depth IN (CM)	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Plug
72017	7 Qt. Rethermalizer	10%16 x 95/8					
72018	7 Qt. Rethermalizer with inset and hinged cover	(26.8 x 24.5)	6¾	120	800	6.7	NEMA
72021	11 Qt. Rethermalizer	125/8 x 95/8	(17.1)	120	000	0.7	5-15P
72009	11 Qt. Rethermalizer with inset and hinged cover	(32.0 x 24.5)					

# Receptacle 120V [ [w **NEMA**

5-15R

Item #29

# RETHERMALIZATION TEST TIME FROM $40^{\circ}$ F to $165^{\circ}$ F



### **Results of Independent Testing:**

Heat 'N Serve units were filled with water per care/use instructions. Units were preheated to operating temperature. Insets containing NSF test mixture chilled to 40° F (4.4° C) were inserted. All tests were made with the insets covered. Temperature was monitored continuously and test timing concluded when temperature reached 165° F (73.9° C).

Note: The 165° F (73.9° C) test standard is based on NSF Standard 4, Annex B.



www.vollrath.com

The Vollrath Company, L.L.C. 1236 North 18th Street Sheboygan, WI 53081-3201 U.S.A. Main Tel: 800.624.2051 or 920.457.4851 Main Fax: 800.752.5620 or 920.459.6573 Customer Service: 800.628.0830

Canada Customer Service: 800.695.8560

**Technical Services** techservicereps@vollrathco.com Induction Products: 800.825.6036 Countertop Warming Products: 800.354.1970 All Other Products: 800.628.0832

© 2018 The Vollrath Company L.L.C.

Form Number L34595

12/4/18

Printed in USA

# **Retro Stock Pot Kettle Rethermalizers**

- Eye-catching look enhances your soup presentation
- · Heavy-duty handles make transportation and cleaning a breeze
- · Ceramic base element ensures a fast start-up and consistent performance
- · Heavy-duty exterior ensures the unit remains cool to the touch
- · Offset handle on the hinged lid keeps the customer's hands/arms out of the direct heat path









Cover shown not NSF certified

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	COLOR	DIMENSIONS (W X D X H): IN (CM)	VOLTAGE	WATTS	AMPS	PLUG	CASE LOT
7217710	7 qt Natural finish	Natural	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
7217735	7 qt Green Apple finish	Green	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
7217750	7 qt Pearl White finish	White	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
7217755	7 qt Fire Engine Red finish	Red	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
7217760	7 qt Black Black finish	Black	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
7217210	11 qt Natural finish	Natural	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
7217235	11 qt Green Apple finish	Green	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
7217250	11 qt Pearl White finish	White	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
7217255	11 qt Fire Engine Red finish	Red	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
7217260	11 qt Black Black finish	Black	16½ x 13½ (41.9 x 34.3)	120	1450	12	5-15P	1
46527	Replacement hinged lid-fits ins	sets: 78204, 7819	4, 46311-2, 46407-2	_	_	_	_	6



<sup>-</sup> For 7 quart International models with 220-240V, change the fifth digit to "8" for Schuko or "9" for UK (e.g., Schuko 7470710 to 7470810)

- For 11 quart International models with 220-240V, change the sixth digit to "3" for Schuko or "4" for UK (e.g., Schuko 74110110 to 74110310)

Product details vary (e.g., voltage, amps, watts); visit VOLLRATH.com.

\*International models only

# Cayenne® Round Heat 'N Serve Rethermalizers

- · Features Vollrath's Direct Contact Heating System for energy efficiency and cool-to-touch exterior
- · Low water indicator light eliminates guess work















ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS (DIAMETER X HEIGHT): IN (CM)	WELL DEPTH IN (CM)	VOLTAGE	WATTS	AMPS	PLUG	CASE LOT
72017	Model HS-7, 7 qt (6.6 L) unit only	10% × 9% (26.8 × 24.5)	6¾ (17.1)	120 AC	800	6.7	5-15P	1
72018	Model HS-7, 7 qt (6.6 L) package with inset (78184), hinged Kool-Touch® cover (47488)*	10% x 95 (26.8 x 24.5)	6¾ (17.1)	120 AC	800	6.7	5-15P	1
72021	Model HS-11, 11 qt (10.4 L) unit only	12% x 9% (32.0 x 24.5)	6¾ (17.1)	120 AC	800	6.7	5-15P	1
72009	Model HS-11, 11 qt (10.4 L) package with inset (78204), hinged Kool-Touch® cover (47490)*	12% x 9% (32.0 x 24.5)	6¾ (17.1)	120 AC	800	6.7	5-15P	1
INTER	NATIONAL MODEL							
72517	Model HS-7, 7 qt (6.6 L) unit only	10% × 9% (26.8 × 24.5)	6¾ (17.1)	230 AC	800	3.5	Schuko	1
72518	Model HS-7, 7 qt (6.6 L) package with inset (78184), hinged Kool-Touch® cover (47488)*	10% × 95 (26.8 × 24.5)	6¾ (17.1)	230 AC	800	3.5	Schuko	1
72521	Model HS-11, 11 qt (10.4 L) unit only	125% x 95% (32.0 x 24.5)	63/4 (17.1)	230 AC	800	3.5	Schuko	1
72522	Model HS-11, 11 qt (10.4 L) package with inset (78204), hinged Kool-Touch® cover (47490)*	12% x 9% (32.0 x 24.5)	6¾ (17.1)	230 AC	800	3.5	Schuko	1
72196	Adaptor ring — allows use of 7 qt inset with 11 qt Heat 'N Serve		_	_	_	_	_	1
72221	Adaptor ring — allows use of 4 qt inset with 7 qt Heat 'N Serve		_	_	_	_	_	1

<sup>\*</sup>Hinged covers are not NSF® certified.

02/22/2023

### ITEM# 30 - CEREAL DISPENSER (1 EA REQ'D)

Rosseto EZP2135

EZ-PRO™ 3 Dispenser, countertop, (3) 1 gallon capacity cylinders, 16" x 8" x 21"H, dispenses 1 oz. portions, with patented silicone dispensing wheel, transparent ABS containers, stainless steel stand, lids & catch tray, NSF



# **EZ-PRO™ Tabletop Dispenser**

Models:

EZP2746: EZ-PRO™ 2 Stainless Steel

**EZP2135:** EZ-PRO™ 3 Stainless Steel

EZ576: EZ-PRO™ 3 Black

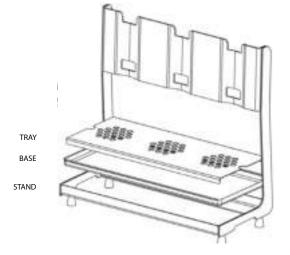
EZP2883: EZ-PRO™ 5 Stainless Steel

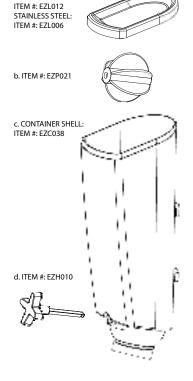
EZ577: EZ-PRO™ 5 Black

a. BLACK:

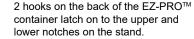
### **SETTING UP YOUR PRODUCT**

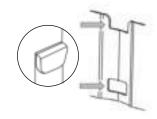
- 1. Carefully remove all parts from packaging and poly bags.
- 2. Make sure you have all parts listed before discarding packaging.
  - 1 Stainless Steel or Black Stand with Detatchable Base and Tray
  - Depending on your model, you will have 2, 3 or 5 EZ-PRO™ containers with:
    - a. Lid
    - b. PRO-6W Silicon Portion Wheel (1 oz.)
    - c. Container
    - d. Handle





- 3. Place the stand on a flat surface facing you.
- 4. Set the base on the stand and place the tray on top of it.
- 5. Fill an EZ-PRO™ container with desired product and seal with the lid.
- 6. On the back of each container are 2 hooks that fit snugly onto the allotted notches on the stand. Install a container by securing both hooks on the upper and lower notches. Make sure it locks into place.
- 7. Repeat steps 5 thru 7 for the remaining containers.
- 8. Dispense as you please!







Please contact our customer service support at (847) 763-1215 and we'll be happy to assist with any assembly questions, comments, or concerns.

ROSSETO® 3714 Jarvis Avenue, Skokie, IL 60076 Visit our website att www.rosseto.com



# **EZ-PRO™ Tabletop Dispenser**

#### CARING FOR YOUR CONTAINER

### **CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS:**

- 1. To maintain the quality of your EZ-PRO™ container, wash all parts in warm, soapy water. Use a non-abrasive sponge.
- 2. DO NOT put any part of the unit through any dishwasher, dryer machines, or submerge in water.
- 3. When disassembling the container, handle all parts gently. Please refrain from using too much force.
- 4. Reassemble the unit only after all parts are completely dry.

#### **HOW TO DISASSEMBLE:**

- 1. Remove the container from the stand by holding it securely and lifting directly upward, clearing the hooks from the notches on the stand.
- 2. Remove lid from top of container. Make sure there is no remaining product inside that can spill over.
- 3. Gently pull the handle from the front of the container. Set aside.
- 4. Reach into container and remove portion wheel by gently pulling upwards.

### **HOW TO ASSEMBLE:**

- 1. Place portion wheel into container.
- 2. Adjust the portion wheel inside the container, so that its holes align with the container's holes (both front and back).
- 3. Then insert the handle through the front by aligning the half-moon shaft with the paddle.
- 4. Fill container with desired dry product and place lid securely on the container.
- 6. On the back of each container are 2 hooks that fit snugly onto the allotted notches on the stand. Install a container by securing both hooks on the upper and lower notches. Make sure it locks into place.
- 5. Continue using dispenser unit as usual.

### Need a different sized portion wheel? We have more options for you to choose from!

EZP022- 1 tablespoon
 EZP028- Pack of Four (1, 2, 3 & 4 tsp.) Portioned Scoops and 1 Funnel

The Rosseto interchangeable portion wheels deliver just the right amount of product every time. Test each wheel with your dry foods to determine which works best for you!



Please contact our customer service support at (847) 763-1215 and we'll be happy to assist with any assembly questions, comments, or concerns.

ROSSETO® 3714 Jarvis Avenue, Skokie, IL 60076 Visit our website att www.rosseto.com

IS002 V3- MAR 2019

# New!



EZ-PRO™ 5B

1 Gal / 3.8 L ea. 26 x 8 x 21 in 66 x 20.3 x 53.3 cm

#### Item # EZ577

₩ %



#### EZ-PRO™ 5S

1 Gal / 3.8 L ea. 26 x 8 x 21 in 66 x 20.3 x 53.3 cm

#### Item # EZP2883

₩ ÷



#### EZ-PRO™ 3B

1 Gal / 3.8 L ea. 16 x 8 x 21 in 40.6 x 20.3 x 53.3 cm

#### Item # EZ576

₩ 00 W



#### EZ-PRO™ 3S

1 Gal / 3.8 L ea. 16 x 8 x 21 in 40.6 x 20.3 x 53.3 cm

#### Item # EZP2135

₩ 00 €

#### (NSF) NSF Certified options available. Please call for more information.



#### EZ-PRO™ 2

1 Gal / 3.8 L 10 x 8 x 21 in 25.4 x 20.3 x 53.3 cm

#### Item # EZP2746

₩ 60 W



#### EZ-PRO™ 1W

1 Gal / 3.8 L 7 x 7.75 x 15 in  $17.8 \times 12.7 \times 45.7 \text{ cm}$ 

#### Item # EZ501

₩ 6



#### EZ-PRO™ 3W

1 Gal / 3.8 L ea. 15.5 x 7.75 x 15 in 39.4 x 19.7 x 38.1 cm

#### Item # EZP2906

₩ 6



#### EZ-PRO™ 5W

1 Gal / 3.8 L ea. 26 x 7.75 x 15 in 66 x 19.7 x 38.1 cm

#### Item # EZP2890

₩ %



#### **3W Catch Tray**

Stainless Steel 17.8 x 8 x 1.5 in 45.2 x 20.3 x 3.8 cm

#### Item # EZT017

\$ U



Stainless Steel 29 x 8 x 1.5 in 73.7 x 20.3 x 3.8 cm

#### Item # EZT016

₩ %



02/22/2023

#### ITEM# 31 - UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR (1 EA REQ'D)

Perlick HD24RS4

Shallow-Depth Series Refrigerator, undercounter, 23-7/8"W x 18"D, self-contained refrigeration,  $34^{\circ}F$  to  $42^{\circ}F$  temperature range, (3.1) cu. ft. interior volume, (2) black vinyl-coated adjustable full extension shelves & (1) black-vinyl coated floor rack, (1) hinged door, interior light, front vented, self-evaporating condensate pan, galvanized back & base, stainless steel top, sides, & interior, R6' cord & , NSF, cULus

#### **PRODUCT SPECIFICATION SHEETS** ▶ Refrigerated Cabinets



# 18" SHALLOW-DEPTH SERIES SINGLE DOOR REFRIGERATOR/WINE RESERVE









JOB	
AREA	
ITEM NO.	
MODEL NO.	



HD24RS4 Shown with Solid Stainless Steel Door (S)



HD24RS4 Shown with Glass with Stainless Steel Frame Door (S)



HD24WS4 Shown with Glass with Stainless Steel Frame Door (S)

# MODELS HD24RS4 HD24WS4

#### **Perlick Features**

- Exclusive 18" Deep shallow depth perfect for locations with tight access
- ADA Compliant controls & height designed to fit under ADA height counter tops
- Full Extension, smooth glide shelving gives easy access to product and faster, more ergonomic product loading
- Open shelf design allows cold air to surround product reducing temperature variation in the cabinet and extending product life
- 525 BTU/hr fast pull down of product to serving temperature
- Ultra-quiet & energy efficient smart compressor. Compressor ramps up as additional cooling is needed maximizing energy savings while decreasing pull down time
- Smart defrost cycle runs only when needed, increasing energy efficiency over standard systems
- All stainless steel interior ensures consistent cabinet temperature & hygienic easy to clean environment that will not absorb odors over time
- NSF Rated digital controller allows for precision temperature setting & features an audible door alarm, alerting the operator if an intrusion will not allow the door to close
- Precision temperature control held to within 1 degree of set point
- All stainless steel wine shelves ensures zero off gassing or odor absorption Accessory wood front available to match custom overlays
- 2" Foamed-in-place-eco-friendly insulation provides energy savings with zero ozone depletion Selectable white or blue LEDs provide crisp line of sight to product
- Solid and uv-coated glass door options available in both stainless steel or black vinyl finish. Black vinyl door panels can easily be removed to allow a custom wood overlay to be applied. Custom door panels are customer supplied see perlick.com for door overlay templates
- Multiple handle, legs, and caster options available
- Field reversible door allows for easy replacement or re-purposing
- Door lock optional
- NSF 7 rated for canned and bottle beverage storage
- No plumbing required
- 1 Year Warranty, 5 Year Compressor Warranty

Form No. Z2366 Rev. 07.21.2020

#### **PRODUCT SPECIFICATION SHEETS** ► Refrigerated Cabinets



# 18" SHALLOW-DEPTH SERIES SINGLE DOOR REFRIGERATOR/WINE RESERVE

MODEL NO.		HD24RS4	HD24WS4			
CABINET	Length Ins. (mm)	23-7/8" (606)	23-7/8" (606)			
DIMENSIONS	Depth Ins. (mm)	18" (457)	18" (457)			
	Height Ins. (mm)	32" (813)	32" (813)			
SHIP WEIGHT	LBS. (KG)	185 (83)	185 (83)			
CAPACITY CU.	. FT. (L.)	3.1 (88)	3.1 (88)			
SHELVING		2 black vinyl-coated full-extension shelves (adjustable)	4 black vinyl-coated full-extension wine shelves (adjustable). Each wine shelf holds 5 (750 ml) wine bottles.			
CABINET CON	STRUCTION (INT.)	Interior Stainless Steel				
CABINET CON	STRUCTION (EXT.)	Exterior Sides, Exterior Top Stainless Steel Exterior Back Galvanized Door Exterior Customer Choice (see below under 'Customer Options')				
CABINET INSU	JLATION	Polyurethane-Ecomate. Wall Thickness-2" Door, Drawer Thickness-2" (solid stainless steel only)				
DOORS, HING	ING & HARDWARE	Number of Doors 1 Opening Style Hinged (Left or Right) Door Style Solid or Glass Door Swing Clearance 25" (635) Locks Available (factory installed)				
CONDENSING	UNIT	Condenser Access Front				
REFRIGERATI	ON	Refrigerant R600a (50g) Expansion Device Capillary Tube Type w/ Hermetic Compressor				
HEAT REJECT	ION AT 75°F AMBIENT	350 BTU/hr				
PULL DOWN C	APACITY	525 BTU/hr				
PLUMBING		None required. Moisture drains to self evaporating of	ondensate pan			
ELECTRICAL		Electrical Supply 115V/60 Hz/1 Phase Running L (3-prong 6' NEMA 5-15P) Thermostat Electro-Med	oad Amps 1.6 Cord Connection Cord Connected hanical Lighting Type Incandescent			
TEMPERATUR	E SETTINGS F°(C°)	Temp. Range 34° (1.1°) - 42° (5.6°) Factory Temp. Setting 36°(2.2°)	Temp. Range 40° (4.4°) - 68° (20°) Factory Temp. Setting 55° (12.8°)			
CUSTOMER O	PTIONS	Door Finishes Black Vinyl/Field Laminate (B), Stainles Glass w/ Stainless Steel Frame (T), Black Vinyl/Field L length stainless steel, Classic 6" chrome w/black vinyl NOTE: Glass option not available for freezer	aminate Drawers (D) <b>Door Handle Options</b> 24" full			
ADDITIONAL A	CCESSORIES	Door Locks (Castors and Legs: Not Applicable)				

<sup>\*</sup>Product capacity based on 12 oz. long neck bottles (Refrigerator), 3" diameter glass size (Freezer) and 750 ml. wine bottles (Wine Reserve)

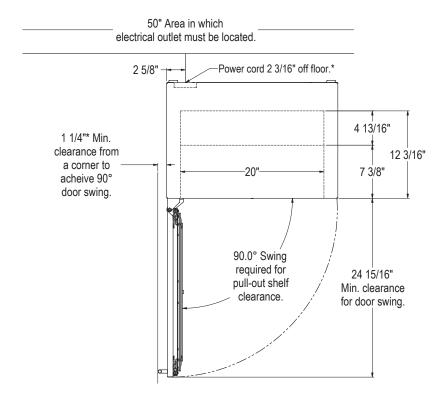
**NOTE:** This equipment is intended for the storage and display of non-potentially hazardous bottled or canned products only!

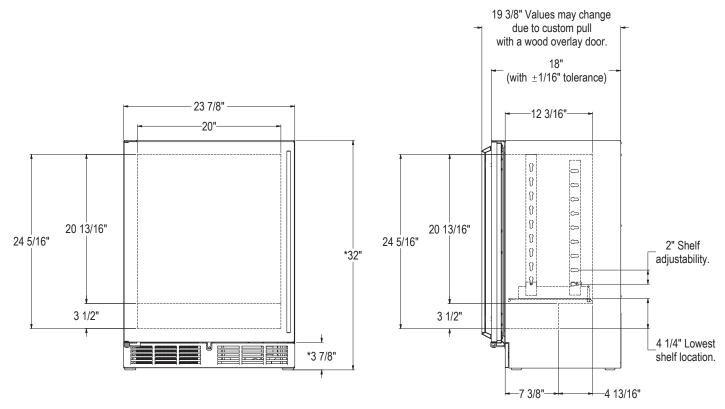
Form No. Z2366 Rev. 07.21.2020

#### **PRODUCT SPECIFICATION SHEETS** ► Refrigerated Cabinets



# 18" SHALLOW-DEPTH SERIES SINGLE DOOR REFRIGERATOR/WINE RESERVE





#### **California Prop 65 Notice:**



**WARNING:** The materials used in this product may contain chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm, For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Form No. Z2366 Rev. 07.21.2020

PERLICK CORPORATION 8300 W. Good Hope Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53223 • (800) 558-5592 • perlick.com

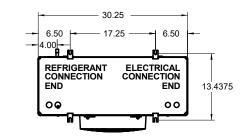
02/22/2023

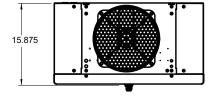
ITEM# 32 - UNIT COOLER (COOLER) (1 EA REQ'D)

OmniTemp KLP106MA-S1D

# **EVAPORATOR COIL SPECIFICATIONS**

#### LOW PROFILE UNIT COOLER





#### **DIMENSIONAL DATA LISTED IN INCHES**

- \* "SmartSpeed" fan motors for low energy consumption (savings).
- \* Cabinet design features front access panels on each side for easy access to electrical and refrigeration components.
- \* All evaporator coils supplied by Omni with matching thermostats (t'stat), solenoid & expansion valves along with "EC" motors (W/l's only) factory installed.

# NOTE: 0.438 SLOTS IN MOUNTING BRACKETS AIR FLOW 15.875 AIR FLOW 15.875 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN WALK-IN WALL TO COIL.

WALK-IN COOLER-

#### AIR DEFROST ~ (1) FAN

MODEL	MEDIUM TEMP	VOLTAGE 115		CONNECTIONS (INCHES)	, NOT FOR FIELD PIPING	APPROX.	ELECTRICA SUPPLY CO	
SERIES	. —	PH / HZ	SmartSpeed	SUCTION	DISTRIBUTOR	SHIP WGT.		
KLP	AIR DEFROST	1 / 60 (New Gen D)	ECM	CONNECTION (ID) SWEAT	INLET SIZE	LBS.	FROM BUILDING	FROM RACK
106	MA	S1D	YES	5/8	1/2	47	YES	NO

#### ELECTRIC DEFROST ~ (1) FAN

MODEL	LOW TEMP 6 FPI	<u>VOLTAGE</u> 208-230		CONNECTIONS (INCHES)	), NOT FOR FIELD PIPING	APPROX.	ELECTRICA SUPPLY CC	
SERIES		PH / HZ	SmartSpeed	SUCTION	DISTRIBUTOR	SHIP WGT.		
KLP	ELECTRIC DEFROST	1 / 60 (New Gen D)	ECM	CONNECTION (ID) SWEAT	INLET SIZE	LBS.	FROM BUILDING	FROM RACK
106	LE	S2D	YES	5/8	1/2	53	YES	NO

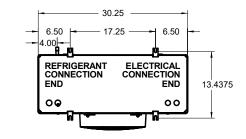
ITEM# 33 - UNIT COOLER (FREEZER) (1 EA REQ'D)

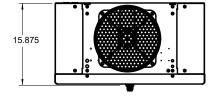
OmniTemp KLP106LE-S2D

02/22/2023

# **EVAPORATOR COIL SPECIFICATIONS**

#### LOW PROFILE UNIT COOLER





#### **DIMENSIONAL DATA LISTED IN INCHES**

- \* "SmartSpeed" fan motors for low energy consumption (savings).
- \* Cabinet design features front access panels on each side for easy access to electrical and refrigeration components.
- \* All evaporator coils supplied by Omni with matching thermostats (t'stat), solenoid & expansion valves along with "EC" motors (W/l's only) factory installed.

# NOTE: 0.438 SLOTS IN MOUNTING BRACKETS AIR FLOW 15.875 AIR FLOW 15.875 MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN WALK-IN WALL TO COIL.

WALK-IN COOLER-

#### AIR DEFROST ~ (1) FAN

MODEL	MEDIUM TEMP	VOLTAGE 115		CONNECTIONS (INCHES	APPROX.	ELECTRICA SUPPLY CC		
SERIES		PH / HZ	SmartSpeed	SUCTION	DISTRIBUTOR	SHIP WGT.		
KLP	AIR DEFROST	1 / 60 (New Gen D)	ECM	CONNECTION (ID) SWEAT	INLET SIZE	LBS.	FROM BUILDING	FROM RACK
106	MA	S1D	YES	5/8	1/2	47	YES	NO

#### ELECTRIC DEFROST ~ (1) FAN

MODEL	LOW TEMP 6 FPI	<u>VOLTAGE</u> 208-230		CONNECTIONS (INCHES)	), NOT FOR FIELD PIPING	APPROX.	ELECTRICA SUPPLY CC	
SERIES		PH / HZ	SmartSpeed	SUCTION	DISTRIBUTOR	SHIP WGT.		
KLP	ELECTRIC DEFROST	1 / 60 (New Gen D)	ECM	CONNECTION (ID) SWEAT	INLET SIZE	LBS.	FROM BUILDING	FROM RACK
106	LE	S2D	YES	5/8	1/2	53	YES	NO

02/22/2023

#### ITEM# 34 - YOGURT DISPENSER (BY VENDOR) (1 EA REQ'D)

Perfect Parfait PPHG1BK

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT BROCHURE SHEETS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH VENDOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT.





#### PPHG1BK FRESH YOGURT DISPENSER

Perfect Parfait's Fresh Yogurt Dispenser is proven to deliver many benefits versus other, more conventional methods of yogurt service, such as individual serving cups; scooping from a tub or serving from a bowl on the buffet. This unique system delivers reduced labor costs; eliminates sanitation issues and pilferage, all while capitalizing on multiple day part opportunities. The Perfect Parfait System makes it simple to add fresh yogurt to a buffet; complimentary breakfast; dining hall; school nutritional menu or healthcare facilities.



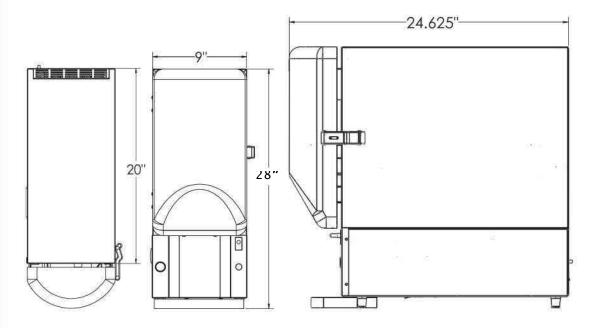
PPHG1BK

- Cold wall construction
- Refrigerated block surrounding the dispensing Valve. Product is always cold
- Holds a 14 lb. bag of fresh yogurt
- Digital temperature display
- Portion control dial
- . "Out of Product" indicator light
- Disengage safety function



Designs and Specifications are subject to change without notice.





#### **DIMENSIONS**

Model	Length	Height	Depth	Shipping Weight
Number	in	in	in	Ib
PPHG1BK	9	28	25	95

#### **ELECTRICAL INFORMATION**

Model Number	Volts	Ηz	Amps	Plug Number
PPHG1BK	115	60	14	NFMA 5-15

#### CERTIFICATIONS





02/22/2023 Revised 12/2023

#### ITEM# 35 - REACH-IN DISPLAY FREEZER (1 EA REQ'D)

True Mfg. - General Foodservice GDM-23F-HC~TSL01

Freezer, reach-in, one-section, -10°F, framed glass self closing door, white aluminum interior liner with stainless steel floor, non-peel or chip white powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent, adjustable wire shelves, LED interior lighting, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, 1 2 HP, , cULus, UL EPH Classified, Made in USA



# TRUE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

2001 East Terra Lane • O'Fallon, Missouri 63366-4434 • (636)240-2400 Fax (636)272-2408 • Toll Free (800)325-6152 • Intl Fax# (001)636-272-7546 Parts Dept. (800)424-TRUE • Parts Dept. Fax# (636)272-9471 • www.truemfg.com

Project Na	me:	AIA#
Location:		
Item #:	Qty:	SIS #
Model #:		

Model:

#### **Glass Door Merchandiser:**

GDM-23F-HC~TSL01

Swing Door Freezer with Hydrocarbon Refrigerant~True Standard Look Version 01



# **Exterior Color Options** Standard White Exterior Optional Black Exterior **Optional Stainless Exterior**

#### GDM-23F-HC~TSL01

- The world's #1 manufacturer of glass door merchandisers.
- Designed using the highest quality materials and components to provide the user with an attractive, point of purchase merchandiser that brilliantly displays frozen food and ice cream, resulting in high impulse sales.
- Factory engineered, self-contained, capillary tube system using environmentally friendly R290 hydro carbon refrigerant that has zero (0) ozone depletion potential (ODP), & three (3) global warming potential (GWP).
- Oversized, factory balanced, refrigeration system holds -10°F (-23.3°C). Ideal for ice cream and frozen food products.
- Exterior non-peel or chip white powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent.
- Interior attractive, white aluminum interior liner with stainless steel floor.
- Self closing door. Positive seal, torsion type closure system.
- Triple pane thermal glass door assembly with extruded aluminum frame.
- LED interior lighting provides more even lighting throughout the cabinet. Safety shielded.
- Entire cabinet structure is foamed-inplace using a high density, polyurethane insulation that has zero ozone depletion potential (ODP) and zero global warming potential (GWP).

#### **Bottom mounted units feature**

- "No stoop" lower shelf to maximize product visibility.
- Easily accessible condenser coil for cleaning

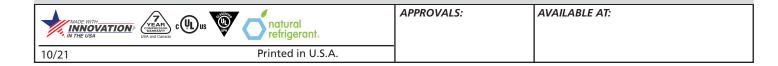
#### ROUGH-IN DATA

Specifications subject to change without notice. Chart dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8" (millimeters rounded up to next whole number).

			Cabin	et Dime (inches) (mm)					NEMA	Cord Length (total ft.)	Crated Weight (lbs.)
Model	Doors	Shelves	W	D†	Н	HP	Voltage	Amps		(	(kg)
GDM-23F-HC~TSL01	1	4	27	29%	78%	1/2	115/60/1	4.4	5-15P	9	355
			686	759	1998	N/A		N/A	<b>A</b>	2.74	162

† Depth does not include 1%" (42 mm) for door handle.

▲ Plug type varies by country.



GDM-23F-HC~TSL01

#### **Glass Door Merchandiser:**

Swing Door Freezer with Hydrocarbon Refrigerant~True Standard Look Version 01



#### STANDARD FEATURES

#### **DESIGN**

- True's glass door freezers are designed with enduring quality that protects your long term investment.
- True's commitment to using the highest quality materials and oversized refrigeration systems provides the user with colder product temperatures, and lower utility costs in an attractive merchandiser that brilliantly displays frozen food and ice cream.

#### **REFRIGERATION SYSTEM**

- Factory engineered, self-contained, capillary tube system using environmentally friendly R290 hydrocarbon refrigerant that has zero (0) ozone depletion potential (ODP), & three (3) global warming potential (GWP).
- High capacity, factory balanced refrigeration system that maintains -10°F (-23.3°C) temperatures. Ideal for both frozen foods and ice cream.
- State of the art, electronically commutated evaporator and condenser fan motors. ECM motors operate at higher peak efficiencies and move a more consistent volume of air which produces less heat, reduces energy consumption and provides greater motor reliability.
- Bottom mounted condensing unit positioned for easy maintenance. "No stoop" lower shelf maximizes visibility by raising merchandised product to higher level.
- Automatic defrost system time-initiated, temperature-terminated. Saves energy consumption and provides shortest possible defrost cycle.

#### **CABINET CONSTRUCTION**

- Exterior non-peel or chip white powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent.
- Interior attractive, white aluminum liner with stainless steel floor.
- Insulation entire cabinet structure is foamedin-place using a high density, polyurethane insulation that has zero ozone depletion potential (ODP) and zero global warming potential (GWP).
- Welded, heavy duty steel frame rail, black powder coated for corrosion protection.
- · Frame rail fitted with leg levelers.
- Illuminated exterior sign panel. Variety of sign options available.

#### **DOOR**

- Triple pane thermal insulated glass door assembly with extruded aluminum frame.
- Door fitted with 12" (305 mm) long extruded handle.
- Self closing door. Positive seal, torsion type closure system.
- Magnetic door gaskets of one piece construction, removable without tools for ease of cleaning.

#### **SHELVING**

- Four (4) adjustable, heavy duty PVC coated wire shelves 22 % "L x 21 1/4" D (582 mm x 540 mm).
   Four (4) chrome plated shelf clips included per shelf.
- Shelf support pilasters made of same material as cabinet interior; shelves are adjustable on ½" (13 mm) increments.

#### LIGHTING

 LED interior lighting provides more even lighting throughout the cabinet. Safety shielded.

#### **MODEL FEATURES**

- Evaporator is epoxy coated to eliminate the potential of corrosion.
- See our website www.truemfg.com for latest color and sign offerings.
- Backguard and floor rack ensure optimum airflow.
- Listed under NSF/ANSI Standard 7 for the storage and/or display of packaged or bottled product.

#### **ELECTRICAL**

 Unit completely pre-wired at factory and ready for final connection to a 115/60/1 phase, 15 amp dedicated outlet. Cord and plug set included.

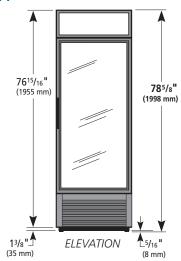


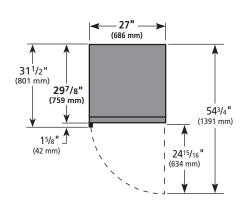
#### **OPTIONAL FEATURES/ACCESSORIES**

Upcharge and lead times may apply.

- ☐ Black exterior.
- ☐ Stainless exterior.
- Black aluminum interior liner with black shelving.
- Stainless interior liner.
- $\square$  6" (153 mm) standard legs.
- ☐ 6" (153 mm) seismic/flanged legs.
- $\square$  2½" (64 mm) diameter castors.
- ☐ 4" (102 mm) diameter castors.
- ☐ Novelty baskets.
- Pricing strips.
- ☐ Barrel Locks located in grill assembly (requires one per door)

#### PLAN VIEW









METRIC DIMENSIONS ROUNDED UP TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER

SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ſ	KCL	Model	Elevation	Right	Plan	3D	Back
l		GDM-23F-HC~TSL01					

02/22/2023 Revised 12/2023

#### ITEM# 36 - REACH-IN DISPLAY REFRIGERATOR (1 EA REQ'D)

True Mfg. - General Foodservice DM-49-HC~TSL01

Refrigerator, reach-in, (2) framed glass self closing doors, white aluminum interior liner with stainless steel floor, non-peel or chip white powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent, adjustable wire shelves, LED interior lighting, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, 1/2 HP, , cULus, UL EPH Classified, CE, Made in USA



## TRUE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

2001 East Terra Lane • O'Fallon, Missouri 63366-4434 • (636)240-2400 Fax (636)272-2408 • Toll Free (800)325-6152 • Intl Fax# (001)636-272-7546 Parts Dept. (800)424-TRUE • Parts Dept. Fax# (636)272-9471 • www.truemfg.com

Project Na	me:	_   AIA #
Location:		_
Item #:	Qty:	_   SIS # _
Model #:		

Model:

#### **Glass Door Merchandiser:**

GDM-49-HC~TSL01

Swing Door Refrigerator with Hydrocarbon Refrigerant~True Standard Look Version 01



## **Exterior Color Options**











**Optional Stainless Exterior** 

#### GDM-49-HC~TSL01

- The world's #1 manufacturer of glass door merchandisers.
- Factory engineered, self-contained, capillary tube system using environmentally friendly R290 hydro carbon refrigerant that has zero (0) ozone depletion potential (ODP), & three (3) global warming potential (GWP).
- High capacity, factory balanced, refrigeration system holds 33°F to 38°F (.5°C to 3.3°C) for best food preservation in extreme conditions.
- Exterior non-peel or chip black powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent.
- Interior attractive, NSF approved, white aluminum interior liner with stainless steel floor.
- Double pane thermal insulated glass swing doors. Black powder coated.
- Self closing doors. Positive seal, torsion type closure system.
- LED interior lighting provides more even lighting throughout the cabinet. Safety shielded.
- Entire cabinet structure is foamedin-place using a high density, polyurethane insulation that has zero ozone depletion potential (ODP) and zero global warming potential (GWP).

#### Bottom mounted units feature:

- "No stoop" lower shelf to maximize product visibility.
- Storage on top of cabinet.
- Easily accessible condenser coil for cleaning.

#### ROUGH-IN DATA

Specifications subject to change without notice. Chart dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8" (millimeters rounded up to next whole number).

			Cabinet Dimensions (inches) (mm)					NEMA	Cord Length (total ft.)	Crated Weight (lbs.)	
Model	Doors	Shelves	W	D†	Н	HP	Voltage	Amps	Config.	(total rt.)	(kg)
GDM-49-HC~TSL01	2	8	541/8	29%	78%	1/2	115/60/1	7.3	5-15P	9	465
			1375	759	1998	N/A		N/A		2.74	211

† Depth does not include 1%" (42 mm) for door handles.









Printed in U.S.A.

APPROVALS:

AVAILABLE AT:

#### Model:

GDM-49-HC~TSL01

#### **Glass Door Merchandiser:**

Swing Door Refrigerator with Hydrocarbon Refrigerant~True Standard Look Version 01



#### STANDARD FEATURES

#### DESIGN

 True's commitment to using the highest quality materials and oversized refrigeration systems provides the user with colder product temperatures, and lower utility costs in an attractive merchandiser that brilliantly displays packaged food and beverages.

#### **REFRIGERATION SYSTEM**

- Factory engineered, self-contained, capillary tube system using environmentally friendly R290 hydrocarbon refrigerant that has zero (0) ozone depletion potential (ODP), & three (3) global warming potential (GWP).
- High capacity, factory balanced refrigeration system that maintains cabinet temperatures of 33°F to 38°F (.5°C to 3.3°C) for the best in food preservation.
- State of the art, electronically commutated evaporator and condenser fan motors. ECM motors operate at higher peak efficiencies and move a more consistent volume of air which produces less heat, reduces energy consumption and provides greater motor reliability.
- Bottom mounted condensing unit positioned for easy maintenance. "No stoop" lower shelf maximizes visibility by raising merchandised product to higher level.

#### **CABINET CONSTRUCTION**

- Exterior non-peel or chip black powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent.
- Interior attractive, NSF approved, white aluminum liner with stainless steel floor.

- Insulation entire cabinet structure is foamedin-place using a high density, polyurethane insulation that has zero ozone depletion potential (ODP) and zero global warming potential (GWP).
- Welded, heavy duty steel frame rail, black powder coated for corrosion protection.
- Frame rail fitted with leg levelers.
- Illuminated exterior sign panel. Variety of sign options available.

#### **DOORS**

- Double pane thermal insulated glass swing doors. Black powder coated frames.
- Each door fitted with 12" (305 mm) long extruded handle.
- Self closing doors. Positive seal, torsion type closure system.
- Magnetic door gaskets of one piece construction, removable without tools for ease of cleaning.

#### **SHELVING**

- Eight (8) adjustable, heavy duty PVC coated wire shelves 24% "L x 22½" D (624 mm x 572 mm). Four (4) chrome plated shelf clips included per shelf.
- Shelf support pilasters made of same material as cabinet interior; shelves are adjustable on ½" (13 mm) increments.

#### LIGHTING

 LED interior lighting provides more even lighting throughout the cabinet. Safety shielded.

#### **MODEL FEATURES**

• Evaporator is epoxy coated to eliminate the potential of corrosion.

- See our website www.truemfg.com for latest color and sign offerings.
- Listed under NSF/ANSI Standard 7 for the storage and/or display of packaged or bottled product.

#### **ELECTRICAL**

 Unit completely pre-wired at factory and ready for final connection to a 115/60/1 phase, 15 amp dedicated outlet. Cord and plug set included.

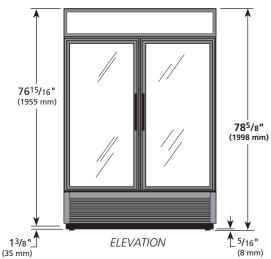


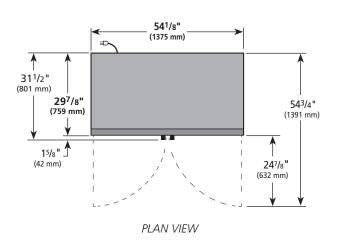
#### **OPTIONAL FEATURES/ACCESSORIES**

Upcharge and lead times may apply.

- ☐ White exterior.
- ☐ Stainless steel exterior.
- Black aluminum interior liner with black shelving.
- ☐ Stainless steel interior liner.
- ☐ 6" (153 mm) standard legs.
- ☐ 6" (153 mm) seismic/flanged legs.
- □ 2½" (64 mm) diameter castors.
- ☐ 4" (102 mm) diameter castors.
- ☐ Wine racks.
- ☐ Additional shelves.
- ☐ TrueFlex gravity feed organizers.
- Pricing strips.
- ☐ Padlock.
- ☐ Barrel Locks located in grill assembly (requires one per door)

#### PLAN VIEW





#### WARRANTY

Three year warranty on all parts and labor and an additional 2 year warranty on compressor. (U.S.A. only) METRIC DIMENSIONS ROUNDED UP TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER

SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

KCL	Model	Elevation	Right	Plan	3D	Back
	GDM-49-HC~TSL01					

#### TRUE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

02/22/2023

#### ITEM# 37 - WATER DISPENSER (1 EA REQ'D)

Marco FRIIA HCS

FRIIA Hot/Cold/Sparkling (HCS/HCS Plus) Water Dispenser System, for hot water, chilled still & chilled sparkling water, includes: (1) countertop mounted dispenser font, 9-7/10" tap to tray clearance, (1) under-counter boiler, 0.8 gallon ((2.1)gallon for UC8/Plus) immediate draw off hot water, (75) cups hot water per hour @ 110v / (156) cups hot water per hour @ 220v, & (1) under-counter chiller/carbonator, (175-235) cups cold water per hour, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, (boiler), (chiller), (1) x 220v plug for UC3/UC8 & (1) 110v plug for the chiller, (110v) / (220v), NSF/ANSI 4, UL EPH Classified, cULus

#### FRIIA HOT/COLD/SPARKLING

marco

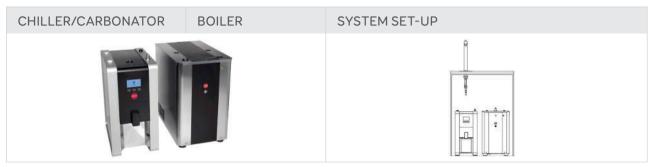


- Sleek, stylish font combining hot/cold/ sparkling water
- > 0.8 or 2.1 GAL boiler option

#### **ORDER CODES** (Complete bundle)

- > FRIIA HCS (220/110v) ... 1000865US/1001865US
- > FRIIA HCS Plus \_\_\_\_\_\_1000867US





# CABBONATOR

BOILERS

PRODUCT INFO	SIZE	PERFORMANCE SP	PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL AND TECHNICAL SPECS					
NAME ORDER CODE	DIMENSIONS (D X W X H inches)	GAL/HR	CUPS /HR	POWER @110V	PLUMBING REQS	COMPRESSOR POWER	CHARGE	REFRIGERANT
Chiller/ Carbonator 1000861US	17.1 × 10.2 × 17.9	7.9-11.8 GALS/hr based on incoming water temp of 59°F and output water temp of 41-44°F	175-235 (ΔT = 18 °F)	180W	3/8" Compression or 3/8" John Guest	1/8hp	45g	R290

A minimum operating pressure of 2 bar or 28 psi downstream of filter is required for optimum output l/min.

PRODUCT INFO	SIZE	PERFOR	s	PLUMBING & ELECTRICAL REQS				
NAME ORDER CODE	DIMENSIONS (D X W X H inches)	IMMEDIATE DRAW OFF	GAL/HR	CUPS/HR	POWER	NEMA	PLUMBING REQS	
MIX UC3 - 220v 1000880US	45 4 0 2 47 4	0.0.041	7.3 GAL		2.8kW @ 220v	L6-20P	3/8"	
MIX UC3 - 110v 1001880US	15.1 x 8.2 x 17.4	0.8 GAL	2.6.041	75	1.4kW @ 110v	5-15p	Compression or 3/8" John	
MIX UC8 - 220v 1000887US	15.1 × 8.2 × 24.2	2.1 GAL	3.6 GAL		2.8kW @ 220v	L6-20P	Guest	

FONTS

FRIIA HCS	FRIIA HCS PLUS	FONT DIMS
		5.4

NAME ORDER CODE	DIMENSIONS INC. DRIP TRAY (D X W X H inches)	DIMENSIONS EXCL. DRIP TRAY (D X W X H inches)	TAP TO COUNTER (inches)
<b>3b Font</b> 1000862	6.6 x 4.7 x 11.2	5.4 x 1.1 x 11.2	9.7

NAME	PACKAGING DIMENSIONS (L x W x H inches)	WEIGHT
Fonts (all)	11.4 x 22.4 x 8.4	4.4lbs
Chiller	19.2 x 11.8 x 20.2	69.4lbs
MIX UC3 - 220v/110v	17.7 x 11.4 x 21.2	25lbs
MIX UC8 - 220v	17.7 x 11.4 x 27.5	30.8lbs

PLEASE NOTE

FRIIA components (font, boiler and chiller) are packed and shipped in individual boxes. FRIIA Sparkling variants require food-grade  ${\rm CO}_2$  (not supplied by Marco).

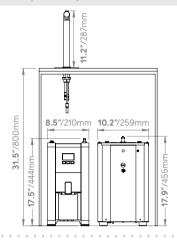
#### FRIIA HC & FRIIA HCS

marco

#### FRIIA HOT/COLD & FRIIA HOT/COLD/SPARKLING

#### COUNTER CUT-OUT WITH DRIP TRAY

FRIIA HC (220/110V) 1000864US/1001864US FRIIA HCS (220/110V) 1000865US/1001865US



#### **VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS**

FRONT VENTILATION: Ventilation grilles cut out of standard cabinet door.

SIDE VENTILATION: Ventilation grilles cut out of standard 600mm cabinet. Grilles may be fitted on either side as long as they ventilate into an open unobstructed area.

BASE VENTILATION: Ventilation grilles cut in base panel and base plinth, a grille must also be cut out at the top of the cabinet.

- At least 2 x vents 260mm/10.2" w x 65mm/2.5 h
- The cabinet may be ventilated in many ways provided there are cut outs placed near the base and another near the top of the cabinet to take advantage of natural circulation.

#### UNPACKING INSTRUCTIONS

- The chiller must be handled only in a vertical position. Transporting the appliance in a horizontal position can cause severe damage to the refrigerator.
- Remove the exterior and interior packing. Packing materials (especially any plastic bags) should be stored out of the reach of children, as a potential source of danger. When disposing packaging parts, please follow current regulations on the matter, separating carton from plastic parts.
- Always check that the equipment that is delivered corresponds to the model indicated in the accompanying document.
- The equipment is shipped in a cardboard box. Once the packaging has been removed, check the equipment has not been damaged in transit; if damage is found, notify the carrier.

#### **ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**

When installing the machine, always observe the local regulations and standards. The appliance is supplied with a moulded power cord. A suitable mains power supply socket should be available within easy access of the appliance so that it can be disconnected easily after install.

The standard machines are supplied with a UK 3-pin plug. For EU models a 2-pin CEE-7 plug will be supplied. US models will be supplied with the suitable plug. A suitable mains power supply socket should be available within easy access of the appliance so that it can be disconnected easily after install. The wires from the font are terminated in a Mini Fit connector which will plug into a similar Mini Fit connector mounted on the top lid of the undercounter boiler.

#### PLUMBING INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

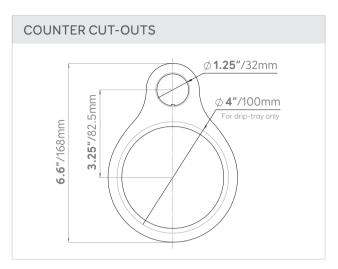
- Ensure that the equipment is installed according to local plumbing & water regulations.
- Fit a stop valve on a cold water line and attach a 3/4" BSP male fitting, (eg. 3/4" x 1/2" 311 or washing machine type stop valve).
   Suitable fittings are supplied with the kit to attach to 3/8" Compression or 3/8" John Guest.
- Connect water supply lines following the installation drawings, as per installation guide.
- In case filter systems are used verify that they satisfy the requirements of the legislation in force.
- If the filter is new, turn on water and flush at least 10 liters (2.5 gallon) through the filter before to connect it to the cooler; if the filter is a used one, connect water inlet to the chiller.
- To ensure that the maximum value of pressure of 3 Bar is not exceeded the chiller integrates a pressure reducer.
- Turn on the water to flush any impurities, dust etc from the inlet hose and water pipe. Allow several litres through. Especially for new installations.

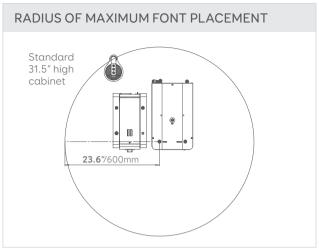
### OPERATING THE CHILLER/CARBONATOR FOR THE FIRST TIME

- Before connecting the appliance to the power source, let it stand upright for approximately 2 hours. This will reduce the possibility of a malfunction.
- Check that all installation procedures have been carried out.
- · Ensure water inlet is open.
- Before supplying power to the unit check water and Carbon Dioxide lines do not leak.
- Plug the chiller into a suitable socket switch ON/OFF switch on the rear
  of the chiller to ON position. The "Power ON Status" light will light-up.
- When the unit is on, the carbonation pump starts to fill. The carbonation device stops when it reaches the maximum level.
- Once water and CO2 are connected, open the vent on top of the Chiller by pulling the ring. This operation allows the escape of any air bubbles present inside, which would affect the carbonation adversely.
- On the pressure reducer knob, adjust CO2 pressure to a value between 50 and 65 PSI (350 and 450 kPa) (3.5 - 4.5 bar). This value depends on the temperature of the water and on the ambient temperature. The temperatures correspond to the CO2 pressure.
- To enable filling the lines, open the two lines in the following order: cold sparkling water and cold natural water, until the flows appear regular and without the presence of air, in each case deliver and discharge at least 5 litres of water from each line.
- At this point you can dispense water.

#### FRIIA SYSTEM OVERVIEW

marco



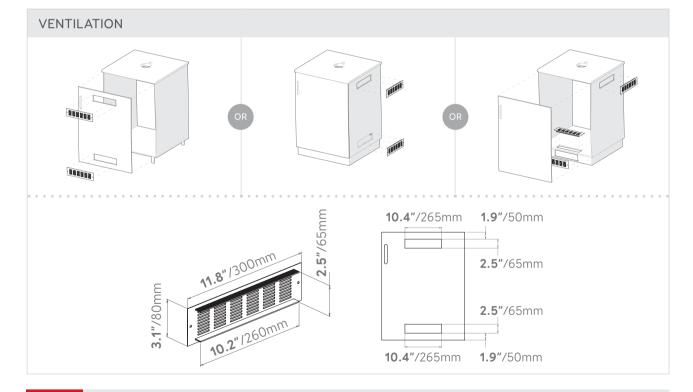


#### **CABINET**

Min: 31.5" (h) x 23.6" (w) x 23.6" (d) with 3.9" clearance around machines all sides

#### **OPERATING ENVIRONMENT**

Cannot exceed temperature of 95°F



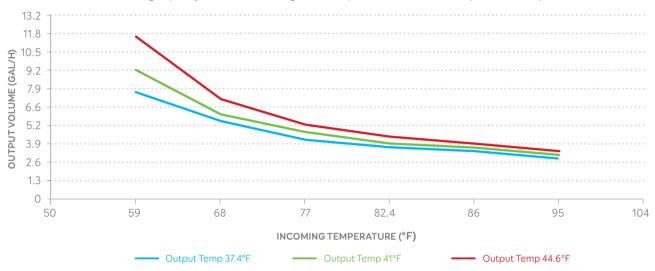
PLEASE NOTE

It is essential to allow for two ventilation points when installing FRIIA. Vents are not supplied. Where possible, we recommend removing the back of your cabinet.

marco

#### FRIIA OUTPUT VOLUME

Based on flow rate of 0.3 GAL/min and ambient temperature of 68-77°F. Chart indicates FRIIA chilling capacity based on incoming water temperature and desired output water temperate.



#### HOW TO CLEAN FRIIA

- > Wipe down font daily with non-abrasive cleaner.
- > Sanitize the chiller every 6 months, after a filter change or after a period of inactivity (more than 72 hours). Visit our YouTube channel for further instruction.

#### **MAINTENANCE**

- > FRIIA requires use of both a HOT (scale reducing filter if limescale is present) and COLD (carbon block for taste and odour) water filters for FRIIA. Please contact us for advice on the best water filter.
- > Descale the MIX boiler if scale is present in the water.

02/22/2023

#### ITEM# 38 - COFFEE DISPENSER (OPERATOR FURNISHED) (2 EA REQ'D)

FETCO D449

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT BROCHURE SHEETS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. VERIFY EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH OPERATOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT.

# L4D Dispenser / L45 Server

## **Technical Specifications**

#### **Measurements**

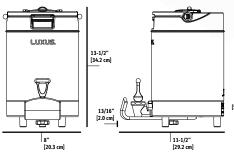
D448	L4D-10 1.0 Ga	L4D-10 1.0 Gallon LUXUS® Thermal Dispenser								
Product Shipping	[55.2 cm] [20.3 cm]		Depth 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " [31.7 cm] 13"	Empty Weight 8.0 lbs [3.6 kg] 12.0 lbs	Filled Weight 15.9 lbs [7.2 kg]					
D449		allon LUXUS® Th			'					
Product Shipping	Height 23" [58.4 cm] 25"	Width 9" [22.9 cm] 17"	Depth 13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " [33.6 cm] 13"	Empty Weight 10.5 lbs [4.8 kg] 14.0 lbs	Filled Weight 22.4 lbs [10.2 kg]					
D450	L4D-20 2.0 G	allon LUXUS® TI	hermal Dispens	ser						
Product	Height 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " [62.2 cm]	241/2" 9"		Empty Weight 11.5 lbs [4.8 kg]	Filled Weight 27.5 lbs [10.2 i.g]					
Shipping	27"	17"	13"	16.0 lbs	-GALLON					

D451	L4S-10 1.0 Gallon LUXUS® Thermal Server*								
Product	Height 13 <sup>1/</sup> 2" [34.2 cm]	8" 111/2" !		Empty Weight 5.6 lbs [2.5 kg]	Filled Weight 12.4 lbs [5.6 kg]				
Shipping	15"	16"	12"	9.0 lbs	-				
D452	L4S-15 1.5 Gallon LUXUS® Thermal Server*								
Product Shipping	Height 14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " [37.4 cm] 16"	Width 9" [22.9 cm] 17"	Depth 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " [31.7 cm] 13"	Empty Weight 7.2 lbs [3.3 kg] 10.0 lbs	Filled Weight 17.6 lbs [8.0 kg]				
D453	L4S-20 2.0 Ga	allon LUXUS® Ti	hermal Server*						
Product	Height 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " [40.8 cm]	Width 9" [22.9 cm]	Depth 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " [31.7 cm]	Empty Weight 8.3 lbs [3.3 kg]	Filled Weight 25.0 lbs [8.0 kg]				
Shipping	21"	17"	13"	12.0 lbs	-				

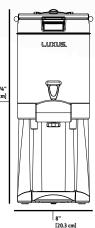
<sup>\*</sup> Must be used with with "A" series Serving Stations.

L4D-15/20

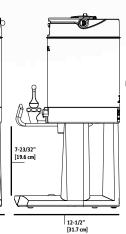


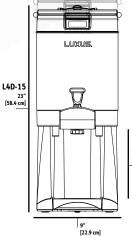


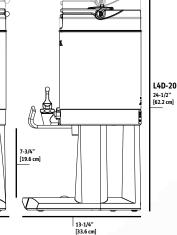




L4D-10

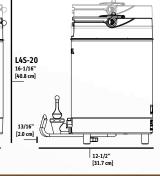








L4S-15/20









#### **Customize Your Dispenser**

9" [22.9 cm]

#1071.00030.00 Orange Dispenser Faucet Replacement Handle\* #1071.00031.00 Green Dispenser Faucet Replacement Handle\* #1071.00032.00 Blue Dispenser Faucet Replacement Handle\* #1071.00040.00 Red Dispenser Faucet Replacement Handle\* #Z053 **Rear Facing Positioned Digital Display** 

#### **Serving Stations**

Serving Stations for L4S-10 Server

#A147 Single Face #A148 Double Facing #A149 Triple Facing

Serving Stations for L4S-15/L4S-20 Servers

#A150 Single Face #A151 Double Facing #A152 Triple Facing

NOTE: Serving stations work for both L3 and L4 series servers.



#### **Information**



fetco.com



info@fetco.com



847.719.3000 1.800.338.2699 USA 847.719.3001



Food Equipment Technologies Co. 600 Rose Road Lake Zurich, IL 60047 USA

<sup>\*</sup> Color choice must be specified at time of purchase for no charge

02/22/2023 Revised 12/2023

#### ITEM# 39 - WARMING KETTLE (DROP-IN) (1 EA REQ'D)

Vollrath 74701D

Mirage® Induction Warmer, drop-in, dry operation, 7 quart, inset with hinged cover, (4) soup presets, stir indicator LED, solid state controls with locking function, temperature control in °F or °C, cabinet mount controls with leads, includes: induction ready inset, inset cover, mounting hardware & cord with , cULus, NSF, FCC (cover not NSF) (Refer to vollrathfoodservice.com for full warranty policy)



**Project:** 

**Item Number:** 

Quantity:

### MIRAGE® DROP-IN INDUCTION WARMERS AND RETHERMALIZERS



#### DESCRIPTION

Mirage® Drop-in Induction Warmers and Rethermalizerss use innovative induction technology to run dry (without a water bath), improve food quality and minimize food waste; while using a fraction of the energy. They are shipped complete with an induction-ready inset and slotted hinged cover.

#### **WARMER PERFORMANCE CRITERIA**

Mirage® Drop-in Induction Warmers are designed to hold heated prepared foods at temperatures above the HACCP "danger zone" of 140° F (60° C). The performance standard is measured using the NSF mixture preheated to 165° F (73.9° C). The unit will hold the temperature of this product above 150° F (65.6° C). The temperature will be maintained best when the food product is held using pans with covers, and the food product is stirred regularly.

#### RETHERMALIZER PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

The Mirage<sup>®</sup> Drop-in Induction Rethermalizers are designed to take a container of cooked food from a chilled state (below 40.0° F [4.4° C]) through the HACCP "danger zone" of 165° F (73.9° C) in less than 90 minutes. The performance standard is measured using the NSF mixture chilled to  $35^{\circ}$  F (1.7° C). The electric unit will raise the temperature of this product above 165° F (73.9° C) in less than 90 minutes. The temperature will be maintained above 150° F (65.6° C) when the food product and pan or inset are used with a standard pan or inset cover, and the food product is stirred regularly.

#### AGENCY LISTINGS







This device complies with Part 18 FCC Rules.

Cover is not NSF.

Due to continued product improvement, please consult www.vollrath.com for current product specifications.

#### **ITEMS**

74701DW Induction Warmer, 7Qt. (US/CAN) Induction Rethermalizer, 7 Qt. (US/CAN) 74701D 741101DW Induction Warmer, 11 Qt. (US/CAN) 741101D Induction Rethermalizer, 11 Qt. (US/CAN)

#### **FEATURES**

- · 3D induction coil heats food evenly and efficiently.
- Dry use. Heat is transferred directly to the induction-ready inset, which eliminates the need to monitor and refill water levels.
- Sensors monitor the temperature at three points on the inset to activate the Stir Indicator LED which notifies the operator to stir the food to maintain temperature and quality.
- Sensors reduce food waste and make clean-up easier by preventing food from burning in near-empty insets.
- Advanced solid state controls with highly visible white LEDs include: temperature control in °F and °C; four presets - broth soups, crème soups, chili, mac and cheese; rethermalize mode (800W units only); stirring indicator; and a locking function that prevents untrained operators from changing settings.
- Maximum temperature setting of 190°F.
- Includes cover item 47488 for 7 Qt. or 47490 for 11 Qt., and inset - item 88184 for 7 Qt. or item 88204 for 11 Qt. Covers and insets are also sold separately.
- Requires use of included Vollrath induction-ready inset.
- Meets NSF4 Performance Requirements for rethermalization and hot food holding equipment.
- Bottom exit 6' (1.8 m) power cord.
- Bottom exit 58" (1.5 m) control cord.
- Includes mounting hardware.

#### WARRANTY

All models shown come with Vollrath's standard warranty against defects in materials and workmanship. For full warranty details, please refer to www.Vollrath.com.

#### **ACCESSORIES**

- ☐ 47491 decorative stainless steel ring for 7 Qt. induction drop-in
- ☐ 47492 decorative stainless steel ring for 11 Qt. induction drop-in

#### **CLEARANCE AND ENVIRONMENT REQUIREMENTS**

- Failure to use Vollrath induction-ready insets may damage the unit and will void the warranty.
- All models require unrestricted intake and exhaust air ventilation for proper operation of the controls. The maximum intake temperature must not exceed 110°F (43°C). Temperatures are measured in ambient air while all appliances in the kitchen are in
- Zero clearance between the sides of the drop-in and any surrounding surface.

Approvals	Date



Outperform every day."

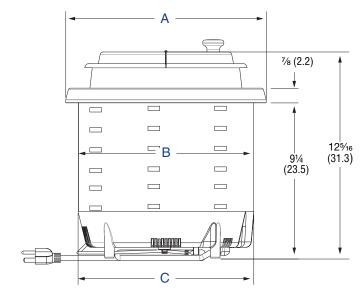
1236 North 18th Street Sheboygan, WI 53081-3201 U.S.A. Main Tel: 800.624.2051 or 920.457.4851 Main Fax: 800.752.5620 or 920.459.6573 Customer Service: 800.628.0830

Canada Customer Service: 800.695.8560

**Technical Services** techservicereps@vollrathco.com Induction Products: 800.825.6036 Countertop Warming Products: 800.354.1970 All Other Products: 800.628.0832

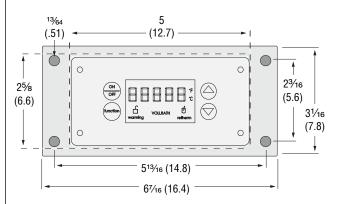
#### DROP-IN INDUCTION WARMERS AND RETHERMALIZERS

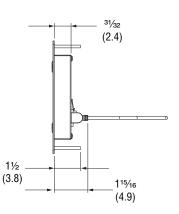
#### **DIMENSIONS** (shown in inches (cm))



Top View

Front/Side View





#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

			Dimensions							
Item No.	Capacity QT (L)	Description	(A) Overall Width	(B) Drop-in Body Width	(C) Drop-in Max Width	(D) Cutout Diameter	Voltage	Watts	Amps	Plug
74701DW	7	Warmer	111//8	10%	107/16	105/8	120	250W	2.1	NEMA
74701D	(6.6)	Rethermalizer	(30.3)	(26.4)	(26.5)	(27)	120	800W	6.7	5-15P
741101DW	11	Warmer	137⁄8	123/8	127/16	125/8	120	250W	2.1	NEMA
741101D	(10.4)	Rethermalizer	(35.3)	(31.4)	(31.2)	(32.1)	120	800W	6.7	5-15P





Outperform every day.

www.vollrath.com

The Vollrath Company, L.L.C. 1236 North 18th Street Sheboygan, WI 53081-3201 U.S.A. Main Tel: 800.624.2051 or 920.457.4851 Main Fax: 800.752.5620 or 920.459.6573

Customer Service: 800.628.0830 Canada Customer Service: 800.695.8560

**Technical Services** techservicereps@vollrathco.com Induction Products: 800.825.6036 Countertop Warming Products: 800.354.1970 All Other Products: 800.628.0832

#### DIVISION 11

#### **SECTION 11 40 00**

#### FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

#### FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. General provisions of the contract, including Foodservice Equipment General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and General Documents, other Division 1 Specification Documents and other Division 1 specification sections apply under this section.

#### 1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials and services necessary for the procurement and installation of foodservice equipment in strict accordance with the Contract Documents and local codes including that which is reasonably inferred. No extra charge will be allowed for that which the Kitchen equipment contractor should be familiar.
- B. Supervise and provide required instructions for work to be performed by other contractors in connect with requirements for all equipment under this section.

#### C. Related Sections include:

- 1. Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes.
- 2. Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
- 3. Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.

#### 1.3 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Floor and setting beds, quarry tile and base, masonry pads, walls and finishes, ceilings and related building work: Divisions 03 through 09.
- B. Wall backing to support all wall mounted equipment: Division 6 and 9.
- C. All water, waste, indirect waste piping from sinks, services to the equipment including all shut-off valves, plumbing trim, traps, etc., and final connections to the equipment except as specified herein: Division 22 and 23.

- D. All floor sinks and floor drains: Division 22.
- E. Piping sleeves for refrigeration and drain lines through building floors: Division22.
- F. Final connection of the re-circulating and city water to refrigeration rack: Division 22.
- G. All electric services and components including wiring to and final connections to all equipment except as specified herein: Division 26.
- H. Furnishing and installation of conduit at cold storage rooms in cooperation with the Kitchen Equipment Contractor: Division 26.
- I. Furnishing and installation of main power lines to refrigeration systems control panel and wiring for control/defrost heaters between panel and coils in accordance with factory supplied wiring diagrams and local codes: Division 26.
- J. Installation of light fixtures furnished loose at cold storage rooms: Division 26.
- K. Connection of cold storage room temperature alarm system to the building security system: Division 26.
- L. Ground type receptacles for all wall mounted outlet to be used for plug-in equipment: Division 26.

#### 1.4 OWNER/PURVEYOR FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

- A. Obtain and coordinate manufacturer and model number not less than 60 days before equipment is required.
- B. Obtain and coordinate utility requirements.

#### 1.5 EXISTING EQUIPMENT - N/A

#### 1.6 REGULATIONS

- A. All work and materials shall be in accordance with the latest rules and/or regulations of agencies/authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. All regulations, including building codes, and other codes applying to this jurisdiction should be followed. In addition all equipment shall comply with the following:
  - 1. Local Health Code.
  - 2. National Fire Protection Association, Kitchen Ventilators (NFPA-96).
  - 3. National Electric Manufacturer's Association (N.E.M.A.).
  - 4. Underwriters Laboratories Inc., (U.L.), must bear label. National Electric Code, (N.E.C.).

- 5. National Sanitation Foundation, (N.S.F.), including NSF-7, must bear label in jurisdictions requiring the same.
- 6. American Society of Mechanical Engineers must carry the (A.S.M.E.) stamp.
- 7. American Gas Association, (A.G.A.).
- 8. Occupational Safety and Health Act (O.S.H.A.) Standards.
- 9. Hazard Analysis Critical Control Path (H.A.C.C.P.) Standards.
- 10. American Disability Act (A.D.A.) Standards.
- 11. Federal Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (HR6).
- C. The Contract Documents shall govern wherever they require larger sizes or higher standards than are required by regulations.
- D. The regulations shall govern whenever the Contract Documents require something which will violate the regulations.
- E. When seismic regulations are applicable, all equipment shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with those regulations. All seismic requirements shall be shown on all submittals. Submit requested information to the agencies and authorities having jurisdiction.
- F. No extra charge will be paid for furnishing items required by the regulations, but not specified and/or shown on the drawings.
- G. Rulings and interpretations of the enforcing agencies shall be considered a part of the regulations.

#### 1.7 EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Refer to Division 01 General Requirements.
- B. Bids are to include price for each item, with a separate subtotal price for buy-out equipment, fabricated equipment, delivery, installation, and performance bond. Bidders may submit, pre-approved substitutions, other brands, and models of equipment. Bids will not be considered if they do not include pricing for all base items, even if substitutions are included. Substitutions shall be quoted on a separate page attached to the primary bid.
- C. When proposing and providing substituted equipment, Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall and pass on to Owner all lawful rebates, refunds, "spiffs", credits, and discounts afforded it by virtue of its contract with those manufactures providing substituted equipment.
- D. Substitutions for engineered systems such as Exhaust Hoods, Refrigeration Racks and Walk-in Cooler/Freezer Assembly's may be submitted in accordance with paragraph "B" above. If an alternate manufacture is accepted by the Owner, time spent by consultant, for coordination efforts with design team engineers via meetings or conference calls etc. will be back-charged to KEC at Consultants Standard hourly rates.

- E. Unspecified substitutions must be equal in all respects to the base equipment specified including all standard features. Bids for such substitutions must state the manufacturer, model number and include illustrations, specifications, capacities and operational data with the bid.
- F. If substitutions require different utility/building conditions, electrical, plumbing, ventilation, etc., from those specified, a complete list of those changes for each item shall be included with the substitute bid. The cost of these changes may become the responsibility of the Kitchen Equipment Contractor.
- G. Substitutions shall be submitted for approval prior to bid date. Acceptance or rejection of the substitutions will be at the discretion of the Owner and/or Designer prior to the bid date.
- H. Substitute manufacturer/model numbers listed in itemized equipment specifications can be assumed by bidders to be acceptable substitutions and do not need to be identified in bid.

#### 1.8 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Unless expressly stipulated, and in a timely manner, no additional allowances will be made for Contractors or Manufacturers for errors, omissions or ambiguities not reported at time of bidding.
- B. Carefully review and compare the Contract Documents and at once report to Owner and/or Designer any errors, ambiguities, inconsistencies or omissions. Unless expressly stipulated, and in a timely manner, Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall be liable to Owner or Designer for any damage resulting from such errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents. Work shall not be done without approved Drawings, Specifications and/or Modifications and without receiving prior written authorization from Owner or Designer.

#### 1.9 WARRANTY

- A. All equipment, fixtures and materials furnished and installed shall be guaranteed against defect in workmanship and material. All repairs and replacements which may have become apparent and necessary by reasons of such defects, during the first year after final completion and acceptance of equipment installation, shall be made without cost and expense to the Owner. All such repairs and replacements shall be made at a time and during hours satisfactory to the Owner.
- B. For all commercially manufactured equipment that has refrigeration systems and semi-hermetic compressors, furnish an additional four (4) year warranty on all compressors.
- C. Warranty period shall commence with the date of final acceptance of installation by Owner.

- D. Components of equipment subject to replacement prior to one(1) year's use and those items which may fail due to improper or inadequate periodic maintenance by the Owner/Operator are not intended to be included within the scope of warranty.
- E. Provide all labor, material, refrigerants, and incidental expenses to maintain the temperatures specified on all refrigeration systems. Systems to be kept in first class working condition for a period of one (1) year from date of acceptance by Owner, or the date systems are put into operation, whichever occurs first, without additional cost to the Owner.

#### 1.10 SUBMITTALS

#### A. Use of Consultant's Drawings

- 1. Consultant drawings are not intended for construction purposes, but are information intended only for use by the Architect and Engineers as an aid in the design of the building and utility distribution systems and for bidding equipment purchase. Consultant drawings in electronic format will not be issued by the Architect or Owner to third parties, including equipment suppliers, without express written consent of the Consultant.
- 2. Consultant base Equipment Plans and Equipment Elevation Sheets will be provided to contracted equipment supplier in electronic format on request without charge. Utility rough-in/connection schedules and plans will be provided in electronic format on payment by the KEC to Consultant of a nominal fee of \$250 per drawing sheet for third party formatting. Regardless of fees charged the transfer of drawings is not to be considered a sale and the Consultant makes no warranties, express or implied, of Merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose.
- 3. Regardless of drawing formats provided it will remain the responsibility of equipment supplier to develop submittals in accordance with the Foodservice Equipment Specific Conditions and assume all required responsibilities thereto. Time spent in checking KEC re-submittals, for KEC deficient initial submissions, will be back-charged to the KEC at consultants standard billing rates. Time spent in extraordinary coordination efforts by the Consultant necessitated by poor performance of the KEC will be back-charged to the KEC at consultants standard billing rates. The Consultant is not to be liable for errors or omissions by the KEC's use of electronic data provided by the Consultant or the development of data used in the submittal approval process.

#### B. Product Data

- 1. After award of contract and before proceeding with the purchase of manufactured equipment, submit a bound Electronic PDF file copy of specification sheets consisting of:
  - a. Hard Cover.
  - b. Title Sheet.
  - c. Index all items with columns for: Item number, quantity, description and status (fabricated, manufactured, by Owner/Operator, by General Contractor, et.).

- d. A typewritten lead sheet for each manufactured equipment item showing: Item number, quantity, description; manufacturer's name, address and telephone; model number; optional finishes, equipment, accessories and modifications; utilities required and special notes.
- e. Manufacturer's specification sheets and/or drawings.
- 2. Submittals not in the above format will be returned for re-submittal.

#### C. Drawing Submittals

- 1. For all drawing submittals provide a bound Electronic PDF file copy.
- 2. Plan drawings shall be at a scale of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " 1'-0" (1:50).

#### D. Rough-In Drawings

- 1. Drawings shall be dimensioned, showing ventilation requirements, floor and wall sleeves, plumbing, gas, steam, and electrical connections, including those items supplied by the Owner. Provide concrete pad dimensions, depressions and special conditions as required for equipment.
- 2. The following shall each be drawn on separate sheets and/or plans: Itemized Equipment Plan/Schedule; Plumbing; Electrical; Building Works and Ventilation; Refrigeration and Beverage Systems.
- 3. Utilities shall be stubbed out of walls wherever possible.
- 4. Verify mechanical, electrical, and ventilation rough-in and sleeve/conduit locations before floor slabs are poured.
- 5. In the event rough-in has been accomplished before the award of the contract, check existing facility and furnish all equipment to suit building conditions and utilities. No extra charges shall be allowed for utility changes to fit equipment during installation and connection.

#### E. Wall Backing Drawings

1. Prepare and submit wall backing drawings. The drawings shall show the location and size of all wall backing required. The drawings shall be submitted for checking and to the General Contractor in time for the wall backing to be installed prior to closing of the walls.

#### F. Shop Drawings

1. Prepare and submit shop drawings for all special fabricated items of work included in this contract. The detail drawings shall be submitted at minimum of ¾" (1:20) scale for elevations and 1-1/2" (1:10) scale for sections. Drawings shall show all dimensions, all details of construction, installation and relation to adjoining and related work. Drawings shall show all reinforcements, anchorage and other related work required for the complete installation of all fixtures.

#### G. Refrigeration Drawings

1. Manufacturer's drawings and manufacturer's specification sheets shall be submitted for approval prior to commencing work. Drawings shall include

- refrigeration piping showing actual line sizes and system allocation, evaporators, compressors, condensers, and required valves and accessories.
- 2. Specification sheets and drawings shall be presented in bound sets with all items and piping properly identified, including model, system allocation, any required electrical characteristics and BTU (KCAL) load as applicable.

#### H. Record Drawings

- 1. At the conclusion of the project and prior to final payment, provide updated record Drawings incorporating all changes that occurred during construction in the form of CAD disks and one (1) hard copy set.
  - a. Submittal drawings shall include as applicable; mep rough-ins, custom fabrication, engineered systems including exhaust hood, refrigeration, etc.

#### I. Checking

- Checking product data, rough-in drawings, wall backing drawings, shop drawings, and refrigeration drawings by Designer is for design concept only, and does not relieve the Kitchen Equipment Contractor of responsibility for compliance with Contract Documents, verification of utilities with equipment requirements for conformity and location, verification of all dimensions of equipment and building conditions or reasonable adjustments due to deviations.
- 2. Drawings shall be prepared on the Kitchen Equipment Contractor's sheets and by his employees. Drawings and any part thereof created by photograph, paste-up, or other methods using Designer's drawings and/or details will be returned for re-submittal.
- 3. Submittals and checking shall be accomplished before ordering equipment or starting fabrication.

#### J. Requests for Information (RFI's)

1. All RFI's to be submitted per General Conditions or otherwise by e-mail to <a href="mailto:info@clevengerassoc.com">info@clevengerassoc.com</a> or if known, by e-mail directly to the project manager.

#### K. Mailing and Distribution

- 1. All drawings shall be delivered via E-mail, FTP site or General Contractor share site.
- 2. After checking, supply the specified number of distribution prints and as many as ten (10) corrected product data books as directed by the Architect, General Contractor or Owner.

#### 1.11 PARTS AND SERVICE MANUALS

A. Furnish two (2) bound sets of parts and service manuals.

- 1. The manuals shall include a source directory for parts and service for all items.
- 2. The manuals shall be submitted in time to allow review and transmittal to the Owner/Operator prior to start-up and demonstration of the equipment. Manuals must be submitted before the Owner will issue final acceptance of the installation.
  - a. Provide a bound electronic pdf file copy on cd of the record drawings as part of this submittal.

#### 1.12 VERIFICATION AND COORDINATION OF PROJECT/DATA

#### A. Pans and Inserts

- 1. Verify sizes with Owner on the following items before ordering or fabrication:
  - a. Steam Pans.
  - b. Sheet Pans.
  - c. Trays.
  - d. Glass and Cup Racks.

#### B. Quietness of Operation

Quietness of operation of all food service and refrigeration equipment is a requirement. Remove or repair any equipment producing abnormal and objectionable noises.

#### C. Delivery and Entry

Verify all conditions at the building, particularly door openings and passageways for large equipment. Coordinate with the General Contractor access to insure delivery of equipment to the required areas. Coordination shall include, but not limited to, early delivery, hoisting, window removal and/or delay of wall construction. All special equipment, handling charges, window removal, etc. shall be paid for by the Kitchen Equipment Contractor.

#### D. Connection Terminals

All equipment will be complete with standard connections as they relate to their Country of Origin. It shall be the responsibility of the Kitchen Equipment Contractor to provide any and all required adaptors to assure the proper connection to the conditions at the job site.

#### E. Site Verification

Notify Designer, Owner and the General Contractor in writing if, in the Kitchen Equipment Contractor's opinion, the jobsite is not adequate to insure proper installation of the equipment. Notification shall be in writing with sufficient time to effect corrective measures to meet the installation schedule.

#### F. Cold Storage Rooms and Refrigeration Systems

- 1. Coordinate the timely installation of the wearing floors inside the cold storage rooms with the General Contractor to prevent prolonged exposure of the floor insulation.
- 2. Prohibit cold storage rooms from being used by any other trade for storage or work areas. Repair or cause replacement to any damaged areas on the interior of the cold storage rooms, if the damage was caused due to the cold storage rooms being used for storage or work areas.
- 3. Advise acceptability of the remote refrigeration condensing unit's location in regard to ambient temperature, noise and accessibility. If the proposed location is unacceptable for any reason, advise Owner and request direction in writing.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.1 COMMERCIALLY MANUFACTURED EQUIPMENT

- A. All items of standard equipment shall be the latest model at time of delivery.
- B. Follow manufacturer's directions used to fulfill this contract which cover points not necessarily shown on the drawings or specifications.
- C. All doors shall be hinged as shown on plans.

## 2.2 PLUMBING WORK

- A. Provide suitable pipe slots, chases and/or do all drilling, punching and cutting of equipment required to provide access for Division 22 connections and/or runs. Such work performed at the job site shall be of the same quality as similar work in the shop.
- B. To insure proper clearance for cleaning, all horizontal piping lines shall be run at the highest possible elevation through equipment and not less than 6" (150 mm) above floor, wherever possible.
- C. Indirect waste piping shall be installed in accordance with the local codes. Piping shall run as described hereinafter, and shall discharge into floor sinks. Extend piping to a point of at least 2" (50 mm) above rim of floor sink and cut bottom on 45° angle. All indirect waste piping shall be installed and routed in a manner to insure proper drainage and shall conform with shelves, spaces, equipment or building conditions. Indirect waste piping to be secured to fixture.
  - 1. Indirect waste piping form ice bins, ice pans or similar items shall be insulated to prevent condensation.
- D. Water inlets shall be located above the positive water level to prevent siphoning of liquids into the water system. Wherever conditions shall require a submerged inlet. Provide a suitable type of check valve and vacuum breaker.
- E. Where exposed, piping and fittings shall be chrome plated.

- F. All faucets intended to dispense water for human consumption shall be manufactured from pure stainless steel that contains zero lead, no brass allowed in the waterways of the product. Finish shall be polished stainless steel
  - Type 1: Faucet: 8" c/c wall mount base with ½" NPT male threaded inlets, lever handles & 12" swing nozzle with B-PT stream regulator outlet, ceramic cartridges with check valves & 24" stainless steel flexible supply hoses.

T&S Model # B-0231-CR-KIT

Type 2: Faucet: 8" c/c wall mount with ¾" NPT female inlet elbows & big-flo 14" swing nozzle.

T&S Model # B-0290-14

Type 3: Faucet: Single hole deck mount mixing, 6" swing nozzle with B-PT stream regulator, lever handles, eterna cartridges with spring checks & 18" flexible stainless steel supply hoses.

T&S Model # B-0202

Type 4: Faucet: Pot & Kettle sink mixing with 14" swing nozzle, 4-arm kitchen handles % ¾" NPT inlets.

T&S Model # B-0293-14

Type 5: Faucet: Single hole deck mount, 5 3/4" swivel/rigid gooseneck with B-PT stream regulator outlet, eterna cartridges with spring checks & 18" flexible stainless steel supply hoses.

T&S Model # B-0300

Type 6: Faucet: Single pantry, ceramic cartridges with check valve, 6" swing nozzle with B-PT stream regulator outlet, lever handle, ½" NPSM male inlet & tailpiece.

T&S Model # B-0207-CR

Type 7: Pre-Rinse Unit: Easy install, 8" c/c wall mount base, elbows with ½" NPT male inlets, 18" riser, B-0970-FEZ vacuum breaker, 44" flexible hose, 0.65 GPM low flow spray valve, ceramic cartridges with check valves & 6" wall bracket.

T&S Model # B-2278-CR-C-EL

Type 8: Pot filler: Wall mount, single control, double joint swivel nozzle, on-off volume control outlet with insulated grip, 4-arm handle & ½" NPT female inlet.

T&S Model # B-0592

Type 9: Dipperwell Faucet: With spout, stainless steel bowl & removable inner overflow cup.

T&S Model # B-2282-01

- Type 10: Water Station: With pedestal type glass filler, adjustable flow outlet, 18 gauge stainless steel drip pan with drop-in grid & 1-1/4" drain.

  T&S Model # B-1230-12
- Type 11: Pre-Rinse Unit: Easy install, 8" c/c wall mount base, add-on faucet with ceramic cartridge and lever handle, 12" swing spout with B-PT stream regulator outlet, 18" riser, B-0970-FEZ vacuum breaker, 44" flex hose, 0.65 GPM low flow spray valve, ceramic cartridges with check valves & 6" wall bracket.

T&S Model # B-2278-A12CRCEL

Type 12: Pre-Rinse Unit: Easy install, single deck mount base, B-0970-FEZ vacuum breaker, ceramic cartridges with check valves, 18" flexible

supply hoses, 24" riser, 44" flex hose, spray valve with 2.2 GPM non-splash aerator, lever handles & 6" wall bracket.

#### T&S Model # B0113-CR-BVB-A

#### G. DRAINS AND WASTES

- 1. Furnish all necessary drains and wastes with the equipment and as follows:
  - Type 1: Drain: Rotary waste valve with twist handle, 3-1/2" sink opening, 2" NPT male outlet & 1-1/2" NPT male adapter.

T&S Model # B-3950

Type 2: Drain: Rotary waste valve with twist handle, 3-1/2" sink opening, 2" NPT male outlet & 1-1/2" NPT male adapter & removable strainer basket.

T&S Model # B-3950-SB

Type 3: Drain: Rotary waste valve with twist handle, 3-1/2" sink opening, 2" NPT male outlet & 1-1/2" NPT male adapter & overflow tube with head assembly.

T&S Model # B-3950-01

Type 4: Drain: Rotary waste valve with twist handle, 3-1/2" sink opening, 2" NPT male outlet & 1-1/2" NPT male adapter & overflow tube with head assembly & removable strainer basket.

T&S Model # B-3950-01-SB

#### H. Ouick Disconnect Valves

- 1. Water Lines
  - a. Flexible water hoses with quick disconnect for ice machines, coffee and tea brewers and any mobile equipment requiring water connections. Swirl<sup>TM</sup> Water Supply Line shall be manufactured by Dormont Manufacturing Co. and be a coiled retractable polyurethane hose that is NSF certified with a maximum allowable temp of 160 degrees and maximum allowable pressure 100 PSIG. Lead Free Brass Quick Disconnect fitting to be provided with 2-way shut off to stop water at supply side and prevent back flow from equipment when disconnected. Flexible water line must be of sufficient length to attach properly to the device and include all necessary fittings and related appurtenances required for the proper operation of the assembly.

## I. Water Filters

- All ice machines, combi-ovens, coffee and tea makers or urns, carbonated beverage dispensers and steam equipment shall have a water filter of proper type as manufactured by OptiPure, or as required by the equipment manufacturer.
- 2.3 FILTER EXHAUST HOODS, AND/OR WATER WASH VENTILATORS, AND UTILITY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS N/A
- 2.4 ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. For all fabricated equipment, furnish, install (and intertwine from load center) all outlets, switches, controls, conduit, service fittings and load centers as shown as specified for the specific fixture. Load centers shall be complete with individual "visi-trip" circuit breakers for each device built into or forming an integral part of the unit. Furnish to Division 26 a wiring schematic including circuit breaker diagram for load center.
- B. Insure that all equipment furnished under this contract shall be so wired, wound or constructed as to conform with the characteristics of electrical and other services at the premises.
- C. Appliances shall be new, of manufacturer's current production and furnished complete with motors drive mechanism and other electrical equipment if and as applicable. Wiring and connection diagrams shall be furnished with electricity operated machines and for all fabricated equipment.
- D. All conduit wiring shall be run concealed wherever possible. Conduit shall be continuous from outlet to outlet and from outlet to load center circuit or pull boxes and shall center and be secured in such a manner that each system shall be electrically continuous throughout. All conduits shall be thoroughly and substantially supported by accepted industry practices.
- E. Supply on each motor driven appliance or electrical heating unit, a suitable control switch or starter of proper type wherever such equipment is not so built.
- F. All plug-in equipment shall have plugs and cords furnished and installed. Coordinate work with Division 26 so that the receptacles provided will match the specific plugs installed as part of the plug-in equipment. any changes on cords and plugs required in the field due to lack of coordination between Division 26 and Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall be the latter's responsibility.
- G. All surface mounted receptacles indicated for fabricated equipment are to have Component Hardware Model R58-1010 or equal aluminum box complete with satin finish stainless steel cover and receptacle as indicated below:
  - 1. 2-pole, 3-wire grounding 20 amp; 125 V. Hubbell # 5352 or equal (NEMA 5-20R).
  - 2. 2-pole, 3-wire grounding 20 amp; 250 V. Hubbell # 5461 or equal (NEMA 6-20R).
  - 3. 2-pole, 3-wire grounding 30 amp; 250 V. Hubbell # 9330 or equal (NEMA -30R).
- H. All built-in receptacles indicated for fabricated equipment are to be 2" x 4" x 1-1/2" (50 mm x 100 mm x 38 mm) deep "Handy Box" tack welded to fixture and fitted with receptacle indicated above and satin finish stainless steel cover. Splash mounted receptacles to be horizontal with all other vertical.
  - 1. 30 AMP, 250 V receptacles require a 2-1/8" (54 mm) deep "Handy Box". If splash width to 2-1/2" (62 mm).

- I. All electrically heated, fabricated equipment shall be internally wired to a thermostatic control and an "on/off" red light indicator, both to be mounted in a terminal box with a removable access panel and located outside the heating area. Wiring to be nickel-plated copper, properly insulated.
- J. All cold storage room electrical components shall be provided with conduit, splice boxes, switches, fittings, etc. concealed within the insulated panels at time insulation is foamed in place. Conduit shall extend up within wall panels, through ceiling panels ready for EYS fittings and final connection by Division 26.
- K. Provide all incandescent/LED bulbs and fluorescent/LED tubes required for equipment under this section.

# 2.5 FABRICATED EQUIPMENT

#### A. Special Fabricated Equipment

All specially fabricated equipment must be by one manufacturer acceptable to Designer and the Owner.

# B. Workmanship

All work must be done in an approved workmanlike manner to the complete satisfaction of Designer and Owner.

## C. Stainless Steel

All stainless steel shall be the U.S. Standard gauge, 18-8, Type 304, finish as noted in Paragraph 2.5N. The exception for using Type 430 stainless steel shall be as noted in the itemized specifications.

#### D. Galvanized Steel

All galvanized steel shall be electro-galvanized.

#### E. Welding and Soldering

- 1. All seams and joints shall be shop welded or soldered as the nature of the material may require. Welds to be ground smooth and polished to match original finish.
- 2. Framework of galvanized steel shall be welded construction. Where galvanizing has been burned off, the weld shall be touched up with high-grade aluminum paint.

# F. Sound Deadening

The underside of all metal to tables, counters, drainboards, sinks and dishtables shall have a hard drying NSF approved mastic, such as manufactured by component hardware, 1/16" (2 mm) minimum thickness. Exposed mastic will not be acceptable.

## G. Metal Top Construction

1. All seams and joints shall be one-piece welded construction, reinforced on the underside with galvanized steel reinforcing welded in place so tops can support

heavy weight without deflection. Cross braces to be not more than 30" (760 mm) on center.

- 2. Field joints in stainless steel tops; where required due to limitation of sheet sizes, equipment sizes or installation requirements shall be welded, ground smooth and polished to blend with adjacent surfaces.
- 3. If inverted hat sections are used in lieu of channels, close ends. All exposed sides, ends, etc. shall be stainless steel #4 finish.

#### H. Fasteners

- 1. Exposed bolt heads will not be permitted on fixtures.
- 2. Butt joints made by riveting straps under seams and then filled with solder will not be accepted.
- 3. Rivets of any kind, including pop-rivets, will not be accepted.
- 4. Exposed screw heads, when necessary, shall be one of the same materials as the pieces joined and counter sunk flush.

## Rolled Edges

Rolls shall be as detailed with corners bullnosed, welded, ground and polished.

#### J. Corners

Dishtables, drainboards, splashbacks and turned up edges shall have 1/2" (15 mm) or larger radium bends in all horizontal and vertical corners, coved at intersections unless specified otherwise.

## K. Enclosed Cabinet Base

Bases shall be made of 18-gauge stainless steel sheets reinforced by forming the metal. Sides and partitions shall terminate at front in a 2" (50 mm) wide fully enclosed mullion and welded at intersections. Shelves are to be removable where detailed. Exposed ends, partitions and shelves are stainless steel.

# L. Legs and Cross Rails

- 1. Equipment legs and cross rails shall be 1-5/8" (40 mm) 16-gauge stainless steel tubing unless otherwise noted. All welds at cross rails shall be continuous and ground smooth. Tack welds are not acceptable. Tops of legs to be fitted with Component Hardware A20-0406 or A20-0206 leg sockets or approved equal. Gussets are to be welded to underside of sinks and bracing.
- 2. Bottom of legs to be fitted with Component Hardware A10-0852 adjustable stainless steel foot or approved equal. Foot plug to be welded, ground and polished. When flanged feet are specified, use Component Hardware O10-0854 adjustable stainless steel foot or approved equal.
- 3. Enclosed cabinet bases mounted on 6" (150 mm) high legs are to be equipped with Component Hardware 8048 Series adjustable stainless steel counter legs or approved equal, with mounting plate as required.

#### M. Metal Gauge

Unless otherwise noted in Itemized Specifications or Details, all gauges to be manufactured to the following minimum thickness:

Stainless Steel <u>USS Gauge</u>	Decimal <u>Thickness</u>	Millimeter <u>Thickness</u>
12	.1094	2.78
14	.0781	1.98
16	.0625	1.59
18	.0500	1.27
20	.0375	0.95

# N. Materials

All fabricated items to be provided in gauge, metal type and finished per the following table:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Gauge</u>	<u>Metal</u>	Finish No.
Dishtable, Table and Countertops	14	S.S.	4
Hat Sections/Channel:			
Unexposed	14	Galvanized	
Exposed	14	S.S.	4
Counter Body:			
Framework	14	Galvanized	
Aprons, Partitions,			
Backs and Ends:			
(Exposed)	18	S.S.	4
(Unexposed)	18	Galvanized	
Shelves	16	S.S.	4
Refrigerators			
Interiors	20	S.S.	2B
<u>Doors</u>			
Outside faces	18	S.S.	4
Inside faces	20	S.S.	2B
<u>Drawer Pans</u>			
General	20	S.S.	2B
Refrigerated	20	S.S.	2B
<u>Shelf</u>			
Wall Mounted	16	S.S.	4
Fixture Mounted	16	S.S.	4
Table	16	S.S.	4
Refrigerator		S.S. Wire	4
Shelf Bracket (Exposed)	14	S.S.	4
<u>Ducts</u>			
Exposed	16	S.S.	4-Weld
Dishmachine	20	S.S.	4-Weld
Wall Flashing	20	S.S.	4
Equipment Legs & Cross Rails	16	1-5/8"	4
		diameter	

<u>Description</u> <u>Gauge</u> <u>Metal</u> <u>Finish No.</u>

S.S. tubing

#### O. Closure

Backs of all fixtures, splashback, shelves, etc., shall be closed.

#### P. Casters

Casters shall be heavy-duty, non-marking ball-bearing NSF approved type with greaseproof neoprene or polyurethane tires. Wheels shall be 5" (130 mm) diameter. Minimum width treads of 1-3/16" (30 mm). minimum capacity per caster 250 lbs. (115 Kg).

#### O. Sinks

- 1. Fabricated sinks shall have corners same as for metal tops. One piece welded construction with bottom pitched to drains and double wall partitions. Multiple compartments shall have continuous exteriors. Openings between compartments or applied panel will not be accepted.
- 2. Sink insets shall be 16-gauge stainless steel welded as integral part of top.

#### R. Drawers

All drawer pans shall be 18-gauge stainless steel having all corners coved except where specifically noted otherwise. Pan to be mounted on fabricated 14-gauge stainless steel angel cradle frame. Frame to be supported on Component Hardware S52 or approved equal full extension slides with 200 lbs. (91 kg) capacity per pair. Pan to be easily removable without the use of tools. Drawer fronts shall be double pan type with sound deadening material. Drawer shall be self-closing.

#### S. Doors

- 1. All metal doors to be double pan type reinforced and stiffened to prevent flexing and filled with sound deadening material.
- 2. Sliding doors shall be mounted on large ball-bearing quiet rollers in 14-gauge stainless steel overhead tracks and be removable without the use of tools. Sliding doors shall be self-closing.
- 3. Hinged doors shall be flush type, mounted on heavy duty, stainless steel, lift-off hinges, or as specified.
- 4. When specified, pulls shall be Component Hardware P62-1010 or approved equal.

#### T. Hardware

- All hardware shall be of heavy-duty construction and identified on shop drawings by manufacturer and model number and shall be subject to final approval by Designer.
- 2. All hardware shall be identified with manufacturer's name and model number so that broken or worn parts may be replaced.

# U. Breaker Strips

All ice pans, ice bins, refrigerated pans and cabinets shall be provided with breaker strips where adjoining top or cabinet face materials to prevent condensation. Breaker strips shall be fastened with stainless steel, counter sunk screws. Pop rivets will not be acceptable.

## V. Insulation

All refrigerator insulation shall be foamed in place polyurethane. Fiberglass insulation shall not be used. Heated areas shall have minimum of 1" (25 mm) of thick fiberglass/mineral wool 2-1/2" (62 mm) density blanket insulation. Cold areas shall be 1" (25 mm) thick as indicated on details or drawings. Insulation shall be bonded to all surfaces.

# W. Refrigerated Items

- 1. All custom fabricated units to meet NSF-7 criteria.
- 2. All reach-in refrigerators and freezers with remote refrigeration systems shall be complete with thermostatic expansion valves at the evaporator.
- 3. Fabricated compartments, refrigerated shelves, plates, etc., shall be provided with a 20-gauge steel box to house expansion valves when valve is remote from evaporator. Install in base of fixtures or in a concealed position.
- 4. All refrigerated compartments shall be fitted with dial or digital type thermometers with chrome-plated bezels. Thermometers shall be adjustable and shall be calibrated after insulation.
- 5. Refrigerator hardware for fabricated refrigerator compartments shall be heavy-duty components. Hinges shall be self-closing. Latches to be magnetic edge mount type with cylinder lock unless specified or noted.
- 6. Refrigerated drawers shall be sized to accommodate two (2) 12" x 20" x 5" (Gastronorm 1/1) steam table pans side by side or as specified or shown on the drawings. Drawer pulls shall be Component Hardware Group, Inc. Model No. P60-1010 or as shown on the drawings. Drawer slides shall be Component Hardware Group S52 Series, 200 pound (91 Kg) capacity, with stainless steel bearings of length as required to suit drawer depth. Drawer front shall be double pan with 18-gauge stainless steel front insulated core and 20-gauge stainless steel back panel. Drawer frame shall be 14-gauge stainless steel.
- 7. Refrigerator door openings shall be sized to suit 18" x 26" bun pan or as specified or shown on the drawings.
- 8. Refrigerated bodies shall have extruded snap-on matte gray breaker strip at door and ingredient pan openings. Provide Component Hardware Group PTC T12-5000 Condensate Evaporator complete with wall mounting hardware.
- 9. Shelves shall be stainless steel wire installed on stainless steel removable keyhole type pilasters.

## 2.6 MILLWORK EQUIPMENT - N/A

## 2.7 STANDARD DETAILS

Standard Details included as part of drawings are to be considered guides to quality and scope of work involved. Where shop practices dictate, alternate construction methods and component items of equal manufacturer may be substituted. It will be the responsibility of the Kitchen Equipment Contractor to prove the quality of the proposed methods.

## 2.8 COLD STORAGE ROOMS

- A. Cold storage rooms shall be manufactured and installed in compliance with the Federal Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (HR6) and shall include:
  - 1. Automatic Door Closing Device
  - 2. Strip Curtains or Air Curtains on Hinged Doors
  - 3. R-25 Insulation in Cooler Walls, Doors, & Ceilings
  - 4. R-32 Insulation in Freezer Walls, Doors, & Ceilings
  - 5. R-28 Insulation in Freezer Floors
  - 6. High Efficiency Lighting and/or Automatic (Occupancy) Light Switches
  - 7. Double Pane View Windows in Coolers if specified
  - 8. Triple Pane View Windows in Freezers if specified
- B. All prefabricated cold storage rooms shall be manufactured by one manufacturer and installed by factory supervised installer.
- C. Interior finished ceiling height shall be 8'-0" (2440 mm) unless otherwise specified.

#### D. Materials

- 1. Insulation shall be non-burning urethane, foamed in place, not frothed or rigid board form.
  - a. Insulation shall be fluorocarbon filled (F-11) 95% closed cell content, nominal density of 2.0 pounds  $\pm$  0.1 per cubic foot. Dimensional stability shall be from 45° F. (+7° C.) to 200° F.(93° C.).
  - Insulation shall have a thermal conductivity (K-factor) not to exceed (0.14 B.R.U./hour/square foot) as tested on ASTM C-177, at 75° F. (24° C.) mean temperature and an overall coefficient of heat transfer (U) not to exceed 0.029.
  - c. Classification: Each compartment shall bear a label "Class 1-Insulated Panel" as certified by an independent testing laboratory to have a surface burn spread 25 or less as determined by ASTM E84, UBC No. 9-1, Class A National Fire Protection Association N.F.P.A. Number 101, "Life Safety Code".
- 2. Aluminum sheets used as a facia for wall and ceiling panels shall be stucco aluminum not less than .0404" thick.

- 3. Stainless steel sheets used as a facia for wall and ceiling panels shall be 20-gauge. Other stainless steel shall be the gauge specified. All stainless steel shall be 18-8, Type 304, #4 Finish unless otherwise specified.
- 4. Galvanized steel sheets used as a facia for wall and ceiling panels shall be prime finish, not less than 20-gauge complying with ASTM 525 and with G90 coating.
- 5. Wall protection panels shall be Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRP-X) Paneling 3/32" thick, embossed, white color or as specified with low smoke and less that 25 flame spread rating.

#### E. Panel Construction

- 1. Panels shall consist of precision die formed metal pans with 1/2" (50 mm) to 3/4" (76 mm) flanged perimeter, foamed in place urethane insulation between interior and exterior pans, thoroughly checked for gauge and shall be interchangeable with panels of like size. Metal pans shall be treated on the inside with a preparation coating of bonding agent to ensure a stable adhesion with the chemical bonding capabilities of the insulation.
- 2. Wall and ceiling panels shall be 4" (100 mm) and 5" (127 mm) thick as required to comply with applicable codes and contain 100% foamed in place insulation and shall not have any internal wood or metal structural members. To ensure tight fitting joints, all panel edges shall have foamed in place urethane tongues and grooves and a flexible vinyl gasket foamed in place on the interior and exterior of all edges.
- 3. Panels shall be rigidly coupled by a cam action hooked locking device. Locking device shall be foamed in place, maximum 48" (1200 mm) on center. Locking device shall be accessible from the inside to facilitate installation in confined areas and shall be provided with pressfit caps to close wrench holes. Joints between panels shall be sealed at interior and exterior edges with a pvc gasket or an odorless nontoxic, synthetic polymerized sealant, to maintain continuity.
  - a. Wall panels shall have a minimum of three (3) locking devices between each panel, located in the center, lower corner and upper corner.
  - b. Ceiling panels shall have a minimum of two (2) locking devices between ceiling panel and at wall panels, located at each corner of the wall panel. Ceiling panel joints shall be offset from wall panel joints.
  - c. Pre-fabricated floor panels shall have a minimum of two (2) locking devices between each floor panel and at walls, located at each corner of the wall panel.
- 4. All interior vertical corners shall be coved with a 1/2" (12 mm) radius.
- 5. Exterior panels, interior partitions, corner panels, ceiling panels and "T" intersection panels shall be matching construction.

## F. Wall/Ceiling Support System

1. Ceiling panels shall have a maximum deflection of 1/240 of the span under uniform loading of twenty (20) pounds per square foot. When the ceiling panels require a support system, the Manufacturer shall submit details and

- structural calculations to an engineer for approval prior to fabrication. A copy of the approved submittal shall be forwarded to Owner and Designer.
- 2. An indoor ceiling panel support system, when required, shall be furnished and installed using a hanger wire network attached to hanger brackets, designed to engage with the female lock pins imbedded within the roof panel foam core, spaced 4'-0" (1200 mm) on center.

# G. Floor Types and Conditions

- 1. TYPE 1 Insulated Depressed Building Floor with wearing surface (quarry tile or vinyl) as specified in architectural drawings to be as follows:
  - a. The floor shall be constructed at the jobsite in a depressed slab.
  - b. Apply asphalt emulsion to clean smooth depressed floor. Install Alumiseal Zero Perm vapor barrier, up sides of recess and lapped 6". Install cold storage room wall panels down into the bottom of the depression. Provide two (2) 2 1/2" (62 mm) thick layers of rigid board form urethane with staggered joints in depression over vapor barrier, installed after walls are in place.
  - c. On top of floor insulation provide a protective covering of 15 pounds felt. Overlap joints 6" (150 mm). Flash up sides to height of wall base.
  - d. When indicated on contract documents, finished floor outside the cold storage rooms shall ramp up 1/2" (12 mm) to the floor inside. The finished floor between cold storage rooms shall be ramped as well when indicated.
  - e. Concrete substrate topping and wearing surface to be provided and install as specified in Divisions 03, 07 and 09.

## 2. TYPE II - Pre-fabricated floor to be as follows:

- a. The floor shall be pre-fabricated metal clad, foamed in place urethane insulated panels. Floor panel construction and insulation to be fully gasketed and to match that of wall and ceiling panels. Floor panels shall have a full integral cove with a minimum of 1/2" (12 mm) radius.
- b. Wearing floor to be 1/8" (3 mm) thick diamond pattern aluminum tread plate over 3/4" marine grade plywood. When vinyl wearing surface is specified, provide 1/8" (3 mm) thick smooth aluminum plate in lieu of diamond plate. Tread plates shall be maximum size sheets available.
- c. Exterior bottom face of floor shall be clad with 18-gauge galvanized steel.
- d. Section lock parts, joints between floor panels and floor wall panels shall be filled with silicone sealant.
- e. Interior/exterior ramps shall be furnished where specified and/or indicated on drawings.

#### H. Door and Door Frames

1. Door sizes shall be as specified, hinged as indicated on plan.

- 2. Door shall be in-fitting, flush mounted, double pan 18-gauge stainless steel interior and exterior panels with foamed-in-place urethane insulation, 3" (76 mm) thick minimum, or as required by local code. Same construction as for wall panels. Corners of doors shall be Heliarc welded, ground and polished.
- 3. Door frames shall be 18-gauge stainless steel. When exterior protection is specified the exterior door frame shall have raised exterior casing to form a stop.
- 4. Furnish and install a removable threshold at each low temperature door, construction of 1/8" (3 mm) thick stainless steel with 2B finish.
- 5. Provide a heating element on the ambient side of each door frame head, jambs and threshold. The heating element shall be a dual 120-volt, 240-watt with thermostatic control, factory pre-wired to a "GS" splice box located above the door on the interior. Manufacturer shall provide a 1-1/4" (30 mm) diameter hole in the ceiling panel with a loose escutcheon through which Division 26 shall make final connection.
- 6. Gasket shall be extruded polyvinyl chloride with vulcanized corners and continuous magnetic core at sides and top of door frame. The stainless steel jamb facing shall extend to protect the gasket.
- 7. When a cold storage room has a door to both the storage/receiving area and the issue area, the lock on the storage/receiving door shall be blank on the inside, without inside release. The lock on the issue side shall be as specified in Paragraph 10.
- 8. Door shall be adjusted to be self-closing after installation and floor is finished.
- 9. Sill wipers for Type 1 floors shall be adjustable, extruded neoprene secured by removable stainless steel retainer strip and fasteners.
- 10. Each hinged door shall have:
  - a. Kick plate of 14-gauge stainless steel 2'-0" (600 mm) high and full width of door. Mount on interior and exterior face of each door.
  - b. Hinges, three (3) each per door, shall be cam lift, zinc die cast and polished chrome plated. Doors 42" (1065 mm) wide and wider shall have four (4) hinges. Hinges shall be Kason #1346.
  - c. Latch shall be heavy-duty chrome plated brass with adjustable keeper, interior safety release and provisions for padlocking. Padlock by others.
  - d. Hardware shall be mounted with 12-gauge reinforced steel tapping plates and machine screws.
  - e. Heated viewport approximately 10" (254 mm) wide by 15" (381 mm) high, minimum triple thermopane glass. Viewport wiring to be concealed within door section.
- 11. Door section shall be self-supporting constructed similar to wall panels with 4" (100 mm) foamed in place urethane core and 12-gauge steel reinforcing. No wood frame will be permitted. Jambs and headers shall be 18-gauge stainless steel with steel backing in full perimeter.
- I. Light Fixtures and Switches

- 1. Quantity of 48" LED light fixtures shall be as indicated on the electrical plan. Provide Kason model 1810LX4000 4' LED with SMD Diodes.
- 2. Light fixtures shall be ceiling mounted; cast aluminum; fully enclosed; gasketed; vapor tight; weather tight; with shatterproof, heat resistant diffuser; and junction box.
- 3. Light fixtures shall be three-way or four-way, AC, pre-switch, mounted in recessed "FS" boxes with gray Hypolan, weatherproof plate, press switch cover and unbreakable red plastic pilot light lens constant burning on interior and indicating on exterior.
- 4. Cold storage rooms with doors at each end shall have three-way switches on the exterior and four-way on the interior.
- 5. Light fixtures shall be factory mounted on the latch side of doors and pre-wired with rigid conduit and wiring run within the wall panel, terminated in a vapor tight splice box mounted on the interior wall near ceiling. Manufacturer shall provide a 1-1/4" (31 mm) diameter hole in ceiling panel with a loose escutcheon through which Division 26 shall make final connections.
- 6. Alternate Light Fixtures: When ceiling mounted light fixtures cannot be used, the following light fixture shall be used.
  - a. Light fixture shall be Kason 1808NM0000 vapor-proof with cast aluminum junction box and fixture body, gasket, plastic coated globe and lamp.
  - b. Light fixture is mounted in the door section wall panel. Fixture shall be factory mounted and pre-wired to light switch with galvanized steel nipple terminated at exterior face of the ceiling panel.

## J. Digital Thermometer and Alarm

- 1. Digital thermometer and alarm shall be furnished for each cold storage room.
- 2. Digital thermometer and alarm shall consist of solid state audio alarm, silence button, trouble light, digital read out contacts to tie into building monitoring system and stainless steel cover.
- 3. Digital thermometer and alarm shall be flush mounted with stainless steel cover plate, mounted on the latch side of the door on the exterior of each cold storage room, pre-wired with rigid conduit and wiring run within the wall paneling using "FS" recessed box on the exterior and terminated in a "GS" splice box mounted on the interior near the ceiling. Manufacturer shall provide a 1-1/4" (31 mm) diameter hole in ceiling panel with loose escutcheon through which Division 26 shall make final connection.
- 4. When the door does not open into an ambient area, the digital thermometer and alarm shall be factory installed, as specified above, in a remote wall panel with an ambient face that will not interfere with other equipment and functions and identified with a name plate of the room being monitored. The sensor capillary shall be extruded as required and, when necessary, run in electrical conduit. Provide escutcheon plates on each side of each partition penetrated.

## K. Door Fan Switch

- 1. Door fan switch shall be provided for each low-temperature cold storage room, when it opens into a non-refrigerated area, to shut-off evaporator coil from fan motors when the door is opened.
- 2. Door fan switch shall be factory mounted on the door jamb and pre-wired with rigid conduit and wiring within the wall panel to a splice box located on the interior near the ceiling. Manufacturer shall provide a 1-1/4" (31 mm) hole in ceiling panel with a loose escutcheon through which Division 26 shall make interconnection to the evaporator coil(s) fan motors.

#### L. Interior/Exterior Wainscot

- 1. When specified, wainscot shall be FRP-X panels, 4'-0" (1260 mm) wide by 3'-0" (915 mm) high. Exposed face of panels shall be clad with galvanized steel. Panels shall be applied in the field using a full bed of contact adhesive prior to the installation of the quarry tile top set base.
  - a. Wainscot panels shall be stopped short 1" (25 mm) from inside corners. The top edge and all exposed vertical edges shall have matching "J" end cap molding. Joints between panels shall have matching "h" divider molding. Molding shall be installed with silicone sealant per the manufacturer's direction to assure a moisture proof installation. Vertical molding shall NOT be run behind quarry tile top set base. Height of tile base to be verified with General Contractor.
  - b. Corner guards shall be furnished on all outside corners. Corner guards shall set on top of the guarry tile base.
  - c. Trim for inside corners shall be 2" (50 mm) by 2" (50 mm) coved white stucco aluminum by height of wainscot from the top of the quarry tile base.
  - d. Manufacturer and color shall be the same as the FRP-X furnished under Division 09 for the building walls in the foodservice areas.

# M. Full Height Interior/Exterior Protection

When specified, full height protection shall be FRP-X panels, 4'-0" (1200 mm) wide by 8'-0" (2440 mm) high. Exposed face of panels shall be clad with galvanized steel. Panels shall be applied in the field using a full bed of contact adhesive prior to the installation of the quarry tile top set of base.

- 1. Top edge when not covered and exposed vertical edges shall have matching "J" end cap molding. Joints between panels shall have matching "H" divider molding. Molding shall be installed with silicone sealant per the manufacturer's directions to assure a moisture proof installation. Vertical molding shall not be run behind the quarry tile top set base. Height of the base to be verified with the General Contractor.
- 2. Trim for inside corners shall be 2" (50 mm) by 2" (50 mm) coved white stucco aluminum full height from the top of the quarry tile base.
- 3. At exterior when support of the end of the FRP-X panel is required due to the width of the space, a full height galvanized steel angle shall be fastened to the wall to support the free end of the panel. FRP-X shall be glued to angle.

- 4. Trim for inside corners shall be 2" (50 mm) x 2" (50 mm) coved white stucco aluminum by height of wainscot from the top of the quarry tile base.
- 5. Manufacturer and color shall be the same as the FRP-X furnished under Division 09 for the building walls in the foodservice area.

# N. Closure Panels

- 1. Closure panels shall be furnished and installed to close the space between the exterior top of the cold storage room and the finished ceiling of the building.
- 2. Panels to match exterior panel finish. Panels to be lift-out type with side turned into form a pan. At ceilings, securely fasten and angle for panel to slip into. Channel and angle to match panel material.
- 3. When exterior finish is FRP-X, the closure panel shall be white stucco aluminum.
- 4. When area does not have a finished ceiling, closure panels will not be required, unless otherwise specified or required by the Health Department.

#### O. Trim

- 1. Vertical trim strips and angles to match cold storage room exterior finish. Trim to be applied with adhesive tape and a minimum of exposed fasteners to fully seal cold storage room adjacent walls, etc.
- 2. The FRP-X paneling with a "J" end cap molding is to be extended past the end of the cold storage room wall to the building wall and caulked with silicone as required.

## P. Ramps and Sills

Ramps and sills when required shall be pre-fabricated 16-gauge stainless steel ramps with 14-gauge galvanized reinforcing and urethane foamed in place insulation. Wearing surface to have 4" (100 mm) wide non-skid strips. See specifications and drawings for size and shape. All door sections shall be provided with minimum 14-gauge stainless steel sill plate complete with heater cable as stated under door section. Sill to be either built into ramp/pre-fabricated floors or to be part of door section on insulated depressed building floors. Sills to be removable for replacement of heat cable.

## Q. Utility Penetrations

- 1. Provide openings in ceiling and wall panels to accommodate all electrical, refrigeration and drain lines.
- 2. Seal all openings with silicone after lines have been run and before installation of escutcheons.

#### R. Escutcheons

- 1. Provide sufficient quantity of 5" (127 mm) diameter blank stainless steel escutcheons to trim all interior and exposed exterior penetrations.
- 2. Provide cutting of proper size hole in blanks and panel penetrations.

## S. Pressure Relief Vent

- 1. Pressure relief vent shall be factory installed at each low-temperature cold storage room door.
- 2. Pressure relief vent shall be electrically heated, 120 volt and have aluminum screen.

## T. Corner Guards

- 1. Corner guards on the exterior outside corners shall be 4" (100 mm) x 4" (100 mm) x 48" (1200 mm) 16-gauge stainless steel secured to wall panels with a full bed or contact adhesive. When FRP-X is specified, corner molding shall be omitted behind the corner guard.
- 2. Corner guards on the interior outside corners shall be 2" (50 mm) x 2" (50 mm) by height of wainscot or 48" (1200 mm) high 18-gauge stainless steel secured to wall panels with a full bed of contact adhesive. When FRP-X is specified, outside corner moldings shall be omitted behind corner guards.

#### U. Divider with Gate

Divider and gate when specified should be aluminum expand-x where indicated on drawings.

- 1. Panel mesh shall be flattened aluminum expand-x heliarc welded to aluminum frame.
- 2. Frame shall be 1-1/2" (38 mm) x 1-1/2" (38 mm) x 1/8" (3 mm) aluminum 6061-T6 angle. Frame shall have 3" (76 mm) space at bottom and 6" (152 mm) space at top.
- 3. Horizontal stiffeners shall be 1-1/2" (38 mm) x 1-1/2" (38 mm) x 1-1/8" (28 mm) aluminum angle.
- 4. Floor plates shall be 3" (76 mm) x 3" (76 mm) x 14" (356 mm) aluminum heliarc welded to angle posts.
- 5. Gate shall be of same construction as divider, 2'-10" (864 mm) wide with lock similar to that specified for insulated doors.

#### V. Rub Rails

Rub rails when specified shall be located where indicated on plans.

1. Rub rails shall be continuous lengths of 18-gauge stainless steel "V" shaped hat section secured to wall with two (2) faced tape and stainless steel sheet metal screws 19" (457 mm) O.C. Exposed ends shall be bevel cut, capped, welded, ground and polished.

# W. Strip Curtain

Strip curtain shall be provided on all doors and shall be Kason E2 mount with 50% door strip overlap or equal.

#### X. Door Locking Bars

- 1. Door locking bars, when specified, shall be 1/8" (3 mm) by 2" (50 mm) stainless steel two-piece, hinged and secured at each end with interior safety release. Bar shall swivel and where the ends meet in the center shall have a 2" (50 mm) long 90° "L" drilled to receive padlock, padlock by others.
- 2. When a door locking bar is specified, the latch specified in Paragraph H.10.c shall be replaced with a Kason Model 577 polished chrome plated door pull.

## Y. Identification Signs

1. At exterior of each Cold Storage Room (s) provide and permanently affix engraved plastic name plates with maximum 3/4" (18 mm) high letters and number identifying each Cold Storage Room and Refrigeration Systems to match "as built" diagram. Name plate to be mounted with adhesive below respective digital thermometer alarm. A similar name plate with 1/2" (12 mm) high letters is to be installed in a like manner on the evaporator coil(s) at all other items having a remote refrigeration system.

#### 2.9 REMOTE REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

- A. All refrigeration systems shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with the Federal Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (HR6) and shall include:
  - 1. High efficiency motors on condensing units and evaporator fans.
  - 2. Efficient defrost systems on walk-ins with glass doors.
- B. All remote refrigeration systems shall be furnished and installed by one contractor, unless otherwise specified.

## C. Compressor and Condensing Units

- 1. Units shall be factory assembled complete with selected air or water-cooled condensers best suited to match BTU load, high-load pressure controls, suction accumulator on low temperature system, sight glass, liquid line dryer, suction and discharge service valves, liquid receiver, and electrical control panel. The electrical control panel shall be furnished with magnetic motor starter, defrost timer clock, and contactors in accordance with "Refrigeration Schedule". Compressor capacities shall be based on Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (A.R.I.) Standards.
- 2. Capacities shall be based on the following:
  - a. Compartment temperature and evaporating temperature greater than  $32^{\circ}$  F. (0° C.) 18 to 20 hours operation.
  - b. Compartment temperature greater than  $32^{\circ}$  F. (0° C.) and evaporating temperature less than  $32^{\circ}$  F. (0° C.) 16 hours operation.
  - c. Compartment temperature and evaporating temperature less than  $32^{\circ}$  F.  $(0^{\circ}$  C.) 18 hours operation.
- 3. Condensing units shall be mounted on a steel base to effect a quiet operation. All rotating parts to be carefully balanced for minimum vibration and

- lubricated with forced or splash oil system. Receiver shall be sized for a complete pump down of the system and shall be shell type with fusible plug.
- 4. Compressor units to be provided with suction and discharge back setting type service valves and standard machinery finish.
- 5. Motors shall be single speed, maximum 1750 R.P.M. compound wound ball bearings or sleeve. Double squirrel cage motors with high starting torque set and low starting current to be used in a 3-phase application.
- 6. All machines to be equipped with quick acting type high-low pressure control switches having adjustable range and differential and high pressure cutout. Cutout to be automatic reset type. For air-cooled units the condenser shall be a standard manufactured part of the equipment. Condensing temperatures shall be based upon (100° F., 38° C.) ambient air.
- 7. Other components and accessories, such as suction filter and crank case heater shall be furnished when specified in the itemized specifications.

#### D. Motor Starters - Contactors

- 1. All single-phase motors shall be provided with mounted and internally wired contactors, except where pre-wired units are furnished without contactors. Single-phase compressors shall be provided with built-in thermal and electrical overload protection.
- 2. All three phase motors shall be provided with magnetic type starters with quick trip overload elements matched for motor amperage except where overload protection is built into the compressor motor and the manufacturer supplies a contactor instead of a starter. Overload heater element shall be size according to manufacturer's recommendations. Compressor motor starters shall be definite purpose starters with manual reset.
- 3. Starters shall be installed upon surfaces free from excessive vibrations.
- 4. Where starters are required for installation in a motor control center, make and model of control center shall be verified and starters provided to match.

## E. Oil Separator

1. Provide oil separators, except when compressor manufacturer requires otherwise, 34° F. (1° C.), and below and install as near as possible to the compressor. The return line shall be connected to the top of the crankcase above the oil level. Where compressor does not have connection for oil return line from separator, connect to a tee in the suction line adjacent to the compressor. Exposed oil return line to be provided with shut-off valve of the pack-less stem type.

# F. Compressor Racks

- 1. Racks shall be of the number of tiers and quantity to accommodate the number of condensing units specified for each rack assembly and allow for service clearance and ventilation.
- 2. Racks shall be fabricated with structural steel of size and quantity to properly support the equipment to be installed on the rack.

- 3. Racks shall be all welded construction with welds ground smooth.
- 4. After completion of fabrication the complete rack shall be cleaned, primed and painted with top quality oil base enamel.
- 5. Each rack shall be equipped with a pre-wired duplex outlet.
- 6. Racks shall be pre-wired to a circuit breaker panel and pre-plumbed to a header (when specified water cooled) requiring a single point electrical and plumbing connection.
- 7. Racks shall have UL or equivalent approval.

## G. Coils and Cooling Units

- 1. Units shall be direct expansion type of size and design to effect required temperature, humidity and to suit application intent. Units shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the "Refrigeration Schedule".
- 2. Units shall be hung from the ceiling with 1/2" (12 mm) nylon rods with plated steel nuts and washers. Rods shall extend through ceiling to bracing adequate for the suspended weight. Bracing shall be furnished as required; penetrations shall be sealed and trimmed with escutcheon plates.
- 3. Units shall be installed tight to ceiling. All installations adjacent to walls shall be set out a minimum distance conforming to manufacturer's directions, to ensure proper air circulation and performance.
- 4. Units with fan or blower and motor shall have thermal overload protection and be wired as indicated in the "Refrigeration Schedule".
- 5. Defrost cycle shall be based on the following:
  - a. Coils for  $32^{\circ}$  F. ( $0^{\circ}$  C.) and lower shall have an electric defrost mounted as part of the coil.
  - b. Coils for  $33^{\circ}$  F.  $(0.6^{\circ}$  C.) and  $34^{\circ}$  F.  $(1^{\circ}$  C.) shall have defrost as part of the
  - c. Coils for temperature above 34° F. (1° C.) shall have an air defrost in the off cycle controlled by proper sizing of the coil and the compressor.
- 6. Location of coils shall be coordinated with shelving and floor sink locations. Where coils protrude into aisle ways clear to height to be minimum 6'-6".
- 7. All coils for fabricated refrigerators/freezers shall be installed for accessibility and replacement.

## H. Penetration Sleeves and Plates

- 1. Service line penetrations of insulation to accommodate electrical conduit, refrigerant and drain lines shall be limited to a minimum with service stubbed through insulation or locations pre-determined by respective divisions.
- 2. Where service lines penetrate insulated walls, the opening shall be packed with caulking, before trimming with escutcheon plate.
- 3. All exposed ends of sleeves, both inside and outside of compartments, are to be trimmed with 24-gauge stainless steel escutcheon plates, furnished as

blanks in which respective work divisions shall cut required line holes and install.

# I. Refrigerant Piping

- Copper tubing for refrigerant piping shall conform to ASTM standard specifications, serial designation B-88. All piping shall be Type "L" ACR hard copper or cleaned and sealed soft Type "L" tubing, dry seal or equal as indicated. Forged or wrought copper fitting with sweat or soldered joints shall be used.
- 2. Tubing shall be cut only with a tube cutter and sized with a sizing tool.
- 3. Piping shall be exposed to view as required by the standard safety code for mechanical refrigeration.
- 4. The liquid suction lines from condensing units to coil shall be sized and run as shown on the "Refrigeration Schedule" and Refrigeration Drawings.
- 5. Piping run within cold storage rooms shall be finished with aluminum paint.
- 6. For exposed areas, accessible furred ceiling spaces and walls or excavated trench type installations, hard copper tubing shall be used. Exposed tubing shall be run in a manner to preclude damage by activities in the area; or shall be protected by conduit, furnished and installed as a part of this contract. Conduit shall have water evacuated and both ends completely sealed.
- 7. For piping run in conduit through inaccessible areas, such as under slab on grade, soft copper tubing shall be used. In lieu of large piping in conduit, especially vertical runs, random lines may be used; carefully fabricated and assembled to ensure equal pressure drop.
- 8. Ends of liens shall be capped to prevent contamination and opened only at time of final connection.
- 9. Suction lines shall be sized for a maximum pressure drop from evaporator to compressor 2 lbs. (0.9 kg.) for high and medium temperature systems, and of 1 lb. (0/45 kg.) for low temperature systems and shall allow gas velocities of not less than 750 FPM (3.8 M/sec) in horizontal runs and 1500 FPM (97.6 M/sec) in vertical risers. Liquid lines shall be size for a maximum pressure drop of 3 lbs (1.36 kg.) from receiver to evaporator.
- 10. Tubing lines shall be graded or pitched to prevent trapping of oil. Suction lines shall pitch 1/2" (12 mm)/10'-0" (3048 mm) minimum.

## J. Joints and Connections

- 1. Fittings shall be <u>long radius</u> wrought copper only as manufactured by Mueller Brass Company.
- 2. Vertically run suction lines shall have oil "P" traps constructed of two (2) 45° ells and (1) 90° ell, or one (1) piece Mueller "P" trap, of the same size as the vertical lines.
- 3. 1/8" (3 mm) NPT by 1/4 fl. Half union for all suction and discharge service valves with 1/4 fl. cap.
- 4. Reduction in piping size shall be made with a manufactured reducer coupling.

- 5. Flare nuts shall be short forged or frost proof.
- 6. All surfaces to be joined must be prepared and cleaned. When soldering stop of solenoid valves, wrap valves with moist fabric to absorb excessive heat. Stop valves shall be partly open. When soldering expansion valves or pressure regulating valves, remove power assembly, if necessary, to prevent damage by excessive heat.
- 7. Copper joints shall be made with Handy & Harmon "Sil-Fos" brazing alloy, "Phoson 15", "Silvaloy 15" or equal; melting point of 1185°-1350° F. (607°-618° C.) silver content not less than 15%.
- 8. Copper to brass joints shall be made with Handy & Harmon "Easy Flo 45" brazing alloy "Silvaloy 45", "Mueller 122" or equal; melting point of 1125°-1145 (607°-618° C.) silver content not less than 45%.

# K. Hangers and Supports

- 1. For all piping not run in conduit, provide adjustable hangers, anchors or straps as required. Hanger spacing shall not exceed 8'-0" (2400 mm).
- 2. Insulated copper tubing shall be provided with approved type sleeves at hanger points.
- 3. All insulated copper piping shall be isolated from supports by means of felt wrapping or with "Trisolater" by Semco or approved equal.
- 4. Vertical piping shall be supported at intervals with spring type hangers or a substantial pipe at case of the pipe. All horizontal pipe runs connected to vertical risers must be adequately supported.
- 5. For suspended conduit, support shall be by means of hanger permitting screw adjustments. Sufficient hangers shall be used to provide support, allow expansion and limit vibration.

#### L. Piping Sleeves

- Provide sleeve through walls which allow for fully insulated lines. Extend sleeves entirely through wall and dress each end with a chromium plated wall plate neatly fitted against the wall, securely fastened and sealed in place. All sleeves through wall shall be of standard weight steel pipe.
- 2. Piping lines and sleeves at wall or floor penetrations shall be caulked and made vermin-proof at all locations.

# M. Piping Insulation

- 1. Suction lines run in conduit shall be insulated according to ambient and humidity conditions to prevent condensation and freezing.
- 2. Refrigeration suction lines outside of refrigerated compartments, not run in conduit, shall be insulated back to compressors with Armstrong Armaflex AP foamed plastic insulation or as determined by code. Thickness of material shall suit service, ambient and humidity conditions, to prevent condensation, minimum thickness 1/2" (15 mm).

- 3. Cold Storage Room freezer drain lines extended through adjacent cooler compartments shall be insulated with 1/2" (15 mm) minimum thickness of Armstrong Armaflex AP foamed plastic insulation to prevent condensation. Carefully seal end of insulation tight against cooler wall surface.
- 4. Piping for cooling water services or refrigerant piping exposed to freezing ambient temperatures shall be insulated with 1/2" (15 mm) thickness of Armstrong Armaflex AP foamed plastic insulation. Paint exterior installation with Armaflex paint.
- 5. Thickness of material shall suit service, ambient and humidity conditions to prevent condensation.
- 6. Joints shall be sealed with Armstrong 520 adhesive. Insulation shall be continuous through clamps. Provide additional insulation where suction lines must be run within 12" (300 mm) or less or water or underground waste lines.

# N. Heat Interchangers

All blower control, unit coolers, plate type evaporators and other evaporators where specified, are to be provided with heat interchangers as manufactured by Dunham-Bush, Inc., with a capacity to match the condensing unit.

# O. Temperature Control

- 1. Temperature control of cold storage rooms shall be by line voltage thermostats operating liquid line solenoids.
- 2. Temperature control for remote normal temperature refrigerator shall be by low-pressure switch setting.
- 3. Temperature in each cold storage room compartment shall be controlled by electric thermostat, Ranco No. 010-1408, located within compartment and sensing element positioned to avoid fan discharge air stream.

#### P. Valves and Accessories

- 1. All valves and controls shall be standard weight and suitable for service purpose intended, and subject to approval by the Designer.
- 2. Each system shall include condensing unit with standard valving, refrigerant piping, refrigerant, evaporator(s), liquid and suction line isolation valves within 5'-0" (1500 mm) of evaporators, thermostatic expansion valve for evaporator, heat exchanger, filter-dryer, liquid line solenoids for Cold Storage Rooms and liquid indicator.
- 3. Vibration eliminators on compressor suction and discharge lines, size same as piping, as manufactured by Anaconda.
- 4. Refrigerant shut-off valves shall be as manufactured by Henry or Superior Valve Company. Valves shall be place and in liquid line for each condensing unit and in each liquid line to each evaporator.
- 5. Expansion valves shall be Sporlan, furnished and installed in the liquid line at the evaporator, unless provided with manufactured equipment. External equalizer expansion valves shall be provided for coils fitted with refrigerant distributor.

- 6. A Sporlan drier shall be provided at the compressor. Up to 3 HP shall be a Catch-All series; larger than 3 HP shall be angle replaceable cartridge series.
- 7. Each liquid line sight glass shall be Sporlan "See All" moisture and liquid indicator and shall be full line size.
- 8. Solenoid valves shall be Sporlan line voltage, manual lift system type, to operate at maximum of 2 lbs (0.9 kg) pressure drop across the valve. Valves shall be full line size, using silver solder connection as applicable. A liquid line solenoid, normally closed, shall be used with temperature controller for each Cold Storage Room compartment coil on a system.
- 9. Include a suction line filter with access valve adjacent to compressor. Filter shall be a Superior "F" Series or equal.
- 10. EPR, CRT, and/or CDA valves shall be Alco or Sporlan.
- 11. Suction accumulators shall be Refrigeration Research 3700 series or Virginia CA series.
- 12. Discharge line mufflers shall be Refrigeration Research M-10 and M-15 or AC and RS S-6300 series.
- 13. Time clocks shall be Paragon.

## Q. Drain Lines

Type "L" copper coil drain lines extended to exterior of refrigerated compartments over floor sinks (drain) with "S" traps at termination ends.

- 1. Provide clean out "T" and cap at each change of direction in the lines. Provide individual drain lines for each coil unless otherwise specified. Drain lines shall be run tight to refrigeration compartment walls with minimum pitch of 2" (50 mm) per foot.
- 2. Drain lines inside low temperature compartments shall be equipped with drain line heaters and insulated with Armaflex 1/2" (12 mm) insulation. Drain lines in low-temperature compartments shall be extended into adjacent, medium or high temperature compartments to reduce length of drain line heater required.
- 3. Drain lines on the exterior of refrigerated compartment shall be painted with chrometone paint.

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION

#### A. Delivery

- 1. The equipment shall be delivered and installed on schedule. Coordinate all work with the General Contractor and other divisions as required.
- 2. Extra charges resulting from special handling or shipment shall be paid by the Kitchen Equipment Contractor if insufficient time was allowed in placing factory orders to ensure normal shipment.

- B. The work shall be accomplished so as not to delay the project construction schedule, interfere or conflict with the work being performed by other contractors. Work shall be coordinated and integrated to prevent conflict of work necessitating changes to work already completed. Should conflicts occur, notify the Owner for his coordination in its resolution.
- C. Verify all field dimensions before fabrication.
- D. Include all alterations to walls, floors and ceiling necessary for work, except otherwise shown or specified, accomplished in a manner satisfactory to the Architect and the Designer. Holes through structural beams shall be prohibited unless written approval has been granted by the Architect.
- E. Cut holes in equipment for pipes, drains, electric outlets, etc. as required for this installation. Work shall conform to highest standards or workmanship and shall include welded sleeves, collars, ferrules or escutcheons.
- F. Repair all damage to the premises as a result of this installation.
- G. Remove daily all debris from the site related to this installation.
- H. Remove any plates, components or component covers installed at the factory before installing the FRP-X panels at cold storage rooms and reinstall them afterwards along with the items furnished loose for mounting on the exterior face of the wall panels.
- I. Space between all equipment to wall, ceiling, floors, masonry pads, and adjoining units not portable and with enclosed bodies shall be completely sealed against entrance of food particles or vermin by means of trim strips, welding, soldering or mastic. Mastic shall be General Electric Silicone Construction Sealant Series SE1200 in appropriate color.
- J. Trade marks and names of fabricator shall not be fastened to any items without the written approval of Clevenger Associates.
- K. All items shall be installed plumb, square, level and in proper elevation, plane location and in alignment with other work.
- L. Cold Storage Rooms
  - 1. The cold storage rooms shall be delivered and installed on schedule by factory supervised and approved installers. Coordinate the work with the General Contractor and other trades as necessary.
  - 2. Become fully familiar with the job site and the architectural drawings and specifications. Provide the necessary job site coordination with the various trades to insure job site conditions will meet the requirements of the cold storage rooms.
  - 3. Establish a time schedule with the General Contractor that will insure the job site coordination with the various trades to insure job site conditions will meet the requirements of the cold storage rooms.

- 4. All work shall be designed and manufactured to comply with field conditions and fitted with proper joints and sections.
- 5. During curing and cleaning of the wearing floors inside the cold storage rooms, the cold storage room doors shall be left open and the rooms well ventilated to prevent damage to the interior. "Keep Out" signs shall be posted at each open door.
- 6. After the installation of the cold storage rooms and prior to the installation of the wearing floor has cured, the cold storage room doors are to be closed and locked.
- 7. Where the floor is depressed or floorless, walls shall be anchored to the building floor with a concealed 18-gauge galvanized steel floor track with drive pins 2'-0" (600 mm) on center and sealed at interior and exterior edges with a bead of sealant.

# M. Refrigeration Systems

- Refrigeration systems and connecting piping shall be installed as indicated in contract documents in a manner that provides complete and operational systems and eliminates any noise and vibration being transmitted to any part of the building.
- 2. Piping shall be installed to permit normal inspection, service, removal of the condensing units and their components and view of sight glasses and allow expansion and contraction without damage to the system.
- 3. Extreme care shall be taken to keep the entire system clean and dry.
- 4. Nitrogen gas shall flow through piping being welded to prevent scaling. The Owner or Designer shall have the option of cutting a maximum of three (3) welded fittings to inspect for the proper use of nitrogen. The Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall replace fittings at his cost where scaling is present.
- 5. Suction and discharge line vibration eliminators shall be furnished and installed parallel to the compressor shaft and secured at outlet end as required to eliminate vibration in rigid piping.
- 6. All refrigeration lines shall be factory extended to one end of the compressor rack in a neat and orderly manner and shall be supported and anchored with "Unistrut" or equal clamps and channels. Ends of lines shall be capped against contamination.
- 7. Compressors and all accessories on the compressor rack shall be factory mounted and pre-wired to a main circuit breaker control panel with individual circuit breakers wired to a main breaker disconnect requiring a single power connection. All wiring shall be run inside a code approved raceway.
- 8. Condenser water supply and return header shall be factory pre-plumbed using hard copper tubing with shut-off valves for supply and return for each.
  - a. Provisions shall be provided for connection to city water for emergency use.

- b. Verify water system pressure and provide all necessary components to insure proper operation of the water cooled system and the return of the water to the re-circulating system.
- 9. If in the opinion of the Kitchen Equipment Contractor, additional ventilation is required to ensure correct operating temperatures, he shall so state in a letter to Owner and/or Designer for evaluation and decision before installation.

# N. Refrigeration System Instructions and Identification

1. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall at each component of every system identify it with the letter/number shown on the Refrigeration Schedule. The identification shall be with black paint, decal, or other approved permanent method. Plastic tape labels are unacceptable. Identification shall be in an easily seen location.

# O. Refrigeration Piping Testing

- 1. Notify Owner and/or Designer in advance when a test is being made and ready for inspection.
- 2. Each system shall be pressure tested for leaks. Tests for R-404A refrigerant shall be 300 p.s.i. on the high side and 150 p.s.i. on the low side. All valves shall be fully open during last test.
- 3. Tests are to be accomplished as follows:
  - a. Charge the systems with refrigerant through the port of liquid shut-off valves of the receivers to a pressure of 10 to 20 p.s.i.
  - b. Add dry nitrogen, the supply of which shall be equipped with a pressure regulating valve to provide the specified pressure.
  - c. Carefully test all joints for leaks using either a Halide torch or an electronic Halogen leak detector.
- 4. The Owner or Designer shall approve all tests.
- 5. Precautions shall be taken to disconnect the low pressure controls for protection of the bellows during testing.

## P. Refrigeration System Evacuation

- 1. Advise Owner and/or Designer when the evacuation of the system is to start, so the procedures can be checked.
- 2. Evacuation shall be an Airserco, Stroke KC8R or Robinaire, 150021 vacuum pump with an indicating gauge registering pressure in microns. Pump shall be connected to the system with a 5/8" (15 mm) O.D. line or larger.
- 3. Evacuate both high and low sides to 500 microns. Break the vacuum with refrigerant to 0 p.s.i. evacuate high and low sides to 100 microns; and then break vacuum to 0 p.s.i. with the refrigerant to be used in the system.

# 3.2 START-UP & DEMONSTRATION

- A. All equipment under this section shall be cleaned and ready for operation at time building is turned over to the Owner.
- B. Provide a competent service representative to be present when installation is put into operation. He shall lubricate and put into proper operation all equipment and instruct the Owner's employees in the proper use and maintenance of all items in this contract and set up a maintenance schedule to be followed thereafter. Three (3) copies of the schedule shall be provided before final acceptance of the installation.

## C. Refrigeration System Start-Up

- 1. Charge each system with the refrigerant specified in the Refrigeration Schedule.
- 2. All systems and controls shall be set and checked for proper operation at temperatures specified in the Refrigeration Schedule.
- 3. Check compressors for proper oil level. Refrigerant oil shall be Suniso 3G, inhibited only, delivered to job site in sealed containers. Oil shall be added to the system to maintain 1/4" (6 mm) to 1/2" (12 mm) sight glass.
- 4. Check all electrical circuits by Division 26 for compliance with the manufacturer's specifications. Division 26 shall make corrections to his wiring as required. The Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall be responsible for corrections in his wiring and/or components as required.
- 5. The manufacturer's requirements for lubrication shall be checked and followed before the operation of fan and pump motors, and/or associated equipment.
- 6. Furnish and install, where directed by the Owner, copies of the Refrigeration Schedule and Refrigeration Floor Plan, framed with a glass covering. The Refrigeration Floor Plan shall show the location of all ERP, CTR, and/or CDA valves, solenoid valves, and other controls for easy location and services.
- 7. Provide a set of "As Built Drawings" to Owner upon completing the installation. Drawings shall include refrigeration line runs and wiring diagrams. Drawings shall be submitted in the form of reproducible sepias.
- 8. Review the refrigeration systems, operation, maintenance, emergency procedures, and proper service procedures with the Owner's Engineering Staff. Provide a competent serviceman who shall remain for a minimum of eight (8) hours during the first day of operations.
- D. Where concrete has been poured inside a low temperature cold storage room it shall be allowed to cure twenty-eight (28) days, minimum seven (7) days before starting the refrigeration system. After the curing period the temperature shall be brought down in regulated stages. The temperature shall be brought down as follows: to 40° F. (5° C.) held twenty-four (24) hours; to 20° F. (-6° C.) held twenty-four (24) hours; and then to specified temperature.
- E. During start-up provide all required instruction for operation and maintenance of equipment, after one (1) year guarantee period.

- F. The fire suppression system shall be tested for the authorities in the Owner's presence. Certificates shall be obtained and provided to the Owner from the authorities and from the Fire Insurance Rating Bureau.
- G. After installation and hook-up, verify air volumes at each exhaust and make-up air duct. A report shall be submitted to the Owner of all readings. All incorrect air volumes shall be rechecked after adjustment.

# 3.3 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

- A. Provide operation and service inspections every ninety (90) days during the warranty period. Final inspection shall be performed thirty (30) days before warranty expiration. Any service or repair requirements shall be performed before the end of the warranty period.
- B. Copies of all warranty service calls and inspection reports shall be mailed to the Owner and Building Operations Engineer.
- C. The Owner may call an outside company at the expense of the Kitchen Equipment Contractor, if the Kitchen Equipment Contractor does not arrive within a reasonable amount of the called in response to an emergency call.

#### PART 4 - EQUIPMENT

## 4.1 REGULAR MANUFACTURED EQUIPMENT

A. Provide equipment with standard finishes and accessories unless specifically deleted or superseded by the Contract Documents.

## 4.2 FABRICATED EQUIPMENT

A. Provide arrangement and configuration as shown on plans, elevations and standard detail drawings.

# 4.3 FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

#### **END LOAD - WALK-IN**

Item No.	Qty	Description
01	1	REFRIGERATION RACK
02	1	WALK-IN COOLER/FREEZER ASSEMBLY
03	1	HAND SINK WITH SOAP AND TOWEL DISPENSER
04	1	MOBILE WORKTABLE
05	1	UNDERCOUNTER DISHMACHINE (HIGH TEMP)
06	1	DISHTABLE RACK SHELF

07	3	WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)
08	1	DISH/POT WASHING SINKS
09	1	PRE-RINSE WITH FAUCET
10	1	EYE WASH STATION
11	6	MOBILE COOLER/FREEZER SHELVING
12	1	UTENSIL RACK WITH SHELF
13	1	WORKTABLE WITH SINK
14	1	COFFEE MAKER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
15	1	WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)
16	1	CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS)
17	2	WALL SHELF
18	1	WORKTOP REFRIGERATOR
19	4	STORAGE SHELVING
20	1	CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS) (OPTIONAL)
21	1	SPEED RACK
22	1	MICROWAVE OVEN WITH SHELF
23	1	BATTER MIX STARTER KIT (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
24	1	WAFFLE MAKER (BY VENDOR)
25	1	WAFFLE MAKER (FUTURE) (BY VENDOR)
26	1	CONVEYOR TOASTER
27	1	DISPLAY SHOWCASE
28	1	JUICE DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)
29	1	WARMING KETTLE (OPTIONAL)
30	1	CEREAL DISPENSER
31	1	UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR
32	1	UNIT COOLER (COOLER)
33	1	UNIT COOLER (FREEZER)
34	1	YOGURT DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)
35	1	REACH-IN DISPLAY FREEZER
36	1	REACH-IN DISPLAY REFRIGERATOR
37	1	WATER DISPENSER
38	2	COFFEE DISPENSER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
39	1	WARMING KETTLE (DROP-IN)

# **END LOAD - DRY STORAGE**

Item No.	Qty	Description
01	1	MOBILE REACH-IN FREEZER
02	2	MOBILE REACH-IN REFRIGERATOR
03	1	HAND SINK WITH SOAP AND TOWEL DISPENSER
04	1	MOBILE WORKTABLE
05	1	UNDERCOUNTER DISHMACHINE (HIGH TEMP)
06	1	DISHTABLE RACK SHELF
07	3	WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)
08	1	DISH/POT WASHING SINKS
09	1	PRE-RINSE WITH FAUCET
10	1	EYE WASH STATION
11	1	SPARE NUMBER
12	1	UTENSIL RACK WITH SHELF
13	1	WORKTABLE WITH SINK
14	1	COFFEE MAKER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
15	1	WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)
16	1	CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS)
17	2	WALL SHELF
18	1	MOBILE REACH-IN FREEZER
19	3	STORAGE SHELVING
20	1	CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS) (OPTIONAL)
21	1	SPARE NUMBER
22	1	MICROWAVE OVEN WITH SHELF
23	1	BATTER MIX STARTER KIT (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
24	1	WAFFLE MAKER (BY VENDOR)
25	1	WAFFLE MAKER (FUTURE) (BY VENDOR)
26	1	CONVEYOR TOASTER
27	1	DISPLAY SHOWCASE
28	1	JUICE DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)
29	1	WARMING KETTLE (OPTIONAL)

30	1	CEREAL DISPENSER
31	1	UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR
32	1	SPARE NUMBER
33	1	SPARE NUMBER
34	1	YOGURT DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)
35	1	REACH-IN DISPLAY FREEZER
36	1	REACH-IN DISPLAY REFRIGERATOR
37	1	WATER DISPENSER
38	2	COFFEE DISPENSER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
39	1	WARMING KETTLE (DROP-IN)

# **CENTER LOAD - WALK-IN**

Item No.	Qty	Description
01	1	REFRIGERATION RACK
02	1	WALK-IN COOLER/FREEZER ASSEMBLY
03	1	HAND SINK WITH SOAP AND TOWEL DISPENSER
04	1	MOBILE WORKTABLE
05	1	UNDERCOUNTER DISHMACHINE (HIGH TEMP)
06	1	DISHTABLE RACK SHELF
07	3	WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)
08	1	DISH/POT WASHING SINKS
09	1	PRE-RINSE WITH FAUCET
10	1	EYE WASH STATION
11	6	MOBILE COOLER/FREEZER SHELVING
12	1	UTENSIL RACK WITH SHELF
13	1	WORKTABLE WITH SINK
14	1	COFFEE MAKER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
15	2	WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)
16	1	CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS)
17	2	WALL SHELF
18	1	WORKTOP REFRIGERATOR
19	5	STORAGE SHELVING
20	1	CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS) (OPTIONAL)

21	1	SPEED RACK
22	1	MICROWAVE OVEN WITH SHELF
23	1	BATTER MIX STARTER KIT (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
24	1	WAFFLE MAKER (BY VENDOR)
25	1	WAFFLE MAKER (FUTURE) (BY VENDOR)
26	1	CONVEYOR TOASTER
27	1	DISPLAY SHOWCASE
28	1	JUICE DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)
29	1	WARMING KETTLE (OPTIONAL)
30	1	CEREAL DISPENSER
31	1	UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR
32	1	UNIT COOLER (COOLER)
33	1	UNIT COOLER (FREEZER)
34	1	YOGURT DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)
35	1	REACH-IN DISPLAY FREEZER
36	1	REACH-IN DISPLAY REFRIGERATOR
37	1	WATER DISPENSER
38	2	COFFEE DISPENSER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
39	1	WARMING KETTLE (DROP-IN)

# **CENTER LOAD - DRY STORAGE**

Item No.	Qty	Description
01	1	MOBILE REACH-IN FREEZER
02	2	MOBILE REACH-IN REFRIGERATOR
03	1	HAND SINK WITH SOAP AND TOWEL DISPENSER
04	1	MOBIILE WORKTABLE
05	1	UNDERCOUNTER DISHMACHINE (HIGH TEMP)
06	1	DISHTABLE RACK SHELF
07	3	WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)
08	1	DISH/POT WASHING SINKS
09	1	PRE-RINSE WITH FAUCET
10	1	EYE WASH STATION
11	1	SPARE NUMBER

1	UTENSIL RACK WITH SHELF
1	WORKTABLE WITH SINK
1	COFFEE MAKER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
2	WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)
1	CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS)
2	WALL SHELF
1	MOBILE REACH-IN FREEZER
4	STORAGE SHELVING
1	CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS) (OPTIONAL)
1	WORKTABLE
1	MICROWAVE OVEN WITH SHELF
1	BATTER MIX STARTER KIT (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
1	WAFFLE MAKER (BY VENDOR)
1	WAFFLE MAKER (FUTURE) (BY VENDOR)
1	CONVEYOR TOASTER
1	DISPLAY SHOWCASE
1	JUICE DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)
1	WARMING KETTLE (OPTIONAL)
1	CEREAL DISPENSER
1	UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR
1	SPARE NUMBER
1	SPARE NUMBER
1	YOGURT DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)
1	REACH-IN DISPLAY FREEZER
1	REACH-IN DISPLAY REFRIGERATOR
1	WATER DISPENSER
2	COFFEE DISPENSER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)
1	WARMING KETTLE (DROP-IN)
	1 1 2 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

# 4.4 FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ITEMIZED

# **WALK-IN**

ITEM 01: REFRIGERATION RACK

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Omni

**CLEVENGER ASSOCIATES** 

Model: OTA1-AC-H-2-0-3-4

- 1. Refrigeration system shall be installed as shown on the drawings and shall include all components as specified in applicable subparagraphs of Paragraph 2.9, of the Specific Conditions.
- 2. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Refrigeration system shall be outdoor air-cooled, located as shown on drawings. Verify all requirements and conditions as needed.
  - b. Unit cooler assembly shall be sized to balance with the condensing unit. They shall be made of plate type aluminum fins with copper tubes. Fan motors and coil to be housed in a heavy gauge aluminum enclosure. Unit cooler to have drain pan with suitable drainpipe fitting refrigerator. Unit Coolers (Cooler), to be air defrost, Unit Coolers (Freezer), to be electric defrost.
  - c. Installation shall include all piping, fittings, controls and accessories as required for a complete operational installation. Drain line from evaporators to floor sink shall be a part of this installation. All penetrations through roof, ceiling and walls for piping and other utility penetrations shall be fully sealed and vapor-proofed.
  - d. Provide one (1) year parts and labor warranty and extended four (4) year compressor warranty.
  - e. Field-verify routing of refrigeration line runs.
  - f. See Manufactured Engineered Drawing Sheet "FSR-1" for additional details and information.

ITEM 02: WALK-IN COOLER/FREEZER ASSEMBLY

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: American Panel

Model: Custom

- 1. Refrigerator shall be manufactured in accordance with requirements as specified in Paragraph 2.8, Cold Storage Rooms (Type II Floor).
- 2. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Unit to consist of two (2) rooms: one (1) room at +35° F and one (1) room at -10° F to -5° F.
  - b. Light fixture shall be LED. Light fixtures to be as shown on electrical plan.
  - c. Stainless steel paneling shall be full height to ceiling on exposed exterior including closure panels.
  - d. Interior ceiling height shall be approximately 8'-0" clear, interior ceiling panels to have smooth white baked enamel finish. Field-verify actual clearance from floor to overhead interferences.
  - e. Interior walls shall be stucco embossed aluminum.
  - f. Provide strip curtain, clear, 8" wide with 2" overlap.
  - g. Units equipped with temperature alarm and dry contactors for building monitoring system.
  - h. Provide model 200 control panel with external alarm.

ITEM 03: HAND SINK WITH SOAP AND TOWEL DISPENSER

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Advance Tabco

Model: 7-PS-87

1. Hand Sink, wall mounted, 14" wide x 10" front-to-back x 5" deep bowl, 20 gauge 304 stainless steel, 7-3/4" high side splashes, splash mounted faucet with wrist blades, lever drain with overflow, P-trap, soap & towel dispenser, wall bracket, NSF, cCSAus. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 04: MOBILE WORKTABLE

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Custom Fabricate

- 1. Fabricate in accordance with the General and Specific Conditions of these Specifications, as shown on the drawings and as follows:
  - a. Worktable shall be shaped and sized as detailed on the drawings 5'-0" x 2'-0" x 3'-0" high.
  - b. Full length bottom shelf below as shown on drawings.
  - c. Provide set of four (4) casters, two (2) brakes.
  - d. See Elevation "A" Sheet FS-106 for additional information.
  - e. See Standard Details C-1-1 (C) and C-7-1 Sheet FS-107.

ITEM 05: UNDERCOUNTER DISHMACHINE (HIGH TEMP)

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Champion
Model: UH-230B

- 1. Dishwasher, undercounter, 24"W x 25"D x 33-3/4"H, high temperature sanitizing, with StemsSure™ soft start to protect glasses & dishes from chipping & breaking, (40) racks per hour capacity, 90 second cycle, top mounted controls with prime switch, 14-3/4"H door opening, door safety switch, advanced digital thermometer monitoring, stainless steel top & side panels, quiet double-wall construction, detergent & rinse aid pumps, pumped drain, built-in electric booster for 180°F final rinse water (standard 70°F/39°C rise), rinse sentry extends the cycle time to ensure 180°F final rinse, low-water tank heat protection, automatic tank fill, (1) peg rack, (1) flat rack, 1 HP wash pump motor, fill & dump operation, Shear Energy a reduction in energy requirements while maximizing performance, Multi-Power includes: Multi-Volt & Multi-Phase, NSF, cETLus. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Drain water tempering kit.
  - b. One (1) ea. additional flat bottom & peg dishracks.

ITEM 06: DISHTABLE RACK SHELF

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Advance Tabco

Model: DT-6R-11

- 1. Sorting Shelf, wall mounted, traditional design, 22"W, accommodates (1) full size dish rack, solid end brackets, stainless steel, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components including the following:
  - a. Rack Shelf shall be shaped and sized as detailed on the drawings approximately 1'-10" long.
  - b. Install shelf surface at 5'-0" A.F.F.
  - c. See Elevation "C" Sheet FS-106 for additional information.

ITEM 07: WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)

Quantity: Three (3)
Manufacturer: Metro

Model: 1WD24K3/2WD24K3/2436NK3

- 1. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Shelving shall be sized as indicated on the plan.
  - b. Provide direct wall mount single support ends and double supports for adjoining shelves as needed.
  - c. Shelf shall be set at 7'-6" AFF.

ITEM 08: DISH / POT WASHING SINKS

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Custom Fabricated

- 1. Fabricate in accordance with the General and Specific Conditions of these Specifications, as shown on the drawings and as follows:
  - a. Dishtable shall be shaped and sized as detailed on the drawings approximately 9'-6" x 2'-3" x 3'-1" high to include three (3) 1'-8" x 1'-8" x 1'-2" deep wash sink, rinse and sanitize sinks.
  - b. Provide one (1) T & S Model B-0231-CR-KIT Faucet with model B-0199-01-No5, .5 gpm low flow faucet, install centered on the right sink tub.
  - c. Set of 8" on center faucet holes centered over left-hand sink to accommodate Item 09, Pre-Rinse with Faucet.
  - d. Provide three (3) T & S Model B-3950-01-SB Rotary Waste Drains with overflows.
  - e. Space below left side drainboard to accommodate Item 05, Undercounter Dishmachine (High Temp).
  - f. Provide back and left side splashes as shown on drawings.
  - g. See Elevation "C" Sheet FS-106 for additional information.
  - h. See Standard Details C-1-1 (C) and C-7-1 Sheet FS-107.

ITEM 09: PRE-RINSE WITH FAUCET

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: T&S Brass

Model: B-2278-A12CRCEL

1. EasyInstall Pre-Rinse Unit, wall mount, 8" center, 12" swing spout add-on faucet, spring action gooseneck, low flow 0.65 GPM spray valve (B-0107-C), 18" riser, 44" flexible stainless steel hose, vacuum breaker, 6" wall bracket, lever handles, quarter-turn Eterna cartridges,, 1/2" NPT female inlet, low lead, 2019

DOE PRSV - Class II. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:

a. Install between left hand and middle sink tubs of Item 08, Dish/Pot Washing Sinks.

ITEM 10: EYE WASH STATION

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Haws

Model: 7360BT-7460BT

1. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 11: MOBILE COOLER/FREEZER SHELVING

Quantity: Seven (7)
Manufacturer: Metro
Model: Metromax Q

- 1. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Shelving shall be sized as indicated on the plan.
  - b. Section shall consist of four (4) posts and four (4) shelves.
  - c. Posts shall be MQ63UPE.
  - d. Bottom shelf shall be set 10" above finish floor line and the three (3) remaining shelves equally spaced.
  - e. Provide two (2) Model 5PCXM and two (2) Model 5PCBXM casters per unit.

ITEM 12: UTENSIL RACK WITH SHELF

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Advance Tabco

Model: PS-12-60

- 1. Shelf with Pot Rack, wall-mounted, 60"W x 12"D, 18/430 stainless steel shelf, 2" x 1/4" stainless steel pot rack, includes: (9) plated double pot hooks, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Rack shelf shall be of size and shape as detailed on the drawings approximately 5'-0" mounted at +6'-6" AFF.
  - b. See Elevation "C" Sheet FS-106 for additional information.

ITEM 13: WORKTABLE WITH SINK

Quantity: One (1)

- 1. Fabricate in accordance with the General and Specific Conditions of these Specifications, as shown on the drawings and as follows:
  - a. Worktable with sink shall be shaped and sized as detailed on the drawings approximately 6'-3"x 2'-3" x 3'-0" high to include: one (1) 1'-0" x 1'-4" x 6" deep sinks with one (1) T & S Model B-0231-CR-KIT Faucet with model B-0199-01-No5, .5 gpm low flow faucet and one (1) T & S Model B-3950 Rotary Waste Drain.
  - b. Provide back splash as shown on drawings.

- c. Full length bottom shelf below as shown on drawings.
- d. See Elevation "D" Sheet FS-106 for additional information.
- e. See Standard Details C-1-1(C), C-1-1A (2) and C-7-1 Sheet FS-107.

ITEM 14: COFFEE MAKER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)

Quantity: One (1)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 15: WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)

Quantity: One (1) Manufacturer: Metro

Model: 1WD24K3/2436NK3

- 1. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Shelving shall be sized as indicated on the plan.
  - b. Provide direct wall mount single support.
  - c. Shelf shall be set at 7'-6" AFF.

ITEM 16: CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS)

Quantity: ONE (1) - END LOAD; TWO (2) - CENTER LOAD

Manufacturer: Moffat Model: E33D5

- 1. Turbofan® Convection Oven, electric, (5) half-size sheet pan capacity, 3-1/3" tray spacing, digital & electronic thermostat control, temperature range 140 500° F, up to 5 cooking stages, 2 speed fan, porcelain enameled oven chamber, dual halogen oven lamps, adjustable anti-skid stainless steel feet & exterior, 5.8kW, cETLus, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Provide Filter Head Kit, kit supplies the cartridge mounting head assembly and all associated plumbing/fittings for installation, includes double check/pressure reducing valve and two meters of tubing for connection to supply.
  - b. Provide one (1), filter cartridge.

ITEM 17: WALL SHELF Quantity: Two (2)

- 1. Fabricate in accordance with the General and Specific Conditions of these Specifications, as shown on the drawings and as follows:
  - a. Shelves shall be shaped and sized as shown on drawings approximately 3'-0" long.
  - b. Provide one (1) at 4'-6" above finish floor and one (1) at 5'-6" above finish floor. Turn ends up matching upturned back, weld and polished joints.
  - c. See Elevation "D" Sheet FS-106 for additional information.

d. Standard Detail C-1-2 Sheet FS-107.

ITEM 18: WORKTOP REFRIGERATOR

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: True

Model: TWT-67-HC~SPEC3

- 1. SPEC SERIES® Deep Work Top Refrigerator, two-section, SPEC Package 3 includes: 16-ga. stainless steel top with rear splash, (2) heavy-duty stainless steel doors, steel handles, door lock standard, (4) PVC coated adjustable wire shelves, electronic temperature control with digital temperature display, stainless steel front, sides & back, stainless steel interior, 5" castors, side mount front breather, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, cULus, UL EPH Classified, Made in USA. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Freezer shall have doors hinged as indicated on the drawings.
  - b. Cord and plug set.
  - c. Provide two (2) additional wire shelves.
  - d. Provide set of four (4) casters, two (2) with brakes.
  - e. Seven (7) year extended compressor warranty and five (5) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 19: STORAGE SHELVING

Quantity: FOUR (4) - END LOAD; FIVE (5) - CENTER LOAD

Manufacturer: Metro Model: Metromax Q

- 1. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Shelving shall be sized as indicated on the plan.
  - b. Section shall consist of four (4) posts and five (5) shelves.
  - c. Posts shall be MQ86PE.
  - d. Bottom shelf shall be set 10" above finish floor line and the four (4) remaining shelves equally spaced.

ITEM 20: CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS) (OPTIONAL)

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Moffat
Model: E33D5

- 1. Turbofan® Convection Oven, electric, (5) half-size sheet pan capacity, 3-1/3" tray spacing, digital & electronic thermostat control, temperature range 140 500° F, up to 5 cooking stages, 2 speed fan, porcelain enameled oven chamber, dual halogen oven lamps, adjustable anti-skid stainless steel feet & exterior, 5.8kW, cETLus, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Provide Filter Head Kit, kit supplies the cartridge mounting head assembly and all associated plumbing/fittings for installation, includes double check/pressure reducing valve and two meters of tubing for connection to supply.
  - b. Provide one (1), filter cartridge.

ITEM 21: SPEED RACK Quantity: One (1) Manufacturer: Cres Cor Model: 207UA13A

- 1. Turbofan® Convection Oven, electric, (5) half-size sheet pan capacity, 3-1/3" tray spacing, digital & electronic thermostat control, temperature range 140 500° F, up to 5 cooking stages, 2 speed fan, porcelain enameled oven chamber, dual halogen oven lamps, adjustable anti-skid stainless steel feet & exterior, 5.8kW, cETLus, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Bumpers, for racks with stem casters.

ITEM 22: MICROWAVE OVEN WITH SHELF - OPTIONAL

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Amana
Model: HDC12A2

- 1. Amana® Commercial Microwave Oven, countertop, stackable, 0.6 cu. ft. capacity, 1200 watts, heavy volume, (2) magnetrons, 4-stage cooking, multiple portion setting, (11) power levels, (100) memory settings, smart USB connectivity, ACP Programming compatible, multi-language operation, 60-minute max cooking time, touchpad controls with LED display, interlock safety switch, audible end of cycle signal, side hinged door with tempered glass, Grab & Go door handle, sealed ceramic interior shelf, lighted interior, stainless steel exterior & interior, cord, NEMA 5-20, cETLus, ETL-Sanitation. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Shelf, John Boos model BMS2024, Microwave Shelf, wall mount, 24"W  $\times$  20"D  $\times$  15"H, Stallion Safety Edge front, 2-1/2" electric cord cut-out with rubber grommet, 16/300 stainless steel construction, NSF

ITEM 23: BATTER MIX STARTER KIT (OPERATOR FURNISHED)

Quantity: One (1)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 24: WAFFLE MAKER (BY VENDOR)

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Golden Malted

 This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 25: WAFFLE MAKER (FUTURE) (BY VENDOR)

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Golden Malted

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 26: CONVEYOR TOASTER

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: APW Wyott
Model: ECO 4000-350L

1. ECO-4000 Conveyor Toaster, electric, countertop, (350) slices/hour capacity, 1-1/2"H opening, analog controls, top & bottom metal sheathed heating elements, variable speed, air cooling system, stainless steel housing, 1" adjustable legs, cord & plug, ETL, ETL-Sanitation. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 27: DISPLAY SHOWCASE

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Equipex
Model: WD780B-2

1. Roller Grill Warming Display, 2-tier, accommodates (2) full size sheet pans (by others), fully panoramic, ventilated firestone heating system, 68 - 194° F, electronic thermostat, humidity control, LED interior lighting, 180 degrees hinged glass doors, fixed glass front & sides, stainless steel interior & black exterior frame, cULus, cULus Classified, NSF 4. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 28: JUICE DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)

Quantity: One (1)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 29: WARMING KETTLE (OPTIONAL)

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Vollrath
Model: 72017

- 1. Cayenne® Round Heat 'N Serve Rethermalizer, countertop, 7 quart, 10-9/16" dia. x 9-5/8"H, recessed controls, low-water indicator light, 6-3/4" deep thermoset fiber-reinforced self-insulating resin well, dome heating element, brushed stainless steel exterior with granite-look base, non-skid feet, cord, NEMA 5-15P, cULus, NSF, Made in USA (Refer to vollrathfoodservice.com for full warranty policy). Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following
  - a. Kool-Touch Hinged Cover, stainless with black phenolic knob, fits 46063 & 46075, Marmites/Insets, 77070 Double Boiler, & 78184 Inset, imported.

ITEM 30: CEREAL DISPENSER

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Rosseto Model: EZP2135

1. EZ-PRO™ 3 Dispenser, countertop, (3) 1 gallon capacity cylinders, 16" x 8" x 21"H, dispenses 1 oz. portions, with patented silicone dispensing wheel, transparent ABS containers, stainless steel stand, lids & catch tray, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 31: UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Perlick
Model: HD24RS4

- 1. Shallow-Depth Series Refrigerator, undercounter, 23-7/8"W x 18"D, self-contained refrigeration, 34°F to 42°F temperature range, (3.1) cu. ft. interior volume, (2) black vinyl-coated adjustable full extension shelves & (1) black-vinyl coated floor rack, (1) hinged door, interior light, front vented, self-evaporating condensate pan, galvanized back & base, stainless steel top, sides, & interior, R600a, 6' cord & NEMA 5-15P, NSF, cULus. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Refrigerator shall have door hinged as indicated on the drawings, provided with factory installed lock.
  - b. Lock bracket, for wood overlay.
  - c. Cabinets can be finished with wood overlay doors by Millwork Division, contact Perlick for templates. KEC to coordinate with Millwork Division.
  - d. Provide one (1) additional wire shelf.
  - e. Five (5) year extended compressor warranty and One (1) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 32: UNIT COOLER (COOLER)

Quantity: One (1) Manufacturer: Omni

Model: KLP106MA-S1D

1. Unit included as part of Item 01, Refrigeration Rack.

ITEM 33: UNIT COOLER (FREEZER)

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Omni

Model: KLP106LE-S2D

1. Unit included as part of Item 01, Refrigeration Rack.

ITEM 34: YOGURT DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)

Quantity: One (1)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 35: REACH-IN DISPLAY FREEZER

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: True

Model: GDM-23F-HC~TSL01

- 1. Freezer, reach-in, one-section, -10°F, framed glass self closing door, white aluminum interior liner with stainless steel floor, non-peel or chip white powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent, adjustable wire shelves, LED interior lighting, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, 1/2 HP, cULus, UL EPH Classified, Made in USA. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Freezer shall have door hinged as indicated on the drawings, provide with factory installed locks.
  - b. Cord and plug set.
  - c. Provide exterior digital thermometer.
  - d. Provide two (2) additional wire shelves.
  - c. Provide set of four (4) easters, two (2) with brakes.
  - f. Seven (7) year extended compressor warranty and Five (5) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 36: REACH-IN DISPLAY REFRIGERATOR

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: True

Model: DM-49-HC~TSL01

- 1. Refrigerator, reach-in, (2) framed glass self closing doors, white aluminum interior liner with stainless steel floor, non-peel or chip white powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent, adjustable wire shelves, LED interior lighting, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, 1/2 HP, cULus, UL EPH Classified, CE, Made in USA. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Refrigerator shall have sliding door as indicated on the drawings, provide with factory installed locks.
  - b. Cord and plug set.
  - c. Provide exterior digital thermometer.
  - d. Provide four (4) additional wire shelves.
  - e. Seven (7) year extended compressor warranty and Five (5) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 37: WATER DISPENSER

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Marco
Model: FRIIA HCS

1. FRIIA Hot/Cold/Sparkling (HCS/HCS Plus) Water Dispenser System, for hot water, chilled still & chilled sparkling water, includes: (1) countertop mounted dispenser font, 9-7/10" tap to tray clearance, (1) under-counter boiler, 0.8 gallon ((2.1)gallon for UC8/Plus) immediate draw off hot water, (75) cups hot water per hour @ 110v, & (1) under-counter chiller/carbonator, (175-235) cups cold water per hour, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, 2.8kW (boiler), 180 watts (chiller), (1) 110v plug for the chiller, NEMA 5-15P, NSF/ANSI 4, UL EPH Classified, cULus. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:

- a. FRIIA HCS 3-Button 9" Dispense Font.
- b. Undercounter chiller/carbonator for chilled still & sparkling water. R290 Hydrocarbon Refrigerant, 110v NEMA 5-15, 180 watts, NSF/ANSI 4, UL EPH Classified, cULus.
- c. Drip Tray, for MIX fonts, stainless steel, counter cutouts required

d. CO2 Regulator

ITEM 38: COFFEE DISPENSER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)

Quantity: Two (2)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 39: WARMING KETTLE (DROP-IN)

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Vollrath
Model: 74701D

1. Mirage® Induction Warmer, drop-in, dry operation, 7 quart, inset with hinged cover, (4) soup presets, stir indicator LED, solid state controls with locking function, temperature control in °F or °C, cabinet mount controls with leads, includes: induction ready inset, inset cover, mounting hardware & cord with NEMA 5-15P, cULus, NSF, FCC. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories

## **DRY STORAGE**

ITEM 01: MOBILE REACH-IN FREEZER

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: True
Model: T-49F-HC

- 1. Freezer, reach-in, two-section, -10°F, (2) stainless steel doors, (6) PVC coated adjustable wire shelves, interior lighting, stainless steel front, aluminum sides, aluminum interior with stainless steel floor, 4" castors, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, NEMA 5-15P, Made in USA, cULus, UL EPH Classified, ENERGY STAR®. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Freezer shall have doors hinged as indicated on the drawings, provide with factory installed locks.
  - b. Cord and plug set.
  - c. Provide exterior thermometer.
  - d. Provide four (4) additional wire shelves.
  - e. Set of four (4) casters, two (2) with brakes.
  - f. Seven (7) year extended compressor warranty and Five (5) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 02: MOBILE REACH-IN REFRIGERATOR

Quantity: Two (2)
Manufacturer: True

Model: TS-49-HC

- 1. Refrigerator, reach-in, two-section, (2) stainless steel doors, (6) gray PVC coated adjustable wire shelves, LED interior lighting, stainless steel front/sides, stainless steel interior, 4" castors, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, NEMA 5-15P, cULus, UL EPH Classified, CE, Made in USA. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - Refrigerator shall have doors hinged as indicated on the drawings, provided with factory installed locks.
  - b. Cord and plug set.
  - c. Provide exterior thermometer.
  - d. Provide four (4) additional wire shelves per unit.
  - e. Set of four (4) casters, two (2) with brakes.
  - f. Seven (7) year extended compressor warranty and Five (5) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 03: HAND SINK WITH SOAP AND TOWEL DISPENSER

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Advance Tabco

Model: 7-PS-87

1. Hand Sink, wall mounted, 14" wide x 10" front-to-back x 5" deep bowl, 20 gauge 304 stainless steel, 7-3/4" high side splashes, splash mounted faucet with wrist blades, lever drain with overflow, P-trap, soap & towel dispenser, wall bracket, NSF, cCSAus. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 04: MOBILE WORKTABLE

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Custom Fabricate

- 1. Fabricate in accordance with the General and Specific Conditions of these Specifications, as shown on the drawings and as follows:
  - a. Worktable shall be shaped and sized as detailed on the drawings  $5'-0" \times 2'-0" \times 3'-0"$  high.
  - b. Full length bottom shelf below as shown on drawings.
  - c. Provide set of four (4) casters, two (2) brakes.
  - d. See Elevation "A" Sheet FS-106 for additional information.
  - e. See Standard Details C-1-1 (C) and C-7-1 Sheet FS-107.

ITEM 05: UNDERCOUNTER DISHMACHINE (HIGH TEMP)

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Champion
Model: UH-230B

1. Dishwasher, undercounter, 24"W x 25"D x 33-3/4"H, high temperature sanitizing, with StemsSure™ soft start to protect glasses & dishes from chipping & breaking, (40) racks per hour capacity, 90 second cycle, top mounted controls with prime switch, 14-3/4"H door opening, door safety switch, advanced digital thermometer monitoring, stainless steel top & side panels, quiet double-wall construction, detergent & rinse aid pumps, pumped drain,

built-in electric booster for 180°F final rinse water (standard 70°F/39°C rise), rinse sentry - extends the cycle time to ensure 180°F final rinse, low-water tank heat protection, automatic tank fill, (1) peg rack, (1) flat rack, 1 HP wash pump motor, fill & dump operation, Shear Energy - a reduction in energy requirements while maximizing performance, Multi-Power - includes: Multi-Volt & Multi-Phase, NSF, cETLus. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:

a. Drain water tempering kit.

b. One (1) ea. additional flat bottom & peg dishracks.

ITEM 06: DISHTABLE RACK SHELF

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Advance Tabco

Model: DT-6R-11

- 1. Sorting Shelf, wall mounted, traditional design, 22"W, accommodates (1) full size dish rack, solid end brackets, stainless steel, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components including the following:
  - a. Rack Shelf shall be shaped and sized as detailed on the drawings approximately 1'-10" long.
  - b. Install shelf surface at 5'-0" A.F.F.
  - c. See Elevation "C" Sheet FS-106 for additional information.

ITEM 07: WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)

Quantity: Three (3)
Manufacturer: Metro

Model: 1WD24K3/2WD24K3/2436NK3

- 1. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Shelving shall be sized as indicated on the plan.
  - b. Provide direct wall mount single support ends and double supports for adjoining shelves as needed.
  - c. Shelf shall be set at 7'-6" AFF.

ITEM 08: DISH / POT WASHING SINKS

Quantity: One (1)

- 1. Fabricate in accordance with the General and Specific Conditions of these Specifications, as shown on the drawings and as follows:
  - a. Dishtable shall be shaped and sized as detailed on the drawings approximately 9'-6" x 2'-3" x 3'-1" high to include three (3) 1'-8" x 1'-8" x 1'-2" deep wash sink, rinse and sanitize sinks.
  - b. Provide one (1) T & S Model B-0231-CR-KIT Faucet with model B-0199-01-No5, .5 gpm low flow faucet, install centered on the right sink tub.
  - c. Set of 8" on center faucet holes centered over left-hand sink to accommodate Item 09, Pre-Rinse with Faucet.
  - d. Provide three (3) T & S Model B-3950-01-SB Rotary Waste Drains with overflows.

- e. Space below left side drainboard to accommodate Item 05, Undercounter Dishmachine (High Temp).
- f. Provide back and left side splashes as shown on drawings.
- g. See Elevation "C" Sheet FS for additional information.
- h. See Standard Details C-1-1 (C) and C-7-1 Sheet FS-107.

ITEM 09: PRE-RINSE WITH FAUCET

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: T&S Brass

Model: B-2278-A12CRCEL

- 1. EasyInstall Pre-Rinse Unit, wall mount, 8" center, 12" swing spout add-on faucet, spring action gooseneck, low flow 0.65 GPM spray valve (B-0107-C), 18" riser, 44" flexible stainless steel hose, vacuum breaker, 6" wall bracket, lever handles, quarter-turn Eterna cartridges,, 1/2" NPT female inlet, low lead, 2019 DOE PRSV Class II. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Install between left hand and middle sink tubs of Item 08, Dish/Pot Washing Sinks.

ITEM 10: EYE WASH STATION

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Haws

Model: 7360BT-7460BT

1. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 11: SPARE NUMBER

ITEM 12: UTENSIL RACK WITH SHELF

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Advance Tabco

Model: PS-12-60

- 1. Shelf with Pot Rack, wall-mounted, 60"W x 12"D, 18/430 stainless steel shelf, 2" x 1/4" stainless steel pot rack, includes: (9) plated double pot hooks, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Rack shelf shall be of size and shape as detailed on the drawings approximately 5'-0" mounted at +6'-6" AFF.
  - b. See Elevation "C" Sheet FS-106 for additional information.

ITEM 13: WORKTABLE WITH SINK

Quantity: One (1)

- 1. Fabricate in accordance with the General and Specific Conditions of these Specifications, as shown on the drawings and as follows:
  - a. Worktable shall be shaped and sized as detailed on the drawings approximately 10'-6"x 2'-6" x 3'-0" high to include: one (1) 1'-0" x 1'-4" x 6" deep sinks with one (1) T & S Model B-0231-CR-KIT Faucet with

model B-0199-01-No5, .5 gpm low flow faucet and one (1) T & S Model B-3950 Rotary Waste Drain.

- b. Provide back splash as shown on drawings.
- c. Full length bottom shelf below as shown on drawings.
- d. See Elevation "H" Sheet FS for additional information.
- e. See Standard Details C-1-1(C), C-1-1A (2) and C-7-1 Sheet FS-107.

ITEM 14: COFFEE MAKER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)

Quantity: One (1)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 15: WALL SHELF (HIGH MOUNT)

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Metro

Model: 1WD24K3/2436NK3

- 1. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Shelving shall be sized as indicated on the plan.
  - b. Provide direct wall mount single support.
  - c. Shelf shall be set at 7'-6" AFF.

ITEM 16: CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS)

Quantity: ONE (1) - END LOAD; TWO (2) - CENTER LOAD

Manufacturer: Moffat Model: E33D5

- 1. Turbofan® Convection Oven, electric, (5) half-size sheet pan capacity, 3-1/3" tray spacing, digital & electronic thermostat control, temperature range 140 500° F, up to 5 cooking stages, 2 speed fan, porcelain enameled oven chamber, dual halogen oven lamps, adjustable anti-skid stainless steel feet & exterior, 5.8kW, cETLus, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Provide Filter Head Kit, kit supplies the cartridge mounting head assembly and all associated plumbing/fittings for installation, includes double check/pressure reducing valve and two meters of tubing for connection to supply.
  - b. Provide one (1), filter cartridge.

a.

ITEM 17: WALL SHELF Quantity: Two (2)

- 1. Fabricate in accordance with the General and Specific Conditions of these Specifications, as shown on the drawings and as follows:
  - a. Shelves shall be shaped and sized as shown on drawings approximately 3'-0" long.

- b. Provide one (1) at 4'-6" above finish floor and one (1) at 5'-6" above finish floor. Turn ends up matching upturned back, weld and polished
- See Elevation "H" Sheet FS-106 for additional information. С.
- Standard Detail C-1-2 Sheet FS-107. d.

ITEM 18: MOBILE REACH-IN FREEZER

Ouantity: One (1) Manufacturer: True T-23F-HC Model:

- 1. Freezer, reach-in, one-section, -10°F, (1) solid door, (3) PVC coated adjustable wire shelves, interior lighting, stainless steel door, stainless steel front, aluminum sides, clear coated aluminum interior with stainless steel floor, 4" castors, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, NEMA 5-15P, cULus, UL EPH Classified, Made in USA, ENERGY STAR®. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - Freezer shall have doors hinged as indicated on the drawings, provide with factory installed locks.
  - Cord and plug set. b.
  - Provide exterior thermometer. С.
  - d. Provide two (2) additional wire shelves.
  - Provide set of four (4) casters, two (2) with brakes. e.
  - f. Seven (7) year extended compressor warranty and Five (5) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 19: STORAGE SHELVING

THREE (3) - END LOAD; FOUR (4) - CENTER LOAD Quantity:

Manufacturer: Metro Model: Metromax O

- 1. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - Shelving shall be sized as indicated on the plan. a.
  - b. Section shall consist of four (4) posts and five (5) shelves.
  - Posts shall be MQ86PE. c.
  - Bottom shelf shall be set 10" above finish floor line and the four (4) d. remaining shelves equally spaced.

ITEM 20: CONVECTION OVEN (VENTLESS) (OPTIONAL)

Quantity: One (1) Manufacturer: Moffat Model: E33D5

1. Turbofan® Convection Oven, electric, (5) half-size sheet pan capacity, 3-1/3" tray spacing, digital & electronic thermostat control, temperature range 140 -500° F, up to 5 cooking stages, 2 speed fan, porcelain enameled oven chamber, dual halogen oven lamps, adjustable anti-skid stainless steel feet & exterior, 5.8kW, cETLus, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:

- a. Provide Filter Head Kit, kit supplies the cartridge mounting head assembly and all associated plumbing/fittings for installation, includes double check/pressure reducing valve and two meters of tubing for connection to supply.
- b. Provide one (1), filter cartridge.

ITEM 21: SPARE NUMBER

ITEM 22: MICROWAVE OVEN WITH SHELF - OPTIONAL

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Amana
Model: HDC12A2

- 1. Amana® Commercial Microwave Oven, countertop, stackable, 0.6 cu. ft. capacity, 1200 watts, heavy volume, (2) magnetrons, 4-stage cooking, multiple portion setting, (11) power levels, (100) memory settings, smart USB connectivity, ACP Programming compatible, multi-language operation, 60-minute max cooking time, touchpad controls with LED display, interlock safety switch, audible end of cycle signal, side hinged door with tempered glass, Grab & Go door handle, sealed ceramic interior shelf, lighted interior, stainless steel exterior & interior, cord, NEMA 5-20, cETLus, ETL-Sanitation. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Shelf, John Boos model BMS2024, Microwave Shelf, wall mount, 24"W x 20"D x 15"H, Stallion Safety Edge front, 2-1/2" electric cord cut-out with rubber grommet, 16/300 stainless steel construction, NSF

ITEM 23: BATTER MIX STARTER KIT (OPERATOR FURNISHED)

Quantity: One (1)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 24: WAFFLE MAKER (BY VENDOR)

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Golden Malted

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 25: WAFFLE MAKER (FUTURE) (BY VENDOR)

Quantity: One (1)

Manufacturer: Golden Malted

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 26: CONVEYOR TOASTER

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: APW Wyott

Model: ECO 4000-350L

1. ECO-4000 Conveyor Toaster, electric, countertop, (350) slices/hour capacity, 1-1/2"H opening, analog controls, top & bottom metal sheathed heating elements, variable speed, air cooling system, stainless steel housing, 1" adjustable legs, cord & plug, ETL, ETL-Sanitation. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 27: DISPLAY SHOWCASE

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Equipex
Model: WD780B-2

1. Roller Grill Warming Display, 2-tier, accommodates (2) full size sheet pans (by others), fully panoramic, ventilated firestone heating system, 68 - 194° F, electronic thermostat, humidity control, LED interior lighting, 180 degrees hinged glass doors, fixed glass front & sides, stainless steel interior & black exterior frame, cULus, cULus Classified, NSF 4. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 28: JUICE DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)

Quantity: One (1)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 29: WARMING KETTLE (OPTIONAL)

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Vollrath
Model: 72017

- 1. Cayenne® Round Heat 'N Serve Rethermalizer, countertop, 7 quart, 10-9/16" dia. x 9-5/8"H, recessed controls, low-water indicator light, 6-3/4" deep thermoset fiber-reinforced self-insulating resin well, dome heating element, brushed stainless steel exterior with granite-look base, non-skid feet, cord, NEMA 5-15P, cULus, NSF, Made in USA (Refer to vollrathfoodservice.com for full warranty policy). Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following
  - a. Kool-Touch Hinged Cover, stainless with black phenolic knob, fits 46063 & 46075, Marmites/Insets, 77070 Double Boiler, & 78184 Inset, imported.

ITEM 30: CEREAL DISPENSER

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Rosseto
Model: EZP2135

1. EZ-PRO™ 3 Dispenser, countertop, (3) 1 gallon capacity cylinders, 16" x 8" x 21"H, dispenses 1 oz. portions, with patented silicone dispensing wheel, transparent ABS containers, stainless steel stand, lids & catch tray, NSF. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories.

ITEM 31: UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Perlick
Model: HD24RS4

- 1. Shallow-Depth Series Refrigerator, undercounter, 23-7/8"W x 18"D, self-contained refrigeration, 34°F to 42°F temperature range, (3.1) cu. ft. interior volume, (2) black vinyl-coated adjustable full extension shelves & (1) black-vinyl coated floor rack, (1) hinged door, interior light, front vented, self-evaporating condensate pan, galvanized back & base, stainless steel top, sides, & interior, R600a, 6' cord & NEMA 5-15P, NSF, cULus. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Refrigerator shall have door hinged as indicated on the drawings, provided with factory installed lock.
  - b. Lock bracket, for wood overlay.
  - c. Cabinets can be finished with wood overlay doors by Millwork Division, contact Perlick for templates. KEC to coordinate with Millwork Division.
  - d. Provide one (1) additional wire shelf.
  - e. Five (5) year extended compressor warranty and One (1) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 32: SPARE NUMBER

ITEM 33: SPARE NUMBER

ITEM 34: YOGURT DISPENSER (BY VENDOR)

Quantity: One (1)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

ITEM 35: REACH-IN DISPLAY FREEZER

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: True

Model: GDM-23F-HC~TSL01

- 1. Freezer, reach-in, one-section, -10°F, framed glass self closing door, white aluminum interior liner with stainless steel floor, non-peel or chip white powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent, adjustable wire shelves, LED interior lighting, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, 1/2 HP, cULus, UL EPH Classified, Made in USA. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Freezer shall have door hinged as indicated on the drawings, provide with factory installed locks.
  - b. Cord and plug set.
  - c. Provide exterior digital thermometer.
  - d. Provide two (2) additional wire shelves.

Durant de cott of form (4) contains true (2) with history

f. Seven (7) year extended compressor warranty and Five (5) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 36: REACH-IN DISPLAY REFRIGERATOR

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: True

Model: DM-49-HC~TSL01

- 1. Refrigerator, reach-in, (2) framed glass self closing doors, white aluminum interior liner with stainless steel floor, non-peel or chip white powder coated cold rolled steel; durable and permanent, adjustable wire shelves, LED interior lighting, R290 Hydrocarbon refrigerant, 1/2 HP, cULus, UL EPH Classified, CE, Made in USA. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Refrigerator shall have sliding door as indicated on the drawings, provide with factory installed locks.
  - b. Cord and plug set.
  - c. Provide exterior digital thermometer.
  - d. Provide four (4) additional wire shelves.
  - e. Seven (7) year extended compressor warranty and Five (5) year parts and labor warranty.

ITEM 37: WATER DISPENSER

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Vivreau
Model: VI-TAP-1H

- 1. (1034756) Vivreau Water Dispensing System, single tap, fully-integrated undercounter, micro-filtered, chilled still drinking water, 11 liters/hour flow for instant hot water, touch control dispenser with hot water safety feature, cooler, water filter, Mavea descaling filter, zero splash, anti-flood detection, removable dispense nozzle, component format, ETL, NSF (30"W x 24"D x 30"H cabinet required for installation, for indoor use only). Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories including the following:
  - a. Annual Maintenance Program, includes: (2) filter changes per year, routine maintenance, reactive service, (1) year warranty on parts & service, training materials, marketing & promotional services.
  - b. (1019473) Ventilation Grill, aluminum, 5-1/8" x 11-3/4"

ITEM 38: COFFEE DISPENSER (OPERATOR FURNISHED)

Quantity: Two (2)

1. This item is not included in this Part of the Work. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall schedule and coordinate his work with that of the other trades to expedite the job progress.

TEM 39: WARMING KETTLE (DROP-IN)

Quantity: One (1)
Manufacturer: Vollrath
Model: 74701D

1. Mirage® Induction Warmer, drop-in, dry operation, 7 quart, inset with hinged cover, (4) soup presets, stir indicator LED, solid state controls with locking function, temperature control in °F or °C, cabinet mount controls with leads,

includes: induction ready inset, inset cover, mounting hardware & cord with NEMA 5-15P, cULus, NSF, FCC. Unit to be complete with all standard components and/or accessories